

THE CALENDAR  
OF THE  
London School of Economics and  
Political Science  
(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR  
1933-34



THREE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.  
(POSTAGE SIXPENCE.)



LSE / UNREGISTERED

27/5/3



# THE CALENDAR

OF THE

London School of Economics and  
Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR

1933-34



The London School of Economics & Political Science,  
Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

1933

Telephone : Holborn 9783-8.  
Telegrams : Poleconics, Estrand, London.



# THE CALENDAR

of the

London School of Economics and Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)



The London School of Economics and Political Science  
 Houghton Street, London, W.C.2

## Table of Contents.

(A detailed Index is given at the end.)

	PAGE
<b>PART I.—General Information relating to the School</b> .. .. .	5
<b>PART II.—Annual Report by the Director on the Work of the School</b> .. .. .	10
<b>PART III.—Officers of the School</b> .. .. .	17
1. Court of Governors .. .. .	17
2. Honorary Governors .. .. .	19
3. Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects ..	20
4. Management Committee of Department of Business Administration .. .. .	22
5. Professors, Readers, and Lecturers on the Staff of the School ..	23
6. Other Lecturers .. .. .	28
7. Assistant Lecturers, Assistants, and Demonstrators on the Staff of the School .. .. .	30
8. Administrative Staff .. .. .	32
<b>PART IV.—Admission of Students</b> .. .. .	33
<b>PART V.—Fees and Dates</b> .. .. .	37
1. Table of Fees .. .. .	37
2. Dates of Terms .. .. .	45
3. Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry .. .. .	46
4. Almanack .. .. .	49
5. General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars ..	61
<b>PART VI.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars</b> .. .. .	85
1. Public Lectures .. .. .	86
2-18. Other Lectures, Classes and Seminars .. .. .	88
<i>(See detailed index on p. 85.)</i>	
<b>PART VII.—Postgraduate Work</b> .. .. .	249
<b>PART VIII.—Department of Business Administration</b> .. .. .	252
<b>PART IX.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables</b> .. .. .	267
1. Matriculation .. .. .	267
2. Registration .. .. .	269
3. First Degrees.	
i. Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc.(Econ.)) ..	271
ii. Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) .. .. .	287
iii. Bachelor of Laws (LL.B) .. .. .	314
iv. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) .. .. .	321
v. Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) .. .. .	332
vi. Bachelor of Science in Household and Social Science ..	332



PART IX.— <i>continued.</i>		PAGE
4. Higher Degrees .. .. .		333
i. Master of Science in Economics (M.Sc. (Econ.)) .. .. .		333
ii. Master of Commerce (M.Com.) .. .. .		338
iii. Master of Arts (M.A.) .. .. .		341
iv. Master of Laws (LL.M.) .. .. .		346
v. Doctor of Science in Economics (D.Sc. (Econ.)) .. .. .		348
vi. Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.) .. .. .		349
vii. Doctor of Laws (LL.D.) .. .. .		350
viii. Doctor of Philosophy in Arts, Science, or Economics (Ph.D.) .. .. .		352
5. Diplomas .. .. .		359
i. Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration .. .. .		359
ii. Academic Diploma in Geography .. .. .		361
iii. Academic Diploma in Psychology .. .. .		362
iv. Academic Diploma in Anthropology .. .. .		364
v. Academic Diploma in Public Administration .. .. .		366
6. Certificates .. .. .		368
i. Certificate in Social Science and Administration .. .. .		368
ii. Certificate in Mental Health .. .. .		369
iii. Certificate in International Studies .. .. .		370
<b>PART X.—Studentships, Scholarships, Prizes, etc.</b> .. .. .		372
1. Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries .. .. .		372
2. Medals and Prizes .. .. .		388
<b>PART XI.—Appointments and After-Careers</b> .. .. .		392
1. Higher Civil Service Appointments .. .. .		392
2. Appointments and Career Advice for Students .. .. .		402
<b>PART XII.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science</b> .. .. .		403
<b>PART XIII.—Miscellaneous</b> .. .. .		411
1. Associations .. .. .		411
i. The Students' Union .. .. .		411
ii. Guild of Graduates .. .. .		427
iii. Old Students' Association .. .. .		428
iv. Research Students' Association .. .. .		430
v. The Economic Club .. .. .		431
vi. The Sociology Club .. .. .		431
2. Officers' Training Corps .. .. .		432
3. Publications .. .. .		433
i. "Economica" .. .. .		433
ii. "Politica" .. .. .		434
iii. London and Cambridge Economic Service .. .. .		435
iv. Annual Survey of English Law .. .. .		437
v. Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases .. .. .		437
vi. Principal Publications by Members of the Staff, 1932-33 .. .. .		438
4. Successes and Statistics of the School .. .. .		446
i. Academic Successes .. .. .		446
ii. Students' Appointments .. .. .		456
iii. Analysis of Students and their numbers .. .. .		463

## PART I.—General Information Relating to the School.

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, founded in October, 1895, is a recognised School of the University of London in the Faculties of Economics (including Commerce), of Laws, and of Arts (for History, Geography, Sociology and Anthropology). Students are registered as Internal Students of the University, with a view to proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc.(Econ.)), Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.), Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.), and Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or to Higher Degrees, such as M.A., Ph.D., M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., LL.M., LL.D., D.Sc. (Econ.), or D.Lit.

The lectures and classes at the School are open also to approved students who have not matriculated or who do not wish to pursue a full University course—in particular to those engaged in banking, accounting, railway and other transport, commerce and industry, to civil servants and municipal officials, to teachers and to those engaged in or qualifying for social work. To all these the School affords, by day and evening, the opportunity of specialised or advanced study on particular subjects.

The School offers special facilities for post-graduate research, under the supervision of professors or otherwise, and in almost all branches of its teaching provides special lectures and seminars for graduate students. The Library, which includes the British Library of Political and Economic Science, the Fry Library of International Law, the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation and the Acworth collection on Transport, is one of the largest in London, and contains many unique items. It is open to all approved readers without fee.

In the Faculty of Economics the School provides complete Courses for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.). It provides also approved courses of study and research facilities for students proceeding to the higher degrees of M.Sc., Ph.D., and D.Sc.

In the same Faculty, the School provides (apart from modern languages) a complete course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.). The necessary teaching in modern languages is provided



by University College, King's College and the School of Oriental Studies, and is covered by the inclusive fee. In this Faculty students may also proceed to the degree of M.Com.

All the courses necessary for the degrees of B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. are given at hours enabling them to be taken both by day and by evening students. It is possible, therefore, for those who are occupied by day, and can devote only their evenings to study, to work for these degrees, equally with the day-time students.

In the Faculty of Laws the School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing complete day and evening courses for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at any of the three colleges have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given. Students of the School may also proceed to the degrees of LL.M. and LL.D.

In the Faculty of Arts, the School registers internal students proceeding to the degree of B.A., only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology, or History, or the General Degree with Geography. For such students the School provides, in co-operation with other colleges in the University, complete Intermediate and Final courses. For students in this Faculty registered elsewhere, it provides, in addition to the above-mentioned subjects, approved courses in Economics, Law, History and Logic. Students of the School may also proceed in this Faculty to the degrees of M.A., Ph.D., and D.Lit.

In the Faculty of Science the School provides approved courses in Geography and Cultural Anthropology for the degree of B.Sc.

The School provides courses also for a number of University diplomas and School certificates. Among these are:—(i) The Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration, the Certificate in Social Science, and the Certificate in Mental Health; (ii) the Academic Diploma in Geography; (iii) the Academic Diploma in Psychology; (iv) the Academic Diploma in Anthropology; (v) the Academic Diploma in Public Administration; and (vi) the Certificate in International Studies. The certificates granted by the School have been recognised by the University as certificates of proficiency, and students reading for them are registered as Associate Students of the University.

Detailed information as to the courses for the various degrees, diplomas and certificates is given on pp. 271-370 of this *Calendar*.

During the Summer Term a number of short courses are given, intended primarily for overseas students, and these include a special series of *Studies of Contemporary Britain*, comprising a number of short complete courses dealing with modern problems, economic, imperial, international and sociological (p. 247).

The School maintains a department of Social Science and Administration: this department awards a Certificate in Social Science and Administration, and prepares students for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration. In addition, with the aid of a generous grant made by the Commonwealth Fund, the department provides an advanced one year course for social workers in Mental Health (p. 219).

There is a special Railway Department to which many of the principal Railway Companies contribute and send students.

At the request, and with the support, of a number of important business firms, the School has established a department of Business Administration. The department carries out research into problems of business administration and gives specialised training to a limited number of selected students (p. 252).

The School provides an advanced course of training for students who wish to enter the Diplomatic and Consular Services. The course covers two years, and a Certificate in International Studies is awarded to successful students (p. 370).

A special course on Colonial Administration, in both its administrative and anthropological aspects, is provided in the Lent and Summer terms of each session (p. 206).

Under the Revised Regulations for Civil Service Appointments, the courses at the School are well adapted to students preparing for the general competitive examination for the administrative grade of the Civil Service, at home and abroad, and arrangements are made for advising such students in their studies (p. 392).

A detailed list of the lectures, classes and seminars at the School is given on p. 85. They include courses in the following among other subjects:—Principles of Economics and their application to Social, Industrial and Business Problems; Statistics and Mathematics; Philosophy, Psychology, Logic and Scientific Method; Commerce and Industry, including Foreign Trade, Banking and Currency, Transport, Tariffs, Accounting, Business Administration; Economic History and Modern Political and Constitutional History; Geography; various aspects of English Law; Commercial and Industrial Law; International Law; International Affairs; Politics and Public Administration; Social Biology; Sociology; Anthropology; Social Science and Administration; English Literature.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries are awarded annually by examination (about March) under the London Intercollegiate Scholarships Board. The School also awards valuable Studentships and Prizes from time to time (p. 372).



The School publications include a quarterly journal, "Economica," which, while mainly devoted to the publication of original work by staff and students of the School, also contains papers by other contributors and a complementary journal, "Politica," published half-yearly (p. 433); a "Survey of English Law," an annual bulletin of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature (p. 437); and an "Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases," which contains detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of public international law in the course of each year (p. 437). A list of the School "Studies in Economics and Political Science" (old series), and of the volumes published (as from 1931) in the new Departmental Series, is printed at the end of this *Calendar*.

The London and Cambridge Economic Service of statistics and memoranda bearing on the current economic position is maintained by the School, in co-operation with the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.) (p. 435).

There is a Book-room established in the School for the convenience of students, where all text-books can be obtained, new or secondhand, as well as all stationery requisites.

The fees payable to the School include a subscription to the Students' Union, which manages common rooms and a lending library, organises athletic sports, publishes a periodical journal and arranges debates and discussions from time to time. An athletic ground of 20 acres near Malden was purchased by the School in 1921 and a new and commodious Pavilion was opened at the ground in May, 1929.

A list of approved furnished rooms, boarding houses and flats is kept by the University, and help is given to students seeking accommodation in London. Students desiring the benefit of this service should make application to The Lodgings Officer, the University of London Lodgings Bureau, 68 Torrington Square, W.C.1.

The general growth of the School and the institution of the Commerce degree have necessitated very large additions to the accommodation provided by the original Passmore Edwards Hall. The foundation-stone of a new building adjoining the old one was laid by H.M. the King on 28th May, 1920, and the first part became available for occupation in the summer of 1921. A further wing of this new building was opened by the Vice-Chancellor of the University in June, 1925, whilst a final wing and two additional storeys upon the roof of the main block were opened in the presence of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales in June, 1928. A new wing on the east side of Houghton Street was opened and brought into use in 1931, whilst in 1932-33, with the help of a generous grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, the School was able to build a new Library block (on the site of the old St. Clement's Press Corner Building) including a reconstruction of the Passmore Edwards Hall and a further mansard storey on the fourth

floor. This new building contains rooms commemorative of the names of Sir Edward Fry, Viscount Haldane, Professor Graham Wallas and Professor Allyn Young.

The School is incorporated as a company limited by guarantee and without power of taking profits. It is controlled by a Court of Governors, of which the Rt. Hon. Sir Arthur Steel-Maitland, Bart., M.P., LL.D., is Chairman, and Sir Josiah Stamp, G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., Vice-Chairman; the Director of the School is Sir William Beveridge, K.C.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), LL.D. The names of the Governors and of the teaching and administrative staff of the School are given on pp. 17-32. In addition, "Honorary Governors" are elected from time to time.

The number of Professors, Readers, Lecturers and Assistants on the staff of the School is 88, while there are some 25 other Lecturers taking part in its work.

The total number of students registered during the session 1932-33 was 2,939 (2,229 men and 710 women). Of these 1,340 were Regular students taking full day or evening courses. There were 652 students from countries other than the British Isles, representing some fifty constituent countries of the British Empire and foreign countries. Tables showing the detailed classification of students are given at the end of this *Calendar*.

The School is open on equal terms to men and to women.



## PART II.—Director's Report on the Work of the School for the Session 1932-33.

(Read on Oration Day, 22nd June, 1933.)

The School of Economics during the past year has resembled in more than one way the world of economic affairs. In the crisis of a major building operation, the School, like the world, has been filled with tumult and confusion. It has been a place in which it was not always easy to make the voices of economists heard: a place of many passages wholly or partially stopped by barriers. The obstacles and hazards of every kind through which, in the past year, business men had to carry on the trade of the world have called for the same determination to get through at any cost, which at certain stages of the building has been required of our Geographers and Statisticians, threading their way to their classrooms, or of students seeking the north-west passage to the Professor of Economics.

It would be a happy omen for the world if we could feel that this analogy with the School would continue to hold. For in the School, building tumult and confusion have ceased; in the School the bricked up passages have all been unstopped, and easy communications restored. *Laissez passer* and competition have returned; it is no longer a question of whether there is any way from one part of the building to another; the question now is which of several competing traffic routes will prove to be easiest and therefore most economic.

Of the positive results of this building operation little need be said here, because the building has been mainly concerned with the reconstruction of the Library, which is described in a separate document. It will be sufficient to mention a few minor changes accomplished or proposed for completion in the coming vacation. One is the addition of a mansard story to the 1925 building (Cobden Wing) which will provide a seminar room and tutorial rooms for the Law Department. The other is the adaptation of the fifth floor of the main building to provide top lighted accommodation for the Geography Department; this improvement is made possible by taking into occupation No. 17, Houghton Street and transferring there the London Survey. With

the two additions named, our building on the west of Houghton Street will have reached its final form, and a convenient permanent allocation of rooms grouped by departments will become possible. Economics, with Statistics, Commerce and Transport, Law and Geography will be housed in the main building on the west of Houghton Street; Political Science, History, Anthropology, Sociology and Social Biology in our new territory on the east of Houghton Street.

It may be hoped that in another way also the world is about to follow the example of the School. Judged by student numbers, the year 1931-32 was for the School as for the world, a year of depression. The rising tide of entries to the School was checked; the total of regular students in that year was just below the total of the year before. In the session now ended the upward movement has begun again. The total of first degree students in the School in 1932-33 rose to 849 as against 818 the year before, and that of higher degree students to 231 as against 191. The other regular students numbered 260 as against 217, making a total of 1,340 regular students as against 1,226 in the year before. If the movement of our student numbers could be read as an advance index of the trade cycle, economic recovery would be well on its way.

In detail, as in general experience, this year has been rather different from the year before. Last year, while the men students increased, the women declined; this year both sexes have increased in much the same proportions. Last year, while the evening students increased, the day students declined; this year nearly the whole of the increase is in day students, and the evening students are little higher than before. Through these fluctuations the main trend persists, on the one hand of a rise in the numbers, both of the regular students of the School and of the University students of other colleges coming to us for part of their teaching, and on the other hand of a decline of "Occasional students," that is to say, those attending the School for special courses of lectures only.

The School has always been conspicuous by the number of students attracted from overseas. This year the total is 652, of whom 296 are regular and 356 intercollegiate or occasional. This is practically the same as the record number of 653 reached in the year 1928-29. But the countries from which these students mainly come show some interesting changes. Broadly speaking, our imports from Europe are down considerably (no doubt mainly as a result of exchange difficulties), and those from Asia have fallen a little. On the other hand, our imports from North America have nearly doubled, the number of students rising from 59 to 113, and those from South Africa, Australia and New Zealand have also more than doubled, though here the numbers are still small.

On the teaching side, the policy inaugurated two years ago of strengthening particularly the provision for postgraduate work has



been steadily pursued. The special pamphlet on postgraduate studies at the School names now nearly a hundred courses of lectures, classes and seminars, either confined to postgraduate students or specially suitable for them. The new arrangements for dealing through a Dean of Postgraduate Studies with candidates for higher degrees have worked well. The handicap of inadequate reading facilities will, it is hoped, be finally removed by the opening of the new Library this afternoon, with three rooms wholly devoted to research students and the possibility of reserving seats in other rooms.

Of the individual work of the teachers of the School in research and publication sufficient evidence is given in the long, varied and impressive list of publications contained in the Appendix to my Report. Of the main organised researches taken in hand by the School, the largest, namely the London Survey of Life and Labour, now drawing to a close, has in the past year published perhaps its most important volume, a study of poverty and social conditions in the eastern area of London, and has thus set up a fresh standard for comparison with times before and after. The interest roused in the Land Utilisation Survey has, among other things, led to an invitation to Dr. Dudley Stamp to spend next year in America on sabbatical leave with a special fellowship from the Rockefeller Foundation.

The two new ventures described in my last Report—the Business Administration Department and the Summer Term Courses—have each in the present session had a successful second year, though each with numbers slightly less instead of slightly more than in the first year. In these two cases, however, large numbers are not desired. In regard to the Business Administration, two satisfactory features may be noted. On the one hand we are able to report that all the students completing their course last year have either returned to their former employers who seconded them here, or have been placed in fresh employment. On the other hand, the second-year course in Business Administration has now been recognised by the University as an approved third-year course for students in Commerce, who, having passed their intermediate examination at school, take their final examination in two years, but are required before obtaining a degree to complete a third year of study. The Business Administration course clearly affords a most appropriate third year for this purpose.

Changes in the teaching staff have been mainly changes of rank. All in the School will welcome the conferment on Dr. Ormsby of the University title of Reader in Geography and the conferment upon Dr. Anstey of the University title of Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce. Two Assistant Lecturers have been promoted to the rank of Lecturer; Miss Mair returning from a year's special study with a Rockefeller Fellowship in East Africa to take up work as Lecturer in Colonial Administration in connection with the course recently organised under the general charge of Professor Coatman, and Mr. D. W. Brogan becoming Lecturer in Political Science. Other promotions are those

of Mr. H. E. Batson (Economics), Mr. Seaborne Davies (Law), Mr. Llewellyn Davies (Law), Mr. W. G. East (Historical Geography), in each case from Assistant to Assistant Lecturer. The net additions to the teaching staff have been confined to the appointment of Mr. R. W. Firth, formerly Professor of the University of Sydney, to be Lecturer in Anthropology, and Miss J. A. Kydd as an Assistant in Social Science.

Among the distinctions won by our staff or governors during the past year I may record particularly the election of Professor H. A. Smith as Dean of the Faculty of Laws; the re-election of Professor Eileen Power as Dean of the Faculty of Economics, and the proposed conferment upon her by the University of Manchester of the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters; and the appointment of Mr. Frank Pick as Vice-Chairman of the London Passenger Transport Board.

The staff of the School is not confined to teachers and administrators. The Governors, during the past year have had under consideration the position of other members of the permanent establishment who fall outside the provisions of the Federation Superannuation System for Universities, the porters, refectory staff and others on whose help so much of the comfort of all who use the School depends. As a result it has been decided to introduce for them a Group Pension scheme, providing them, in return for contributions made partly by the School and partly by themselves, with insurance against death or disablement, while in the service of the School, and with a pension at the age of 65. The Governors have also applied to these employees the principle of the Educational Allowance Scheme established for the teaching and administrative staff, granting allowances for children between 14 and 19 in regular day attendance at a postprimary educational institution of recognised standing.

Financially, the past year has been a time of anxiety for this School as for other University institutions. Fortunately, our two main anxieties have been relieved, at least for the moment, first by the decision of the Government to maintain without reduction the Treasury Grant to Universities, and, second, by the decision of the Rockefeller Foundation to renew the grant in aid of research by teachers, originally made nearly nine years ago by the Trustees of the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial. To this grant is due a substantial part of that output of contributions to the advancement of knowledge represented by our list of publications. The renewal is for two years, and the grant will be either \$17,000 a year or £4,100 a year, whichever is less.

The form of this grant illustrates the perplexities of the time, for the Rockefeller Foundation as for the School. During recent months the School has had more than a theoretical interest in foreign exchanges, for in building and equipping the Library it has been incurring commitments in sterling to be liquidated some months later by drawing



on a grant in dollars. It has had to protect itself by obtaining in advance, by sale of dollars, the pounds needed to meet its commitments. These operations, under the advice of one of our Professors, have been successful and the School is fortunately now in a position to be secure on capital account, whatever happens to the dollar sterling exchange. On the side of revenue, since we still have a dollar income for research, it is to our interest that the dollar should be stabilised as high as possible in relation to the pound.

Apart from the renewed Rockefeller grant, donations to the School in the past year have been confined to a number of valuable gifts to the Library, in particular manuscript papers relating to agricultural prices from the 18th century to the present day from the Duke of Bedford, a number of Law Reports given to us by Mr. Begg, long runs of periodicals from Mr. C. H. Grinling, and several hundred economic treatises from the library of Mr. W. A. S. Hewins, our first Director.

The first award of entrance scholarships from the munificent grant by the Leverhulme Trustees announced last year, was made through the Intercollegiate Scholarships Board this year and resulted in three out of the four scholarships going in open competition to schools outside London. This is the more notable because the number of entries from schools outside London was no greater this year than last, though the total entries for our scholarships from all schools rose from 54 to 81. The Leverhulme Scholarships, to which substantial maintenance grants can be attached, are intended specially to make attendance at the School possible for students from a distance. In view of the high quality shown by these extra-metropolitan candidates this year we hope that their numbers may increase. In the past year the Leverhulme grant, not yet being required for entrance scholarships, has been used to give additional research studentships and has proved of the greatest possible value.

Students do not live for scholarships alone. The infinitely varied activities of the Students' Union and its affiliated societies have continued. More than one new society has arisen. The athletic ground and pavilion at Malden have habitually been used to capacity. In intercollegiate competitions the School has done well in many different fields. The Boat Club, after winning the Winter Eights and Fours, was narrowly defeated in the final heat for the Allom Cup. The Rugby Team was once again among the stronger sides of the University, but not strong enough to win. Though the Association team lost this year a cup which after four years of unbroken success had almost seemed to belong to us, the Men's Badminton Team made no mistake about bringing back the Larcombe Cup, after one year's brief absence, to its natural home; they thus fitly celebrated the recovery of our badminton court from the hands of the builder. The Women's Sculling Club has brought to us this year a cup not won by us before, and we hope that the Men's Lawn Tennis Club is about to do the same.

The circumstances of the time and the increasing number of students bring to the fore the problem of their subsequent careers. While the School is not to be regarded as a place of vocational training for particular careers, importance does attach to giving those who have been trained by it whatever help is possible in finding a use for their talents. The great variety of posts into which our students find their way, in spite of the depression, is illustrated in the Appendix. There are many more posts that they could fill with advantage. As a contribution to finding these posts, we have appointed a full-time Appointments Officer, Brigadier E. de L. Young, who, while concerned only with our own students, will act in co-operation with the University Appointments Board. I hope that all friends of the School and all past students who may know of posts to be filled will help Brigadier Young to help the present students.

Among the losses by death recorded with regret in the Appendix to my Report, one outweighs the others in significance. Professor Graham Wallas served the School from its beginning in 1895 to his death in 1932. He will be fitly commemorated in the School in a room devoted on the one hand to quiet reading and on the other hand to the meetings of societies and discussions. Some 500 volumes from his personal library have been generously given to the School by Mrs. Wallas as a further memorial to his work. In addition funds totalling about £850 have been given or promised by friends and will be used probably to establish a University Scholarship in Political Science, Sociology or Psychology.

The threatened dismissal of many teachers from German Universities on grounds of race, religion or political opinion has marked the extension of an example of interference with academic and scientific freedom already set in other countries than Germany and has deeply stirred academic feeling in this School as elsewhere. If it proves that some of the distinguished teachers who have been given leave are unable to resume work in Germany next session, we hope to benefit by their services on our postgraduate side here, as in the past we have enjoyed the help of teachers displaced from Russia. But it is not only or perhaps mainly those already distinguished whose position gives rise to concern. In this School, our concern has taken practical form, through the raising by voluntary contributions from the teaching and administrative staff of a fund devoted to the assistance of displaced University teachers. In a report of the Professorial Council of the School a total of £1,000 was aimed at, and a scale of contributions varying from one to four per cent. of salaries was suggested. The arrangements for contribution were such as to make giving or not giving a matter of absolute secrecy and so of unfettered individual choice, in substance and not in name only. For the first year (with a little help from one or two of our Governors) the desired total of £1,000 has been surpassed and nearly two-thirds of it is already promised, if needed, for each of two subsequent years. The result is a striking illustration of



that unity of ideals that underlies all our strong differences of opinion, of that sense of free fellowship in our staff which is the main strength of the School.

To spread that sense of fellowship further, from those who live and work in the School to those who spend only a few years here, so that what so many students feel all shall feel, so that all and not just many of them shall become consciously members of our society, with permanent loyalties and enduring interest in the School, so that having passed in they never in spirit completely pass out again—this is the aim we must set before us; this the task of the coming years. With our large numbers it is a task not yet accomplished, far from accomplishment, seeming at times impossible of achievement. But till it is accomplished, the School, though it may be built in steel and stone, in colour and line, is not yet built in reality.

## PART III.—Officers of the School.

### 1.—Court of Governors.

*Chairman* : The Right Hon. Sir ARTHUR STEEL-MAITLAND,  
Bart., M.P., LL.D.

*Vice-Chairman* : Sir JOSIAH STAMP, G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A.

<sup>2</sup>The Right Hon. Sir FRANCIS DYKE ACLAND.

Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., D.Sc. (Econ.),  
LL.D. (Secretary to the Governors).

<sup>3</sup>Sir ALFRED A. BOOTH, Bart., LL.D.

<sup>1</sup>G. L. BRUCE, M.A.

W. M. CITRINE.

W. H. COATES, LL.B., B.Sc., Ph.D.

<sup>1</sup>Sir JOHN CUMMING, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., M.A.

Major-General GUY PAYAN DAWNAY, C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O.

Sir FRANCIS DENT.

<sup>3</sup>Sir ARTHUR LOWES DICKINSON, M.A., F.C.A.

<sup>4</sup>MORRIS GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit.

<sup>4</sup>T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.).

G. P. GOOCH, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.

FRANCIS W. HIRST.

<sup>4</sup>L. RODWELL JONES, B.Sc., Ph.D.

<sup>1</sup>Representing the London County Council.

<sup>2</sup>Representing the Senate of the University of London.

<sup>3</sup>Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.

<sup>4</sup>Representing the Professorial Council.



- <sup>3</sup>SIR WILLIAM J. LARKE, K.B.E.  
<sup>4</sup>HAROLD J. LASKI, M.A.  
 General Hon. Sir HERBERT ALEXANDER LAWRENCE, K.C.B.  
 KENNETH LEE, LL.D.  
 HUGH LEWIS, J.P.  
<sup>2</sup>Rev. JOHN SCOTT LIDGETT, M.A., D.D.  
<sup>4</sup>C. M. LLOYD, M.A.  
<sup>1</sup>Sir LYNDEN MACASSEY, K.B.E., K.C.  
 Miss C. S. MACTAGGART.  
<sup>2</sup>Sir PHILIP MAGNUS, Bart., B.A., B.Sc., Fellow and Senator of the  
 University of London.  
<sup>3</sup>D. O. MALCOLM.  
<sup>3</sup>Sir HERBERT MORGAN, K.B.E.  
 Sir ARTHUR NEWSHOLME, K.C.B., M.D.  
<sup>3</sup>Sir OTTO NIEMEYER, G.B.E., K.C.B.  
 J. F. OAKESHOTT.  
 Sir GEORGE PAISH.  
 The Right Hon. LORD PASSFIELD, LL.B., Hon. D.Sc. (Econ.).  
 EDWARD R. PEASE.  
<sup>1</sup>Major The Hon. GEORGE PEEL, M.A., D.L.  
 FRANK PICK.  
<sup>3</sup>J. WILSON POTTER.  
<sup>5</sup>E. T. RHYMER.  
 Sir J. ARTHUR SALTER, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D.  
 The Right Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, G.C.B., G.B.E., M.P., M.A.  
 The Right Hon. Viscount SANKEY OF MORETON.  
<sup>3</sup>J. H. SCRUTTON.  
<sup>3</sup>H. J. SPRATT.  
 Sir HENRY STRAKÖSCH, G.B.E.  
 T. FISHER UNWIN.  
 A. ANDREWES UTHWATT.  
 FREDERICK WHELEN.

<sup>1</sup>Representing the London County Council.

<sup>2</sup>Representing the Senate of the University of London.

<sup>3</sup>Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.

<sup>4</sup>Representing the Professorial Council.

<sup>5</sup>Representing the Old Students' Association.

## 2.—Honorary Governors.

Sir ROBERT BLAIR, LL.D.  
 Mrs. LOUISE CREIGHTON.  
 Professor H. S. FOXWELL, M.A.  
 Mrs. SIDNEY WEBB, J.P., D.Litt., LL.D., F.B.A.

“Honorary Governors” were instituted by a Resolution of the Court of Governors on the 18th July, 1922, defining their qualifications, functions and privileges as follows:—

“Persons who have rendered exceptional services to the School and persons of public distinction who have shown a friendly interest in the work of the School shall be eligible for election as Honorary Governors.

“The function of an Honorary Governor shall be to promote the interest of the School in any way that he can.

“Honorary Governors shall have the freedom of the School, shall be honorary members of the Senior Common Rooms and shall have the right to receive regularly the Calendar and to attend all lectures and public functions held at the School.”



### 3.—Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects.

FRANK PICK, Vice-Chairman of the London Passenger Transport Board (*Chairman*).

R. BELL, Assistant General Manager of the London and North Eastern Railway (*Deputy-Chairman*).

\*Sir WILLIAM BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., LL.D. (Director of the School).

G. L. DARBYSHIRE, Chief Officer for Labour and Establishment, London Midland and Scottish Railway.

Sir FRANCIS DENT, late General Manager, South Eastern and Chatham Railway.

J. F. LEAN, Principal Assistant to the General Manager, Great Western Railway.

Sir LYNDEN MACASSEY, K.B.E., K.C.

Sir JAMES MILNE, C.S.I., General Manager of the Great Western Railway.

The Right Hon. LORD PASSFIELD, LL.B.

A. PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London.

ERNEST A. RICHARDS, Welfare Assistant to the General Manager, Southern Railway.

\*A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Professor of Commerce in the University of London.

---

\* Ex-officio.

Sir JOSIAH C. STAMP, G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., President of the London Midland and Scottish Railway; Vice-Chairman of the Governors.

\*The Right Hon. Sir ARTHUR STEEL-MAITLAND, Bart., LL.D., Chairman of the Governors.

\*W. T. STEPHENSON, M.A., Head of the Department of Transport.

Sir H. A. WALKER, K.C.B., General Manager of the Southern Railway.

Sir R. L. WEDGWOOD, C.B., C.M.G., Chief General Manager of the London and North Eastern Railway.

---

\* Ex-officio.



#### 4.—Management Committee of Department of Business Administration.

<sup>1</sup>Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B. (Chairman), Director of the School.

RICHARD BURBIDGE, Harrods Ltd.

<sup>1</sup>HUGH DALTON, Reader in Economics in the University of London.

<sup>2</sup>F. C. HOOPER, Lewis's Ltd.

<sup>1</sup>HUGH LEWIS, J.P., Royal Insurance Company Ltd., Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Company Ltd., and Central Insurance Company Ltd.

H. ERIC MILLER, Harrisons & Crosfield Ltd.

<sup>3</sup>Dr. CHARLES S. MYERS, C.B.E., F.R.S., National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

F. R. M. DE PAULA, Dunlop Rubber Company Ltd.

<sup>3</sup>W. PIERCY, C.B.E., Pharaoh, Gane & Co. Ltd.

<sup>1</sup>ARNOLD PLANT, Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London.

<sup>4</sup>C. G. RENOLD, Renold & Coventry Chain Company Ltd.

<sup>1</sup>LIONEL ROBBINS, Professor of Economics in the University of London.

<sup>1</sup>A. J. SARGENT, Professor of Commerce in the University of London.

Sir FRANK SPICKERNELL, K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O., Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.

Hon. Treasurer: F. W. LAWE, Harrods Ltd.

Secretary: JULES MENKEN.

<sup>1</sup> Representing the School.

<sup>2</sup> Representing the Incorporated Association of Retail Distributors.

<sup>3</sup> Representing the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

<sup>4</sup> Representing the Management Research Groups.

#### 5.—Professors, Readers and Lecturers on the Staff of the School.

<sup>01\*</sup>† Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., Balliol College, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); LL.D. (Aberdeen and Chicago); Director of the School and Lecturer in Descriptive Economics.

<sup>1\*</sup>VERA ANSTEY, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. Commerce.

<sup>13\*</sup>H. L. BEALES, M.A. (Manchester); Reader in Economic History in the University of London. Economic History.

<sup>\*</sup>F. C. C. BENHAM, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce in the University of London. Commerce.

<sup>01\*</sup>† A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., Trinity College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Manchester); F.B.A.; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. Mathematics and Statistics.

<sup>\*</sup>D. W. BROGAN, M.A. (Glasgow), B.A., Balliol College, Oxford. Political Science.

<sup>12\*</sup>R. S. THEODORE CHORLEY, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commercial and Industrial Law in the University of London. Commercial and Industrial Law.

<sup>1\*</sup>J. COATMAN, C.I.E., M.A., Manchester, and Pembroke College, Oxford; Professor of Imperial Economic Relations in the University of London. Imperial Economic Relations.

\*Member of the Professorial Council.

†Member of the Senate of the University of London.

<sup>1</sup>Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

<sup>2</sup>Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

<sup>3</sup>Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

<sup>0</sup>Governor of the School.



- <sup>1</sup>\*HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Barrister-at-Law; Reader in Economics in the University of London. **Economics.**
- \*EDITH V. ECKHARD, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge. **Social Science and Administration.**
- <sup>1</sup>\*H. FINER, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Reader in Public Administration in the University of London. **Public Administration.**
- \*R. W. FIRTH, M.A. (New Zealand), Ph.D. (London). **Anthropology.**
- <sup>012</sup>\*MORRIS GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit. (London); Fellow of University College, London; Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. **Sociology.**
- <sup>01</sup>\*T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency) in the University of London. **Banking and Currency.**
- <sup>1</sup>\*F. A. VON HAYEK, Dr. Jur., Dr. Sc. Pol. (Vienna), Tooke Professor of Economic Science and Statistics in the University of London. **Economics.**
- <sup>1</sup>\*J. R. HICKS, M.A., B.Litt., Balliol College, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economics.**
- <sup>14</sup>\*LANCELOT HOGBEN, M.A. (Cambridge), D.Sc. (London); Research Professor of Social Biology in the University of London. **Social Biology.**
- <sup>12</sup>\*W. IVOR JENNINGS, M.A., LL.B., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge, LL.D., (London); Barrister-at-Law; Reader in English Law in the University of London. **English Law.**
- <sup>013</sup>\*L. RODWELL JONES, B.Sc., Ph.D. (London); Professor of Geography in the University of London. **Geography.**
- <sup>1</sup>\*A. V. JUDGES, B.A. (London). **Economic History.**
- <sup>01</sup>\*HAROLD J. LASKI, M.A., New College, Oxford; Professor of Political Science in the University of London. **Political Science.**
- <sup>2</sup>\*H. LAUTERPACHT, Dr. Jur., Dr. Sc. Pol. (Vienna), LL.D. (London). **International Law.**

\*Member of the Professorial Council.

<sup>1</sup>Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

<sup>1</sup>Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

<sup>3</sup>Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

<sup>4</sup>Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

<sup>0</sup>Governor of the School.

- <sup>01</sup>\*C. M. LLOYD, M.A., St. John's College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Head of the Department of Social Science and Administration. **Social Science and Administration.**
- <sup>1</sup>\*LUCY P. MAIR, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge. **Colonial Administration.**
- <sup>134</sup>\*B. MALINOWSKI, D.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Cracow); Professor of Anthropology in the University of London. **Anthropology.**
- <sup>13</sup>\*CHARLES A. W. MANNING, M.A., B.C.L., Brasenose College and New College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of International Relations in the University of London. **International Relations.**
- <sup>13</sup>\*T. H. MARSHALL, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Reader in Sociology in the University of London. **Sociology.**
- <sup>3</sup>\*A. MEYENDORFF, D.C.L., Durham; Reader in Russian Institutions and Economics in the University of London. **Economics of Russia.**
- <sup>13</sup>\*HILDA ORMSBY, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Reader in Geography in the University of London. **Geography.**
- <sup>1</sup>\*F. W. PAISH, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**
- <sup>12</sup>\*†D. HUGHES PARRY, M.A., LL.M., Peterhouse, Cambridge; B.A. (Wales); Barrister-at-Law; Professor of English Law in the University of London. **English Law.**
- <sup>1</sup>\*ARNOLD PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London. **Commerce.**
- <sup>12</sup>\*T. F. T. PLUCKNETT, M.A. (London), LL.B., Emmanuel College, Cambridge; Professor of Legal History in the University of London. **Legal History.**
- <sup>13</sup>\*M. M. POSTAN, M.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economic History.**
- <sup>13</sup>\*†EILEEN E. POWER, M.A., Girton College, Cambridge; D.Lit. (London); Litt.D. (Manchester); Professor of Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

\*Member of the Professorial Council.

†Member of the Senate of the University of London.

‡Dean of the Faculty of Economics in the University of London.

<sup>1</sup>Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

<sup>2</sup>Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

<sup>2</sup>Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.



- <sup>1</sup>\*E. C. RHODES, B.A. (Cambridge); D.Sc. (London); Reader in Statistics in the University of London.  
**Mathematics and Statistics.**
- <sup>1</sup>\*L. ROBBINS, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); M.A. (Oxford); Professor of Economics in the University of London.  
**Economics.**
- <sup>13</sup>\*L. G. ROBINSON, M.A., New College, Oxford; Reader in International History in the University of London.  
**International History.**
- <sup>12</sup>\*W. A. ROBSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), LL.M., Ph.D.; Barrister-at-Law; Reader in English Law in the University of London.  
**Industrial and Administrative Law.**
- <sup>3</sup>\*H. V. ROUTH, M.A., Peterhouse, Cambridge; D.Lit. (London); Reader in English in the University of London.  
**English.**
- <sup>1</sup>S. W. ROWLAND, LL.B (London); F.C.A.  
**Accounting.**
- A. L. ROWSE, M.A., Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford.  
**Economic History.**
- <sup>1</sup>\*A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Brasenose College, Oxford; Professor of Commerce in the University of London.  
**Commerce.**
- <sup>1</sup>\*G. L. SCHWARTZ, B.A., B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London.  
**Commerce.**
- <sup>14</sup>\*C. G. SELIGMAN, M.D., F.R.S.; Professor of Ethnology in the University of London.  
**Ethnology.**
- <sup>1</sup>\*K. B. SMELLIE, B.A., St. John's College, Cambridge.  
**Public Administration.**
- <sup>1</sup>\*†HERBERT A. SMITH, D.C.L., Magdalen College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Professor of International Law in the University of London.  
**International Law.**
- <sup>1</sup>\*Rt. Hon. H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.) London; Reader in Public Administration in the University of London.  
**Public Administration.**
- <sup>1</sup>\*L. DUDLEY STAMP, D.Sc., B.A. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Economic Geography in the University of London.  
**Economic Geography.**

\*Member of the Professorial Council.

<sup>1</sup>Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

<sup>2</sup>Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

<sup>3</sup>Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

<sup>4</sup>Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

†Dean of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

- \*W. TETLEY STEPHENSON, M.A., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce (with special reference to Transport) in the University of London. **Transport.**
- <sup>13</sup>\*R. H. TAWNEY, B.A., Balliol College, Oxford; Litt.D. (Manchester); Professor of Economic History in the University of London.  
**Economic History.**
- <sup>3</sup>\*A. J. TOYNBEE, B.A. (Oxford); Director of Studies in the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Stevenson Research Professor of International History in the University of London.  
**International History.**
- <sup>3</sup>\*PAUL VAUCHER, D. ès L., agrégé de l'Université de Paris; Professor of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of London.  
**French History and Institutions.**
- <sup>13</sup>\*C. K. WEBSTER, M.A., Litt.D. (Cambridge); F.B.A.; Stevenson Professor of International History in the University of London.  
**International History.**
- <sup>1</sup>\*P. BARRETT WHALE, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); M. Com. (Birmingham); Reader in Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency) in the University of London.  
**Banking and Currency.**
- <sup>134</sup>\*†A. WOLF, D.Lit. (London); M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; Fellow of University College, London; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London.  
**Logic and Scientific Method.**
- 
- <sup>3</sup>EMILE CAMMAERTS, C.B.E., LL.D. (Glasgow), Professor of Belgian Studies and Institutions in the University of London.  
**Belgian Studies and Institutions.**

\*Member of the Professorial Council.

†Member of the Senate of the University of London.

<sup>1</sup>Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

<sup>3</sup>Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

<sup>4</sup>Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.



## 6.—Other Lecturers.

- FRÉDÉRIC ALLEMÈS, B. ès L., L. ès L., Avocat. Code Civil.
- KATHLEEN G. BALL, B.Sc. (Econ.); Certificate in Social Science, London; Poor Law Officer. Social Science.
- <sup>2</sup>†W. VALENTINE BALL, O.B.E., M.A. (Cambridge); Barrister-at-Law. Railway Law.
- SHEILA BEVINGTON, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (London); National Institute of Industrial Psychology. Industrial Psychology.
- M. BONN, Dr. Sc. Pol.; Professor of Economics, Handelshochschule, Berlin. Economics.
- CYRIL BURT, M.A., D.Sc. (Oxford); Professor of Psychology, University College, London. Mental Health.
- O. W. CRAM, B.A. (London); District Organiser of Children's Care Work, Islington and Finsbury. Social Science.
- ETHEL CROSLAND, Home Office Juvenile Court Probation Officer. Social Science.
- OLIVE CROSSE, District Secretary, St. Pancras Committee, Charity Organisation Society. Social Science.
- W. CROFT DICKINSON, M.A. (St. Andrews), D.Lit. (London). Scottish History.
- C. B. FAWCETT, B.Litt. (Oxford), D.Sc. (London); Professor of Economic and Regional Geography in the University of London. Geography.
- LUCY G. FILDES, B.A., Ph.D. (London); Chief Psychologist to the London Child Guidance Clinic. Social Science.
- †BERNARD HART, M.D., F.R.C.P.; Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London; Physician in Psychiatry, National Hospital, Queen Square, London. Psychiatry.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

<sup>2</sup>Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

- T. A. JOYCE, O.B.E., M.A. (Oxford); Deputy-Keeper Ceramics and Ethnography, British Museum. Anthropology.
- KARL MANNHEIM, Department of Sociology, University of Frankfurt. Sociology.
- †H. A. MATTHEWS, B.A., Ph.D. (London); Lecturer in Geography, Birkbeck College, London. Geography.
- WILLIAM MOODIE, M.D., M.R.C.P., D.P.M.; Medical Director, London Child Guidance Clinic. Mental Health.
- C. MORRIS, Lady Almoner, St. Thomas's Hospital. Social Science.
- †C. S. MYERS, C.B.E., M.A., M.D., Sc.D., F.R.S.; Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Principal of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology. Industrial Psychology.
- MARGARET POSTHUMA, M.B., Ch.B.; Assistant Psychiatrist, London Child Guidance Clinic; Clinical Assistant, Department of Psychological Medicine, Guy's Hospital. Mental Health.
- MARGARET READ, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge. Anthropology.
- E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). Transport.
- MAY SMITH, M.A., D.Sc. (London), Investigator to the Industrial Health Research Board. Industrial Psychology.
- ST. CLAIR TOWNSEND, Mental Health Worker, Child Guidance Council. Mental Health.
- †A. F. TREGOLD, M.D. (Durham); F.R.C.P. (London); F.R.S.E.; Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London. Social Science.
- <sup>1</sup>†S. P. TURIN, School of Slavonic and East-European Studies, King's College, London. Economics.
- ISOBEL G. H. WILSON, M.D., D.P.M. Social Science.
- S. D. WOOLDRIDGE, D.Sc., F.G.S.; Lecturer in Geography, King's College, London. Geography.
- H. JOHN WOOD, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Econ.); Lecturer in Geography, King's College, London. Geography.

<sup>1</sup>Member of the Faculty of Economics in the University of London.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.



7.—Assistant Lecturers, Assistants, and  
Demonstrators.

- <sup>1</sup>†R. G. D. ALLEN, M.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. **Statistics.**
- <sup>1</sup>†S. H. BAILEY, M.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. **International Relations.**
- <sup>1</sup>†H. E. BATSON, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economics.**
- S. H. BEAVER, M.A. (London). **Geography.**
- FREDERICK BROWN, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Business Administration.**
- SIBYL CLEMENT BROWN, M.A. (London). **Social Science.**
- D. J. LLEWELYN DAVIES, M.A., Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; LL.B. (Wales); Barrister-at-Law. **English Law.**
- D. SEABORNE DAVIES, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; LL.B. (Wales). **English Law.**
- A. G. DAVIS, LL.M. (New Zealand). **English Law.**
- E. F. M. DURBIN, B.A., New College, Oxford. **Economics.**
- <sup>1</sup>†W. G. EAST, M.A., Peterhouse, Cambridge. **Historical Geography.**
- R. F. FOWLER, B.Com. (London). **Commerce.**
- J. L. GRAY, M.A. (Edinburgh). **Social Science.**
- <sup>1</sup>†HAROLD R. G. GREAVES, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Political Science.**
- F. H. HAPPOLD, B.Com. (London). **Business Administration.**
- DENYS W. HARDING, M.A. (Cambridge). **Social Psychology.**
- P. J. R. HARDING, Hertford College, Oxford. **Business Administration.**
- MINNIE L. HASKINS (Labour Management), Diploma in Sociology, University of London. **Social Science and Administration.**

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

<sup>1</sup>Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

- W. C. R. HICKS, B.A. (London); Dr.Phil. (Erlangen). **Modern Languages.**
- NICHOLAS KALDOR, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economics.**
- ELEANOR T. KELLY, B.A. (London). **Welfare Work.**
- JESSIE A. KYDD, M.A., B.Comm. (Edinburgh). **Social Science and Administration.**
- BRIAN MAGEE, B.Com. (London), A.C.A. **Commerce.**
- †W. PICKLES, M.A. (Leeds). **Modern Languages.**
- G. J. PONSONBY, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. **Transport.**
- C. J. POOLE, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **English.**
- R. S. SAYERS, M.A., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge. **Banking and Currency.**
- H. A. SHANNON, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London), B.Com.Sc. (Queen's University, Belfast). **Economic History.**
- KATIE C. SMITH, B.A. (London). **Statistics.**
- BRINLEY THOMAS, M.A. (Wales), Ph.D. (London). **Commerce.**
- MAY WALLAS, M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (London). **Modern Languages.**
- EILEEN L. YOUNGHUSBAND, J.P., Diploma in Sociology, University of London. **Social Science.**

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.



## 8.—Administrative Staff.

DIRECTOR :	Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., D.Sc. (Econ.), LL.D. ( <i>Private Secretary</i> : Mrs. S. P. TURIN.)
SECRETARY :	Mrs. MAIR, O.B.E., M.A. ( <i>Private Secretary</i> : Miss N. V. SMYTH.)
REGISTRAR :	Miss E. V. EVANS, B.A.
ACCOUNTANT :	Miss M. ALDEN.
ACADEMIC ASSISTANT :	W. J. B. CROTCH, M.A., A.K.C.
APPOINTMENTS OFFICER :	BRIGADIER E. DE L. YOUNG.
LIBRARIANS :	B. M. HEADICAR. W. CROFT DICKINSON, M.A., D.Lit.
ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN :	C. FULLER, B.A.
Steward of the Refectory :	Mrs. Atkin.
Housekeeper :	Miss A. Bryning.
Secretary to the Athletic Ground :	Captain S. Cave.
Head of the Typing Room :	Mrs. T. Jenkins.
Head Porter :	Mr. W. Wilson.

## PART IV.—Admission of Students.

1. Students are classified as Regular, Occasional and Research Students. Regular Students are those paying a fee for a degree, diploma, or certificate course, or for any other full course; Occasional Students are those paying a fee for one or more separate courses of lectures; Research Students are those paying the research fee. No distinction in these categories is made between day and evening students.

2. No person will be admitted as a student under eighteen years of age. Exception is made only for persons who have already matriculated at the University of London after passing the Matriculation Examination, or obtaining exemption from it.

3. No student will be admitted to any course until he has paid the requisite fees. All cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science," and crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd." No fees are returnable.

4. Admission to the School implies an undertaking by the student to observe the rules made from time to time by the Director. Attention is called to the following rules in particular :

(a) The name and address of the School may not, without express authority from the Director or the Secretary, be used for correspondence to the Press, on printed matter for circulation, or otherwise for business or propaganda purposes.

(b) All lectures given in the School are copyright; notes of lectures may be used only for purposes of private study and may not be reproduced for teaching or similar purposes.

(c) The Director of the School may, at his discretion, refuse to any student admission to or continuance at any course of lectures, classes or seminars. Admission to any particular course is only granted on this understanding.

[Contd.]



## REGULAR STUDENTS.

5. Unless specially exempted by the Director, persons are admitted as Regular Students only after they have been seen, and their applications approved, by an Adviser of Studies. Persons desiring admission as Regular Students should obtain a form of application from the School, Section I of which should be filled up and returned accompanied by two letters of recommendation as to character and ability from persons to whom they are well known, one of whom should if possible be the head of the educational institution last attended. If the form is in order arrangements will be made for the applicant to be interviewed by an Adviser of Studies.

6. If the Adviser is satisfied that the applicant is qualified for admission as a Regular Student, he will settle the details of the course to be followed, assist the applicant to fill in Section II of the form, and endorse the application as approved by him. The applicant, on paying the requisite fees, will then be admitted as a Regular Student of the School, and a full member of the Students' Union, and will receive a card to serve both for admission to lectures and for membership of the Union. This card must be produced at any time on demand.

7. Any person desiring to enter the School as a Regular Student should apply for registration before the last day of June preceding the opening of the session for which admission is desired. Arrangements will then be made for his interview by an Adviser of Studies, and the question of admitting him will be decided before the Summer vacation.

8. Any person applying after the end of June for admission as a Regular Student will be admitted only if vacancies remain to be filled, and it may not be possible to arrange for his interview with an Adviser of Studies or to decide upon his admission until after September 18th.

9. Candidates for admission who are awaiting the results of the Matriculation or other examination should apply in good time for *provisional registration*. Such students will be permitted to withdraw their applications for admission without penalty should they fail to qualify for admission.

10. Students whose mother tongue is not English will be admitted as Regular Students for degrees, diplomas and certificates only on showing proficiency in English. For this purpose they will be required to attend an examination to be held at the School on the *Monday in the week preceding the opening of the Session*. On the results of that examination they may be admitted unconditionally or admitted subject to attending special courses in English and paying the requisite additional fee, or refused admission until they can qualify themselves to pass the examination. Any foreign student who finds it impossible

to come to England in time for this examination should apply not later than 15th September for leave to be examined later. All students governed by this regulation should make application for provisional registration (as under paragraph 9 above) not later than 30th June preceding the opening of the Session.

11. Before a student can be registered at the School as a candidate for a first degree of the University of London (*e.g.*, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., LL.B., B.A.) he must either have passed the London Matriculation Examination, or have obtained exemption from it. Except for special reasons, persons preparing for External Degrees of the University of London are not admitted as regular students.

12. No student is allowed to register or study for more than one examination, whether of the University of London or of the School, at one and the same time unless he has previously obtained in writing the express permission of the Director of the School. Students registering for a course of study for an examination of the University or of the School who wish to study concurrently for an examination held by an outside body are required to state this fact when applying for admission to the School. Students failing to disclose this fact are liable to have their registration cancelled. The Director reserves the right to refuse or cancel registration in any case where he is of the opinion that it would not be in the best interests of the student to combine study for an outside examination with his course at the School.

13. Students intending to follow a course for a higher degree must produce evidence of their graduation at an approved University, with a degree implying study up to the standard of a first degree in the faculty in which they wish to proceed.

14. The School will only recommend to the University the acceptance of any student to work for a higher degree at the School after consideration of his application by the School Higher Degrees Committee.

15. In order to avoid disappointment, students desiring to come to London from abroad to work for a higher degree should give notice of their desire and supply full particulars of their qualifications at least five months in advance; that is to say, before the end of April, if they wish to begin their course in the following October.

## RE-REGISTRATION OF REGULAR STUDENTS.

16. Except by special permission of the Director, registered students of the School who fail twice in a degree examination, whether intermediate or final, or who have completed the normal day or evening course of study for such examination and have failed to enter without adequate reason, will not be eligible for re-registration.

[Contd.]



17. Students of the School who fail in an intermediate or final examination, or in any part thereof, will not be permitted in the year following such examination to take any work at the school other than work for that examination (or part of examination) in which they failed. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances and will be subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

#### OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.

18. A person desiring admission as an Occasional Student must obtain a form of application from the Secretary of the School and must return this either personally or by post at least six days before the first meeting of the lectures or classes which he desires to attend.

19. Every such person will be asked to state on the form of application his qualifications for study at the School and the purpose for which he wishes to study, and may be invited to attend for interview before admission. The School will not as a rule be prepared to admit as an Occasional Student a person whom it would not admit as a Regular Student.

20. If the application is accepted, the student will, on payment of the fees, receive a card of admission for the lectures and classes named thereon, and must produce this on demand. This card will serve also as an authorisation for limited membership of the Students' Union.

#### RESEARCH STUDENTS.

21. Research Students may be admitted at any time subject to the approval of the Director. The Research Fee entitles the student to attend one seminar and to use the Library and Common Room.

#### OFFICE HOURS.

The Office is open throughout the year, except on the usual public holidays, for admission of students and for general business from 10 a.m. to 12 noon on Saturdays, and from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. on other week days.

In addition it will remain open for evening students from 5 p.m. to 7.30 p.m. on the following days:

*Michaelmas Term*: Every evening for the first three weeks of term; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

*Lent Term*: Every evening for the first two weeks of term; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

*Summer Term*: Every evening for the first week of term; thereafter on Thursday evenings only until the last week of term, during which it will remain open on Tuesday and Friday evenings also.

*In the week prior to the beginning of the Michaelmas Term the Office will be open every evening until 7 p.m.*

## PART V.—Fees and Dates.

### 1.—Table of Fees.

First Degree Fees	.. .. .	pp. 37-40
Diploma and Certificate Fees	.. .. .	pp. 41-42
Higher Degrees Fees	.. .. .	pp. 42-43
General Composition Fees	.. .. .	p. 43
Course and Research Fees, etc.	.. .. .	pp. 43-44

NOTE.—(1) The sessional and terminal fees named below must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

(2) Cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science" and should be crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd." In no circumstances are fees returnable.

(3) The Composition Fees include a Students' Union subscription, entitling to full membership and privileges. The Course and Research Fees include a Students' Union subscription giving partial privileges only.

(4) The Degree Composition Fees stated are for teaching, including advice on studies. Additional fees are required for the examinations.

#### DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com.

Day :

Composition Fee	{	for three sessions	.. .. .	£81 18s.
		for each session	.. .. .	£27 6s.
		per term	.. .. .	£10 10s.



## DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Day—(continued).

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the degree course over four sessions instead of three, no additional fee in respect of the fourth session will be charged once the Composition Fee of £81 18s. has been paid.

If, however, extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, an additional fee of £13 13s. will be charged in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated. This fee of £13 13s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

NOTE.—In the case of the B.Com. degree, the fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard. For students taking Art in Relation to Commerce an additional fee of £5 5s., and for those taking Textiles, an additional fee of £2 2s., is payable in each session.

Evening :

Composition Fee	{	for three sessions .. .. .	£52 10s.
		for each session .. .. .	£17 10s.
		per term .. .. .	£6 6s.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the Intermediate Course over two sessions instead of one and/or the Final Course over three sessions instead of two, no additional fee will be charged in respect of the fourth, or fourth and fifth, session or sessions of the student's course for the degree, once the Composition Fee of £52 10s. has been paid.

If, however, extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, an additional fee of £8 15s. will be charged in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated. This fee of £8 15s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £3 5s. each.

NOTE.—In the case of the B.Com. degree, the fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard. For students taking Art in Relation to Commerce an additional fee of £5 5s., and for those taking Textiles, an additional fee of £2 2s., is payable in each session.

## DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES

LL.B.

(a) For students who registered for the degree prior to the session 1933-34.

Day :

†LL.B. Three sessions.

Sessional fee, £27 6s. ; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

Evening :

‡LL.B. Three sessions.

Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £8 8s.

(b) For students registering in and after the session 1933-34.

Day :

†LL.B. Three sessions.

Sessional fee, £29 8s. ; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

Evening :

‡LL.B. Three sessions.

Sessional fee, £22 1s. ; Terminal fee, £8 8s.

B.A.

Day :

\*B.A. Three sessions.

Intermediate.

Sessional fee, £31 10s. ; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

Final General.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

†The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures as the student may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend, of which, however, not more than one course may be at a College other than that at which he is registered. This concession does not cover a second attendance at any of the prescribed courses except in the case of a student taking one subject in which he was referred at the Intermediate Examination; in all other cases where a course is repeated the appropriate fee must be paid. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered, and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

‡The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures at the College at which the student is registered as he may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend. Students who are advised to spread their Third Year Course over two sessions may do so without extra charge if they have paid the full composition fee, and provided that no course is repeated. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

\*Students are registered at the School for the B.A. degree only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the General Degree with Geography. For Geography, History and Sociology a complete course is provided under a combined scheme between the School and other Colleges of the University. For Anthropology, a complete course is provided between University College and the School. The fees stated admit to the necessary lectures at the institutions concerned and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full Students' Union privileges at the School.



## DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Day—(continued).

## Final Honours.

*Geography.*

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

*Sociology.*

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

*Anthropology.*

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

*History.*

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

## Evening :

†B.A. Three sessions.

## Intermediate and Final General.

Sessional fee, £10 ; Terminal fee, £4.

## Final Honours.

*Geography.*

Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

*Sociology.*

Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

*History.*

Sessional fee, £10 ; Terminal fee, £4.

†Students are registered at the School for the B.A. degree only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the General Degree with Geography. For Geography, History and Sociology a complete course is provided under a combined scheme between the School and other Colleges of the University. For Anthropology, a complete course is provided between University College and the School. The fees stated admit to the necessary lectures at the institutions concerned and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full Students' Union privileges at the School.

## DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE COMPOSITION FEES. \*\*

Day.

\*Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration or the  
\*Certificate in Social Science and Administration,

Two sessions, £54 12s.

The fee of £54 12s. must be paid in two annual instalments of £27 6s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £10 10s. each.

If an extension to a third session arises through failure at the examination, an additional fee of £13 13s. in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated, will be charged. This fee of £13 13s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

†Academic Diploma in Psychology	..	} Day Course, Two Sessions.
†Academic Diploma in Anthropology	..	
§Academic Diploma in Geography	..	
Academic Diploma in Public Administration	..	

Sessional fee, £29 8s. ; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

## Certificate in International Studies.

Sessional fee, £36 15s. ; Terminal fee, £13 13s.

## Certificate in Mental Health.

Sessional fee, £31 10s. ; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

## Evening.

## Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Evening Course : Two sessions, £31 10s.

The fee of £31 10s. must be paid in two annual instalments of £15 15s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £6 6s. each.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the course over three sessions instead of two no additional fee in respect of the third session will be charged, once the Composition Fee of £31 10s. has been paid.

\*\*Students taking Certificates or Diplomas are required to register as Associate or Internal Students of the University respectively, and this, in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of an additional registration fee of 10s. 6d.

\*If the course for the Certificate in Social Science only is taken in one year a fee of £31 10s. must be paid, or three terminal instalments of £11 11s. each ; but if the course for the Certificate and the Diploma is taken in three consecutive years a Composition Fee of £81 18s. may be paid in three annual instalments of £27 6s. each (or with terminal payments as above).

†The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College, King's College, Bedford College for Women and the London Day Training College.

‡The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College.

§The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at King's College.



If extension to a third session arises through failure at an Examination, however, an additional fee of £7 17s. 6d. for the third session in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated will be charged.

§Academic Diploma in Geography.

Evening Course : Sessional, £21 ; Terminal, £7 17s. 6d.

HIGHER DEGREES.

The fees given below cover the approved course of study. When a student has completed his approved course of study he may, if necessary, continue to receive the advice of his supervisor upon payment of a further registration fee of £2 2s. a session (internal students) or £3 3s. a session (external students).

The fees for Higher Degrees also cover attendance by the student at all such lectures at the School as he is advised by his supervising teacher to attend. In cases where he is advised to attend a course given at one of the other institutions of the University, the permission of the Secretary of the School must first be obtained.

M.Sc. (Econ.)	(a) *For graduates of the School :—	Prepaid for two sessions	£14	14	0
D.Sc. (Econ.)		Paid sessionally .. ..	8	8	0
M.Com.	(b) For other students :—	Prepaid for two sessions..	22	1	0
M.A.		Paid sessionally .. ..	14	14	0
D.Lit.		Paid terminally .. ..	5	15	6
LL.D.					

LL.M. †For graduates of any of the three Colleges participating in the intercollegiate scheme for the teaching of Law :—

Prepaid for two sessions ..	£22	1	0
Paid sessionally .. ..	14	14	0
Paid terminally .. ..	5	15	6
For other students :—			
Paid sessionally .. ..	18	18	0
Paid terminally .. ..	7	7	0

§The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at King's College.

\*The lower fee applies to graduates of other Colleges in the University, provided such graduates during the course of their first degree have attended lectures at the School under a special intercollegiate arrangement, and propose to take their Higher Degree in a subject cognate to the subject or subjects taken for the first degree. Graduates of the School, with first degrees in the Faculty of Economics desiring to proceed to the M.Com., M.Sc. or D.Sc. may be registered as students of the School, on payment of the Research Fee of £7 7s. entitling them to attend any one seminar to which they are admitted by the teacher, but not to any lectures.

†These fees entitle the student to attend without further payment one sessional lecture-course or seminar in each of the three subjects which he is offering for the Degree. A student spreading the work for the Degree over two years may, with the consent of the teacher concerned, repeat a seminar or course already taken or take further seminars or lecture-courses, subject to the condition that he shall not in any session without further payment attend more than the equivalent of three full courses. The fees entitle the student to tutorial advice and to full Students' Union privileges at the college at which he is registered and to the use of the libraries and other facilities afforded to Intercollegiate Students by the other two colleges participating in the Law Scheme.

Ph.D. (a) For graduates of the School :—

When taken in two sessions £15 15 0 per session

or

6 6 0 per term

“ “ four sessions 7 17 6 per session

(b) For other students :—

When taken in two sessions 22 1 0 per session

or

8 8 0 per term

“ “ four sessions 11 0 6 per session

or

4 4 0 per term

GENERAL COMPOSITION FEES.

Day students : Sessional, £27 6s. ; Terminal, £10 10s.

‡Evening students : Sessional, £17 10s. ; Terminal, £6 6s.

The payment of the General Composition Fee entitles the student to attend any lectures at the School but does not cover courses given at other Colleges (e.g. language classes at King's College), or admit to the examinations which are held in connection with certain courses. It does not cover certain of the Tutorial Classes to which admittance is limited, and it does not entitle the student to any supervision of written work.

Students who are anxious to pursue an approved course of study, however, may in certain circumstances be granted supervision of written work and the advice of an Adviser of Studies. Such students should make written application to the Secretary, stating the nature of the course they propose to pursue and the reasons why they desire supervision of their work. Students who are granted these additional facilities will be required to pay a General Composition Fee of £31 10s. a session or £11 11s. a term (Day) or £22 1s. a session or £8 8s. a term (Evening).

COMPOSITION FEE FOR THE "STUDIES OF CONTEMPORARY BRITAIN" COURSE.

Fee : £6 6s.

This composition fee covers admission to all the lectures arranged in connection with the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain" and to any three other courses which are complete in the Summer Term.

COMPOSITION FEES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION.

First-Year Course.

Day Students : Sessional, £30 ; Terminal, £12.

Evening Students : Sessional, £15 ; Terminal, £6.

‡Evening students are only admitted on a Composition Fee in special circumstances, and in all cases must apply in writing to the Secretary.



**Second-Year Course.**

Sessional, £30 ; Terminal, £12.

Fuller information including particulars of the special rebates allowed to students seconded by subscribing firms, and details of the scheme of co-operation with the London Commerce Degree Bureau, is contained in the pamphlet issued by the Department, to which reference should be made.

**COURSE AND RESEARCH FEES.**

The fee for each separate course is given in the general list of lectures, classes and seminars beginning on p. 88.

The Research Fee entitling the student to attend any one seminar to which he is admitted by the teacher in charge, or to receive individual guidance from a teacher, is £7 7s. per session, or such other fee as may be arranged. If necessary, the Research Fee may be paid in three terminal instalments of £3 each.

Students paying the Research Fee are required to register as Internal Students of the University, which, in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of an additional registration fee of 10s. 6d.

**EXAMINATION FEE.**

Occasional students taking School examinations which are held at the end of lecture-courses are required to pay an examination fee of 10s. 6d. for each examination.

**TRANSPORT COURSES.**

Special arrangements are necessary for students who desire to take Transport courses under the Composition fee, and to participate in the written work. Such students must, in all cases, apply in writing to the Secretary prior to registration.

**2.—Dates of Terms.****SCHOOL TERMS : 1933-34.****Michaelmas Term (M.T.).**

Monday, 9th October, to Friday, 15th December, 1933.

**Lent Term (L.T.).**

Monday, 8th January, to Friday, 16th March, 1934.

**Summer Term (S.T.).**

Monday, 23rd April, to Friday, 22nd June, 1934.

**THE UNIVERSITY TERMS : 1933-34.****Michaelmas Term.**

Thursday, 5th October, to Thursday, 14th December, 1933

**Lent Term.**

Tuesday, 9th January, to Tuesday, 20th March, 1934.

**Summer Term.**

Tuesday, 24th April, to Tuesday, 26th June, 1934.

**INTER-COLLEGIATE LAW TERMS : 1933-34.****Michaelmas Term.**

Wednesday, 4th October, to Tuesday, 12th December, 1933.

**Lent Term.**

Monday, 8th January, to Friday, 16th March, 1934.

**Summer Term.**

Monday, 23rd April, to Friday, 22nd June, 1934.



### 3.—Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry (Internal Students).

1933-34.

NOTE.—Although every endeavour is made to ensure accuracy in the following dates, students are advised in all cases to consult the University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.

#### B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	7th May, 1934.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	15th June, 1934.

#### B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	14th March, 1934.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	11th June, 1934.

#### M.Sc. (Econ.).

##### DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	25th Sept., 1933.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	4th Dec., 1933.

##### MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	1st March, 1934.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	28th May, 1934.

#### B.Com. Intermediate.

##### JUNE EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	30th April, 1934.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	15th June, 1934.

#### B.Com. Final (Part I.).

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	14th March, 1934.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	11th June, 1934.

#### B.Com. Final (Part II.).

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	14th March, 1934.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	11th June, 1934.

#### LL.B. Intermediate (Special) .. .. Dates to be announced.

#### LL.B. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	1st Sept., 1933.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	25th Sept., 1933.

#### LL.B. Final (Pass and Honours).

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	12th March, 1934.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	25th June, 1934.

#### LL.M.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	1st June, 1934.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	25th Sept. 1933.

#### B.A. Intermediate (Special) .. .. Date to be announced.

#### B.A. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	17th April, 1934.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	2nd July, 1934.

#### B.A. Final.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	7th March, 1934.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	11th June, 1934.*

#### M.A.

##### MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	1st March, 1934.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	28th May, 1934.

##### DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	..	..	..	..	25th Sept., 1933.
Examination begins	..	..	..	..	4th Dec., 1933.

\*Except the B.A. Honours Examination in History, which begins on 13th June, 1934.



**Academic Diploma in Anthropology.**

Entry closes .. .. 15th May, 1934.  
 Examination begins .. .. 2nd July, 1934.

**Academic Diploma in Geography.**

Entry closes .. .. 7th March, 1934.  
 Examination begins .. .. 7th May, 1934.

**Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.**

Entry closes .. .. 25th May, 1934.  
 Examination begins .. .. 2nd July, 1934.

**Academic Diploma in Psychology.**

Entry closes .. .. 8th May, 1934.  
 Examination begins .. .. 18th June, 1934.

**Academic Diploma in Public Administration.**

Entry closes .. .. 15th May, 1934.  
 Examination begins .. .. 2nd July, 1934.

Entry forms for the above examinations should be obtained from the office about three weeks before the closing date. After completion by the student of the appropriate section the form should be returned to the office for the Secretary's signature and subsequently reclaimed, since the student is responsible for the despatch of the form to the University. A time-table of the Examination is sent to each student by the University in advance of the examination.

**4.—Almanack, 1933-34.**

AUGUST, 1933.

1 TU  
 2 W  
 3 TH  
 4 F  
 5 S  
 6 **S**  
 7 M *Bank Holiday.*  
 8 TU  
 9 W  
 10 TH  
 11 F  
 12 S  
 13 **S**  
 14 M  
 15 TU  
 16 W  
 17 TH  
 18 F  
 19 S  
 20 **S**  
 21 M  
 22 TU  
 23 W  
 24 TH  
 25 F  
 26 S  
 27 **S**  
 28 M  
 29 TU  
 30 W  
 31 TH

D



## SEPTEMBER, 1933.

1 F  
 2 S  
 3 **S**  
 4 M  
 5 TU  
 6 W  
 7 TH  
 8 F  
 9 S  
 10 **S**  
 11 M  
 12 TU  
 13 W  
 14 TH  
 15 F  
 16 S  
 17 **S**  
 18 M  
 19 TU  
 20 W  
 21 TH  
 22 F  
 23 S  
 24 **S**  
 25 M  
 26 TU  
 27 W  
 28 TH  
 29 F  
 30 S

## OCTOBER, 1933.

1 **S**  
 2 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 3 TU  
 4 W *Professorial Council, 2 p.m. Intercollegiate Law Term begins.  
External Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 5 TH *University Michaelmas Term begins.*  
 6 F  
 7 S  
 8 **S**  
 9 M *School Michaelmas Term begins.*  
 10 TU  
 11 W  
 12 TH  
 13 F  
 14 S  
 15 **S**  
 16 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 17 TU  
 18 W  
 19 TH  
 20 F  
 21 S  
 22 **S**  
 23 M  
 24 TU  
 25 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*  
 26 TH  
 27 F  
 28 S  
 29 **S**  
 30 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 31 TU



## NOVEMBER, 1933.

1 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 2 TH  
 3 F  
 4 S  
 5 **S**  
 6 M  
 7 TU  
 8 W  
 9 TH *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*  
 10 F  
 11 S  
 12 **S**  
 13 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 14 TU  
 15 W  
 16 TH  
 17 F  
 18 S  
 19 **S**  
 20 M  
 21 TU  
 22 W *Professorial Council, 2 p.m. Senate, 4.30 p.m.*  
 23 TH  
 24 F *Foundation Day.*  
 25 S  
 26 **S**  
 27 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 28 TU  
 29 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 30 TH

## DECEMBER, 1933

1 F  
 2 S  
 3 **S**  
 4 M  
 5 TU  
 6 W  
 7 TH  
 8 F  
 9 S  
 10 **S**  
 11 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 12 TU *Intercollegiate Law Term ends.*  
 13 W  
 14 TH *University Michaelmas Term ends.*  
 15 F *School Michaelmas Term ends.*  
 16 S  
 17 **S**  
 18 M  
 19 TU  
 20 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*  
 21 TH  
 22 F  
 23 S  
 24 **S**  
 25 M *Christmas Day.*  
 26 TU *Bank Holiday.*  
 27 W  
 28 Th  
 29 F  
 30 S  
 31 **S**



- 1 M
- 2 TU
- 3 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*
- 4 TH
- 5 F
- 6 S
- 7 **S**
- 8 M *School and Intercollegiate Law Lent Terms begin.*
- 9 TU *University Lent Term begins.*
- 10 W
- 11 TH
- 12 F
- 13 S
- 14 **S**
- 15 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
- 16 TU
- 17 W *Professorial Council, 2 p.m.*
- 18 TH
- 19 F
- 20 S
- 21 **S**
- 22 M
- 23 TU
- 24 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
- 25 TH
- 26 F
- 27 S
- 28 **S**
- 29 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
- 30 TU
- 31 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*

- 1 TH
- 2 F
- 3 S
- 4 **S**
- 5 M
- 6 TU
- 7 W
- 8 TH *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
- 9 F
- 10 S
- 11 **S**
- 12 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
- 13 TU
- 14 W
- 15 TH
- 16 F
- 17 S
- 18 **S**
- 19 M
- 20 TU
- 21 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
- 22 TH
- 23 F
- 24 S
- 25 **S**
- 26 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
- 27 TU
- 28 W *Professorial Council, 2 p.m. External Council, 4.30 p.m.*



MARCH, 1934.

1 TH  
 2 F  
 3 S  
 4 **S**  
 5 M  
 6 TU  
 7 W  
 8 TH  
 9 F  
 10 S  
 11 **S**  
 12 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 13 TU  
 14 W  
 15 TH  
 16 F *School and Intercollegiate Law Lent Terms end.*  
 17 S  
 18 **S**  
 19 M  
 20 TU *University Lent Term ends.*  
 21 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*  
 22 TH  
 23 F  
 24 S  
 25 **S**  
 26 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 27 TU  
 28 W  
 29 TH  
 30 F *Good Friday.*  
 31 S

APRIL, 1934.

1 **S** *Easter Day.*  
 2 M *Bank Holiday.*  
 3 TU  
 4 W  
 5 TH  
 6 F  
 7 S  
 8 **S**  
 9 M  
 10 TU  
 11 W  
 12 TH  
 13 F  
 14 S  
 15 **S**  
 16 M  
 17 TU  
 18 W  
 19 TH  
 20 F  
 21 S  
 22 **S**  
 23 M *School and Intercollegiate Law Summer Terms begin.*  
 24 TU *University Summer Term begins.*  
 25 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 26 TH  
 27 F  
 28 S  
 29 **S**  
 30 M



MAY, 1934.

1 TU  
 2 W *Professorial Council, 2 p.m.*  
 3 TH  
 4 F  
 5 S  
 6 **S**  
 7 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 8 TU  
 9 W *Presentation Day.*  
 10 TH  
 11 F  
 12 S  
 13 **S**  
 14 M  
 15 TU  
 16 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*  
 17 TH *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*  
 18 F  
 19 S  
 20 **S** *Whit Sunday.*  
 21 M *Whit Monday : School Closed*  
 22 TU  
 23 W  
 24 TH  
 25 F  
 26 S  
 27 **S**  
 28 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 29 TU  
 30 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 31 TH

JUNE, 1934.

1 F  
 2 S  
 3 **S**  
 4 M  
 5 TU  
 6 W *Professorial Council, 2 p.m.*  
 7 TH  
 8 F  
 9 S  
 10 **S**  
 11 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 12 TU  
 13 W  
 14 TH  
 15 F  
 16 S  
 17 **S**  
 18 M  
 19 TU  
 20 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*  
 21 TH  
 22 F *School and Intercollegiate Law Summer Terms end.*  
 23 S  
 24 **S**  
 25 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 26 TU *University Summer Term ends.*  
 27 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*  
 28 TH  
 29 F  
 30 S



JULY, 1934.

1	S	
2	M	
3	TU	
4	W	
5	TH	<i>Court of Governors, 5 p.m.</i>
6	F	
7	S	
8	S	
9	M	<i>Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.</i>
10	TU	
11	W	
12	TH	
13	F	
14	S	
15	S	
16	M	
17	TU	
18	W	<i>Senate, 4.30 p.m.</i>
19	TH	
20	F	
21	S	
22	S	
23	M	
24	TU	
25	W	
26	TH	
27	F	
28	S	
29	S	
30	M	
31	TU	

### 5.—General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars, 1933-34.

[Revised Time-Tables for the Lent and Summer Terms are printed in the Term Programmes.]

#### MICHAELMAS TERM.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Monday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. FINER, Mr. GREAVES	276	9th Oct.
10.0 "	Introduction to Social Philosophy	Mr. GRAY ..	341	" "
11.0 "	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	28	" "
11.0 "	European Diplomacy, 1814-78	Prof. WEBSTER ..	196	" "
11.0 "	General Principles of Administrative Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	235	" "
11.0 "	Introduction to the Study of Society	Prof. GINSBERG..	375	" "
11.30 "	Law of Contract .. ..	Mr. LL. DAVIES..	214	" "
12.0 noon	Commerce and Industry in Europe	Dr. MEYENDORFF, Dr. BENHAM ..	91	" "
12.0 "	Political Ideas since 1689 ..	Prof. LASKI ..	289	" "
12.0 "	Machinery of Government ..	Mr. LLOYD ..	344	" "
12.0 "	Study of Society (Class) ..	Prof. GINSBERG..	375	" "
12.30 p.m.	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. LL. DAVIES ..	214	16th "
2.0 "	Kinship in Primitive Institutions (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH ..	17	" "
2.0 "	Economic History of Tudor England (Seminar for L.S.E. and B.C. students)	Mr. JUDGES ..	158	" "
2.0 "	Reconstruction of Europe 1813-1822	Prof. WEBSTER ..	169	9th "
2.0 "	German .. .. .	Dr. HICKS ..	454	" "
2.15 "	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. HAYEK, Prof. PLANT, Prof. ROBBINS	39	16th "
2.30 "	Economic Factor in International Relations (Seminar)	Prof. MANNING and others	194	" "
2.30 "	Class for Certificate Students, 2nd Year	Mr. GRAY ..	349	9th "
2.30 "	Psychology of Childhood ..	Prof. BURT ..	368	" "
3.0 "	Kinship in Primitive Institutions (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH ..	17	16th "
3.0 "	Economic History of Tudor England (Seminar for U.C. and E.L.C. students)	Mr. JUDGES ..	158	" "
3.0 "	Economic Factor in International Relations (Seminar)	Prof. MANNING and others	194	" "



Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Monday : (continued) :</b>				
3.0 p.m.	Class for 2nd-year students ..	Miss HASKINS ..	355	9th Oct.
3.0 "	Sociology Class ..	Prof. GINSBERG ..	390	16th "
3.30 "	Physiology for Mental Health Workers	Dr. POSTHUMA ..	360	25th Sept.
5.0 "	Mathematical Economics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	45	9th Oct.
5.0 "	Indian Economic Development ..	Dr. ANSTEY ..	106	6th Nov.
5.0 "	English (Intermediate) ..	Mr. POOLE ..	112	9th Oct.
5.0 "	French Political Institutions 1789-1875	Mr. BROGAN ..	280	" "
5.0 "	General Course in Psychology ..	Mr. HARDING ..	320	" "
5.0 "	General Psychology ..	Miss FILDES ..	363	25th Sept.
5.30 "	Historical Geography of the British Isles	Mr. EAST ..	128	9th Oct.
6.0 "	Kinship in Primitive Social Institutions	Dr. FIRTH ..	16	" "
6.0 "	Problems of Applied Economics	Prof. HAYEK, Prof. PLANT, Prof. ROBBINS	53	" "
6.0 "	English Constitutional History	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	163	" "
6.0 "	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	Dr. JENNINGS ..	215	" "
6.0 "	The Cabinet and its Problems ..	Dr. LEES-SMITH	274	" "
6.0 "	Elementary Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES ..	403 (a)	" "
6.0 "	Railway and Commercial Geography	Prof. JONES ..	434	" "
7.0 "	Public Utilities in their Economic Aspects	Mr. BATSON ..	71	" "
7.0 "	History of Currency in England	Mr. WHALE ..	83	" "
7.0 "	Commerce and Industry in Europe	Dr. MEYENDORFF, Dr. BENHAM ..	91	" "
7.0 "	Geography of Asia ..	Dr. MATTHEWS ..	123	" "
7.0 "	European Diplomacy 1814-78 ..	Prof. WEBSTER ..	196	" "
7.0 "	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory (Class)	Dr. JENNINGS ..	215	16th "
7.0 "	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. FINER, Mr. GREAVES	276	9th "
7.0 "	Elementary Statistical Methods (Class)	Mr. ALLEN ..	403 (a)	" "
7.30 "	International Law (Peace) ..	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	218	" "
8.0 "	Industrial Psychology (At N.I.I.P.)	Dr. BEVINGTON, Dr. SMITH	326	" "
<b>Tuesday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Elements of Economics I ..	Prof. ROBBINS, Dr. BENHAM	25	10th Oct.
10.0 "	Commerce in N. and S. America	Prof. SARGENT ..	92 (a)	" "
10.0 "	Commerce in India ..	Dr. ANSTEY ..	92 (b)	" "
10.0 "	Political Position of the Great Powers	Mr. ROBINSON ..	154	" "
10.0 "	Industrial Law ..	Dr. ROBSON ..	231	" "
10.0 "	Mental Disorder in Childhood ..	Dr. MOODIE ..	365	26th Sept.
11.0 "	Industry and Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	55	10th Oct.
11.0 "	Banking and Finance (Dominions)	Mr. SAYERS ..	82 (b)	" "
11.0 "	British Constitution ..	Prof. LASKI, Mr. SMELLIE	270	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Tuesday : (continued) :</b>				
11.0 a.m.	Problems in Parliamentary Government	Mr. SMELLIE, Mr. BROGAN, Mr. GREAVES	271	10th Oct.
11.0 "	Problems of Modern Industry ..	Mr. LLOYD ..	340	" "
11.0 "	Introduction to Applied Social Psychology	Miss BROWN ..	362	26th Sept.
11.0 "	Elementary Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES ..	403 (a)	10th Oct.
11.30 "	English Land Law (Class) ..	Prof. PARRY ..	216	17th "
12.0 noon	Problems of Applied Economics	Prof. HAYEK, Prof. PLANT, Prof. ROBBINS	53	10th "
12.0 "	Economic Development of Great Britain	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	151	" "
12.0 "	History of English Constitutional Law	Dr. JENNINGS ..	212	" "
12.0 "	English Land Law ..	Prof. PARRY ..	216	" "
12.0 "	Elementary Statistical Methods (Class)	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	403 (a)	" "
2.0 p.m.	Geography of Europe ..	Dr. ORMSBY ..	125 (d)	" "
2.0 "	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	211	" "
2.0 "	Class for Welfare Students (alternate weeks)	Miss KELLY ..	343	17th "
2.0 "	Sociology Class ..	Mr. MARSHALL ..	388	" "
2.0 "	French ..	Mr. PICKLES, Miss WALLAS	453	10th "
2.30 "	Prehistoric and Early Man ..	Dr. FIRTH ..	1 (a)	" "
2.30 "	Industry Class ..	Prof. PLANT ..	57	17th "
2.30 "	International Law (Peace) ..	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	218	10th "
2.30 "	Psychiatric Social Case Work (Seminar)	Dr. POSTHUMA ..	361	31st "
2.30 "	Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alt. wks.)	Prof. BOWLEY ..	412	21st Nov.
3.0 "	Ethnology of Africa (Class) ..	Prof. SELIGMAN	10	17th Oct.
3.0 "	Banking Class ..	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	85	" "
3.0 "	Class for Diploma Students ..	Mr. LLOYD ..	348	10th "
3.0 "	Class for Certificate Students (2nd year)	Mr. SMELLIE ..	350	" "
3.0 "	Case Discussions ..	Miss CROSSE and others	351	14th Nov.
3.0 "	Class for Labour Management Students (alternate weeks)	Miss KYDD ..	354	10th Oct.
3.15 "	Ethics and Social Philosophy (Class)	Prof. GINSBERG ..	389	17th "
3.30 "	Psychiatric Social Case Work (Seminar)	Dr. POSTHUMA ..	361	31st "
5.0 "	Primitive Arts and Crafts ..	Prof. MALINOWSKI	12	17th "
5.0 "	Capital and Interest ..	Prof. HAYEK ..	42	10th "
5.0 "	Indian Finance ..	Prof. COATMAN ..	93	" "
5.0 "	English (Intermediate) ..	Mr. POOLE ..	112	" "
5.0 "	Beginnings of Contemporary Literature	Dr. ROUTH ..	114	" "
5.0 "	Problems of Countercolonisation	—	204	" "
5.0 "	Problems of International Law	Prof. SMITH ..	256	" "
5.0 "	English Political Thought in the 19th Century	Mr. SMELLIE ..	284	" "



Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Tuesday : (continued) :</b>				
5.0 p.m.	Communist Legislation in Russia	Dr. MEYENDORFF	290	17th Oct.
5.0	Psychiatry	Dr. HART	345	10th "
5.0	Advanced Class in Statistics	Dr. RHODES	409	" "
6.0	Schools of Economic Theory	Mr. BATSON	27	" "
6.0	Economics of Depreciation	Mr. FOWLER	68	21st Nov.
6.0	Banking and Finance (Dominions)	Mr. SAYERS	82(b)	10th Oct.
6.0	Banking Class (Advanced)	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE	87	17th "
6.0	Economic History from 1485	Prof. TAWNEY	155	10th "
6.0	European Diplomacy 1878-1911	Mr. ROBINSON	197	" "
6.0	English Constitutional Law	Dr. JENNINGS	211	" "
6.0	International Law (War)	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	219	" "
6.0	Law of Carriage by Railway	Mr. BALL, Mr. DAVIS	233	" "
6.0	The British Constitution	Prof. LASKI, Mr. SMELLIE	270	" "
6.0	Problems in Parliamentary Government	Mr. SMELLIE, Mr. BROGAN, Mr. GREAVES	271	" "
6.0	Social Psychology	Prof. GINSBERG	378	" "
6.0	Statistical Method	Dr. RHODES	402	" "
6.0	Elements of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	420	" "
7.0	Structure of Modern Industry	Prof. PLANT	58	" "
7.0	Commerce and Industry in Europe	Dr. MEYENDORFF, Dr. BENHAM	91	" "
7.0	English Economic Development after 1846	Mr. BEALES	152	" "
7.0	History of English Constitutional Law	Dr. JENNINGS	212	" "
7.0	Law of Banking	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. DAVIS	228	" "
7.0	Social Psychology (Class)	Prof. GINSBERG	378	" "
7.0	Statistical Method (Class)	Dr. RHODES	402	" "
7.0	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	428	" "
8.0	Industry and Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	55	" "
8.0	Commerce in N. and S. America	Prof. SARGENT	92(a)	" "
8.0	Commerce in India	Dr. ANSTEY	92(b)	" "
<b>Wednesday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Banking and Finance (Europe)	Mr. WHALE	82(a)	11th Oct.
10.0	English Economic Development after 1846	Mr. BEALES	152	" "
10.0	Tendencies in Psychology	Mr. GRAY	322	" "
10.0	Statistical Method (Class)	Dr. RHODES	402	" "
11.0	Principles of Social Structure	Dr. FIRTH	3	" "
11.0	Ethnology of Africa (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. SELIGMAN	9	18th "
11.0	Risk and Insurance	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	67	11th "
11.0	Commerce and Industry in Europe	Dr. MEYENDORFF, Dr. BENHAM	91	" "
11.0	Protection of Minorities	Miss MAIR	192	8th Nov.
11.0	Elements of English Law	Mr. DAVIS	210	11th Oct.
11.0	Introduction to Social Science	Miss ECKHARD	352	" "
11.0	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. MARSHALL	377	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Wednesday : (continued) :</b>				
11.0 a.m.	Statistical Method	Dr. RHODES	402	11th Oct.
11.30	Succession (Class)	Prof. PARRY	217	18th "
12.0 noon	Ethnology of Africa (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. SELIGMAN	9	" "
12.0	Schools of Economic Theory	Mr. BATSON	27	11th "
12.0	Economics of Depreciation	Mr. FOWLER	68	22nd Nov.
12.0	History of Currency in England	Mr. WHALE	83	11th Oct.
12.0	Commerce and Industry in Europe (Class)	Dr. MEYENDORFF, Dr. BENHAM	91	" "
12.0	Growth of English Industry	Prof. POWER	150	" "
12.0	Succession	Prof. PARRY	217	" "
12.0	Elements of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	420	" "
4.0 p.m.	Useful Arts	Mr. JOYCE	2	" "
5.0	Theory of Costs	Mr. KALDOR	33	15th Nov.
5.0	English (Intermediate)	Mr. POOLE	112	11th Oct.
5.0	Economic History of Belgium	Prof. CAMMAERTS	171	18th "
6.0	Elements of Economics I	Prof. ROBBINS, Dr. BENHAM	25	11th "
6.0	Principles of Currency	Prof. GREGORY	29	" "
6.0	Industrial Fluctuations	Mr. SCHWARTZ	66	" "
6.0	Socialism in England	Mr. ROWSE	164	25th "
6.0	Current International Events	Prof. MANNING and others	201	11th "
6.0	Code Civil	M. ALLEMÈS	238	" "
6.0	Economics of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	421	" "
7.0	Banking and Finance (Europe)	Mr. WHALE	82(a)	" "
7.0	Growth of English Industry	Prof. POWER	150	" "
7.0	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. POSTAN	153	" "
7.0	Political Position of the Great Powers	Mr. ROBINSON	154	" "
7.0	Code Civil (Class)	M. ALLEMÈS	238	18th "
7.0	Economics of Road Transport	Mr. PONSONBY	431	11th "
<b>Thursday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Public Utilities in their Economic Aspects	Mr. BATSON	71	12th Oct.
10.0	Accounting, Part I	Mr. ROWLAND	77	" "
10.0	Historical Geography of the British Isles	Mr. EAST	128	" "
10.0	Elements of Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. DAVIS	226	" "
10.0	French	Mr. PICKLES, Miss WALLAS	453	" "
10.0	German	Dr. HICKS	454	" "
11.0	Structure of Modern Industry	Prof. PLANT	58	" "
11.0	Accounting, Part II	Mr. ROWLAND	78	" "
11.0	Political and Social Theory	Prof. LASKI	283	" "
11.0	Intermediate Mathematics	Mr. ALLEN	401	" "
12.0 noon	Purchasing Power	Mr. DURBIN	32	" "
12.0	Business Administration	Prof. PLANT	76	" "
12.0	Africa and South America	Prof. JONES	124(a)	" "
12.0	The British Isles	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE, Mr. BEAVER	125(a)	" "
12.0	International Law (War)	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	219	" "
E				



Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Thursday : (continued) :</b>				
12.0 noon	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	401	12th Oct.
2.0 p.m.	Modern Anthropology (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	15	19th "
2.0 "	Money, Morals and Manners ..	Dr. ROUTH ..	116	12th "
2.0 "	General Regional Geography (Class)	Mr. EAST ..	131	" "
2.0 "	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	Mr. ROBINSON ..	197	" "
2.0 "	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	Dr. JENNINGS ..	224	" "
2.0 "	Conflict of Laws (Class) ..	Mr. LL. DAVIES ..	225	19th "
2.0 "	Logic .. .. .	Prof. WOLF ..	260	12th "
2.0 "	Current Russian Problems (Seminar)	Dr. MEYENDORFF	302	19th "
2.0 "	French .. .. .	Mr. PICKLES, Miss WALLAS	453	12th "
2.0 "	German .. .. .	Dr. HICKS ..	454	" "
2.15 "	Economic Geography (Class) ..	Prof. SARGENT, Prof. JONES	134	" "
2.30 "	Conflict of Laws .. .. .	Mr. LL. DAVIES ..	225	" "
2.30 "	Problems in Political Science (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. LASKI ..	297	19th "
2.30 "	Sociology (Seminar) .. .. .	Prof. GINSBERG ..	396	" "
3.0 "	Modern Anthropology (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	15	" "
3.0 "	Principles of Currency .. .. .	Prof. GREGORY ..	29	12th "
3.0 "	France .. .. .	Dr. ORMSBY ..	125(b)	" "
3.0 "	International Relations .. .. .	Prof. MANNING ..	185	" "
3.0 "	Logic .. .. .	Prof. WOLF ..	260	" "
3.0 "	Current Russian Problems (Seminar)	Dr. MEYENDORFF	302	19th "
4.15 "	Geography of North America	Prof. JONES ..	126	12th "
5.0 "	Economic Problems of the Empire	Prof. COATMAN ..	105	19th "
5.0 "	English Composition .. .. .	Dr. ROUTH ..	110	12th "
5.0 "	English (Advanced) .. .. .	Mr. POOLE ..	113	" "
5.0 "	Advanced Mathematics .. .. .	Mr. ALLEN ..	407	" "
5.30 "	Historical Geography (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Mr. EAST and others	141	" "
5.30 "	Succession (Class) .. .. .	Prof. PARRY ..	217	19th "
6.0 "	Modern Anthropology .. .. .	Prof. MALINOWSKI	11	12th "
6.0 "	Industry Class .. .. .	Prof. PLANT ..	57	19th "
6.0 "	Banking Class .. .. .	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	85	" "
6.0 "	The British Isles .. .. .	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE, Mr. BEAVER	125(a)	12th "
6.0 "	Economic History of Western Europe in the Middle Ages	Prof. POWER ..	159	" "
6.0 "	International Relations .. .. .	Prof. MANNING ..	185	" "
6.0 "	Law of Contract .. .. .	Mr. LL. DAVIES ..	214	" "
6.0 "	Succession .. .. .	Prof. PARRY ..	217	" "
6.0 "	Elements of Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. DAVIS	226	" "
6.0 "	Political and Social Theory ..	Mr. ROWSE ..	283	" "
6.0 "	Greek Ethical Theories .. .. .	Prof. GINSBERG	380	" "
6.0 "	German .. .. .	Mr. PICKLES ..	454	" "
6.0 "	French .. .. .	Dr. HICKS ..	453	" "
7.0 "	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	28	" "
7.0 "	Business Administration .. .. .	Prof. PLANT ..	76	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Thursday : (continued) :</b>				
7.0 p.m.	Historical Geography (Europe)	Mr. EAST ..	127	12th Oct.
7.0 "	Law of Contract (Class) .. .. .	Mr. LL. DAVIES ..	214	19th "
8.0 "	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. POSTAN ..	161	12th "
8.0 "	Industrial Law .. .. .	Dr. ROBSON ..	231	" "
<b>Friday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Physiology .. .. .	Prof. HOGBEN ..	342	13th Oct.
10.30 "	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. DAVIS	226	" "
11.0 "	International Trade .. .. .	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTAY	99	" "
11.30 "	Criminal Law and Procedure ..	Mr. S. DAVIES ..	213	" "
12.0 noon	Accounting, Part II (Class) ..	Mr. MAGEE ..	78	" "
12.0 "	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. EAST ..	127	" "
12.0 "	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. POSTAN ..	153	" "
12.0 "	English Constitutional History	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	163	" "
12.0 "	Advanced Mathematical Statistics (alternate weeks)	Prof. BOWLEY ..	410	17th Nov.
12.30 p.m.	Criminal Law and Procedure (Class)	Mr. S. DAVIES ..	213	20th Oct.
2.0 "	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. POSTAN ..	161	13th "
2.30 "	Pacific Methods (Seminar) .. ..	Prof. MANNING, Miss MAIR	193	" "
2.30 "	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	222	20th "
2.30 "	Transport Seminar (alternate weeks)	Mr. STEPHENSON	436	" "
3.0 "	Map Class .. .. .	Mr. BEAVER ..	132	13th "
3.0 "	Pacific Methods (Seminar) .. ..	Prof. MANNING, Miss MAIR	193	" "
3.0 "	History of English Law .. .. .	Prof. PLUCKNETT	222	" "
3.0 "	Social Developments in Modern England	Mr. MARSHALL ..	385	" "
4.0 "	Map Class .. .. .	Mr. BEAVER ..	132	" "
5.0 "	Advanced Economic Theory .. ..	Dr. HICKS ..	46	" "
5.0 "	Problems of International Law	Prof. SMITH ..	256	" "
5.0 "	Problems of Public Ownership	Dr. LEES-SMITH ..	300	" "
5.0 "	Special Mathematical Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY ..	405	17th Nov.
5.0 "	Business Statistics .. .. .	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	408	13th Oct.
5.30 "	Map Class .. .. .	Mr. BEAVER ..	132	" "
5.30 "	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	222	20th "
6.0 "	Accounting, Part II .. .. .	Mr. ROWLAND ..	78	13th "
6.0 "	Geography of N. America .. .. .	Prof. JONES ..	126	" "
6.0 "	Map Class .. .. .	Mr. BEAVER ..	132	" "
6.0 "	Economic Development of Great Britain	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTAY	151	" "
6.0 "	Elements of English Law .. .. .	Mr. DAVIS ..	210	" "
6.0 "	History of English Law .. .. .	Prof. PLUCKNETT	222	" "
6.0 "	Mercantile Law .. .. .	Prof. CHORLEY ..	223	" "
6.0 "	Logic .. .. .	Prof. WOLF ..	260	" "
6.0 "	Political Ideas since 1689 .. .. .	Prof. LASKI ..	289	" "



Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Friday : (continued) :</b>				
6.0 p.m.	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. MARSHALL ..	377	13th Oct.
6.0	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	401	" "
6.0	Business Statistics .. ..	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	408	" "
6.0	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	429	" "
6.0	German .. ..	Mr. PICKLES ..	454	" "
6.0	French .. ..	Dr. HICKS ..	453	" "
7.0	Consumers' Purchasing Power	Mr. DURBIN ..	32	" "
7.0	Risk and Insurance .. ..	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	67	" "
7.0	Accounting, Part I .. ..	Mr. ROWLAND ..	77	" "
7.0	International Trade .. ..	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	99	" "
7.0	Geography of Europe .. ..	Dr. ORMSBY ..	125(d)	" "
7.0	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. DAVIS	226	13th "
7.0	Logic .. ..	Prof. WOLF ..	260	" "
7.0	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	401	" "
7.0	General Principles of Administrative Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	235	" "
7.0	Business Statistics .. ..	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	408	" "
7.0	Economics with special reference to Transport	Mr. PONSONBY ..	430	" "
7.0	French .. ..	Dr. HICKS ..	453	" "
8.0	Accounting, Part II (Class) ..	Mr. MAGEE ..	78	" "

## LENT TERM, 1933-34.

[A Revised Time-Table is printed in the Lent Term Programme.]

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Monday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. FINER, Mr. GREAVES	276	8th Jan.
11.0	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	28	" "
11.0	European Diplomacy, 1814-78	Prof. WEBSTER ..	196	" "
11.0	Administrative Law .. ..	Dr. ROBSON ..	236	" "
11.0	Introduction to the Study of Society	Prof. GINSBERG ..	375	" "
11.30	Law of Contract .. ..	Mr. LL. DAVIES..	214	" "
12.0 noon	Commerce in Europe .. ..	Dr. MEYENDORFF, Dr. BENHAM	91	" "
12.0	Political Ideas since 1689 ..	Prof. LASKI ..	289	" "
12.0	Introduction to the Study of Society (Class)	Prof. GINSBERG..	375	" "
12.30 p.m.	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. LL. DAVIES..	214	15th "
2.0	Kinship in Primitive Institutions (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH ..	17	8th "
2.0	Economic History of Tudor England (Seminar for L.S.E. and B.C. Students)	Mr. JUDGES ..	158	15th "
2.0	Reconstruction of Europe, 1813-1822	Prof. WEBSTER..	169	8th "
2.0	Scientific Method .. ..	Prof. WOLF ..	261	12th Feb.
2.0	German .. ..	Dr. HICKS ..	454	8th Jan.
2.15	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. HAYEK, Prof. PLANT, Prof. ROBBINS	39	15th "
2.30	Economic Factor (Seminar) ..	Prof. MANNING and others	194	" "
2.30	Class for Certificate Students (2nd year)	Mr. GRAY ..	349	8th "
2.30	Psychology of Individual Differences	Prof. BURT ..	367	" "
3.0	Kinship in Primitive Institutions (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH ..	17	" "
3.0	Economic History of Tudor England (Seminar for U.C. and E.L.C. students)	Mr. JUDGES ..	158	15th "
3.0	Economic Factor (Seminar) ..	Prof. MANNING and others	194	" "
3.0	Class for 2nd-year students ..	Miss HASKINS ..	355	8th "
3.0	Sociology Class .. ..	Prof. GINSBERG..	390	15th "
5.0	Mathematical Economics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	45	8th "
5.0	Indian Economic Development	Dr. ANSTEY ..	106	" "
5.0	English (Intermediate) ..	Mr. POOLE ..	112	" "
5.0	Comparative Colonial Policy —Economic	Prof. COATMAN ..	305	" "
5.0	General Course in Psychology ..	Mr. HARDING ..	320	" "



Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Monday : (continued) :</b>				
5.0 p.m.	Legal Provisions relating to Mental Deficiency	Dr. WILSON	369	8th Jan.
5.30 "	Historical Geography of the British Isles	Mr. EAST	128	" "
6.0 "	Kinship in Primitive Social Institutions	Dr. FIRTH	16	" "
6.0 "	Elements of Economics, II	Mr. WHALE	26	" "
6.0 "	Problems of Applied Economics	Prof. HAYEK, Prof. PLANT, Prof. ROBBINS	53	" "
6.0 "	English Constitutional History	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	163	" "
6.0 "	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	Prof. PARRY, Dr. JENNINGS	215	" "
6.0 "	Comparative Native Policy	Miss MAIR	308	" "
6.0 "	Advanced Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES	403(b)	12th Feb.
6.0 "	Elementary Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES	403(a)	8th Jan.
6.0 "	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. ALLEN	404	12th Feb.
6.0 "	Railway and Commercial Geography	Prof. JONES	434	8th Jan.
7.0 "	Public Utilities	Mr. BATSON	72	" "
7.0 "	History of Currency in England	Mr. WHALE	83	" "
7.0 "	Commerce in Europe	Dr. MEYENDORFF, Dr. BENHAM	91	" "
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B.Com.)	Prof. RODWELL, JONES, Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY	121	" "
7.0 "	Political Geography of the Modern World	Mr. EAST	130	" "
7.0 "	European Diplomacy 1814-78	Prof. WEBSTER	196	" "
7.0 "	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory (Class)	Prof. PARRY, Dr. JENNINGS	215	15th "
7.0 "	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF	261	12th Feb.
7.0 "	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. FINER, Mr. GREAVES	276	8th Jan.
7.0 "	Railway Statistics	Mr. PONSONBY	426	" "
7.30 "	International Law (Peace)	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	218	" "
8.0 "	Industrial Psychology (At N.I.I.P.)	Dr. BEVINGTON, Dr. SMITH	326	" "
<b>Tuesday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Elements of Economics, I	Prof. ROBBINS, Dr. BENHAM	25	9th Jan.
10.0 "	Commerce in N. and S. America	Prof. SARGENT	92(a)	" "
10.0 "	Commerce in India	Dr. ANSTY	92(b)	" "
10.0 "	Political Position of the Great Powers	Mr. ROBINSON	154	" "
10.0 "	Industrial Law	Dr. ROBSON	231	" "
11.0 "	Industry and Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	55	" "
11.0 "	Banking and Finance (U.S.A.)	Prof. GREGORY	82(c)	" "
11.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	122	" "
11.0 "	The British Constitution	Prof. LASKI, Mr. SMELLIE	270	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Tuesday : (continued) :</b>				
11.0 a.m.	Problems in Parliamentary Government	Mr. SMELLIE, Mr. BROGAN, Mr. GREAVES	271	9th Jan.
11.0 "	The Family	Mr. MARSHALL	384	" "
11.0 "	Elementary Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES	403(a)	" "
11.0 "	Advanced Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES	403(b)	13th Feb.
11.30 "	English Land Law (Class)	Prof. PARRY	216	16th Jan.
12.0 noon	Problems of Applied Economics	Prof. HAYEK, Prof. PLANT, Prof. ROBBINS	53	9th "
12.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B.Com.)	Prof. RODWELL, JONES, Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY	121	" "
12.0 "	Economic Development of Great Britain	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTY	151	" "
12.0 "	History of English Constitutional Law	Dr. JENNINGS	212	" "
12.0 "	English Land Law	Prof. PARRY	216	" "
2.0 p.m.	Essay and Composition Class	Dr. ROUTH	111	16th "
2.0 "	Geography of Europe	Dr. ORMSBY	125(d)	9th "
2.0 "	Political Geography of the Modern World	Mr. EAST	130	" "
2.0 "	English Constitutional Law	Dr. JENNINGS	211	" "
2.0 "	Class for Welfare Students (alternate weeks)	Miss KELLY	343	16th "
2.0 "	Sociology Class	Mr. MARSHALL	388	" "
2.0 "	French	Mr. PICKLES, Miss WALLAS	453	9th "
2.30 "	The Living Races of Man and their Distribution	Dr. FIRTH	1(b)	" "
2.30 "	Trade Class	Prof. SARGENT	56	" "
2.30 "	Industry Class	Prof. PLANT	57	16th "
2.30 "	International Law (Peace)	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	218	9th "
2.30 "	Psychiatric Social Case Work (Seminar)	Dr. POSTHUMA	361	" "
2.30 "	Methods of Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. BOWLEY	412	" "
3.0 "	Ethnology of Africa (Class)	Prof. SELIGMAN	10	16th "
3.0 "	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	85	" "
3.0 "	Class for Diploma Students	Mr. LLOYD	348	9th "
3.0 "	Class for Certificate Students (2nd year)	Mr. SMELLIE	350	" "
3.0 "	Class for Labour Management Students (alternate weeks)	Miss KYDD	354	" "
3.15 "	Ethics and Social Philosophy (Class)	Prof. GINSBERG	389	16th "
3.30 "	Psychiatric Social Case Work (Seminar)	Dr. POSTHUMA	361	9th "
5.0 "	Primitive Arts and Crafts	Prof. MALINOWSKI	12	" "
5.0 "	Theory of Fluctuations	Prof. HAYEK	43	" "
5.0 "	English (Intermediate)	Mr. POOLE	112	" "
5.0 "	Beginnings of Contemporary Literature	Dr. ROUTH	114	" "
5.0 "	Permanent Neutrality	Prof. CAMMAERTS	221	" "
5.0 "	Problems of International Law	Prof. SMITH	256	" "



Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Tuesday : (continued) :</b>				
5.0 p.m.	Constitution of the United States	Mr. BROGAN ..	278	9th Jan.
5.0 ..	Government of British India ..	Prof. COATMAN ..	296	" "
5.0 ..	Educational Psychology ..	Miss FILDES ..	347	13th Feb.
5.0 ..	Mental Deficiency ..	Dr. TREDGOLD ..	366	9th Jan.
5.0 ..	Population ..	Prof. HOGBEN ..	387	" "
5.0 ..	Advanced Class in Statistics ..	Dr. RHODES ..	409	" "
6.0 ..	Technical Invention ..	Prof. PLANT ..	63	" "
6.0 ..	Location of Business Unit ..	Mr. FOWLER ..	69	20th Feb.
6.0 ..	Post-War Currency History ..	Mr. SAYERS ..	84	9th Jan.
6.0 ..	Banking Class (Advanced) ..	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE	87	16th "
6.0 ..	Economic History from 1485 ..	Prof. TAWNEY ..	155	9th "
6.0 ..	European Diplomacy, 1911-19 ..	Mr. ROBINSON ..	198	" "
6.0 ..	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	211	" "
6.0 ..	International Law (War) ..	Dr. LAUTERPACHT ..	219	" "
6.0 ..	Law of Carriage by Railway ..	Mr. BALL, Mr. DAVIS	233	" "
6.0 ..	The British Constitution ..	Prof. LASKI, Mr. SMELLIE	270	" "
6.0 ..	Problems in Parliamentary Government	Mr. SMELLIE, Mr. BROGAN, Mr. GREAVES	271	" "
6.0 ..	The Belgian Constitution ..	Prof. CAMMAERTS ..	291	20th Feb.
6.0 ..	Social Psychology ..	Prof. GINSBERG ..	378	9th Jan.
6.0 ..	Statistical Method ..	Dr. RHODES ..	402	" "
6.0 ..	Elements of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	420	" "
7.0 ..	The Labour Market ..	Mr. DURBIN ..	59	" "
7.0 ..	Commerce in Europe ..	Dr. MEYENDORFF, Dr. BENHAM	91	" "
7.0 ..	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B.Com.)	Prof. RODWELL, JONES, Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY	121	" "
7.0 ..	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	122	" "
7.0 ..	English Economic Development after 1846	Mr. BEALES ..	152	" "
7.0 ..	History of English Constitutional Law	Dr. JENNINGS ..	212	" "
7.0 ..	Law of Banking ..	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. DAVIS	228	" "
7.0 ..	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. FINER ..	275	" "
7.0 ..	European Political Ideas, 1500-1689	Prof. LASKI ..	288	" "
7.0 ..	Social Psychology (Class) ..	Prof. GINSBERG ..	378	" "
7.0 ..	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	428	" "
8.0 ..	Industry and Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	55	" "
8.0 ..	Commerce in N. and S. America	Prof. SARGENT ..	92(a)	" "
8.0 ..	Commerce in India ..	Dr. ANSTEY ..	92(b)	" "
8.0 ..	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	122	" "
<b>Wednesday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	English Economic Development after 1846	Mr. BEALES ..	152	10th Jan.
11.0 ..	Principles of Social Structure ..	Dr. FIRTH ..	3	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Wednesday : (continued) :</b>				
11.0 a.m.	Ethnology of Africa (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. SELIGMAN ..	9	17th Jan.
11.0 ..	Location of Business Unit ..	Mr. FOWLER ..	69	21st Feb.
11.0 ..	Commerce in Europe ..	Dr. MEYENDORFF, Dr. BENHAM	91	10th Jan.
11.0 ..	International Labour Organisation	Mr. GREAVES ..	188	" "
11.0 ..	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. DAVIS ..	210	" "
11.0 ..	Class for Certificate Students ..	Miss ECKHARD ..	353	" "
11.0 ..	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. MARSHALL ..	377	" "
11.0 ..	Statistical Method ..	Dr. RHODES ..	482	" "
11.30 ..	Succession (Class) ..	Prof. PARRY ..	217	17th "
12.0 noon	Ethnology of Africa (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. SELIGMAN ..	9	" "
12.0 ..	History of Currency in England	Mr. WHALE ..	83	10th "
12.0 ..	Commerce in Europe (Class) ..	Dr. MEYENDORFF, Dr. BENHAM	91	" "
12.0 ..	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. POWER ..	150	" "
12.0 ..	Succession ..	Prof. PARRY ..	217	" "
12.0 ..	Elements of Genetic Psychology	Mr. GRAY ..	323	" "
12.0 ..	Elements of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	420	" "
5.0 p.m.	Cultures of Polynesia ..	Dr. FIRTH ..	14	" "
5.0 ..	Theory of Costs ..	Mr. KALDOR ..	33	" "
5.0 ..	Ricardo and his School ..	Mr. BATSON ..	48	" "
5.0 ..	English (Intermediate) ..	Mr. POOLE ..	112	" "
5.0 ..	Marxist Social and Economic Theory	Various ..	170	" "
5.0 ..	Nationality and Government ..	Mr. BROGAN ..	287	" "
5.0 ..	Comparative Colonial Policy, Administrative	Prof. COATMAN ..	306	" "
6.0 ..	Elements of Economics, I ..	Prof. ROBBINS, Dr. BENHAM	25	" "
6.0 ..	Principles of Currency ..	Prof. GREGORY ..	29	" "
6.0 ..	Financing of Industry ..	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	65(a)	" "
6.0 ..	Crises of the 19th Century ..	Mr. SHANNON ..	165	17th "
6.0 ..	Geographical Background of International Relations	Mr. ROBINSON ..	199	10th "
6.0 ..	Review of Current International Events	Prof. MANNING and others	201	" "
6.0 ..	Code Civil ..	M. ALLEMÈS ..	238	" "
6.0 ..	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	421	" "
7.0 ..	Works and Factory Accounting	Mr. MAGEE ..	79	" "
7.0 ..	Banking and Finance (U.S.A.)	Prof. GREGORY ..	82(c)	" "
7.0 ..	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. POWER ..	150	" "
7.0 ..	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. POSTAN ..	153	" "
7.0 ..	Political Position of the Great Powers	Mr. ROBINSON ..	154	" "
7.0 ..	Code Civil (Class) ..	M. ALLEMÈS ..	238	17th "
7.0 ..	Economics of Road Transport	Mr. PONSONBY ..	431	11th "
<b>Thursday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Public Utilities ..	Mr. BATSON ..	72	11th Jan.
10.0 ..	Accounting, Part I ..	Mr. ROWLAND ..	77	" "
10.0 ..	Historical Geography of the British Isles	Mr. EAST ..	128	" "
10.0 ..	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. DAVIS	226	" "



Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Thursday : (continued) :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	French .. .. .	Mr. PICKLES, Miss WALLAS	453	11th Jan.
10.0	German .. .. .	Dr. HICKS	454	" "
11.0	Economic Planning in Theory and Practice	Dr. DALTON	51	" "
11.0	Accounting, Part II .. .. .	Mr. ROWLAND	78	" "
11.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	122	" "
11.0	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. FINER	275	" "
11.0	Political and Social Theory ..	Prof. LASKI	283	" "
11.0	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN	401	" "
12.0 noon	The Labour Market .. .. .	Mr. DURBIN	59	" "
12.0	Business Administration ..	Prof. PLANT	76	" "
12.0	Tropical Africa and South America	Prof. JONES	124(a)	" "
12.0	The British Isles .. .. .	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE, Mr. BEAVER	125(a)	" "
12.0	International Law (War) ..	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	219	" "
12.0	European Political Ideas, 1500-1689	Prof. LASKI	288	" "
12.0	Comparative Religion .. .. .	Prof. GINSBERG	383	" "
12.0	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN	401	" "
2.0 p.m.	Modern Anthropology (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	15	25th "
2.0	Post-War Currency History ..	Mr. SAYERS	84	11th "
2.0	Money, Morals and Manners ..	Dr. ROUTH	116	" "
2.0	General Regional Geography (Class)	Mr. BEAVER	131	" "
2.0	European Diplomacy, 1911-19	Mr. ROBINSON	198	" "
2.0	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	Dr. JENNINGS	224	" "
2.0	Conflict of Laws (Class) ..	Mr. LL. DAVIES	225	18th "
2.0	Logic .. .. .	Prof. WOLF	260	11th "
2.0	Current Russian Problems (Seminar)	Dr. MEYENDORFF	302	18th "
2.0	French .. .. .	Mr. PICKLES, Miss WALLAS	453	11th "
2.0	German .. .. .	Dr. HICKS	454	" "
2.15	Economic Geography (Class) ..	Prof. SARGENT, Prof. JONES	134	" "
2.30	Conflict of Laws .. .. .	Mr. LL. DAVIES	225	" "
2.30	Problems in Political Science (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. LASKI	297	18th "
2.30	Sociology (Seminar) .. .. .	Prof. GINSBERG	396	" "
3.0	Modern Anthropology (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	15	25th "
3.0	Principles of Currency .. .. .	Prof. GREGORY	29	11th "
3.0	France .. .. .	Dr. ORMSBY	125(b)	" "
3.0	International Relations ..	Prof. MANNING	185	" "
3.0	International Institutions ..	Prof. MANNING	186	8th Feb.
3.0	Logic .. .. .	Prof. WOLF	260	11th Jan.
3.0	Current Russian Problems (Seminar)	Dr. MEYENDORFF	302	18th "
4.15	Geography of N. America ..	Prof. JONES	126	11th "
5.0	Economic Problems of the Empire	Prof. COATMAN	105	18th "
5.0	Composition, Expression, Style, and Appreciation	Dr. ROUTH	110	11th "
5.0	English (Advanced) .. .. .	Mr. POOLE	113	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Thursday : (continued) :</b>				
5.0 p.m.	American Political Ideas ..	Mr. BROGAN	285	11th Jan.
5.0	British Colonial Policy since 1783	Mr. SMELLIE	307	15th Feb.
5.0	The Genetical Theory of Inbreeding	Prof. HOGBEN	309	18th Jan.
5.0	Social Aspects of Mental Deficiency	Dr. TREGOLD	346	11th "
5.0	Mental Hygiene and Social Work	Miss BROWN	356	8th Feb.
5.0	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN	407	11th Jan.
5.30	Historical Geography (Seminar) (alternate weeks) ..	Mr. EAST and others	141	" "
5.30	Succession (Class) .. .. .	Prof. PARRY	217	18th "
6.0	Modern Anthropology in Theory and Practice of Field Work	Prof. MALINOWSKI	11	" "
6.0	Trade Class .. .. .	Prof. SARGENT	56	11th "
6.0	Industry Class .. .. .	Prof. PLANT	57	18th "
6.0	Comparative Public Finance ..	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. BATSON	61	11th "
6.0	Banking Class .. .. .	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	85	18th "
6.0	The British Isles .. .. .	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE, Mr. BEAVER	125(a)	11th "
6.0	Medieval Western Europe ..	Prof. POWER	159	" "
6.0	International Relations ..	Prof. MANNING	185	" "
6.0	International Institutions ..	Prof. MANNING	186	8th Feb.
6.0	Law of Contract .. .. .	Mr. LL. DAVIES	214	11th Jan.
6.0	Succession .. .. .	Prof. PARRY	217	" "
6.0	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. DAVIS	226	" "
6.0	Political and Social Theory ..	Mr. ROWSE	283	" "
6.0	Social Philosophy .. .. .	Prof. GINSBERG	382	" "
6.0	French .. .. .	Dr. HICKS	453	" "
6.0	German .. .. .	Mr. PICKLES	454	" "
7.0	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS	28	" "
7.0	Business Administration ..	Prof. PLANT	76	" "
7.0	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	122	" "
7.0	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. EAST	127	" "
7.0	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. LL. DAVIES	214	18th "
7.0	Railway Accounts .. .. .	Mr. ROWLAND	433	11th "
8.0	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. POSTAN	161	" "
8.0	Industrial Law .. .. .	Dr. ROBSON	231	" "
<b>Friday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Physiology .. .. .	Prof. HOGBEN	342	12th Jan.
10.30	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. DAVIS	226	" "
11.0	International Trade .. .. .	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	99	" "
11.0	General Regional Geography (B.Sc.[Econ.] and B.Com.)	Prof. RODWELL, JONES, Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY	121	" "



## General Time-Table

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Friday : (continued) :</b>				
11.0 a.m.	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	Dr. 122	12th Jan.
11.0	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. ALLEN	404	16th Feb.
11.30	Criminal Law and Procedure ..	Mr. S. DAVIES	213	12th Jan.
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics, II ..	Mr. WHALE	26	" "
12.0	Accounting, Part II (Class) ..	Mr. MAGEE	78	" "
12.0	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. EAST	127	" "
12.0	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. POSTAN	153	" "
12.0	English Constitutional History	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	163	" "
12.0	Advanced Mathematical Statistics (alternate weeks)	Prof. BOWLEY	410	" "
12.30 p.m.	Criminal Law and Procedure (Class)	Mr. S. DAVIES	213	19th "
2.0	History of the Modern World (West)	Mr. POSTAN	161	12th "
2.30	Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar)	Prof. MANNING, Miss MAIR	193	" "
2.30	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	222	19th "
2.30	Economic Movements Treated Statistically	Prof. BOWLEY	406	12th "
2.30	Advanced Statistical Methods (non-mathematical)	Dr. RHODES	411	" "
2.30	Transport Seminar (alternate weeks)	Mr. STEPHENSON	436	19th "
3.0	Map Class .. .. .	Mr. BEAVER	132	12th "
3.0	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. MANNING, Miss MAIR	193	" "
3.0	History of English Law ..	Prof. PLUCKNETT	222	" "
3.0	Social Developments in Modern England	Mr. MARSHALL	385	" "
4.0	Map Class .. .. .	Mr. BEAVER	132	" "
5.0	Advanced Economic Theory ..	Dr. HICKS	46	" "
5.0	Problems of International Law	Prof. SMITH	256	" "
5.0	French Political Thought, 1610-1715	Prof. LASKI	298	2nd Feb.
5.0	Problems of Public Ownership	Dr. LEES-SMITH	300	12th Jan.
5.0	Special Mathematical Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY	405	" "
5.0	Business Statistics .. .. .	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	408	" "
5.30	Map Class .. .. .	Mr. BEAVER	132	" "
5.30	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	222	19th "
6.0	Accounting, Part II .. .. .	Mr. ROWLAND	78	12th "
6.0	Geography of North America ..	Prof. JONES	126	" "
6.0	Map Class .. .. .	Mr. BEAVER	132	" "
6.0	Economic Development of Great Britain	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	151	" "
6.0	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. DAVIS	210	" "
6.0	History of English Law ..	Prof. PLUCKNETT	222	" "
6.0	Mercantile Law .. .. .	Prof. CHORLEY	223	" "
6.0	Logic .. .. .	Prof. WOLF	260	" "
6.0	Political Ideas since 1689 ..	Prof. LASKI	289	" "
6.0	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. MARSHALL	377	" "
6.0	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN	401	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Friday : (continued) :</b>				
6.0 p.m.	Business Statistics .. .. .	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	408	12th Jan.
6.0	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	429	" "
6.0	French .. .. .	Dr. HICKS	453	" "
6.0	German .. .. .	Mr. PICKLES	454	" "
7.0	Accounting, Part I .. .. .	Mr. ROWLAND	77	" "
7.0	International Trade .. .. .	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	99	" "
7.0	Geography of Europe .. .. .	Dr. ORMSBY	125(d)	" "
7.0	Elements of English Law (Class)	Mr. DAVIS	210	19th "
7.0	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. DAVIS	226	12th "
7.0	Administrative Law .. .. .	Dr. ROBSON	236	" "
7.0	Logic .. .. .	Prof. WOLF	260	" "
7.0	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN	401	" "
7.0	Business Statistics .. .. .	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	408	" "
7.0	State Control of Transport ..	Mr. PONSONBY	437	19th "
7.0	French .. .. .	Dr. HICKS	453	12th "
8.0	Accounting, Part II (Class) ..	Mr. MAGEE	78	" "



## SUMMER TERM, 1933-34.

[A Revised Time-Table is printed in the Summer Term Programme.]

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Monday :</b>				
11.0 a.m.	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	28	23rd Apr.
11.0 "	European Diplomacy, 1814-78	Prof. WEBSTER ..	196	" "
11.0 "	Administrative Law .. ..	Dr. ROBSON ..	237	" "
11.0 "	Introduction to Social Philosophy	Mr. GRAY ..	341	" "
11.0 "	Problems of Method in the Social Sciences	Prof. GINSBERG..	376	" "
11.30 "	Law of Contract .. ..	Mr. LL. DAVIES	214	" "
12.30 p.m.	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. LL. DAVIES	214	30th "
2.0 "	Economic History of Tudor England (Seminar for L.S.E. and B.C. Students)	Mr. JUDGES ..	158	" "
2.0 "	Reconstruction of Europe, 1813-1822	Prof. WEBSTER ..	169	23rd "
2.0 "	Scientific Method .. ..	Prof. WOLF ..	261	" "
2.0 "	German .. ..	Dr. HICKS ..	454	" "
2.15 "	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. HAYEK, Prof. PLANT, Prof. ROBBINS	39	30th "
2.30 "	Class for Certificate Students (2nd year)	Mr. GRAY ..	349	23rd "
3.0 "	Economic History of Tudor England (Seminar for U.C. and E.L.C. students)	Mr. JUDGES ..	158	30th "
3.0 "	Class for 2nd-Year Students ..	Miss HASKINS ..	355	23rd "
3.0 "	Sociology Class .. ..	Prof. GINSBERG..	390	30th "
5.0 "	Mathematical Economics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	45	23rd "
5.0 "	English (Intermediate) ..	Mr. POOLE ..	112	" "
5.0 "	Comparative Colonial Policy—Economic	Prof. COATMAN ..	305	" "
5.0 "	General Course in Psychology	Mr. HARDING ..	320	" "
6.0 "	Elements of Economics, II ..	Mr. WHALE ..	26	" "
6.0 "	English Constitutional History	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	163	" "
6.0 "	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	Prof. PARRY ..	215	" "
6.0 "	Advanced Statistical Methods..	Dr. RHODES ..	403(b)	" "
6.0 "	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. ALLEN ..	404	" "
7.0 "	Methodology of Economics ..	Prof. ROBBINS	41	28th May
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B.Com.)	Prof. RODWELL, JONES, Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY	121	23rd Apr.
7.0 "	Political Geography of the Modern World	Mr. EAST ..	130	" "
7.0 "	European Diplomacy, 1814-78	Prof. WEBSTER ..	196	" "
7.0 "	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory (Class)	Prof. PARRY ..	215	30th "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Monday : (continued) :</b>				
7.0 p.m.	Scientific Method .. ..	Prof. WOLF ..	261	23rd Apr.
8.0 "	Industrial Psychology (at N.I.I.P.)	Dr. BEVINGTON, Dr. SMITH	326	" "
<b>Tuesday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Elements of Economics, I ..	Prof. ROBBINS, Dr. BENHAM	25	24th Apr.
10.0 "	Political Position of the Great Powers	Mr. ROBINSON ..	154	" "
10.0 "	Comparative Industrial Law ..	Dr. ROBSON ..	232	" "
11.0 "	Industry and Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	55	" "
11.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	122	" "
11.0 "	The British Constitution ..	Prof. LASKI, Mr. SMELLIE	270	" "
11.0 "	Problems in Parliamentary Government	Mr. SMELLIE, Mr. BROGAN, Mr. GREAVES	271	" "
11.0 "	Problems of Modern Industry	Mr. LLOYD ..	340	" "
11.0 "	Recent British Contributions to Sociology (S.C.B.)	Prof. GINSBERG..	392	" "
11.0 "	Medieval Town-Economy ..	Mr. POSTAN ..	395	" "
11.0 "	Advanced Statistical Methods	Dr. RHODES ..	403(b)	" "
11.30 "	English Land Law (Class) ..	Prof. PARRY ..	216	1st May
12.0 noon	Methodology of Economics ..	Prof. ROBBINS ..	41	29th "
12.0 "	Public Finance .. ..	Dr. DALTON ..	60	24th Apr.
12.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B.Com.)	Prof. RODWELL, JONES, Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY	121	" "
12.0 "	Economic Development of Great Britain	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	151	" "
12.0 "	English Land Law .. ..	Prof. PARRY ..	216	" "
2.0 p.m.	Essay and Composition Class ..	Dr. ROUTH ..	111	1st May
2.0 "	Geography of Europe .. ..	Dr. ORMSBY ..	125(d)	24th Apr.
2.0 "	Political Geography of the Modern World	Mr. EAST ..	130	" "
2.0 "	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	211	" "
2.0 "	Class for Welfare Students (alternate weeks)	Miss KELLY ..	343	1st May
2.0 "	Sociology Class .. ..	Mr. MARSHALL ..	388	" "
2.0 "	French .. ..	Mr. PICKLES, Miss WALLAS	453	24th Apr.
2.30 "	Trade Class .. ..	Prof. SARGENT ..	56	" "
2.30 "	Industry Class .. ..	Prof. PLANT ..	57	1st May
2.30 "	English Literature as a revelation of National Character (S.C.B.)	Dr. ROUTH ..	117	24th Apr.
2.30 "	Methods of Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alt. weeks) ..	Prof. BOWLEY ..	412	" "
3.0 "	Ethnology of Africa (Class) ..	Prof. SELIGMAN..	10	1st May
3.0 "	Banking Class .. ..	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	85	" "
3.0 "	Class for Diploma Students ..	Mr. LLOYD ..	348	24th Apr.
3.0 "	Class for Certificate Students (2nd year)	Mr. SMELLIE ..	350	" "



Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Tuesday : (continued) :</b>				
3.0 p.m.	Class for Labour Management Students (alternate weeks)	Miss KYDD ..	354	24th Apr.
3.15 "	Ethics and Social Philosophy (Class)	Prof. GINSBERG..	389	1st May
5.0 "	Problems of a Collectivist Economy	Prof. HAYEK ..	47	24th Apr.
5.0 "	English Economists from Mill to Sidgwick	Prof. GREGORY..	49	" "
5.0 "	English (Intermediate) ..	Mr. POOLE ..	112	" "
5.0 "	External Affairs of Self-Governing Dominions	Prof. MANNING ..	187	" "
5.0 "	British Foreign Policy (S.C.B.)..	Prof. WEBSTER ..	203	" "
5.0 "	British Public and Parliamentary Life (S.C.B.)	Dr. LEES-SMITH..	293	1st May
5.0 "	Colonisation and the Mandatory System	Miss MAIR ..	310	24th Apr.
5.0 "	The French Colonial Office ..	Prof. VAUCHER ..	312	8th May
5.0 "	Industrial Psychology (at N.I.I.P.)	Dr. MYERS ..	325	24th Apr.
5.0 "	Psychological Theory of Law ..	Dr. MEYENDORFF	329	1st May
5.0 "	Advanced Class in Statistics ..	Dr. RHODES ..	409	24th Apr.
6.0 "	International Aspects of the Trade Cycle	Mr. KALDOR ..	50	" "
6.0 "	Public Finance .. ..	Dr. DALTON ..	60	" "
6.0 "	Stock Exchange .. ..	Mr. WHALE ..	64	" "
6.0 "	Banking Class (Advanced) ..	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE	87	1st May
6.0 "	Economic History from 1485 ..	Prof. TAWNEY ..	155	24th Apr.
6.0 "	Geographical Background of International Relations	Mr. ROBINSON ..	199	" "
6.0 "	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	211	" "
6.0 "	Sovereignty and International Order	Prof. SMITH ..	257	" "
6.0 "	The British Constitution ..	Prof. LASKI, Mr. SMELLIE	270	" "
6.0 "	Problems in Parliamentary Government	Mr. SMELLIE, Mr. BROGAN, Mr. GREAVES	271	" "
6.0 "	Statistical Method .. ..	Dr. RHODES ..	402	" "
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B.Com.)	Prof. RODWELL, Dr. JONES, Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY	121	" "
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	122	" "
7.0 "	English Economic Development after 1846	Mr. BEALES ..	152	" "
7.0 "	Law of Banking .. ..	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. DAVIS	228	" "
7.0 "	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. FINER ..	275	" "
7.0 "	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	Mr. STEPHENSON	427	" "
8.0 "	Industry and Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	55	" "
8.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	122	" "

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
<b>Wednesday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	English Economic Development after 1846	Mr. BEALES ..	152	25th Apr.
11.0 "	Magic and Religion .. ..	Dr. FIRTH ..	4	" "
11.0 "	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. DAVIS ..	210	" "
11.0 "	Class for Certificate Students ..	Miss ECKHARD ..	353	" "
11.0 "	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. MARSHALL ..	377	" "
11.0 "	Statistical Method .. ..	Dr. RHODES ..	402	" "
11.30 "	Succession (Class) .. ..	Prof. PARRY ..	217	2nd May
12.0 "	Geographical Factors of Population (S.C.B.)	Prof. JONES ..	136	25th Apr.
12.0 "	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. POWER ..	150	" "
12.0 "	Succession .. ..	Prof. PARRY ..	217	" "
4.30 p.m.	Industrial Psychology (Laboratory Course) (at N.I.I.P.) ..	Dr. MYERS, Dr. BEVINGTON	327	2nd May
5.0 "	Cultures of Africa .. ..	Prof. MALINOWSKI	13	25th Apr.
5.0 "	Industrial Labour in India and Far East	Dr. ANSTEY ..	107	" "
5.0 "	English (Intermediate) .. ..	Mr. POOLE ..	112	" "
5.0 "	History of International Judicial Settlement	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	220	" "
5.0 "	History of English Law (Economic Conditions)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	234	" "
5.0 "	Industrial Psychology (Laboratory Course) (at N.I.I.P.) ..	Dr. MYERS, Dr. BEVINGTON	327	2nd May
6.0 "	Elements of Economics, I ..	Prof. ROBBINS, Dr. BENHAM	25	25th Apr.
6.0 "	Foreign Exchanges .. ..	Dr. HICKS ..	31	" "
6.0 "	Financing of Building Construction	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	65(b)	" "
6.0 "	Current International Events	Prof. MANNING and others	201	" "
6.0 "	Code Civil .. ..	M. ALLEMÈS ..	238	" "
6.0 "	The Present Constitution of France	Prof. VAUCHER	281	" "
6.0 "	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	421	" "
7.0 "	Problems of Monopoly .. ..	Dr. HICKS ..	30	" "
7.0 "	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. POWER ..	150	" "
7.0 "	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. POSTAN ..	153	" "
7.0 "	Political Position of the Great Powers	Mr. ROBINSON ..	154	" "
7.0 "	Code Civil (Class) .. ..	M. ALLEMÈS ..	238	2nd May
<b>Thursday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	Accounting, Part I .. ..	Mr. ROWLAND ..	77	26th Apr.
10.0 "	Elements of Commercial Law..	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. DAVIS	226	" "
10.0 "	Constitutions of the British Empire	Mr. SMELLIE ..	277	" "
10.0 "	French .. ..	Mr. PICKLES, Miss WALLAS	453	" "
10.0 "	German .. ..	Dr. HICKS ..	454	" "
11.0 "	Foreign Exchanges .. ..	Dr. HICKS ..	31	" "
11.0 "	Accounting, Part II .. ..	Mr. ROWLAND ..	78	" "



Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning
<b>Thursday : (continued) :</b>				
11.0 a.m.	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	122	26th Apr.
11.0 "	Historical Background of Contemporary Economic Problems (S.C.B.)	Prof. POWER, Mr. JUDGES	172	" "
11.0 "	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. FINER ..	275	" "
11.0 "	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	401	" "
12.0 noon	British Economic Problems (S.C.B.)	Prof. GREGORY, Prof. PLANT, Prof. ROBBINS	75	" "
12.0 "	Economic Problems of S. Africa	Mr. PAISH ..	94	" "
12.0 "	South Africa and Australasia ..	Dr. ORMSBY ..	124(b)	" "
12.0 "	The British Isles .. ..	Prof. FAWCETT ..	125(a)	" "
12.0 "	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	401	" "
2.0 p.m.	Modern Anthropology (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	15	3rd May
2.0 "	Problems of Historical Geography	Mr. EAST ..	129	26th Apr.
2.0 "	Logic .. ..	Prof. WOLF ..	260	" "
2.0 "	Current Russian Problems (Seminar)	Dr. MEYENDORFF	302	3rd May
2.0 "	French .. ..	Mr. PICKLES, Miss WALLAS	453	26th Apr.
2.0 "	German .. ..	Dr. HICKS ..	454	" "
2.15 "	Economic Geography (Class) ..	Prof. SARGENT, Prof. JONES	134	" "
2.30 "	Problems in Political Science (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. LASKI ..	297	3rd May
2.30 "	Sociology (Seminar) .. ..	Prof. GINSBERG	396	" "
3.0 "	Modern Anthropology (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	15	" "
3.0 "	France .. ..	Dr. ORMSBY ..	125(b)	26th Apr.
3.0 "	International Institutions ..	Prof. MANNING	186	" "
3.0 "	Logic .. ..	Prof. WOLF ..	260	" "
3.0 "	Current Russian Problems (Seminar)	Dr. MEYENDORFF	302	3rd May
4.15 "	Geography of N. America ..	Prof. JONES ..	126	26th Apr.
5.0 "	Recent Monetary History and Controversies	Prof. GREGORY ..	89	" "
5.0 "	Economic Problems of the Empire (Class)	Prof. COATMAN ..	105	" "
5.0 "	Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation	Dr. ROUTH ..	110	" "
5.0 "	English (Advanced) .. ..	Mr. POOLE ..	113	" "
5.0 "	British Political Institutions (S.C.B.)	Prof. LASKI, Dr. FINER	292	" "
5.0 "	The British Colonial Office ..	Prof. LASKI ..	311	" "
5.0 "	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	407	" "
5.30 "	Historical Geography (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Mr. EAST and others	141	" "
5.30 "	Succession (Class) .. ..	Prof. PARRY ..	217	3rd May
6.0 "	Modern Anthropology .. ..	Prof. MALINOWSKI	11	26th Apr.
6.0 "	Monetary Policy .. ..	Prof. HAYEK ..	54	" "
6.0 "	Trade Class .. ..	Prof. SARGENT ..	56	" "
6.0 "	Industry Class .. ..	Prof. PLANT ..	57	3rd May
6.0 "	Comparative Public Finance ..	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. BATSON	61	26th Apr.
6.0 "	Trust Accounting .. ..	Mr. ROWLAND ..	80	3rd May

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning
<b>Thursday (continued) :</b>				
6.0 p.m.	Banking Class .. ..	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	85	3rd May
6.0 "	The British Isles .. ..	Prof. FAWCETT ..	125(a)	26th Apr.
6.0 "	Problems of Historical Geography	Mr. EAST ..	129	" "
6.0 "	Medieval Western Europe ..	Prof. POWER ..	159	" "
6.0 "	International Institutions ..	Prof. MANNING ..	186	" "
6.0 "	Law of Contract .. ..	Mr. LL. DAVIES ..	214	" "
6.0 "	Succession .. ..	Prof. PARRY ..	217	" "
6.0 "	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. DAVIS	226	" "
6.0 "	Constitutions of the British Empire	Mr. SMELLIE ..	277	" "
6.0 "	French Public Administration	Prof. VAUCHER ..	282	" "
6.0 "	Colonial Constitutional Law ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	313	3rd May
6.0 "	Social Philosophy .. ..	Prof. GINSBERG ..	382	26th Apr.
6.0 "	French .. ..	Dr. HICKS ..	453	" "
6.0 "	German .. ..	Mr. PICKLES ..	454	" "
7.0 "	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	28	" "
7.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. ORMSBY, Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	122	" "
7.0 "	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. LL. DAVIES ..	214	3rd May
8.0 "	History of the Modern World (East)	Prof. POWER ..	162	26th Apr.
8.0 "	Comparative Industrial Law ..	Dr. ROBSON ..	232	" "
<b>Friday :</b>				
10.0 a.m.	History of the Modern World (East)	Prof. POWER ..	162	27th Apr.
10.0 "	Physiology .. ..	Prof. HOGBEN ..	342	" "
11.0 "	International Trade .. ..	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	99	" "
11.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.Sc.[Econ.] and B.Com.)	Prof. RODWELL, JONES, Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY	121	" "
11.0 "	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	122	" "
11.0 "	Cultural Contacts .. ..	Dr. MEYENDORFF	195	4th May
11.0 "	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. ALLEN ..	404	27th Apr.
11.30 "	Criminal Law and Procedure ..	Mr. S. DAVIES ..	213	" "
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics, II ..	Mr. WHALE ..	20	" "
12.0 "	Accounting, Part II (Class) ..	Mr. MAGEE ..	78	" "
12.0 "	Economic Development of the Great Powers	Mr. POSTAN ..	153	" "
12.0 "	English Constitutional History	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	163	" "
12.0 "	Advanced Mathematical Statistics (alternate weeks)	Prof. BOWLEY ..	410	" "
12.30 p.m.	Criminal Law and Procedure (Class)	Mr. S. DAVIES ..	213	4th May



Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course	Date of beginning
<b>Friday: (continued):</b>				
2.30 p.m.	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	222	4th May
3.0	" History of English Law .. ..	Prof. PLUCKNETT	222	27th Apr.
5.0	" The Fascist State .. ..	Dr. FINER	301	4th May
5.0	" Special Mathematical Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY	405	27th Apr.
5.0	" Business Statistics .. ..	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	408	" "
5.30	" History of English Law (Class)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	222	4th May
6.0	" Land Tenure .. ..	Mr. DURBIN	74	27th Apr.
6.0	" Accounting, Part II .. ..	Mr. ROWLAND	78	" "
6.0	" Geography of N. America .. ..	Prof. JONES	126	" "
6.0	" Economic Development of Great Britain	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	151	" "
6.0	" Elements of English Law .. ..	Mr. DAVIS	210	" "
6.0	" History of English Law .. ..	Prof. PLUCKNETT	222	" "
6.0	" Mercantile Law .. ..	Prof. CHORLEY	223	" "
6.0	" Logic .. ..	Prof. WOLF	260	" "
6.0	" French Government (Seminar)	Prof. VAUCHER	299	" "
6.0	" Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. MARSHALL	377	" "
6.0	" Intermediate Mathematics .. ..	Mr. ALLEN	401	" "
6.0	" Business Statistics .. ..	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	408	" "
6.0	" German .. ..	Mr. PICKLES	454	" "
6.0	" French .. ..	Dr. HICKS	453	" "
7.0	" Accounting, Part I .. ..	Mr. ROWLAND	77	" "
7.0	" International Trade .. ..	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	99	" "
7.0	" Geography of Europe .. ..	Dr. ORMSBY	125(d)	" "
7.0	" Administrative Law .. ..	Dr. ROBSON	237	" "
7.0	" Logic .. ..	Prof. WOLF	260	" "
7.0	" Intermediate Mathematics .. ..	Mr. ALLEN	401	" "
7.0	" Business Statistics .. ..	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	408	" "
7.0	" French .. ..	Dr. HICKS	453	" "
8.0	" Accounting, Part II (Class) .. ..	Mr. MAGEE	78	" "

## PART VI.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars.

Session 1933-34.

The Lectures, Classes and Seminars are given in the following divisions:—

1.—Public Lectures	- - - - -	- pp. 86-87
2.—Anthropology	- - - - -	- pp. 88-95
3.—Economics, Analytical and Applied (including Commerce):		
I. General Economic Theory	- - - - -	- pp. 96-111
II. Applied Economics:		
(a) General (including Accounting)	- - - - -	- pp. 112-126
(b) Banking and Currency	- - - - -	- pp. 126-129
III. Regional and Particular Studies	- - - - -	- pp. 130-135
4.—English	- - - - -	- pp. 136-138
5.—Geography	- - - - -	- pp. 139-145
6.—History	- - - - -	- pp. 146-160
7.—International Relations	- - - - -	- pp. 161-169
8.—Law	- - - - -	- pp. 170-192
9.—Logic and Scientific Method	- - - - -	- pp. 193-194
10.—Politics and Public Administration (including Colonial Administration)	- - - - -	- pp. 195-209
11.—Psychology	- - - - -	- pp. 210-214
12.—Social Biology	- - - - -	- p. 215
13.—Social Science and Administration	- - - - -	- pp. 216-222
14.—Sociology	- - - - -	- pp. 223-230
15.—Statistics	- - - - -	- pp. 231-235
16.—Transport	- - - - -	- pp. 236-243
17.—Modern Languages	- - - - -	- pp. 244-246
18.—Studies of Contemporary Britain	- - - - -	- pp. 247-248



### 1.—Public Lectures.

*(Open to the Public without fee or ticket)*

The London Passenger Transport Problem, three lectures by the Rt. Hon. H. S. Morrison, J.P., M.P., on **Wednesdays, November 8th, 15th and 22nd, 1933, at 5 p.m.**

Practical Aspects of the London Passenger Transport Problem, two lectures by the Rt. Hon. Lord Ashfield, Chairman of the London Passenger Transport Board, and Mr. Frank Pick, Vice-Chairman of the Board. The dates of these lectures will be announced in the *Lent Term Programme*.

The Age of Countercolonisation, a lecture by Dr. M. Bonn, Professor of Economics at the Handelshochschule, Berlin, on **Thursday, October 19th, 1933, at 5 p.m.**

Quelques applications de la statistique aux prévisions économiques (crises) et aux prévisions météorologiques, three lectures in French by Professor Emile Borel, of Paris, on **Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, 14th-16 November, 1933, at 5 p.m.** The chair at the first lecture will be taken by His Excellency the French Ambassador. (*University Advanced Lectures.*)

Problems in French Economic and Social History since 1789, five lectures by A. Alexandre, Ag. de l'Univ., Reader in Modern French History in the University of London, on **Mondays, February 12th, 19th, 26th and March 5th, 12th, 1934, at 4.30 p.m.** (*University Intercollegiate Lectures.*)

SYLLABUS.—1. Method of approach to the study of the subject. 2. Ownership of Land. 3. Geographical distribution of production. 4. Wages and capital. 5. Economic forces and public opinion.

An Aspect of the History of the Majority Principle, a lecture, Professor Edoardo Ruffini, of Rome. Details will be announced in the *Lent Term Programme*. (*University Advanced Lecture.*)

English and German Sociology : a comparison, a lecture to be given in the Lent Term. Details will be announced in the *Lent Term Programme*.

The French Socialist Parties, a lecture by Paul Vaucher, D-ès-L, Professor of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of London, on **Tuesday, May 1st, 1934, at 5 p.m.**

Economics, two lectures by Professor C. Bresciani-Turroni, of the Egyptian University, Cairo. Details will be announced in the *Summer Term Programme*. (*University Advanced Lectures.*)



## 2.—Anthropology.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (*e*) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

1. A. General Ethnology. Dr. Raymond Firth. Sixteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Times and dates of commencement are given below.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fees:—For the Course, £2 8s.; For (a) or (b) only, £1 7s. 6d.

These lectures constitute an introduction to General Ethnology, excepting Technology (Course 2) and Somatology, and will be divided as follows:—

- (a) Prehistoric and Early Man. Dr. Raymond Firth. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 10th October.

SYLLABUS.—The ice age, climatic and faunistic conditions. The palæolithic sequence, the drift and cave periods, and the typology of the implements in Europe and Africa. The remains of palæolithic man. The appearance of modern man. The French and Spanish cave dwellers, their art and rock drawings. Recent discoveries in Africa. The mesolithic period. The neolithic and early metal ages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Boule, *Les Hommes Fossiles*; Sollas, *Ancient Hunters*; Obermaier, *Fossil Man in Spain*; Peet, *The Stone and Bronze Ages in Italy*; Sergi, *The Mediterranean Race*; Keith, *The Antiquity of Man*; Burkitt, *Our Forerunners and Our Early Ancestors*; Leakey, *The Stone Age Cultures of Kenya Colony*; Kendrick and Hawkes, *Archæology in England and Wales, 1914-1931*; British Museum, *Guides to the Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages*, and many papers in *L'Anthropologie*.

- (b) The Living Races of Man and their Distribution. Dr. Raymond Firth. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning L.T. 9th January.

SYLLABUS.—The Biological Standpoint; Heredity and Evolution; The Darwinian and post-Darwinian outlooks; Race, Nationality and Language; The Distribution and Cultural Achievements of the Chief Races.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Ripley, *The Races of Europe*; Romanes, *Darwin and After Darwin*; Baur, Fischer and Lenz, *Human Heredity*; Ruggles Gates, *Heredity and Eugenics*; Haddon, *The Races of Man*; Edmond Demolins, *Comment la Route crée le Type Social*; Haldane, *The Causes of Evolution*; Punnett, *Mendelism*.

2. A. The Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples. Mr. Joyce. Six lectures (forming Part II of the course), Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 4-5, beginning M.T. 11th October.

Four demonstrations will be given at the British Museum at a time to be arranged with students.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fee:—£1 5s.

PART I. (to be given in 1934-35). Primitive tools and implements, stone, bone, shell and "natural" tools: technique and varieties—Distribution—Contemporary Stone-age Peoples—Chalcolithic Cultures—Basketwork, Spinning and Weaving, Bark-cloth: the various techniques and their distribution—Ornamentation, dyeing, printing and embroidery—Utensils in solid materials, stone, wood and pottery—Technique of potting, firing and ornamentation—Fire-production, and distribution of the various methods.

PART II. (to be given in 1933-34). Metal-working, Mining, Smelting, Forging, Casting, Use and varieties of bellows or analogous appliances—Agriculture, methods and appliances and their distribution—The Distribution of food plants—Stimulants and narcotics—Personal ornament—Artificial deformation, painting, tatu—Weapons in primitive societies, their varieties and distribution—Hunting and Fishing—The beginnings of Trade and Currency—Musical Instruments—Primitive methods of preserving records and of inter-communication—The beginnings of writing—Art, pictorial and decorative—Symbolism and evolution in Art—Survivals—The technological argument—Convergence.

The full course extends over two years, but each part is complete in itself.

3. ZA. Principles of Social Structure. Dr. Raymond Firth. Sixteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 11th October; L.T. 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fee:—£2 8s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of culture and its aspects. Types of economic life; their correlation with social and political institutions. Principles of social grouping—Sex division in work and ritual. Age differentiation and grading. Local grouping: camp, household, village, tribe; kinship and domestic units in relation to territory. Kinship grouping: the family; fatherhood as a social

[Contd.]



phenomenon; the *couvade*; extended kinship groups; patrilineal and matrilineal affiliation; social position of the mother's brother; the clan; kinship and marriage regulation; incest and exogamy. Marriage procedure; treatment of affinal relatives; avoidance and joking relationships. Political grouping: chiefs, kings, councils; the sacred king; inter-tribal relations and warfare. Primitive legal institutions and their sanctions: treatment of theft, homicide, incest and witchcraft. Economic organisation in primitive communities: industry and its reward; the obligation to reciprocate; principles of land tenure, property-holding and inheritance. Occupational grouping and other forms of association: club houses, secret societies, caste. Interrelation of social and ritual life.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: Malinowski, "Social Anthropology," *Encyc. Brit.*, 14th ed., "Culture," *Amer. Encyc. Soc. Sc.*, *Argonauts of the Western Pacific*, *Crime and Custom in Savage Society*, *Sex and Repression in Savage Society*; Radcliffe-Brown, *Social Organisation of Australian Tribes*, *Andaman Islanders*, 2nd ed.; Goldenweiser, *Early Civilization*; Lowie, *Primitive Society*; Rivers, *Social Organisation*; *Notes and Queries in Anthropology*, 5th ed.; Westermarck, *History of Human Marriage*, *Origin of Moral Ideas*; Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe*; Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori*; Thurnwald, *Economics of Primitive Communities*; Mauss, *Essai sur le Don (L'Annee Sociologique)*. REGIONAL: Malinowski, *Family Among the Australian Aborigines*; C. G. and B. Z. Seligman, *The Veddas*; C. G. Seligman, *Melanesians of British New Guinea*; Wissler, *The American Indian*; Schapera, *The Khoisan Peoples of South Africa*; Rattray, *The Ashanti*; Smith and Dale, *The Ba-Ila*; Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe*; Mead, *Growing up in New Guinea*; Spencer and Gillen, *The Arunta*.

4. ZA. Magic and Religion in Primitive Society. Dr. Raymond Firth. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fee:—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Interrelation of practical and ritual aspects of native life; *mana* and *tabu*. Functions of productive and protective magic; destructive magic—its emotional basis and social effects. Primitive attitude to nature: totemism and the social unit; seasonal cults; killing the king. Ritual for the maturing individual. Life, death and the faith in immortality: concepts of vital essence of man and things; the soul; dreams; native views of causation in sickness and death; the afterworld; the moral issue; worship of ancestors and gods; the ritual feast; communion and sacrifice in primitive religion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Tylor, *Primitive Culture*; Marett, *Threshold of Religion*; Frazer, *Golden Bough*, *Totemism and Exogamy*; Malinowski, "Magic, Science and Religion" (in *Science, Religion and Reality*, ed. J. Needham); Firth, "Magic," *Encyc. Brit.*, 14th ed.; Radcliffe-Brown, *Andaman Islanders*; Seligman, "Dinka," "Shilluk," *Hastings Encyc.*; Durkheim, *Elementary Forms of the Religious Life*; Lowie, *Primitive Religion*; Crawley, *Mystic Rose*; Van Gennep, *Rites de Passage*; Lehmann, *Mana*, *Die polynesischen Tabusitten*; Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu*; Robertson Smith, *Religion of the Semites*; Hubert and Mauss, *Mélanges d'Histoire des Religions*.

The above two courses together constitute an introduction to Social Anthropology. In addition to the books recommended reference lists of periodical literature will be made available during the courses.

5. A. Ethnology Class. Dr. Raymond Firth. Times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking Ethnology as part of the special subject of Sociology, and for B.A. Honours Geography students taking the optional subject "Distribution of Man."

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

9. s. Ethnology of Africa (Seminar). Professor Seligman. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 11-1, in alternate weeks, beginning M.T. 18th October; L.T., 17th January.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Admission to this seminar, which is intended only for students with some knowledge of and interest in Africa, will be strictly by permission of Professor Seligman.

10. s. Ethnology of Africa (Class). A special discussion class for African Civil Servants will be held by Professor Seligman on Tuesdays at 3 p.m., beginning M.T. 17th October.

Admission to this class will be strictly by permission of Professor Seligman.

11. (e) s. Modern Anthropology in Theory and Practice of Field Work. Professor Malinowski. Twenty-four lectures, Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 26th April.

Fees:—For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal: M.T. or L.T., £1 5s.; S.T., 10s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended for postgraduate students, more especially for prospective field-workers. Research students attending this course will be expected to bring a good knowledge of anthropological theory and either some personal experience of native races or else a special acquaintance at second hand with an ethnographic region. The main aim of these lectures will be to acquaint the students with the modern developments of anthropological theory. The necessity of an adequate theoretical training for correct observations will be established. Examples will be taken from the lecturer's own field in Melanesia and from the classical records of descriptive Anthropology. Attention will be given also to the applications of Anthropology to colonial administration, missionary work, and the educationalists' problems among native races.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(a) THEORETICAL WORKS. Durkheim, *Règles de la Méthode Sociologique*; *La Division du Travail Social*; *Elementary Forms of*

[Contd.]



*Primitive Religion*; Mauss, *Essai sur le Don*; Hubert et Mauss, *Mélanges d'Histoire des Religions*; Lowie, *Primitive Society*; *The Origin of the State*; Goldenweiser, *Early Civilisation*; Steinmetz, *Ethnologische Studien zur ersten Entwicklung der Strafe*; Nieboer, *Slavery as an Industrial System*; A. I. Richards, *Hunger and Work*; R. Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori*; Thurnwald, *Primitive Economics* (see also the five volumes of the German series, *Die Menschliche Gesellschaft in ihren ethnosoziologischen Grundlagen*); article, "Culture," by B. Malinowski, in *Encyclopædia of Social Sciences*. (b) ACCOUNTS OF FIELD WORK. Roscoe, *The Baganda*; Smith and Dale, *The Ila-speaking Peoples of N.E. Rhodesia*; Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe*; Rattray, *Ashanti*; *Ashanti Law and Constitution*; *Religion and Art in Ashanti*; Seligman, *Melanesians of British New Guinea*; Rivers, *The Todas*; *History of Melanesian Society*; Radcliffe-Brown, *The Andaman Islanders*; Landtman, *The Kiwai Papuans*; Fletcher and La Fleche, *The Omaha*; G. A. Dorsey, *Pawnee Mythology*; Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu*.

12. s. The Sociology of Primitive Arts and Crafts. Professor Malinowski. Sixteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 17th October; L.T. 9th January.

Fee:—For the course, £2.

These lectures will presuppose an acquaintance with technology, and students are recommended previously to have attended Course No. 2, The Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples.

SYLLABUS.—The course will refer to the social, magical and religious context of industrial pursuits, such as agriculture, fishing, hunting, production of implements, as well as transport and trade.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—K. Buecher, *Arbeit und Rhythmus*; *Die Entwicklung der Volkswirtschaft* (English Translation, *Industrial Evolution*); Max Schmidt, *Grundriss der Ethnologischen Volkswirtschaftslehre*; Buxton, *Primitive Labour*; Hahn, *Von der Hacke zum Pflug*; Grosse, *Die Formen der Familie und die Formen der Wirtschaft*; R. Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori*; A. I. Richards, *Hunger and Work*.

13. s. Cultures of Africa. Professor Malinowski. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 25th April.

Fee:—£1.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended for prospective field-workers and will be devoted to the discussion of one selected area of African Ethnology. On this area will be exemplified certain general principles of descriptive Ethnography and the theoretical implications of field-work. Students will be expected to do collateral reading, each in his own chosen area.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe*; Rattray, *Ashanti*; *Ashanti Law and Constitution*; *Religion and Art in Ashanti*; Seligman, *The Pagan Tribes of the Nilotic Sudan*; Smith and Dale, *The Ila-speaking Peoples of N.E. Rhodesia*; Westerman, *The Shilluk People*.

14. s. Cultures of Polynesia (a course in Regional Ethnography). Dr. Raymond Firth. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 10th January.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—Possibility of a study in human ecology: differences in physical type; arts and crafts; broad cultural divisions. Social grouping: household, village, tribe, district; the family and its extensions in the economic, social and ritual sphere; type and variants of the kinship system; the mother's people in a patrilineal society; seniority and primogeniture; their esoteric value. Chieftainship and government: *ariki*, *fono*, the *kava* ring. Mechanisms of social control. Functions of *tabu*. The religious life: sacred places; seasonal festivals; "totemism," "initiation rites"; funeral rites; gods and ancestors, the existence of a supreme deity. The problem of legend and myth as historical evidence.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—G. Brown, *Melanesians and Polynesians*; Stair, *Old Samoa*; Turner, *Samoa, Nineteen Years in Polynesia*; Ellis, *Polynesian Researches*; Mariner, *Tonga*; W. Gill, *Myths and Songs of the South Pacific*; Williamson, *Social Systems of Central Polynesia*; Malo, *Hawaiian Antiquities*; Krämer, *Die Samoa-Inseln*; Moerenhout, *Voyages aux Iles du Grand Océan*; Gifford, *Tongan Society*; Mead, *Social Organisation of Manua*; Te Rangi Hiroa, *Material Culture of Samoa*; Handy, *Polynesian Religion*; Skinner, *Morioris of Chatham Islands*, and other publications by Emory, Linton, Handy, Teuira Henry from Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum; Cowan, *Maoris of New Zealand*; Maning, *Old New Zealand*; S. P. Smith, *Hawaiki, Lore of the Whare-Wananga*; Te Rangi Hiroa, *Coming of the Maori*; Hamilton, *Maori Art*; Grey, *Polynesian Mythology*; Best, *The Maori, Maori Religion* and other Bulletins of Dominion Museum; articles by Best, Gudgeon, Skinner, Te Rangi Hiroa (Buck), Schultze, Hogbin, Firth, Collocott, Colenso in *Journal Polynesian Society, Transactions New Zealand Institute, Oceania*.

15. s. Modern Anthropology (Seminar). Professor Malinowski. Sessional, Thursdays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 19th October, L.T. 25th January, S.T. 3rd May.

Fees:—For the session, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 12s. 6d.; S.T., £1 7s. 6d.

Admission to this course of seminars will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

Discussions will be held in connection with Professor Malinowski's lectures, and particularly those referring to Modern Anthropology.

16. (e) s. The Pattern of Kinship in Primitive Social Institutions. Dr. Raymond Firth. Sixteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January.

Fees:—For the course, £1 12s.; Terminal: M.T., £1 4s.; L.T., 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The initial situation in kinship; the configuration of family sentiments; parent and child in the family circle; brothers and sisters and their children; personal ties and classificatory relationship terms; the structure and functioning of a kinship system; descent and the social recognition of

[Contd.]



kinship; the position of the family in regulating courtship and the choice of a mate; adjustments involved in marriage; significant relationship. Kinship grouping and economic organisation; work, land tenure and inheritance; problems of population in terms of kinship; seniority and celibacy; exchange and hospitality. The vertebrate function of kinship in political institutions. The patterns created by kinship in the ritual life: grouping at initiation, marriage and mourning; spirit beliefs and religious practices as links between living and dead kin; conception of children, mediumistic affiliation, cult of ancestors. Literal and figurative kinship: action of gods interpreted on this basis.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Malinowski, "Kinship," "Marriage" (*Encyc. Brit.*); "Parenthood and the Basis of Marriage" (*New Generation*); *Sexual Life of Savages*; Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu*; Rivers, *The Todas*; Radcliffe-Brown, *Social Organization of Australian Tribes*; Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe*; Warner, "Murngin Kinship" (*American Anthropologist*); Thurnwald, *Die Gemeinde der Banaro*.

Much of the material in this course of lectures will be drawn from the results of field work in New Zealand and the Eastern Solomon Islands.

17. s. Kinship in Primitive Institutions (Seminar). Dr. Raymond Firth. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 16th October, L.T. 8th January.

Open to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Firth.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University:—

Bantu Religious Customs and Beliefs, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetics of African Languages, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetic Analysis of African and Asiatic Languages, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetics for those Engaged in Anthropological Work, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Folklore and Popular Religion of the Malays, at the School of Oriental Studies.

General Phonetics (with application to various languages), at University College.

Physical Anthropology, at University College.

British Archæology, at University College.

Indian Archæology, at University College.

The attention of graduate students interested in Phonetics is also called to the Research Department of Phonetics at University College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 252.—Analytical & Historical Jurisprudence (Seminar).

No. 308.—Comparative Native Policy.

No. 315.—Anthropology in Colonial Studies.

No. 375.—Introduction to the Study of Society.

No. 377.—Comparative Social Institutions.

No. 378.—Social Psychology.

No. 382.—Social Philosophy.

No. 383.—Comparative Religion.

No. 384.—The Family.



### 3.—Economics, Analytical and Applied (including Commerce).

#### 1.—General Economic Theory.

The letter  $\gamma$  indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,  $z$  for a Final Pass Examination, and  $A$  for a Final Honours Examination. The letter  $s$  indicates a Special or Graduate Course.

The letter  $(e)$  indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

25.  $\gamma A$ . The Elements of Economics I. (General Principles). Professor Robbins and Dr. Benham. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April;

or  $(e)$  Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October; L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate and B.A. Final Honours in Geography; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees:—Day—for the Course, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. S.T., 18s.

Evening—for the Course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and significance of Economic Science. General conditions of Economic activity. Population and Productivity. Production and Distribution in an exchange economy. Price and its economic significance. Competition and Monopoly. The distribution of the factors of production. The legal framework of modern economic activity. Economic functions of States. Inter-local and international differences of productiveness.

The Principles will be illustrated by frequent reference to recent events and current practice.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Robbins, *The Nature and Significance of Economic Science*; Bowley, *The Measurement of Social Phenomena*; Cannan, *Wealth* (3rd edn.); Henderson, *Supply and Demand*; Lehfeldt, *Descriptive Economics*; Taylor, *Principles of Economics*; Taussig, *Principles of Economics*; Carr-Saunders and Jones, *Social Structure of England and Wales*; Robinson, *The*

*Structure of Competitive Industry*; Davenport, *Economics of Enterprise*; Wicksteed, *The Commonsense of Political Economy* (Part I); Clark, *Social Control of Business* (Parts I and II); Oswald, *Vorträge über Wirtschaftliche Grundbegriffe*; Colson, *Cours d'Economie Politique*, Book I (omitting Chapter II). For more detailed recommendations, Batson, *A Select Bibliography of Modern Economic Theory*, should be consulted.

26.  $\gamma A$ . The Elements of Economics II. (Money, Banking and International Exchange). Mr. Whale. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Friday 12-1, beginning L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April;

or  $(e)$  Mondays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 8th January, S.T. 23rd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees:—Day—for the Course, £2 2s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 15s. Evening—for the Course, £1 8s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and functions of money. The value of monetary units. Currency systems and the forms of means of payment of which they are composed. Gold standard currency systems. Currency and credit. The banking system and the money market. The functions of central banks. The foreign exchanges and the balance of payments.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cannan, *Money*; Robertson, *Money*; Hawtrey, *The Gold Standard and its Future*; Leaf, *Banking*; Withers, *Meaning of Money*; Taussig, *Principles of Economics*, Books V and VI (Vol 1). The Macmillan Report; Whale, *International Trade*.

27.  $z A$ . Schools of Economic Theory. Mr. Batson. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 11th October;

or  $(e)$  Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s. Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—I. The beginnings of Economics in the Ancient World and the Middle Ages. Mercantilism and Political Arithmetic. II. The French Economists of the Eighteenth Century. III. The Scotch Philosophers; Adam Smith and his influence. IV-VII. The English Classical School. VIII. Socialism. IX. The German Historical School. X. Jevons and the Austrians; Recent Controversies and Developments.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The range of reading desirable for students taking Economics as a special subject is indicated by the following list. Other students may find acquaintance with those works marked with asterisks sufficient for their purpose. A sound knowledge of those marked with two asterisks may be regarded as the necessary preparation for minimum attainment in the Final Pass Examination.

[Contd.]



(a) *General*.—Article on *Economics* in *Encyclopædia Britannica*; \*\*Cannan, *Review of Economic Theory*; Patterson, *Readings in the History of Economic Thought*; Schumpeter, *Epochen der Dogmen und Methodengeschichte*.

(b) *Ancient and Medieval Economic Thought*.—Bonar, *Philosophy and Political Economy*; Monroe, *Early Economic Thought*; Oncken, *Geschichte der Nationalökonomie, Erster Teil*; Ritchie, *Articles on Aristotle and Plato in Palgrave's Dictionary of Political Economy*.

(c) *Mercantilism and Political Arithmetic*.—Ashley, *An Introduction to English Economic History and Theory*; Child, *Brief Observations concerning Trade and the Interest of Money*; Davenant, *An Essay upon the Probable Methods of Making a People Gainers in the Ballance of Trade*; de Montchrétien, *Traicté de l'Économie politique*; \*Mun, *England's Treasure by Foreign Trade*; Petty, *Political Arithmetick*; Stuart, *Principles of Political Economy*; Temple, *An Essay on the Trade of Ireland*.

(d) *Physiocrats*.—\*Du Pont de Nemours, *De l'origine d'une science nouvelle*; Galiani, *Dialogues sur le commerce des bleds*; de Gournay, see Turgot, *Éloge de Gournay*; Higgs, *The Physiocrats*; Mercier de la Rivière, *L'Ordre naturel et essentiel des sociétés politiques*; Mirabeau, *L'Ami des hommes*; Quesnay, *Œuvres*, edited by Oncken, esp. *Tableau Économique*; \*Turgot, *Reflexions sur la formation et la distribution des richesses*; Voltaire, *L'Homme aux quarante écus*.

(e) *Scotch Philosophers*.—Bonar, *Philosophy and Political Economy*; *Catalogue in the Library of Adam Smith*; *The Tables Turned*, 1931; \*Cannan, *Introduction to Smith's Wealth of Nations*; *Introduction to Smith's Lectures*; \*Cantillon, *Essai sur la nature du commerce en général*; Hume, *Political Discourses*; Hutcheson, *Moral Philosophy*; \*\*Smith, *The Wealth of Nations* (ed. Cannan); *Lectures on Justice, Police, Revenue and Arms* (ed. Cannan).

(f) *Classical Economics*.—Bailey, *Critical Dissertation on the Nature, Measures, and Causes of Value*; Bonar, *Malthus and his Work*; *Tables Turned* (1931); Cannan, *Theories of Production and Distribution*; Leslie, T. E. Cliffe, *Essays in Political Economy*; De Quincey, *Works* (ed. Masson), Vol. IX; \*\*Malthus, *Essay on the Principle of Population* (first edition); *Essay on the Principle of Population* (second edition); *Principles of Political Economy*; *Observations on the Effects of the Corn Laws*; *Inquiry into the Nature and Progress of Rent*; *Letters to Ricardo*; Mill, James, *Elements of Political Economy*; Mill, John Stuart, *Principles of Political Economy*; \*\*Ricardo, *Principles of Political Economy and Taxation*; *Plan for the Establishment of a National Bank*; *On the High Price of Bullion*; *On the Influence of the Low Price of Corn*; *Letters to Malthus*; Senior, *Political Economy*; \**On the Cost of Obtaining Money*; *On the Value of Money*; *on the Transmission of the Precious Metals*; Torrens, *Essay on the External Corn Trade*; West, *Essay on the Application of Capital to Land*.

(g) *Socialism*.—Bray, *Labour's Wrongs and Labour's Remedy*; Gray, *A Lecture on Human Happiness*; Blanc, *L'Organisation du travail*; Fourier, *La Théorie des quatre mouvements*; Marx, *Das Kapital* (esp. first volume); Menger, *Das Recht auf den vollen Arbeitsertrag*; Owen, *A New View of Society*; Proudhon, *Qu'est-ce que la propriété?*; Rodbertus, *Zur Beleuchtung der sozialen Frage*; Saint-Simon, *Du Système industriel*.

(h) *The Historical School*.—Hildebrand, *Die Nationalökonomie der Gegenwart und Zukunft*; Knies, *Die politische Ökonomie vom Standpunkt der geschichtlichen Methode*; List, *Das nationale System der politischen Ökonomie*; Roscher, *Grundriss zu Vorlesungen über die Staatswirtschaft nach geschichtlicher Methode*; Schmoller, *Grundriss der allgemeinen Volkswirtschaftslehre*; Sismondi, *Nouveaux principes*; Weber, *Roscher und Knies und die logischen Probleme der historischen Nationalökonomie*, in *Schmoller's Jahrbuch*, 1903-1906.

(i) *Recent Developments*. See (i) books recommended in connection with Course No. 28, (ii) Batson, *Select Bibliography of Modern Economic Theory*.

28. ZA. General Principles of Economic Analysis. Professor Robbins. Twenty-eight lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January, S.T. 23rd April;

or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year, B.Com. Honours Final, 2nd year, and Academic Diploma in Public Administration. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees:—Day, £4 4s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 10s.

Evening, £2 16s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., £1.

SYLLABUS.—A. INTRODUCTION.—The Nature of Economic Phenomena. Economic Goods and Their Classification. Types of Economic Analysis.

#### B. GENERAL OUTLINE OF EQUILIBRIUM ANALYSIS.

1. *Exchange Equilibrium*.—The Utility Theory of Value and the Theory of Choice. Simple Exchange. Multiple Exchange.

2. *Equilibrium of Production*.—(a) *Factors given*. (i) Simple Production. The Labour Theory of Value and the fundamental law of cost. (ii) Joint Production. The idea of Marginal Productivity and its place in the general conception of Price Equilibrium.

#### (b) *Factor Supply Flexible*.

(i) Supply of labourers and the Iron Law of Wages. Supply of Labour from given labourers and the concept of elasticity of effort demand.

(ii) The Nature of Capital. Direct and Indirect Production. Interest Theories. The relationship between Rent and Interest. The "Time-Structure" of Production.

(3) *General View of Economic Equilibrium*. Inter-spatial and Inter-temporal Price Relationships.

C. SPECIAL STUDIES IN EQUILIBRIUM ANALYSIS.—Utility and Consumers' Surplus. The Determinateness of Exchange Rates. The Demand Curve. The Law of Diminishing Returns. The Theory of Rent. The Theory of Profits. Monopoly. Monopolistic Competition. The Notion of Surplus.

D. ANALYSIS OF VARIATIONS.—Costs and Variations. Hours of Labour. Population. Taxation. Invention. The Theory of Equilibrium and the Theory of Fluctuations. Money and Interest.

The treatment throughout will be non-mathematical in character. Students who wish to witness the same problems treated mathematically should attend course No. 45 (Introduction to Mathematical Economics).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. HISTORICAL CLASSICS.—Quesnay, *Works*, ed. Oncken; *Tableau Économique*; Turgot, *Reflexions sur la Formation et Distribution de la Richesse*; Hume, *Essays Moral, Political and Literary*; \*Adam Smith, *Wealth of Nations*; \*Malthus, *An Essay on Population*; \*Ricardo,

[Contd.]



*Influence of a Low Price of Corn on the Profits of Stock*; *Principles of Political Economy*; Bailey, *A Critical Dissertation on Value*; Senior, *Political Economy*; *Three Lectures on the Cost of Obtaining Money*; Longfield, *Lectures on Political Economy*; J. S. Mill, *Principles of Political Economy*; Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy*; Menger, *Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftslehre*; Walras, *Éléments d'Économie Politique Pure*.

B. MODERN WORKS ON GENERAL THEORY.—Marshall, *The Pure Theory of Domestic Values*; \*\**Principles of Economics*; \*\*Pigou, *Economics of Welfare*; *Industrial Fluctuations*; Edgeworth, *Papers Relating to Political Economy*; Cannan, *Wealth*; *Production and Distribution*; \**A Review of Economic Theory*; \*\*Wicksteed, *The Common-sense of Political Economy*; Böhm-Bawerk, *Kapital und Kapitalzins* (Vierte Auflage); \**English Translation of the First Edition by Smart*; *Gesammelte Schriften* (especially *Macht oder ökonomisches Gesetz*); Wieser, *Natural Value*; *Theorie der gesellschaftlichen Wirtschaft*; Auspitz and Lieben, *Récherchés sur la Théorie du Prix*; Schumpeter, *Theorie der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung*; *Wesen und Hauptinhalt der theoretischen Nationalökonomie*; Mises, *Die Gemeinwirtschaft*; \*J. B. Clark, *Distribution of Wealth*; Taussig, *Wages and Capital*; *Principles of Economics*; Davenport, *Value and Distribution*; \**Economics of Enterprise*; Fetter, *Economic Principles*; Carver, *The Distribution of Wealth*; Fisher, *The Nature of Capital and Income*; *The Theory of Interest*; \*Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit*; Pareto, *Manuel d'Économie Politique*; Pantaleoni, *Pure Economics*; Barone, *Grundzüge der theoretischen Nationalökonomie*; \*Wicksell, *Vorlesungen über Nationalökonomie*; Cassel, *Theory of Social Economy*; Robbins, *An Essay on the Nature and Significance of Economic Science*.

C. SPECIAL STUDIES.—Cuhel, *Zur Lehre der Bedürfnissen*; Schönfield *Grenznutzen und Wirtschaftsrechnung*; Rosenstein-Rodan, *Grenznutzen* (art. in *Handwörterbuch für Staatswissenschaft*, 4th Auflage); Mayer, *Untersuchungen zu dem Grundgesetz der wirtschaftlichen Wertrechnung* (Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft und Sozialpolitik, N.F. Bde. I and II); *Produktion, Bedürfnis, Zurechnung* (articles in *Handwörterbuch für Staatswissenschaft*); Dalton, *The Inequality of Incomes*; Schultz, *The Statistical Laws of Supply and Demand*; J. M. Clark, *Economics of Overhead Costs*; Birck, *Theory of Marginal Value*; Young, *Increasing Returns and Economic Progress* (Economic Journal, 1928); Sraffa, *The Laws of Return under Competitive Conditions* (Economic Journal, 1926); Robbins, *The Representative Firm* (Economic Journal, 1928); *The Conception of Stationary Equilibrium* (Economic Journal, 1930); Robertson, Sraffa and Shove, *Increasing Returns and the Representative Firm* (Economic Journal, 1930); Morgenstern, *Offene Probleme der Kosten und Ertragstheorie* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, 1931); Viner, *Cost Curves and Supply Curves* (Zeitschr. für Nationalökonomie, Bd. III, p. 23 et seq.); Schumpeter, *Das Grundprinzip der Verteilungstheorie* (Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft, 1916); Robertson, *Wage Grumbles* (Essay in *Economic Fragments*); Valk, *Theory of Wages*; Landry, A., *L'Intérêt du Capital*; Fetter, *Relation between Rent and Interest*; Opie, *Die Lehre von Quasi-Rent* (Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft, 1929); O'Brien, *Notes on the Theory of Profit*; Hicks, *The Theory of Profit* (Economica, 1931) *The Theory of Wages*; Hutt, *The Theory of Collective Bargaining*; Robertson, *Banking Policy and the Price Level*; *Money*; Schumpeter, *Das Sozialprodukt und die Rechenpfennige* (Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft, vol. 44); Mises, *Theorie des Geldes*; *Geldwertstabilisierung und Konjunkturpolitik*; Hayek, *Prices and Production*; *Geldtheorie und Konjunkturtheorie*; *Das intertemporale Gleichgewichtssystem der Preise und die Bewegung des "Geldwertes."* (Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv, 1929.)

Books marked with an asterisk (\*) may be regarded as having the first claim on students not taking Economics as a special honours subject. Those marked with a double asterisk are indispensable to attainment of the minimum standard in the final examinations.

29. ZA. Principles of Currency. Professor Gregory. Twenty lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January;

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, B.Com. Final, Part I, and B.Com. Honours, Final, 2nd year.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.  
Evening: For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The origin of currency and monetary institutions. Recent discussions of the nature of currency and the classification of monetary systems. The practical administration of monetary systems. The value of money: recent discussions of the problem. The return to sound money: problems of deflation and devaluation. The social effects of rising and falling prices. Monetary management in relation to the banking machine and the money market. The relations of monetary theory and the problems of capital and interest.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Ridgeway, *The Origin of Coin and Weight Standards*; Burns, *Money and Monetary Policy in Early Times*; Döring, *Die Geldtheorien seit Knapp*; Monroe, *Monetary Theory before Adam Smith*; Kemmerer, *Modern Monetary Reforms*; League of Nations, *Reports of the Gold Delegation of the League*; Helfferich, *Money*; Cannan, *Money\**; Hawtrey, *Currency and Credit\**; *Monetary Reconstruction*; Robertson, *Money\**; Hayek, *Monetary Theory and the Trade Cycle*; Keynes, *Treatise on Money*; Wicksell, *Vorlesungen II\**; Mises, *Theorie des Geldes und der Umlaufsmittel\**; Knapp, *The State Theory of Money*; Nogaro, *Modern Monetary Systems*; Laughlin, *The Principles of Money*.

Books marked with an asterisk have the first claims on the attention of those students taking the Final Examination who are not specialising in Banking and Currency.

30. (e) ZA. Problems of Monopoly. Dr. Hicks. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics; B.Com. Honours Final, Group C; B.Com. Pass Final, Group D.

Fee:—12s.

SYLLABUS.—Simple monopoly. The monopolist and his costs. Discrimination. Duopoly. Bilateral monopoly. Monopoly all round.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, *Economics of Welfare* (Part II); Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics*; *The Pure Theory of Monopoly* (in *Papers*, Vol. I); Cournot, *Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth*; Chamberlin, *The Theory of Monopolistic Competition*; Viner, *Dumping*; Schneider, *Reine Theorie Monopolistischer Wirtschaftsformen*; Fanno, *Teoria economica dei beni succedanei*; Robinson, *The Theory of Imperfect Competition*.



31. ZA. The Foreign Exchanges and International Trade. Dr. Hicks. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 26th April.

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year, and B.Com. Honours Final, 2nd year. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees:—Day, £1 4s.  
Evening, 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The adjustment of inter-local price differences with a common metallic currency. The complications introduced by different currencies and banking systems. The practical working of the foreign exchanges. Special problems; comparative cost; the terms of trade; the transfer problem.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Whale, *International Trade*; Gregory, *The Gold Standard and its Future*; Clare and Crump, *A B C of Foreign Exchanges*; Keynes, *Tract on Monetary Reform* (Chap. 3); Bastable, *Theory of International Trade*; Taussig, *International Trade*; Mises, *Theorie des Geldes* (Part II, Chaps. 3-4); Ricardo, *Principles* (Chap. 7); Mill, *Principles* (Bk. III, Chaps. 17-25).

The following books are recommended as further reading for economics specialists and other students who wish to pursue more advanced studies in this subject:—

Foster, *Essay on Commercial Exchanges*; Ricardo, *High Price of Bullion*; Senior, *Cost of obtaining Money*; Torrens, *Principles of Sir Robert Peel's Act*; Cairnes, *Essays in Political Economy*; Marshall, *Money, Credit and Commerce*; Edgeworth, *Pure Theory of International Values* (Papers, Vol. II); Barone, *Principi dell' economia politica* (Grundzüge) (Chapters 3 and 4); Wicksell, *Vorlesungen* (Vol. II); Angell, *Theory of International Prices*; Cassel, *Money and Foreign Exchange since 1914*; Keynes, *Treatise on Money*; Haberler, *Die Theorie der Komparativen Kosten* (Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv, 1930); *Transfer und Preisbewegung* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, 1930); Viner, *Canada's Balance of International Indebtedness*; Bresciani-Turroni, *Le Vicende del marco tedesco*.

32. A. Consumers' Purchasing Power and Economic Equilibrium. Mr. Durbin. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 12th October.

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 13th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fee:—Day, £1 10s.  
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The purpose of this course is to examine the modern theories of the adjustment of the volume of monetary purchasing power to the changing conditions of production. The course will therefore deal with: "deficiency of purchasing power theories" and the theory of monetary circulation in a static economy; "oversaving" theories and the monetary theories of the Trade Cycle; "neutral money" or the nature of the "equilibrium circulation" and its relation to: private hoarding and saving, the private consumption of capital, public works, changing rates of depreciation and monetary efficiency; and

finally the relation of banking policy and accountancy to the criteria of monetary equilibrium under "free" and "managed" banking systems. The course will examine in detail the controversies centring around the work of Mr. Keynes and Professor von Hayek.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Major Douglas, *Credit Power and Democracy*; Foster and Catchings, *Profits* (Part V); Hobson, *Economics of Unemployment* (Chaps. i-iii); Keynes, *Treatise on Money* (Bks. III-V); Robertson, *Theories of Banking Policy* (Economica, 1928); Keynes and Robertson, *Economic Journal*, 1932; Joan Robinson, *Parable of Saving and Investment* (Economica, 1933); Hayek, *Prices and Production and Kapitalaufzehrung* (Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv, 1932); Hayek and Keynes, *Economica*, 1931-1932; Durbin, *Purchasing Power and Trade Depression*; G. D. H. Cole, *What Everyone Wants to Know about Banking*.

33. A. The Theory of Costs. Mr. Kaldor. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 15th November, L.T. 10th January.

Fees:—For the course, £1 17s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. 15s.; L.T. £1 10s.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

SYLLABUS.—The place of the cost concept in economic theory. The concept of displacement costs and the problem of separating technical from psychological factors. The relation between costs of production and price. The function of costs in an individualist society. The law of non-proportional returns and its implications. Cost-analysis from the point of view of partial and general equilibrium. The conditions of equilibrium for the individual firm in short-run and long-run analysis. The relation of cost-curves to supply-curves. The determinateness of static equilibrium under perfect competition. The rôle of technical factors in determining the competitive situation. The theory of imperfect competition. The present state of the theory of costs.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cannan, *Review of Economic Theory* (Chap. vii); Böhm-Bawerk, *Der letzte Massstab des Güterwertes* (Gesammelte Schriften, Vol. I); D. I. Green, *Pain-Cost and Opportunity-Cost* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, Vol. VIII, 1894); Davenport, *Value and Distribution*; *The Economics of Enterprise*; \*Marshall, *Principles* (Book V, App. H.); Edgeworth; *The Laws of Increasing and Diminishing Returns* (Collected Papers, Vol. I); \*Pigou, *The Economics of Welfare* (4th edn., Part II, Chaps. 1-xi, App. III); F. H. Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profits* (Chaps. iii-iv); \**Costs of Production over Short and Long Periods* (Journal of Political Economy, 1921); \**Some Fallacies in the Interpretation of Social Cost* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1924); \**A Suggestion for Simplifying the Statement of the General Theory of Price* (Journal of Political Economy, 1928); A. E. Monroe, *Cost and its Relation to Value* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1928); Hans Mayer, *Wert und Preisbildung der Produktionsmittel* (in Econ. Pol. Contemporanea); \*Piero Sraffa, *The Laws of Returns under Competitive Conditions* (Economic Journal, 1926); Pigou, *The Laws of Diminishing and Increasing Cost* (ibid., 1927); G. F. Shove, *Varying Costs and Marginal Net Products*; L. C. Robbins, *The Representative Firm*; \*Allyn Young, *Increasing Returns and Economic Progress* (ibid., 1928); \*D. H. Robertson, P. Sraffa and G. F. Shove, *A Symposium on Increasing Returns*; R. F. Harrod, *Notes on Supply* (ibid., 1930); *The Law of Decreasing Cost* (ibid., 1931); J. Viner, *Cost Curves and Supply Curves* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, Vol. III, 1931); art., *Cost*, in the Encyclopædia of Social Sciences, Vol. IV; O. Morgenstern, *Offene Probleme der Kosten und Ertragstheorie* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, Vol. II, 1931); H. von Stackelberg, *Grundlagen einer reinen Kostentheorie* (ibid., Vol. III, 1932); Joan Robinson, *Imperfect Competition and Falling*

[Contd.]



*Supply Price* (Economic Journal, 1932); *The Economics of Imperfect Competition*; \*G. F. Shove, *The Imperfection of the Market* (Economic Journal, March, 1933); \*Chamberlin, *The Theory of Monopolistic Competition*; H. Hotelling, *Stability in Competition* (Economic Journal, 1929).

34. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Professor Robbins and Dr. Hicks. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their second year who propose to take Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

35. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Professor Hayek, Professor Robbins, Dr. Hicks and Mr. Durbin. A series of special classes at times to be arranged, for students in their third year who are taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

36. ZA. **Economic Theory Classes.** Dr. Benham, Mr. Batson, Mr. Durbin and Mr. Kaldor. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their second year who are not taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B. Com. Honours, 2nd year.

Students will be required to register at the General Office for these classes and a notice will be posted requesting students to do so early in the Michaelmas Term. After the closing of the original list, admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Durbin. Students will be expected to provide themselves with a copy of Marshall's *Principles of Economics*.

37. ZA. **Economic Theory Classes.** Dr. Benham, Mr. Batson and Mr. Kaldor. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their third year who are not taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Students will be required to register at the General Office for these classes and a notice will be posted requesting students to do so early in the Michaelmas Term. After the closing of the original list, admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Durbin. Students allocated to Mr. Batson will be expected to provide themselves with a copy of Knight's *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit*.

Preference for admission to Mr. Batson's class will be given to those students who belonged to Group D in 1932-33.

38. Y. **Economic Theory Classes.** Mr. Turin and others. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their intermediate year.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com. Intermediate.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

39. S. **Economic Theory (Seminar).** Professor Hayek, Professor Plant and Professor Robbins. Mondays, 2.15, beginning M.T. 16th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April.

This Seminar will be devoted to the discussion of special topics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Hayek, Professor Plant or Professor Robbins.

40. S. **Postgraduate Class in Economic Theory.** Professor Hayek. Sessional. At times to be arranged.

This series of classes will be devoted mainly to the discussion of problems arising out of different M.Sc. (Econ.) and Ph.D. theses in progress, in so far as they are connected with the dynamics of capitalistic production.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Hayek.

41. S. **Disputed Problems in the Methodology of Economics.** Professor Robbins. Four lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 29th May;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning S.T. 28th May.

Fees:—Day, 12s.

Evening, 8s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will assume a knowledge of the generally accepted principles of economic methodology and will be confined to a discussion of outstanding points of controversy. Among the subjects to be discussed will be: the relation between Economics and Sociology; the meaning of the term "rational" in relation to behaviour with an economic aspect; the alleged deficiencies of a "wertfrei" analysis; the methodological discussions aroused by the publication of Sombart's *Drei Nationalökonomien*.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Menger, *Untersuchungen über die Methode*; Lifschitz, *Die historische Schule der Wirtschaftswissenschaft*; Knies, *Politische Ökonomie*; Cliff Leslie, *Essays*; Mises, *Sociologie und Geschichte*; *Epilog zum Methodenstreit* (Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft, 1929); *Bemerkungen zum Grundproblem der subjectivistischen Wertlehre* (Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft, 1928); *Begreifen und Verstehen* (Schmollers Jahrbuch, 1930); Knight, *Ethics and the Economic Interpretation* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1922); *Fact and Metaphysics in Economic Psychology* (American Economic Review, 1925);

[Contd.]



*Economic Psychology and the Value Problem* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1925); Kaufmann, *Was kann die mathematische Methode in der Nationalökonomie leisten?* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, 1931); Morgenstern, *Wirtschaftsprognose*; *Bemerkungen über die Problematik der amerikanischen Institutionisten*; Haberler, *Der Sinn der Indizeszahlen*; Keynes, *A Treatise on Money* (Vol. I, Bk. II.); Martha Stephanie Braun, *Theorie der staatlichen Wirtschaftspolitik*; Max Weber, *Gesammelte Aufsätze zur Wissenschaftslehre*; Strigl, *Die Ökonomischen Kategorien*; Rickert, *Kulturwissenschaft und Naturwissenschaft*; Robbins, *An Essay on the Nature and Significance of Economic Science*.

42. AS. Capital and Interest. Professor Hayek. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 10th October.

For postgraduate students and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The duration of the process of production and the durability of goods in their relation to the investment period and the quantity of capital. The productivity of capital and interest if the quantity of capital is given. Interest and price relationships in a state of equilibrium. Renewal and maintenance of capital. Free and invested capital. Determination of the supply of free capital. The rate of saving and time-preference. The formation and consumption of capital.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—E. von Böhm-Bawerk, *\*Positive Theory* (preferably the third or fourth German edition); W. S. Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy*; F. W. Taussig, *Wages and Capital*; K. Wicksell, *Wert, Kapital und Rente and Vorlesungen*, (Vol. I); I. Fisher, *Nature of Capital and Income and Theory of Interest*; G. Ackerman, *Realkapital und Kapitalzins*; H. Kirchmann, *Studien zur Grenzproduktivitätstheorie des Kapitalzinses*; F. A. Hayek, *Prices and Production*; F. Lutz, *Der Kampf um den Kapitalbegriff*.

43. AS. The Theory of Fluctuations. Professor Hayek. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 9th January.

For post-graduate students and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the dynamics of capitalistic production in a monetary economy. Starting from a discussion of the monetary phenomena connected with the accumulation, maintenance and destruction of capital, it will proceed to the causes of the discrepancy between investment and saving, the misdirection of capital and the consequent crises, and to the process of liquidation and re-adjustment during depressions. Students will be assumed to be familiar with the topics discussed in Course No. 43 (*Capital and Interest*).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—K. Wicksell, *Geldzins und Güterpreise and Vorlesungen* (Vol. II); L. v. Mises, *Theory of Money*; A. C. Pigou, *Industrial Fluctuations*; A. Spiethoff, "Krisen" in *Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften* (Vol. II); G. Cassel, *Social Economy* (Part IV); F. A. Hayek, *Monetary Theory and the Trade Cycle, Prices and Production, The Paradox of Saving*

(Economica, No. 32), *Kapitalaufzehrung* (Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv, July, 1932); F. Machlup, *Börsenkredit, Industriekredit und Kapitalbildung*; E. Schiff, *Kapitalbildung und Kapitalaufzehrung im Konjunkturverlauf*; M. Fanno, M. G. Koopmans and others, *Beiträge zur Geldtheorie*; G. Haberler in *Gold and Monetary Stabilisation*, edited by A. Wright; W. Röpke, *Theorie der Kapitalbildung and Krise und Konjunktur*; E. v. Bergmann, *Geschichte der nationalökonomischen Krisentheorien*.

44. (e) AS. Theory of Value. Professor Hayek. Fifteen lectures, to be given in the Session 1934-35.

For postgraduate students and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final. Special subject of Economics.

SYLLABUS.—The development of marginal utility analysis, the theory of imputation, utility and costs. The system of wants and their complementary character. The problem of measurability, and "quantification." Value and time.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—It is assumed that students will be familiar, at the beginning of the course, with such elementary introductions as F. W. Taylor *Principles of Economics*; M. Pantaleoni, *Pure Economics*; W. Smart, *Introduction to the Theory of Value*, and H. Oswald, *Vorträge über wirtschaftliche Grundbegriffe*. In the following list of the more important works which deal with the problems discussed in the lectures, the chief are marked with an asterisk. F. Wieser, *Natural Value*; H. J. Davenport, *Value and Distribution*; P. Wicksteed, *\*The Commonsense of Political Economy*; J. Viner, *The Utility Concept in Value Theory* (Journal of Political Economy, vol. 33); F. H. Knight, *\*Risk, Uncertainty and Profit* (chapters 3 and 4); *A Suggestion for simplifying the statement of the general theory of price* (Journal of Political Economy, vol. 36); C. Menger, *\*Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftslehre*, 1 Aufl. 1871; E. von Böhm-Bawerk, *Grundzüge der Theorie des wirtschaftlichen Güterwertes*; F. V. Wieser, *Theorie der gesellschaftlichen Wirtschaft*; G. Sulzer, *Die wirtschaftlichen Grundgesetze*; L. Schönfeld, *Grenznutzen und Wirtschaftsrechnung*; H. Mayer, *\*Untersuchung zum Grundgesetz der wirtschaftlichen Wertrechnung* (Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft, 1921 and 1922) and articles on *Bedürfnis* and *Zurechnung* in *Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften*, fourth edition; F. A. Hayek, *Bemerkungen zum Zurechnungsproblem* (Jahrbuch für Nationalök, 1926); \*P. N. Rosenstein, article on *Grenznutzen* in *Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften*; *\*Die Wirtschaftstheorie der Gegenwart*, vol. II; *\*Beiträge zur Werttheorie*; *Schriften des Verein für Sozialpolitik*, vol. 183/1 (articles by Mises, Morgenstern, etc.); J. Moret, *L'emploi des mathématiques en économie politique*; V. Pareto, *Manuel d'économie politique*.

45. AS. Introduction to Mathematical Economics. Mr. Allen. Twenty-five lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January, S.T. 23rd April.

Recommended to postgraduate students and for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fees:—£3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 10s.; S.T. 15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to provide an introduction to Mathematical Economics for students who have not sufficient mathematical knowledge

[Contd.]



to commence to read the main authorities on the subject for themselves. Attention is drawn to the fact that the first fifteen lectures will be devoted to the more elementary mathematical methods, using functions of one variable and curves in two dimensions, and their application to economic theory.

*Mathematical Methods.*—Functions of one variable. Fundamental ideas and methods. The geometrical representation of functions. Derivatives and their analytical and geometrical applications. Problems of maxima and minima. Functions of several variables, the question of measurability, systems of equations. The geometrical representation of functions of two variables, surfaces and plane sections. Partial derivatives and their applications. Differentials and simple differential equations. Problems of relative maxima and minima.

*Application to Economic Theory.*—Demand functions and curves. Consumers' surplus. Elasticity of demand. Cost functions and curves. Average costs and marginal costs, increasing and decreasing costs. The relation between collective demand and supply. Analytical and geometrical treatments of simple monopoly problems. Bilateral monopoly. Marginal utility and demand. The individual's scale of preferences and its representation by marginal utility functions. Individual equilibrium positions at given prices, the assumption of decreasing marginal utility. General demand functions and their variation. The marginal utility of money. Exchange equilibrium, the theories of Jevons and Walras. Indifference curves and lines of preference, the theories of Edgeworth, Irving Fisher and Pareto. Analysis of cost conditions. The production function and marginal productivity.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(a) MATHEMATICAL METHODS.—Brodetsky, *The Meaning of Mathematics*; Irving Fisher, *Infinitesimal Calculus*; Leseine and Suret, *Introduction Mathématique à l'économie politique*; Whitehead, *An Introduction to Mathematics*. (b) DEVELOPMENT OF MATHEMATICAL ECONOMIC THEORY.—Cournot, *The Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth*; Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy*; Walras, *Éléments d'économie politique pure*; Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics*; Wicksteed, *Alphabet of Economic Science*; Irving Fisher, *Mathematical Investigations in the Theory of Value and Prices*; Marshall, *Principles of Economics*; Auspitz and Lieben, *Untersuchungen über die Theorie des Preises*; Pareto, *Manuel d'économie politique and Économie Mathématique* (Encyclopédie des Sciences Mathématiques); Johnson, *The Pure Theory of Utility Curves* (Economic Journal, December, 1913); Frisch, *New Methods of Measuring Marginal Utility*. (c) GENERAL WORKS ON MATHEMATICAL ECONOMIC THEORY.—Bowley, *The Mathematical Groundwork of Economics*; Kaufmann, *Was kann die mathematische Methode in der Nationalökonomie leisten?* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, May, 1931); Moore, *Synthetic Economics*; Moret, *L'emploi des Mathématiques en économie politique*; Osorio, *Théorie Mathématique de l'échange*; Rueff, *From the Physical to the Social Sciences*; Zawadski, *Les Mathématiques appliquées à l'économie politique*.

46. s. **Advanced Economic Theory.** Dr. Hicks. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January.

Fees:—For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal: M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The first part of this course will consist of a critical but non-mathematical discussion of the General Equilibrium theory of exchange and production, as found in the works of Walras, Pareto and Wicksell. In the second part an attempt will be made to extend their work in the direction of constructing a general theory of economic dynamics, with special reference to the problems of risk and fluctuations. A concluding section will seek to apply similar analysis to some problems which fall outside the sphere of exchange.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) Walras, *Éléments d'économie politique pure*; Pareto, *Manuel d'économie politique*; Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics*; Wicksell, *Über Wert, Kapital und Rente*; Barone, *Studi sulla Distribuzione* (Giornale degli Economisti, 1896); Ricci, *Pareto e l'economia pura* (ibid., 1924); Mayer, *Der Erkenntniswert der funktionellen Preistheorien* (Wirtschaftstheorie der Gegenwart, Vol. II); Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit* (Part II). (2) Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit* (Part III); Rosenstein-Rodan, *Das Zeitmoment in der mathematischen Theorie des wirtschaftlichen Gleichgewichts* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, 1929); Fasiani, *Teoria della durata del processo traslativo dell'imposta* (G.d.E., 1929); Hayek, *Das intertemporale Gleichgewichtssystem* (Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv, 1928); Hicks, *The Theory of Uncertainty and Profit* (Economica, 1931), *Gleichgewicht und Konjunktur* (Z.f.N., 1933); De Viti di Marco, *I primi principii dell'economia finanziaria*.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Hicks.

47. AS. **The Problems of a Collectivist Economy.** Professor Hayek. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning 24th April.

For post-graduate students and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—Types of collectivist economies. Meaning of the question of their "possibility." The conditions of rational planning. The problem of *Wirtschaftsrechnung*: is the pricing of the factors of production necessary and possible?

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—L. v. Mises, *Die Gemeinwirtschaft and Kritik des Interventionismus*; W. Crosby Roper, *The Problem of Pricing in a Socialist State*; F. M. Taylor, *Guidance of Production in a Socialist State* (American Economic Review, 1929); H. D. Dickinson, *Price Formation in a Socialist Community* (Economic Journal, June, 1933); C. Landauer, *Planwirtschaft und Verkehrswirtschaft*; E. Heilmann, *Sozialistische Wirtschafts- und Arbeitsordnung*; G. Halm, *Ist der Sozialismus wirtschaftlich möglich?* and *Konkurrenz, Monopol und sozialistische Wirtschaft* (Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie, 3 F. Vol. 78); Pohle-Halm, *Kapitalismus und Sozialismus*; N. G. Pierson, *Das Wertproblem in der sozialistischen Gesellschaft* (Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft und Sozialpolitik, N.F., Vol. IV); B. Brutzkus, *Die Lehren des Marxismus im Lichte der russischen Revolution and Der Fünfjahresplan*; K. Tisch, *Wirtschaftsrechnung und Verteilung im zentralistische organisierten sozialistischen Gemeinwesen*; E. Barone, *L'amministrazione della Produzione nello stato Collettivista* (Giornale degli Economisti, 1908); van Rhijn, *De Economische Calculatie in het Socialisme* (De Economist, November, 1932).

48. (e) s. **Ricardo and his School.** Mr. Batson. Six lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 10th January.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Ricardo as the Founder of Scientific Economics. The Ricardian Theory of Value. Corollaries of the Ricardian Theory of Value. Practical Conclusions drawn from the Ricardian System. The development of Ricardo's teaching. Neo-classicism.

[Contd.]



BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Texts*: Ricardo, *Principles of Political Economy and Taxation, Essays* (McCulloch's or Gonner's editions), *Notes on Malthus, Letters to Trower, Malthus and McCulloch*. Malthus, *Essay on the Principle of Population* (1st and 6th edns.), *Principles of Political Economy, Definitions in Political Economy, Letters*. Bailey, *Nature, Measures and Causes of Value*; De Quincey, *Works*, Vol. IX (ed. Masson); James Mill, *Elements of Political Economy*; McCulloch, *Principles of Political Economy*; Senior, *Political Economy, Lectures*; J. S. Mill, *Principles*; Thornton, *On Labour*; Cliffe Leslie, *Essays in Political Economy*; Marcet, *Conversations on Political Economy*, Martineau, *Illustrations of Political Economy*; Sidgwick, *Principles*; Marshall, *Principles*; Pigou, *Wealth and Welfare, Economics of Welfare* (all 4 editions); Henderson, *Supply and Demand*.

*Criticisms*: Amonn, *Ricardo als Begründer der theoretischen Nationalökonomie*; Bonar, *Tables Turned* (1931 edn.); Cannan, *Production and Distribution, Review*; Dunbar, *Ricardo's use of facts* (Q.J.E., July, 1887); Gide and Rist, *Doctrines Economiques*; Hollander, *David Ricardo, a Centenary Estimate*; Schumpeter, *Dogmen-und Methodengeschichte*.

49. s. English Economists from Mill to Sidgwick. Professor Gregory. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 24th April

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will discuss the contributions to thought of Newmarch, Cliffe Leslie, Bagehot, Cairnes, Jevons, Goschen, Fawcett and Sidgwick, with special reference to methodology and social problems.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Leslie Stephen, *English Utilitarians*; Cliffe Leslie, *Essays*; Bagehot, *Collected works*, especially *Lombard Street* and *Postulates of English Political Economy*; Cairnes, *Essays, The Slave Power and Leading Principles*; Jevons, *Works*, especially *The Coal Question*; *Methods of Social Reform*; *The State in Relation to Labour*; *Investigations into Currency and Finance*; Goschen, *Essays and Addresses*; *Foreign Exchanges*; Sidgwick, *Principles*; Fawcett, *Manual of Political Economy and Essays*.

50. s. International Aspects of the Trade Cycle. Mr. Kaldor. Four lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 24th April.

Fee:—8s.

A syllabus and book list will be given in the *Summer Term Announcements Programme*.

51. s. Economic Planning in Theory and Practice. Dr. Dalton. Five lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 11th January.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS:—The meaning of "economic planning." Various possible objectives of planning, and various methods proposed for reaching them. Planning in relation to the legal structure of modern societies. Some practical illustrations of attempts at economic planning and the lessons to be drawn from them.

References for reading will be given in the course of the lectures.

52. s. The Influence of the Crisis on Economic Policy and Thought. Professor Bonn. Ten lectures, Lent Term, at times to be arranged.

Further details will be announced in the *Lent Term Programme*.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 170.—The Marxist Social and Economic Theory.

No. 234.—The History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions.



## Economics (including Commerce).

### II.—Applied Economics (including Accounting).

#### (a) General.

53. ZA. Problems of Applied Economics. Professor Plant, Professor Robbins and Professor Hayek. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January;

or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 3rd year; for B.Com. Honours Final, Groups A, B, C. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The object of this course is to deal from the point of view of general Economic theory with various practical problems of contemporary interest. The contents of the course must therefore to some extent be contingent on the march of events. In the forthcoming session it is hoped to deal with some of the following:—The Present Economic Position of Great Britain. The problem of the price-level. The wage problem. Tariffs. Imperial preference. Quota schemes. Import Boards. Rationalisation. Control of production and marketing. Transport problems: Road and rail, Shipping rings and conferences, The provision of highways. Price policies in distribution. Housing subsidies and rent restriction. International regulation of wages and hours. The conservation of natural resources.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—There are no standard texts in this field, but the following works may be regarded as providing a general introduction to the subjects enumerated in the syllabus. Mises, *Die Ursachen der Wirtschaftskrise*; *Kritik des Interventionismus*; M. St. Braun, *Theorie der staatlichen Wirtschaftspolitik*; Publications of the London and Cambridge Economic Service, especially Special Memorandum on *The Present Position of Great Britain*, by A. C. Pigou; Loveday, *Great Britain and World Trade*; Clay, *Post-War Unemployment Problem*; Beveridge, *Unemployment*; Interim and Final Reports and Selected Documents of the Gold Delegation of the League of Nations. Report of the Royal Commission on Finance and Industry, 1931. Benham, *Wages, Prices and Unemployment* (in *Economist* for June, 1931); Beveridge and Others, *Tariffs: the Case Examined*; Taussig, *International Trade*; Pigou, *Protective and Preferential Import Duties*; Elliot Jones, *Trust Problem in U.S.A.*; Watkins, *Industrial Combinations and Public Policy*; W. H. S. Stevens, *Unfair Competition*; Seligman and Love, *Price Cutting and Price Maintenance*; Henderson, *Federal Trade Commission*; Evidence of Royal Commission on Food Prices, 1915; Report of Royal Commission on the Coal Industry, 1924; Report of the Royal Commission on National Debt and Taxation, 1927; Hayek, *Das Mieterschutzproblem*;

J. E. Boyle, *Agricultural Economics*; American Petroleum Institute, *Supply and Demand* (Report of a Committee). Federal Oil Conservation Reports, 1926, 1928, 1929. Majority and Minority Reports of the Royal Commission on Shipping Rings, 1909. Report of the Imperial Shipping Committee on Deferred Rebate System. Plant, *Inland Transport* (in J. of Institute of Transport, Jan. 1932); Edgeworth, *Collected papers*; Pigou, *Economics of Welfare*.

Students are advised to consult the files and the contemporary issues of such journals as *The Economist* and *The Statist*.

54. S. Monetary Policy. Professor Hayek. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 26th April.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The problem of the standard. The *raison d'être* of central banks. The traditional rules of discount policy. Discount policy and the trade cycle; the problem of "stabilization." The guides to central bank policy. Central banks and stock exchange speculation. What can central banks really do?

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—\*Bagehot, *Lombard Street*; Mises, *\*Theorie des Geldes und der Umlaufmittel und Geldwertstabilisierung und Konjunkturpolitik*; Hawtrey, *Currency and Credit, Monetary Reconstruction*; Fisher, *Stabilising the Dollar*; Keynes, *Tract on Monetary Reform, Treatise on Money*; Beckhart, *The Discount Policy of the Federal Reserve System*; \*Committee on Finance and Industry, *Report* (Cmd.3897); League of Nations, *\*Report of the Gold Delegation of the Financial Committee, L. o. N.*; Reed, *Federal Reserve Policy, 1921-1930*; Hayek, *Die Währungspolitik der Vereinigten Staaten seit der Überwindung der Krise von 1920* ("Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft und Sozialpolitik," N.F., Vol. V, 1925); Gregory, *The Gold Standard and its Future*; Hearings before a Subcommittee of the Committee on Banking and Currency, United States Senate, Part I (1931), entitled, *Operation of the National and Federal Reserve Banking Systems*; F. Benham, *British Monetary Policy*; Fraser, *Great Britain and the Gold Standard*.

Books marked with an asterisk have the first claims on the attention of those students taking the Final Examination who are not specialising in Banking and Currency.

55. A. Industry and Public Utilities (Second Year Class). Professor Plant and Mr. Schwartz. A series of special classes for students in the second year of the B.Com. Honours Course who propose to take "Industry and Public Utilities" as their Special Group. Sessional. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April;

or (e) Tuesdays, 8-9, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

For B. Com. Honours, 2nd Year, Group C only.



56. ZA. Trade Class. Professor Sargent. Fifteen meetings. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April ;  
or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

For B.Com. Honours Final, Group B ; B.Com. Pass Final, Groups B, C, F ;  
B.Sc. (Econ.) Final,—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and  
of International Trade.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

57. ZA. Industry Class. Professor Plant. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 17th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May ;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 19th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

For B.Com. Honours Final, Group C ; B.Com. Pass Final, Groups D and E.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

58. ZA. The Structure of Modern Industry. Professor Plant. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 12th October ;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 10th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 3rd year ; B.Com. Honours Final, 2nd year, and  
B.Com. Pass Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.

Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—An endeavour will be made in this course to account for the peculiarities of structure of particular industries, the differences which persist within them and the changes which are taking place. It will involve a study of the causes and effects of monopolies.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—E. A. G. Robinson, *The Structure of Competitive Industry* ; J. Jewkes, *Factors in Industrial Integration* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, August, 1930) ; F. Lavington, *Technical Influences on Vertical Integration* (*Economica*, March, 1927) ; G. C. Allen, *British Industries and their Organisation* ; D. H. Macgregor, *Industrial Combination* ; Elliot Jones, *The Trust Problem in the United States* ; Frank A. Fetter, *The Masquerade of Monopoly* ; J. Jenks and W. E. Clark, *The Trust Problem* ; P. Fitzgerald, *Industrial Combination in England* ; H. Levy, *Monopolies, Cartels and Trusts in British Industry* ; Reports of the Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade ; *Recent Economic Changes in the United States* ; A. P. L. Gordon, *The Problem of Trust and Monopoly Control*.

59. ZA. Theory and Practice of the Labour Market. Mr. Durbin. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 11th January ;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 9th January.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Part I ; B.Com. Honours Final, 2nd year, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 3rd year.

Fees :—Day, £1 4s.

Evening, 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The determination of wages under free competition in separate industries and in industries in general, "marginal productivity" and the supply of labour. Trade Unions and forms of Government interference in the Labour Market to secure "high wages" in particular industries and in industry in general. The monetary repercussions of "high wages." The relation between wages and foreign trade. The institutional elements—law, opinion, and the machinery of conciliation—in the Labour Market. The historical course of wages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL : Hicks, *Theory of Wages* ; Pigou, *Economics of Welfare* (Part III) ; Hutt, *Theory of Collective Bargaining* ; Clay, *Problems of Industrial Relations*.

SPECIAL : Dobbs and Hicks, *Indeterminateness of Wages* (*Economic Journal* 1928-30) ; Robertson, *Wage Grumbles* (*Economic Fragments*) ; Clay, *Public Regulation of Wages* (*Economic Journal*, 1928) ; Taussig, *Wages and Capital* ; Pigou, *Principles of Industrial Peace* ; Rankin, *Principles of Arbitration* ; Amulree, *Industrial Arbitration* ; Cole, *Short History of the Working Class Movement* ; Bowley, *Wages in the Nineteenth Century* ; Loveday, *Britain and World Trade*.

60. ZA. Public Finance. Dr. Dalton. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 24th April ;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year, and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day, £1 4s.

Evening, 16s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with some of the more theoretical problems arising in connection with modern systems of Public Finance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalton, *Public Finance* (containing a *Note on Books*, q.v.) ; Pigou, *A Study in Public Finance, Economics and Welfare* (Part V, ch. vii-xi ; Part VI, ch. xii-xiii) ; Stamp, *Fundamental Principles of Taxation* ; Edgeworth, *Papers Relating to Political Economy* (Section V) ; Sidgwick, *Principles of Political Economy* (Bk. III) ; Robinson, *The Relation of Wealth to Welfare* ; Lutz, *Public Finance* ; Jèze, *Science des Finances* ; Wagner, *Finanzwissenschaft* ; Wicksell, *Finanztheoretische Untersuchungen* ; A. de Viti de Marco, *I Primi Principii dell' economia finanziaria* ; Sokolnikoff (and others), *Public Finance*

[Contd.]



in Soviet Russia; M. Fasiani, *Elementi per una teoria del processo Eastlativo dell'imposta in una Società Statica* (Giorn. d. Econ, 1929); *Der gegenwärtige Stand der reinen Theorie der Finanzwissenschaft in Italien* (Zeitschr. f. Nationalökonomie, 1932); *Report of (May) Committee on Public Expenditure; Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer* (annual); *Report of the (Colwyn) Committee on National Debt and Taxation* (with Appendices and Minutes of Evidence).

61. (e) A. Comparative Public Finance. Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Batson. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the public revenue, public expenditure, and national indebtedness of the United Kingdom, France, Germany, Italy, and the U.S.A.

SOURCES AND BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—PART I: *Finance Accounts of the United Kingdom* (annual); *Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer* (annual); *Estimates* (annual); *Appropriation Accounts* (annual); *Statistical Abstract for the United Kingdom* (annual); *Reports of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue and of Customs and Excise* (annual); *Import Duties* (Cmd. 4066, 1932); *Customs and Excise Tariff of the United Kingdom*; *Local Taxation Returns* (annual); *Report of Royal Commission on Income Tax* (1920); *Report of Colwyn Committee on National Debt and Taxation*; *Hawtrey, Exchequer and Control of Expenditure*; *Hilton Young, The System of National Finance*; *Hargreaves, The National Debt*; *Report of Committee on National Expenditure* (Cmd. 3920, 1931); *Report of the Committee on Local Expenditure (England and Wales)* (Cmd. 4200, 1932); *Report of the Committee on Local Expenditure (Scotland)* (Cmd. 4201, 1932).

PART II: There is as yet no satisfactory textbook on the finances of France, Germany, Italy and the U.S.A. The latest available official sources of information bearing on this part of the course will be referred to in the lectures.

62. s. Advanced Problems of Public Finance. Dr. Benham. Six lectures, Summer Term. At times to be arranged.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will consider some of the leading attempts to construct a pure theory of Public Finance, and will examine some special problems of economic theory arising in this connection.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sax, *Grundlegung der theoretischen Staatswirtschaft; Wertungstheorie der Steuer* (in Zeitschrift für Volkswissenschaft und Social Politik, 1924); *De Viti De Marco, Grundlehren der Finanzwirtschaft*; *Wicksell, Finanztheoretische Untersuchungen*; *Lindahl, Die Gerechtigkeit der Besteuerung*; *Einaudi, Corso di Scienze delle Finanze; Contributo alla ricerca dell' "ottima imposta"* (in *Annali di Economia*, Vol. V, 1929); *Edgeworth, Papers relating to Political Economy* (Section V); *Fisher, Nature of Capital and Income*; *Dalton, Public Finance*; *Pigou, Public Finance*; *Teschemacher* (ed.) *Beiträge zur Finanzwissenschaft*; *Mayer* (ed.) *Die Wirtschaftstheorie der Gegenwart*, Vol. IV.

63. (e) A. Technical Invention and Industrial Development. Professor Plant. Six lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics), B.Com. Pass Final, Group D, and Honours, Group C.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—Theories relating to the effects of various influences on the display of inventiveness. The working of the patent system. The parallel problem of the economic effects of copyright legislation. International patent and copyright agreements. The attitude of professional associations towards the patenting of members' inventions. Light thrown on theories of variation of inventiveness in times of prosperity and depression by patent office records and by the history of industrial change. Influence of local economic forces in various countries on the nature of inventions, e.g. in the textile, power and heavy industries.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. C. Stamp, *Invention and Stimulus* (in *Some Economic Factors in Modern Life*); A. C. Pigou, *Industrial Fluctuations*; D. H. Robertson, *A Study of Industrial Fluctuation*; A. F. Ravenshear, *The Industrial and Commercial Influence of the English Patent System*; F. L. Vaughan, *Economics of our Patent System*; E. W. Hulme, *Early History of the English Patent System*; Price, *English Patents of Monopoly*; A. Birrell, *Law and History of Copyright in Books*; F. W. Taussig, *Inventors and Moneymakers*; Y. Guyot, *L'Inventeur; Propriété Industrielle* (passim); the *Patents and Designs Acts of 1907* (7 Edw. 7., c. 29), 1914 (485 Geo. 5., c. 18), and 1919 (9 and 10 Geo. 5., c. 80); the *Patents and Designs (Convention) Act, 1928* (18 Geo. 5., c. 3); the *Patent Rules, 1920*; the *International Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, 1925*; U.S.A. *Report of Commissioners on Patents, etc.* (4031), 1902.

64. (e) ZA. The Stock Exchange, Speculative Markets and Dealing. Mr. Whale. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com. Pass and Honours Final,

Group A.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and importance of organised markets. A comparative study of the Stock Exchanges of London, New York, Paris and Berlin, with particular reference to: constitution and relation to the State, membership and division of function between members, forms of transaction allowed, and the methods of determining and quoting prices. Influences affecting the value of securities. Security and other speculative markets compared and contrasted. Considerations for and against speculation, and the question of public control.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duguid, *The Stock Exchange*; Poley and Gould, *History, Law and Practice of the Stock Exchange*; Meeker, *The Work of the Stock Exchange*; Emery, *Speculation on the Stock and Produce Exchanges of the U.S.A.*; J. G. Smith, *Organised Produce Markets*; Parker, *The Paris Bourse and French Finance*; Schmidt, *Die Effektenbörse und ihre Geschäfte*; Article on *Börsenwesen* in *Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften*; Lavington, *The English Capital Market*.



65. (e) ZA. (a) **The Financing of Industry.** Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Paish. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) ; B.Com. Pass Final, Groups A and D and B.Com. Honours Final, Groups A and C.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The object of these lectures is the investigation of the mechanism and problems of business finance. They will deal therefore with the supply of capital to businesses, primarily analysing the supply of capital to joint stock companies ; the rights of different classes of stock and shareholders in the profits of the company, and the adjustment of the conflicting interests involved ; the mechanism of promotion and underwriting ; the supply of short period capital ; the capitalisation of profits ; statistical and economic aspects of companies, profits, etc. ; the influence on profits of consolidation and integration of businesses ; the stabilisation of profits and the creation of reserves ; the reorganisation of businesses ; the trend towards the creation of companies and the future of private businesses ; the credit policies of businesses ; the control of businesses by the shareholder and the law.

These questions will be surveyed primarily from the economic, and not from the legal or accountancy point of view.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Withers, *Stocks and Shares ; The Meaning of Money* ; Mead, *Corporation Finance ; Trust Finance* ; Liefmann, *Beteiligungs und Finanzierungsgesellschaften ; Cartels, Concerns and Trusts* ; Gerstenberg, *Materials for the Study of Corporation Finance* ; Jordan, *Handbook on Joint Stock Companies* ; Wieser, *Der finanzielle Aufbau der Englischen Industrie ; The Stock Exchange Year Book* ; Lawson, *Frenzied Finance* ; Steinitzer, *Ökonomische Theorie der Aktien-Gesellschaften* ; Robinson, *Investment Trust Organisation and Management* ; A. C. Whitaker, *Foreign Exchange (passim)* ; F. Machlup, *Börsenkredit, Industriekredit und Kapitalbildung* ; H. Osborne O'Hagan, *Leaves from My Life* ; W. Z. Ripley, *Main Street and Wall Street*.

- (b) **The Financing of Building Construction.** Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Paish. Four lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (Special subject of Economics) and B.Com. Honours Final, Groups A and C.

Fee :—8s.

SYLLABUS.—The special problems of financing of building construction, and the mechanism of the market for building finance. In particular, developments in the United Kingdom will be examined, including the development of Building Societies.

66. (e) ZA. **Industrial Fluctuations.** Mr. Schwartz. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) ; B.Com. Honours, Group C, and B.Com. Pass Final, Group D.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—Nature and measurement of industrial fluctuations. Some theories of fluctuations ; Exogenous theories : weather, pure psychology, arbitrary intervention. Endogenous theories : (a) *Non-monetary*. Disproportionality, accumulation and investment of saving, errors of forecast ; (b) *Monetary*. Fluctuations in general price-level, the relation of saving to investment, deficiency of purchasing power, money and the structure of production.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mitchell, *Business Cycles, The Problem and its Setting* ; Snyder, *Business Cycles and Business Measurements* ; Bergmann, *Geschichte der National-ökonomischen Krisentheorien* ; Jevons, *Investigations in Currency and Finance* ; Aftalion, *Les Crises Périodiques de Surproduction* ; Robertson, *A Theory of Industrial Fluctuations ; Banking Policy and the Price Level* ; Spiethoff, *Krisen* ; Hawtrey, *Trade and Credit* ; Keynes, *Treatise on Money* ; Durbin, *Purchasing Power and Trade Depression* ; Hayek, *Monetary Theory and the Trade Cycle ; Prices and Production*.

67. ZA. **Risk and Insurance.** Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Paish. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 11th October ;

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 13th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) ; B.Com. Honours Final, Groups A and C, Pass Final, Group D.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.  
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of the risks implicit in the business world ; methods of eliminating or combining risk and of transferring its incidence. The principles of insurance and their application ; an analysis of their evolution, with particular reference to the main forms of insurance, e.g. life, social, credit, marine, fire, etc. Insurance Finance. Problems arising from variations in the flow of receipts and payments in the different types of insurance business and investment problems in particular. The complications arising from monetary disturbances, internal and external, will be considered.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. O. Hardy, *Risk and Risk-bearing ; Readings in Risk and Risk-bearing* ; A. H. Willett, *Economic Theory of Risk and Insurance* ; F. H. Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit* ; J. R. Hicks, *Theory of Risk and Uncertainty* (Economica, May 1931) ; C. F. Trenerry, *Origin and Early History of Insurance* ; General works on the principles and practice of insurance.

Insurance Finance. *Proceedings of International Congress of Actuaries (passim)* ; L. W. Zartman, *Investments of Life Insurance Companies ; Proceedings of Annual Conventions of Association of Life Insurance Presidents* ; R. Murrie, in *Transactions of the Faculty of Actuaries*, Vol. 9 ; C. R. V. Coutts, in *Journal of the Institute of Actuaries*, Vol. 56.

68. A. **The Economics of Depreciation.** Mr. Fowler. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 22nd November ;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 21st November.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) and B. Com. Honours Final, Group C ; Pass Final, Group D.

Fees :—Day, 12s.  
Evening, 8s.

[Contd.]



SYLLABUS.—The financial conception of "capital;" the idea of keeping capital "intact;" the distinction between physical capital and capital value; the scope and desirability of depreciation allowances and funds; depreciation funds and costs of production; business, accountancy and legal customs; the economic significance of these customs and of the general conception of depreciation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, *Economics of Welfare* (3rd Edition, Chap. 4); H.G. Brown, *Railroad Valuation and Rate Regulation* (Journal of Political Economy, Oct. 1925); Allyn Young, *Depreciation and Rate Control* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, August 1914, Feb. 1915, Feb. 1927); J. S. Davis, *Depreciation and Rate Control* (ibid., Feb. 1915); J. C. Bonbright, *Depreciation and Valuation for Rate Control* (ibid., Feb. 1927) and *Railroad Valuation with Special reference to the O'Fallen Decision* (American Economic Review, Supplement, March 1928); F. G. Dorety, *Function of Reproduction Cost in Public Utility Valuation* (Harvard Law Review, 1923); Newport and Staples, *Income Tax Law and Practice*; Palmer, *Company Precedents*.

69. ZA. The Location and Size of the Business Unit. Mr. Fowler. Four lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 21st February;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 20th February.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) and B.Com. Honours Final, Group C; Pass Final, Group D.

Fees:—Day, 12s.  
Evening, 8s.

SYLLABUS.—The theoretical and descriptive approach to the problem of location; the theories of von Thünen and Alfred Weber. The migration of industry in the United Kingdom and U.S.A. The main factors determining the location and size of the business unit, with a detailed analysis of particular industries.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Thünen, *Der Isolierte Staat*; A. Weber, *Theory of the Location of Industries* (English edn. with introduction and notes by C. J. Friedrich); F. S. Hall, *Localisation of Industries* (U.S.A., 12th Census, Manufactures, Part I); W. Krzynowski, *Literature of Location of Industries* (Journal of Political Economy, XXXV); A. Predöhl, *Theory of Location in relation to General Economics* (ibid., XXXVI). Other works will be mentioned as the course proceeds.

70. z. The Constitution and Business Organisation of Public Services. B.Com. students taking Group H must consult Professor Plant, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

71. A. Public Utilities in their Economic Aspects. Mr. Batson. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 12th October;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 9th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics; for B.Com. Honours Final, Group C.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.  
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The three concepts of public utilities. The significance of overhead costs. Public utilities and the theory of monopoly. The problems of discrimination. The problems of control.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Before attending the lectures, students should familiarise themselves with the views of Marshall, Taussig, Pigou, Edgeworth, and other authoritative economists on the question of overhead costs. J. M. Clark's book on the matter may also be read with profit. If access can be obtained to Fanno's rare *Costi Congiunti*, this should certainly be read with care. The following works may be consulted by those who desire acquaintance with certain technical aspects of Public Utilities. Watkins, *Electrical Rates*; Seigel, *Verkauf elektrischer Arbeit*; Eisenmenger, *Electricity Rates*; Reports of the British Electricity Commission; Knoop, *Municipal Trading*; Glaeser, *Outlines of Public Utility Economics*; Barker, *Public Utility Rates*; Passow, *Die gemischt privaten und öffentlichen Unternehmungen*; Union Internationale des villes et pouvoirs locaux, Conference 1930, *Rapport*; Batson, *Price Policies of German Public Utility Undertakings*.

72. A. Public Utilities: A Descriptive and Comparative Survey. Mr. Batson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning L.T. 11th January;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 8th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics; for B. Com. Honours Final, Group C.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.  
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course is supplementary to Course 71 above. It deals with public utilities in certain typical countries historically and descriptively. Chief emphasis will be laid on the experience of England, the U.S.A., Germany, Italy, and Japan.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Extensive specialised reading in connection with this course is not desirable, except for those taking B.Com. Pass Final, Group H, who may obtain further bibliographical guidance personally from the lecturer. At present no comparative survey of public utilities in different countries has been published, although it is hoped that one will shortly be available. The following special studies will be found useful for reference purposes. ENGLISH PUBLIC UTILITIES.—Knoop, *Municipal Trading*; Committee on Industry and Trade,

[Contd.]



Part II of *Survey of Industry*, 1928; Reports of the British Electricity Commission. AMERICAN PUBLIC UTILITIES.—Barker, *Public Utility Rates*; Glaeser, *Outlines of Public Utility Economics*; Jones and Bigham, *Principles of Public Utilities*. GERMAN PUBLIC UTILITIES.—Siegel, *Verkauf elektrischer Arbeit*; Batson, *Price Policies of German Public Utility Undertakings*.

Official publications, articles in trade journals, and other sources of facts and figures will be referred to in the lectures.

73. (e) s. The Taxation of Real Property. Mr. Durbin. To be given in 1934-35.

SYLLABUS.—The general nature of property taxes, the legal and economic definitions of "property" and "real property," and the types of property tax. The primary incidence of property taxes and the effect of primary incidence on the distribution of resources in a competitive system. The significance of the pricing of fixed resources in relation to the theory of real costs and economic equilibrium. The relations of National and Local taxation and the reform of the rating system.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Minutes of Evidence and Memoranda on the Incidence of Local and Imperial Taxation*. Government Publications 1898; Edgeworth, *Pure Theory of Taxation and Urban Rents*; Pigou, *Taxation of Land Values*; Cannan, *History of Local Rates*; Chorlton, *Taxation of Land Values*; Strahan, *A General View of the Law of Property*.

74. (e) s. Land Tenure. Mr. Durbin. Four lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 27th April.

Fee:—8s.

This course will discuss some of the more important economic effects of the various forms of land tenure.

Reading will be advised during the course.

75. s. British Economic Problems. Professor Gregory, Professor Plant and Professor Robbins. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 26th April.

Course in the series of "Studies in Contemporary Britain," see p. 247.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The present Economic Position of Great Britain. Problems of British Industry and Trade. Banking and Finance. Capital and Labour. Industrial organisation. Transport. Marketing. Development and present position of Economic Ideas in Great Britain.

76. ZA. Business Administration: the Organisation of Business Enterprises and Problems of Business Policy. Professor Plant. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 12th October; L.T. 11th January;

or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 12th October; L.T. 11th January.

For B.Com. Honours Final, Groups A, B, C; Pass Final, Groups A and D.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will include the following topics:—The purpose and structure of business organisation, both inside and outside the business unit; a comparison of practice as regards organisation in the principal branches of business enterprise.

The special features of the organisation and of the administrative and economic problems of large-scale businesses:—the delegation of functions, the allocation of responsibility, and the machinery of control. The specialised forms of organisation within the business unit for (a) management and the determination of business policy, (b) purchasing, (c) manufacturing, (d) finance, (e) selling, (f) recruitment, promotion and retirement of staff.

Buying, financing and selling policy in various conditions of the market, with special reference to the price problems of industrialists and wholesale and retail traders.

The effects of predictable and non-predictable variations in demand and supply on the operation of a business.

Trade associations and their influence on market conditions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Detailed references to books will be made as the course proceeds. On general questions of administration and management the writings especially of E. D. Jones, R. L. Lansburgh, D. S. Kimball and H. C. Metcalf may be consulted. A good general book is Austin Robinson, *The Structure of Competitive Industry*. On questions of staff, a useful bibliography of American personnel literature is that of Rossi and Rossi. The practice of the public services may be studied in the reports of the Macdonnell and Tomlin Commissions on the Civil Service; in L. D. White, *Public Administration*; the Journal of the Institute of Public Administration; H. Finer, *Theory and Practice of Modern Government*. On Planning and Budgeting Control, useful studies have been made by Bruère and Lazarus, Bliss, McKinsey and Percival White. On Marketing problems, the works of M. T. Copeland, M. McNair, H. R. Tosdal, J. E. Boyle, C. S. Duncan, L. E. Neal and F. Chitham should be consulted. Trade practices may be studied in books by F. A. Fetter, W. H. S. Stevens, R. S. Murchison and G. C. Henderson, and the proceedings of the Federal Trade Commission. Among periodical literature, the *Harvard Business Review* is indispensable, and of German publications the *Zeitschrift für Betriebswirtschaft* is important. The series of volumes of *Harvard Business Reports* contains a collection of specific business problems which may usefully be studied in the light of general economic analysis.

77. Y. Accounting (Part I). Mr. Rowland. Twenty-eight lectures, Thursdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Magee in connection with this course at times to be arranged.

[Contd.]



or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Magee in connection with this course at times to be arranged.

For B.Com. Intermediate (new curriculum).

Fees, for lectures only:

Day—Sessional, £4 4s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., £1 10s.

Evening—Sessional, £2 16s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., £1.

For lectures and classes:

Day—Sessional, £5 5s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 5s. ; S.T., £1 17s. 6d.

Evening—Sessional, £3 10s., Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 10s. ; S.T., £1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. General introduction as to the nature, objects and utility of accounting. The analysis of transactions leading to Double Entry Bookkeeping: Ledgers, Cash Books and Books of First Entry. The Trial Balance. Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts, Receipts and Payments Accounts, and Income and Expenditure Accounts. Balance Sheets—The distinction between Capital and Revenue; The distinction between Fixed and Floating Assets and Liabilities and their relation to Working Capital. Depreciation. Reserves and Sinking Funds. Sectional Balancing. The ascertainment of Profits under Single Entry Bookkeeping.

L.T. The adaptation of Accounting Principles and Records to various special cases—Partnership, Branches, Departments, Consignments, Hire Purchase, Goods on Approval, Empties and Royalties. Tabular Ledgers.

S.T. The special Accounting features of Joint Stock Companies. Internal Check. Fraud and its prevention. The general nature of an audit under the Companies Act.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cropper, *Bookkeeping and Accounts* (1930 edn. or later); Carter, *Advanced Accounts*; Dicksee, *Bookkeeping for Accountant Students*; *Bookkeeping for Company Secretaries*.

78. ZA. Accounting (Part II). Mr. Rowland. Twenty-six lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Magee in connection with this course on Fridays at 12 noon.

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Magee in connection with this course on Fridays at 8 p.m.

For B.Com. Honours, Final Groups A, B, C; for B.Com. Pass Final, Groups A, B, C, E and F; for B.Com. Pass, Group D, M.T. and L.T. only.

Fees, for lectures only:

Day—Sessional, £3 18s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., £1 2s.

Evening—Sessional, £2 12s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 15s.

For lectures and classes:

Day—Sessional, £4 17s. 6d. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 5s. ; S.T., £1 7s. 6d.

Evening—Sessional, £3 5s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s. ; S.T. 19s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. Balance sheets and revenue accounts: their various forms and uses. The theory of accounting classification. The valuation of assets. Goodwill: its nature and treatment in accounts. Depreciation: its nature and treatment in accounts. Sinking funds. Reserves. Secret reserves. Capital and revenue. The Double Account System.

L.T. Profits available for distribution as dividend. Accounts as an instrument of control. Mechanical aids. Reconstructions and mergers. Holding companies and their incidents. Foreign currencies in accounts.

S.T. The distinctive features of the accounts of special undertakings, e.g.:—Banks, Insurance Companies, Trusts, Local authorities, Charities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cropper, *Accounting*; Carter, *Advanced Accounts*; Rorem, *Accounting Method*; Dicksee, *Advanced Accounting*; *Depreciation, Reserves and Reserve Funds*; *Office Machinery and Appliances*; Dicksee and Tillyard, *Goodwill, and its Treatment in Accounts*; Leake, *Depreciation and Wasting Assets*; *Commercial Goodwill*; Rowland, *Depreciation Reconsidered*; Cutforth, *Methods of Amalgamation*; *Foreign Exchange*; de Paula, *Principles of Auditing*; Garnsey, *Holding Companies and their Published Accounts*; Tovey, *Balance Sheets—How to read and understand them*; Foster, *Modern Office Machinery*.

79. (e) ZA. Works and Factory Accounting and Cost Accounts. Mr. Magee. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 10th January.

A class will be held by Mr. Magee in connection with this course at a time to be arranged.

For B.Com. Pass, Group D; Honours, Group C.

Fee:—£1.

[N.B.—Students taking B.Com. Pass, Group D, should also attend Course No. 78, in M.T. and L.T. only.]

SYLLABUS.—The application of the principles of cost accounting to undertakings of various types. Accounting for materials and labour. Allocation of on-cost. Standard costs. The linking up of financial and cost accounts. The application of Cost Accounting principles to selling and distribution expenses.

[Contd.]



BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. J. Smails, *The Working of a Cost System*; Hawkins, *Cost Accounts*; Ryall, *Dictionary of Costing*; Cathles, *The Principles of Costing*. For reference:—Elbourne, *Factory Administration and Accounts*; Norton, *Cost Accounting and Cost Control*.

Other works will be recommended as the course proceeds.

80. (e) AS. Trust Accounting. Mr. Rowland. Three lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 3rd May.

Recommended to postgraduate students.

Fee:—6s.

SYLLABUS.—This series of advanced lectures will discuss the theory underlying the accounting of trustees. The separation of clients' moneys held by solicitors and other agents will be touched on and detailed reference will be made to the modifications in accounting procedure necessitated by the rules of law and equity applying to wills and settlements.

*N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—*

- No. 223.—Mercantile Law.
- No. 226.—Elements of Commercial Law.
- No. 228.—Law of Banking.
- No. 406.—Recent Economic Movements treated Statistically.
- No. 430.—General Economics with reference to Transport.
- No. 433.—Railway Accounts.

See also The Department of Business Administration (p. 252).

(b) Banking and Currency.

82. ZA. Banking and Finance Abroad. Professor Gregory, Mr. Whale and Mr. Sayers. Thirty lectures (as below), Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, and Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January;
- or (e) Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com. Pass and Honours, Group A.

- (a) Europe. Mr. Whale. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 10-11, or (e) 7-8.
- (b) British Dominions, South America and the Far East. Mr. Sayers. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term, Tuesdays, 11-12, or (e) 6-7.

- (c) The U.S.A. Professor Gregory. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £4 10s.; For (a) (b) or (c) only, £1 10s.  
Evening: For the Course, £3; For (a) (b) or (c) only, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will describe the main features in the evolution of the Currency and Banking Organisation of the countries concerned; the present position and the main problems of current interest.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(a) Europe: Kisch and Elkin, *Central Banks*; Conant, *Modern Banks of Issue*; Keynes, *Treatise on Money*, Vol. II; Parker Willis and Beckhart, *Foreign Banking Systems*; Whale, *Joint Stock Banking in Germany*; Kaufmann, *La Banque en France*; Baldy, *Les Banques d'Affaires*; Schaum, *Das Französische Bankwesen*; Chlepner, *La Banque en Belgique*; League of Nations, *Memorandum on Commercial Banks*; P. Caboue, *Affaires des Banques*; *La Conduite des Banques*.

(b) British Dominions, South America and the Far East: Parker Willis and Beckhart, *Foreign Banking Systems*; Keynes, *Indian Currency and Finance*; Report of Hilton Young Commission (1926); Allen, *Problems of Modern Japan*; Wood, *Borrowing and Business in Australia*; Fetter, *Monetary Inflation in Chile*; League of Nations, *Commercial Banks*; South Africa, Report on Resumption of Gold Payments, 1925.

(c) The U.S.A.: Burgess, *The Reserve Banks and the Money Market*; Beckhart, *Discount Policy of the Federal Reserve System*; Parker Willis, *The Federal Reserve System*; Riefler, *Money Rates and Money Markets in the U.S.*; Reed, *Federal Reserve Policy, 1921-30*; Gregory, *The Present Position of Banking in America*; and *The Present Working of the Federal Reserve Banking System*; B. Strong, *Interpretations of Federal Reserve Policy*; *Annual Reports of the Federal Reserve Board and of the Comptroller of Currency*.

83. A. The History of Currency and Banking in England, with special reference to the period subsequent to 1797. Mr. Whale. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency, and the Finance of International Trade; for B.Com. Honours Final, Group A.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s.  
Evening: For the Course, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The origins of English banking and of the Bank of England; banking at the end of the 18th century; English currency in the 17th and 18th centuries; the Bank Restriction period and its controversies; the return to the Gold Standard; the earlier crises of the 19th century and the controversy between the Banking and Currency Schools; the Bank Act of 1844 and the later crises; the development of joint stock banking; variations in the supply of the precious metals and their consequences; the position of the Bank of England, 1870-1914; currency and credit during the Great War; post-War inflation and deflation; the return to gold, 1925 to 1931.

[Contd.]



BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Feavearyear, *The Pound Sterling*; Gregory, *British Banking Statutes and Reports*, also *Introduction to Tooke and Newmarch*; Hawtrey, *The Art of Central Banking*, also *Currency and Credit*; Macleod, *Theory and Practice of Banking*; Gilbert, *Banking*; Andreades, *History of the Bank of England*; Palgrave, *Bank Rate and the Money Market*; Powell, *Evolution of the Money Market*; Richards, *Early History of Banking in England*; Jevons, *Investigations in Currency and Finance*; Layton, *History of Prices*; Clapham, *Economic History of Britain*; Sykes, *Amalgamation Movement in British Banking*; Brown, *England and the New Gold Standard*; Tooke and Newmarch, *History of Prices*; Angell, *The Theory of International Prices*; Cannan, *The Paper Pound*; Ricardo, *The High Price of Bullion*; Overstone, *Tracts*.

Further references to Reports and contemporary writings will be given in the course of the lectures.

84. ZA. Post-War Currency History. Mr. Sayers. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning L.T. 11th January;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com. Pass and Honours Final, Group A.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.  
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal comparatively with the depreciation and stabilisation of certain European currencies. In 1933-34 the currencies discussed will be those of France, Belgium, Poland, Czecho-Slovakia, and Germany.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Gregory, *First Year of the Gold Standard*; Bonnet, *Les Expériences Monétaires contemporaines*; Hawtrey, *Monetary Reconstruction*; Schacht, *Stabilisation of the Mark*; Bresciani-Turroni, *La Vicende del marco tedesco*; Bordes, *The Austrian Crown*; Aftalion, *Monnaie, Prix et Change* (Part I only); Heilperin, *La Problème monétaire d'après-guerre* (for Poland only); Dulles, *The French Franc*; Frayssinet, *La Politique monétaire de la France*; 1924-28; Franck, *Stabilisation Monétaire en Belgique*.

85. ZA. Banking Class. Professor Gregory, Mr. Whale and Mr. Sayers. Tuesdays, 3-4, throughout the session, beginning M.T. 17th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 19th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade (2nd year students); and B.Com. Pass and Honours Final, Group A.

Fees:—Day, £4 10s.  
Evening, £3.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Whale.

86. ZA. Principles of Currency Classes. Mr. Sayers. Lent and Summer Terms. Times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com., 2nd year.

87. (e) A. Banking Class (advanced). Professor Gregory and Mr. Whale. Tuesdays, 6-7, throughout the session, beginning M.T. 17th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.—Special subject of Banking (3rd year students). Recommended to postgraduate students.

Fee:—£3.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Gregory or Mr. Whale.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

89. (e) s. Recent Monetary History and Monetary Controversies; an Introduction to the Monetary History of the Modern World. Professor Gregory. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 26th April.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The triumph of the gold standard in the last third of the 19th century. The reopening of controversy; bimetalism, the gold exchange standard. The theoretical implications of the gold exchange standard. The revival of monetary mysticism. Knapp and his followers. The rise of prices and the suggested stabilisation of the value of money. Fisher's Compensated Dollar. The spread of banking and the evolution of banking theory: was there a philosophy of Central Banking at all? The War and the ruin of the gold standard. Cassel's theory of the Foreign Exchanges. The monetary theories of the Brussels and Genoa Conferences. Stabilisation and the discount rate.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following course:—

No. 165.—The Crises of the Nineteenth Century.



### Economics (including Commerce).

#### III.—Regional and Particular Studies.

91. z. The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe. Dr. Meyendorff and Dr. Benham. Forty lectures. Mondays, 12-1, and Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8 and Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January.

A class for day students will be held on Wednesdays at 12 noon in connection with this course.

For B.Com. Pass and Honours Final, Group B.

Fees:—Day—Sessional, £6; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3 12s.  
Evening—Sessional, £4; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 8s.

SYLLABUS—This course will deal mainly with the factors affecting the distribution of population, the location and organisation of industry, and the flow of trade and investment, both within Europe and between Europe and the rest of the world. Especial attention will be given to the problems of agriculture in Europe and to economic organisation in Russia. The effects of monetary policy, tariffs, quotas, exchange control, reparations, international debts, and State subsidies upon post-war Europe will be considered. Some knowledge of economic theory and of the geography and post-war economic history of Europe will be assumed.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Stamp, *Europe*; Chisholm, *Commercial Geography* (8th ed.); Bennis, *Europe since 1914*; Woytinsky, *Tatsachen und Zahlen Europas*; Bowley, *Some Economic Consequences of the Great War*; Whale, *International Trade*; Beveridge, *Tariffs*; Benham, *British Monetary Policy*; League of Nations, *Memorandum on International Trade and Balances of Payments* (1931), *World Economic Survey 1931-32*, *The Agricultural Crisis*, *Documentation of The World Economic Conference 1927*; British Parliamentary Papers, *Agricultural Tribunal of Investigation, Final Report* (1924); Royal Institute of International Affairs, *World Agriculture*; Garratt, *The Organisation of Farming*; Irvine, *The Making of Rural Europe*; Strakosch, *Das Agrar Problem im Neuen Europa*; Delaisi, *Les Deux Europes*; Sargent, *Coal in International Trade*; Weber, *Theory of Location of Industry*; Liefmann, *Cartels, Concerns and Trusts*; Ogburn and Jaffé, *Economic Development of Post-War France*; Angell, *Recovery of Germany*; Paswolski, *Economic Nationalism of the Danubian States*; Balfour Committee, *Survey of Textile Industries*, *Survey of Metal Industries*; Brutzkus, *Der Fünfjahresplan und seine Erfüllung*.

Other references will be given as the course proceeds.

92. z. The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in special areas. Professor Sargent and Dr. Anstey. Twenty lectures.

(a) North and South America. Professor Sargent. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January;

or (e) Tuesdays, 8-9, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January.

(b) India and the Far East. Dr. Anstey. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January;

or (e) Tuesdays, 8-9, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January.

For B.Com. Pass and Honours, Final, Group B.

Fees: For (a) or (b)—Day: Sessional, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s.  
Evening: Sessional, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s.

The course will be parallel to that on Europe (No. 91) and will deal with the more important aspects of trade and industry in the areas indicated.

References to material for reading will be given during the course of the lectures.

93. z. Indian Finance. Professor Coatman. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 10th October.

For B.Com. Honours Final, Group B and Pass Final, Groups B and C.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The structure of the Indian National Financial System. Financial history and conditions before and after the Herschell Report. The gold exchange standard. Banking and currency in India.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Reports of Royal Commissions on Indian Finance and Currency from the Herschell to the Hilton Young Reports; Jain, *Indigenous Banking in India*; Keynes, *Indian Currency and Finance*; Indian Legislative Assembly and Council of State Debates, 1921-1930, *passim*.

94. zA. Economic Problems of South Africa. Mr. Paish. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 26th April.

For B.Com. Honours Final, Group B and Pass Finals, Groups B and C.

Fee:—18s.

The subjects dealt with will be selected from the following.—The place of gold production. European and native labour. Tariffs and subsidies. Agricultural organisation, finance and marketing. Problems of transport. Trade fluctuations and monetary policy.

[Contd.]



BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—E. H. Brookes, *The History of Native Policy in S. Africa from 1830 to the Present Day*; S. H. Frankel, *Co-operation and Competition in the Marketing of Maize in S. Africa*; *Railway Policy in South Africa*; A. F. du Plessis, *The Marketing of Wool*. *Report of the Rhodesian Railways Commission*; *Report of the East African Commission* (Cmd. 2387), 1925; *Round Table*, passim; *Economic Society of S. Africa Journal*, passim.

S.A. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS.—*Report of the Low-grade Ore Commission* (U.G. 16. '32); *Report of the Economic and Wage Commission, 1925* (U.G. 14. '26); *Report of the Native Economic Commission, 1930-32* (U.G. 22. '32); *Report of Departmental Railway Tariffs Enquiry Committee* (U.G. 56. '30); *Report of the Road Motor Competition Commission, 1929*; *Report of the Select Committee on the Gold Standard* (S.C. 9. '32); *Union of South Africa Year Book*, passim.

95. z. **Commerce Tutorial Classes.** Special tutorial classes will be arranged to meet the needs of Honours Students.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

96. z. **Trade of Africa and Australasia.** Students taking this option in Group B of the Pass B.Com. must consult Professor Plant, who will supervise their reading for Trade of Africa, and Dr. Benham, who will supervise their reading for Trade of Australasia.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

97. z. **Trade of India and the Far East.** Students taking this option in Group B of the Pass B.Com. must consult Dr. Anstey, who will supervise their reading.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

98. z. **Commercial Methods** of the special areas selected by B.Com. Pass 3rd year students taking Group C; tutorial classes by the lecturer concerned with each area at times to be arranged with students.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

99. zA. **International Trade and Traffic of the Great Ports of the World.** Professor Sargent and Dr. Anstey. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April;

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade; for B.Com. Honours Final, Group B and for B.Com. Pass Final, Groups E and F.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.  
Evening: Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

- M.T. (a) **The Transport and Marketing of Commodities.**

The aim of the lectures will be to compare and contrast the conditions of the supply and handling of the more important commodities in various countries, as bearing on industrial organisation and the problems of International Trade.

- L.T. (b) **The Organisation of Trade Routes and Commercial Centres.**

The lectures will deal with the broad lines of trade distribution in different markets and the movement of commodities for import or export. The great seaports, with their inland communications, and ocean routes will be taken as the basis for the treatment of the whole subject.

- S.T. (c) (1) **World Problems in Trade Organisation.** Professor Sargent. For B.Com. Hons. Group B.

(2) **Recent Commercial Policy and Changes in the Distribution of International Trade.** Dr. Anstey. For B.Sc. (Econ.). Special Subject, Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

100. z. **Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Materials (Textiles).** Students taking this option in Group B of the Pass B.Com. will attend lectures and practical work at the City of London College.

[N.B.—Students taking this option must pay an additional fee of two guineas. See p. 38, footnote.]

101. s. **The First and Second Five-Year Plans in Russia.** Mr. Turin. Six lectures, Lent Term, at times to be arranged.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The scope of planned economy with reference to Russian Industry and Agriculture. The first and second Five-Year Plans. The population problem in Russia. The Accumulation of Capital, Investments and Savings in Russia. The Russian Budget and Taxation. Currency and Banking. The Agricultural Revolution and Collectivisation of farms. Internal and Foreign Trade. Distribution. Prices and Cost of Production.

A Bibliography will be given in the course of the lectures.

The course is open to students who have paid the General Composition Fee.

102. (e) s. **The Danubian Problem.** Mr. Kaldor. Four lectures, to be given in the Session 1934-35.



103. s. **International Trade of the Baltic States.** Mr. Turin. Six lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Exports and imports of Russia through the Baltic Ports before the Revolution—the Border States—Exports and Imports of Finland, Latvia, Esthonia, Lithuania, and Poland after the Russian Revolution to and from Great Britain. The aspects of trade with the Baltic States.

A Bibliography will be given during the course.

The course is open to students paying either the General Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

105. s. **Economic Problems of the Empire.** Professor Coatman. Sixteen lectures and four discussion classes. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 19th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 26th April.

Fees :—£3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 10s.

SYLLABUS.—*Michaelmas Term.*—The Imperial Conference. Ottawa. The self-governing Dominions. India. The Colonial Empire.

*Lent Term.*—Scientific Research. Standardisation and Rationalisation. Problems of population and migration. Overseas investment. The Empire as an economic system and its relations towards other economic systems. Foreign views of British Empire problems.

*Summer Term.*—Four discussion classes on general problems and conclusions.

106. s. **Indian Economic Development and Trade.** Dr. Anstey. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 6th November, L.T. 8th January.

Fee :—For the Course, £1 17s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T., £1 1s.; L.T., £1 4s.

For I.C.S. and postgraduate students.

SYLLABUS.—The economic development of India since the end of the eighteenth century, with special reference to the population problem, the famine problem, the land system, the construction of Public Works, the development of agriculture, industry and trade, and the economic policy of the Government. Present-day economic conditions, problems and policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Report of the Indian Industrial Commission, 1918; Report of the Royal Commission on Agriculture in India, 1929; Report of the Indian Fiscal Commission, 1922; Report of the Royal Commission on Industrial Labour in India, 1931; Report of the Indian Banking Committee, 1932; Anstey, V., *The Economic Development of India* (1929).

107. s. **Conditions of Industrial Labour in India and the Far East.** Dr. Anstey. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 24th April.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Chief industrial occupations in India, China and Japan. Sources of labour supply. Conditions in factories and urban centres. Industrial legislation, including factory legislation, workmen's compensation and trade union legislation. Comparative efficiency of industrial labour in India and Japan.

108. s. **Problems of Indian Economic Development (Seminar).** Dr. Anstey will hold a series of seminars for postgraduate students at times to be arranged. Application for admission should be made to Dr. Anstey during the first week of the Michaelmas Term.

Open to students who have paid the Research Fee.



## 4.—English.

*The letter y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, z for a Final Pass Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter s indicates a Special or Graduate course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.*

110. z. **Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation.** Dr. Routh. Twenty-five lectures and classes. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

Fee :—£3.

Essay-writing will be an essential part of this course. Personal supervision of the work of regular students may be arranged with Dr. Routh at other times.

111. z. **English Essay and Composition Class.** Dr. Routh will hold a class for Final B.Sc.(Econ.) students only on Tuesdays at 2 p.m., beginning L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May.

112. y. **English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate).** Mr. Poole. Fifty-eight lectures. Mondays, 5-6 and Tuesdays or Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January, S.T. 23rd April.

[N.B.—The class will be divided into two groups, one of which will attend on Tuesdays and one on Wednesdays. The two groups will attend together on Mondays.]

For B.Com. Intermediate (Foreign students only).

Fees :—Sessional, £8 15s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

This course is intended for foreign students offering English as their approved modern foreign language in the Intermediate B.Com. Examination. Other students, whether occasional or regular, will be admitted to the course only by permission of the lecturer.

SYLLABUS.—The sounds of the English language. Symbols of the International Phonetic Association. Reading practice in (a) ordinary and (b) phonetic characters. Formation and amplification of vocabulary. Correction of faults of (a) spelling, (b) pronunciation, (c) emphasis, (d) intonation. The sentence. Changes of number, person and tense. Punctuation. The normal arrangement of words. Synonymous words and expressions. Antonyms. Common idioms and commercial expressions. Letter writing—essays on everyday topics. Paraphrasing and précis writing.

113. z. **English as a Foreign Language (Advanced).** Mr. Poole. Twenty-five lectures. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

For B.Com., Second Year (Foreign students only).

Fees :—Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

This course is intended for students who have passed the Intermediate B.Com. examination. Applications for admission from other students who have an advanced knowledge of the English Language will be considered, though in all such cases admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

SYLLABUS.—Regular practice in conversation and written work. Literal and figurative meanings of words. Correct employment of idiomatic expressions and words which are apparently synonymous. Errors and faults to be avoided in (a) Pronunciation, (b) Intonation, (c) Construction. Colloquialisms, slang, obsolete words. Discussions, debates, and essays on various subjects of interest.

114. s. **The Beginnings of Contemporary Literature.** Dr. Routh. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January.

Open to students who have paid the General Composition Fee.

Fees :—Session, £2 10s. od. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Froude, Arnold, Trollope, Mill, Spencer, Meredith, Butler, Hardy, Housman, Ruskin, Morris, Pater, Wilde, and others.

115. s. **Literature and Culture.** A discussion class by Dr. Routh, at times to be arranged. The subject (or subjects) will be arranged with those taking part. Students wishing to attend this course should make a point of being present at the first meeting at 4.30 p.m. on Thursday, October 19th, to arrange details.

116. s. **Money, Morals and Manners.** Dr. Routh. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The value of literature in elucidating progress. The moral and social effects of nineteenth-century industrialism. Descriptions of poverty and of wealth. Novels of the Stock Exchange. The cult of Home-life. The ideal of the gentleman. The literature of sport and school-life. The Art of luxury. Pictures of the Socialist Movement. The practice and observance of religion (Anglicanism v. Rome) ; scepticism and agnosticism. The dawn of the twentieth-century view of life. The new humanism. What literature thinks of the future.

Illustrative passages will be read and discussed.



117. s. English Literature as a Revelation of National Character. Dr. Routh. Ten lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning S.T. 24th April.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 247.

Fee:—£1 5s. od.

SYLLABUS:—(1) Introductory—apparent paradoxes and inconsistencies of English life and character—why their explanation should be sought for in modern literature—The moral problem of the mid-nineteenth century—Anomalies traced to commercialism—see Carlyle, Macaulay, Hood, Dickens, Ruskin. (2) Victorian religious sentiment as an escape from commercialism—The Oxford Movement—anglicanism—observance of Sunday—The family Bible—see Newman, Maurice, Coleridge, Kingsley, Thackeray, Farrar, Gore. (3) The Victorian ideal of home—literature silent on its virtues—The explanation: home life not essentially English but cultivated as another refuge from commercialism, but proved to be a failure—The Victorian revolt of youth—see Thackeray, Trollope, G. Eliot, J. S. Mill, Butler, Shaw, Galsworthy, Walpole. (4) The Victorian ideal of a gentleman—an old word in a new sense—The development of the "Public School"—The cult of sport in the 'sixties—The cult of the classics—see Hughes, Kipling, Fitchett, T. Arnold, Newbolt, Smythe-Palmer. (5) Second Stage: Decline of Victorianism—scepticism invades religious sentiment—The most professedly pious nation in Europe changes its mood, 1860-90—Why freedom of discussion became universal—Religious problem towards the end of the century—German christologists, Darwin—see J. S. Mill, H. Spencer, Froude, Carlyle, M. Arnold, Schweitzer, G. Eliot, Tennyson, Browning, Darwin, Huxley, Butler, Hardy. (6) Science and historical criticism not the only anti-religious influences—New ways of spending money—The adaptation of wealth to self-development and self-expression. Existence realised to be an end in itself—experiments in unreligious morality—see M. Arnold, H. Spencer, Butler, Meredith, Pinero, H. A. Jones, G. Gissing, Galsworthy, and especially O. Wilde. (7) Ideas of wealth at the present time—novels and essays that satirise financiers (e.g. *Hard Cash*, *The Market Place*, *Chance*, *Tono-Bungay*, *The Pit*)—The new humanitarianism, i.e. the spending and sharing of money; inaugurated by twentieth century liberalism—see Arnold, Gissing, Meredith, Besant, Galsworthy, Shaw. (8) The passing of the Victorian gentleman and lady—The ideal of a gentleman too good to last—The ideal of the lady even more impracticable—Dangers of combining medieval chivalry with modern domesticity—New ideas on sex inspired by Darwinism and paganism (cf. Swinburne, Pater, Wilde, Hardy)—For twentieth century view of women, see V. Woolf, Aldous Huxley, D. H. Lawrence.

118. s. The Expressiveness of the English Language. Dr. Routh. Ten lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain." See p. 247.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The problem of rendering one's individuality articulate—How a language becomes literary—How words acquire a significance not implied in their derivation—Study of words which suggest the stages through which the nation has passed—Study of words which have to epitomise ideas—Study of words which have to imply the moods, feelings and thought-plexus of modern civilisation—Refinements and distinctions in our contemporary vocabulary—Idioms suggestive of (a) religious sentiment; (b) Moral Judgment; (c) social amenities; (d) satire; (e) humour; (f) animal spirits and emotions.

## 5.—Geography.

The letter Y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, Z for a Final Pass Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter S indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

121. Y. General Regional Geography [for B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Intermediate], Professor Rodwell Jones, Dr. Stamp, and Dr. Ormsby. Thirty-two lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, and Fridays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, and Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 8th January, S.T. 23rd April.

For B.Sc.(Econ.) and B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £4 15s.

Evening: For the course, £3 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Special attention will be paid to the study of the great industrial regions of the world and to those regions that produce food and raw materials for them.

122. Y. General Regional Geography (for B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate). Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby and Mr. Beaver. Fifty-seven lectures and classes, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April;

or (e) Tuesdays 7-9, and Thursdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £5 2s. 6d.

Evening: For the course, £5 15s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

Students taking these classes must have attended a course of lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.



- 123. (e) ZA. General Regional and Economic Geography of Asia.** Dr. Stamp. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 9th October.

For B.A. General and Honours; B.Sc. Special and General; and the Geography Diploma.

[In the session 1933-34 these lectures will be given by Dr. Matthews.]

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1934-35.]

Fee :—£1

- 124. ZA. General Regional and Economic Geography of the Southern Continents.** Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Ormsby.

For B.A. Honours and B.Sc. Special.

- (a) **Tropical Africa and South America.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1934-35.]

Fees :—For the Course, £2 17s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

- (b) **South Africa and Australasia.** Dr. Ormsby. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 26th April.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1934-35.]

Fee :—£1 7s.

- 125. ZA. Detailed Geography of Europe.** Dr. Stamp and Dr. Ormsby.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography, B.A. General, and the Geography Diploma.

- (a) **The British Isles.** Dr. Stamp. Sessional. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

[In the session 1933-34 these lectures will be given by Dr. Wooldridge and Mr. Beaver (M.L.), and Professor Fawcett (S.).]

- (b) **France.** Dr. Ormsby. Sessional. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1934-35.]

[Geography Diploma students will not attend this section of the course.]

- (c) **Germany.** Dr. Ormsby. Sessional. At times to be arranged. For Honours students only.

- (d) **Europe (excluding the British Isles, France and Germany).** Dr. Ormsby. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April;

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

[Geography Diploma Students will not attend this section of the course.]

Fees :—For (a) or (d): Day, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s. Evening, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

For (b) or (c), £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

ATLASES RECOMMENDED.—*Times Atlas*; *Diercke's School Atlas*; *Atlas Vidal la Blache*.

- 126. ZA. Detailed Geography of North America.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Sessional. Thursdays, 4.15-5.15, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography; B.A. and B.Sc. Special, Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

- 127. ZA. Historical Geography of Western and Central Europe.** Mr. East. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January;

or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January.

For B.A. and B.Sc., 2nd Year Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day: For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

[Contd.]



SYLLABUS.—This course will consist of a study of the interrelation between human societies and their physical environments as exemplified by the human, political and economic geography of western and central Europe at successive culture periods of history.

The attention of students is drawn to the complementary course given by Dr. Wood at King's College on *The Historical Geography of the Mediterranean Region*.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mommsen, *Provinces of the Roman Empire*; Thompson, *An Historical Geography of Europe*; Freeman (ed. by Bury), *The Historical Geography of Europe* (for reference); Pirenne, *Medieval Cities*; Mackinder, *The Rhine*; Hajnal, *The Danube*; Newton, *Trade and Travellers in the Middle Ages*; Tyler, *The Alpine Passes*; Hofmann, *Das deutsche Land und die deutsche Geschichte*; Knüll, *Historische Geographie Deutschlands im Mittelalter*; Fleure, *The Human Geography of Western Europe*; Kretschmer, *Historische Geographie von Mitteleuropa*; De Martonne, *L'Europe Centrale*; Himly, *Historie de la Formation Territoriale des Etats de l'Europe centrale*; Dominian, *The Frontiers of Nationality and Language in Europe*; Longnon, *Formation de l'Unité française*; Mirot, *Manuel de Géographie historique de la France*; Flach, *Origine des lieux habités en France*; Desjardins, *Géographie historique de la Gaule romaine*; Brunhes, *Géographie humaine de la France*.

Atlases.—*Oxford Historical Atlas*; Schrader, *Atlas de Géographie historique*; Longnon, *Atlas historique de la France*.

Relevant periodical literature will be suggested during the course.

128. ZA. Historical Geography of the British Isles. Mr. East. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January;

or (e) Mondays, 5.30-6.30, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography (M.T. only); for B.A. and B.Sc. 3rd Year Honours in Geography (whole course).

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.

Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—A study of the interrelations between human societies and their physical environment as exemplified by the human, political and economic geography of the British Isles from the earliest times until the Industrial Revolution.

In the Michaelmas Term the treatment will be generalised so as to emphasise the general principles of the subject; in the Lent Term, by way of illustration, selected regions will be studied in detail with the aid of large-scale maps.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fox, *The Personality of Britain*; Fleure, *The Races of England and Wales*; Crawford, *Air Survey and Archaeology and Wessex from the Air*; Kermack, *The Historical Geography of Scotland*; Fitzgerald, *The Historical Geography of Early Ireland*; Wheeler, *Prehistoric and Roman Wales*; Haverfield and Macdonald, *The Roman Occupation of Britain*; Collingwood, *Roman Britain*; Leeds, *The Archaeology of the Anglo-Saxon Settlements*; Baldwin Brown, *The Arts in Early England*, Vol. I; Fox, *The Archaeology of the Cambridge Region*; Green, *The Making of England*; Stephenson, *Borough and Town*; Ormsby, *London on the Thames*; Roman London (Report of Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, 1928); Gray, *English Field Systems*;

Tough, *The Last Years of a Frontier*; Power and Postan, *English Trade in the Fifteenth Century*; Defoe, *A Tour through England and Wales*; Gill, *Essays in Midland History*; Rodwell Jones, *Northern England*; Pratt, *History of Inland Communication and Transport*; O. S. maps of Roman Britain (2nd ed.) and of 17th Century England and Wales. For reference: the volumes of the Victoria County History and of the English Place-name Society.

Relevant periodical literature will be suggested during the course.

129. ZA. Problems of Historical Geography. Mr. East. Five lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning S.T. 26th April; or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 26th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. 3rd Year Final Honours in Geography.

Fees:—Day, 15s.

Evening, 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The following topics will be briefly discussed: content and methodology of historical geography; the idea of "culture periods"; changes in geographical values; frontiers and boundaries; climatic changes; the use of maps in historical geography.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Febvre, *La Terre et l'Evolution Humaine* (also available in English); Brunhes et Vallaux, *La Géographie de l'Histoire*; Fawcett, *Frontiers*; Holdich, *Political frontiers and boundary making*; Vallaux, *Le Sol et l'Etat*; Huntington and Vischer, *Climatic Changes*; Demolins, *Comment la Route crée le type social*; Hassinger, *Geographische Grundlagen der Geschichte*.

130. ZA. The Political Geography of the Modern World. Mr. East. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 8th January, S.T. 23rd April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography—optional subject.

(Students are recommended to attend this course in the third year of the Final, and attention is drawn to the complementary course by Dr. Wood in the Michaelmas Term at King's College. The Summer Term portion of Course No. 199 given by Mr. Robinson at the School is also recommended.)

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £2 5s.;

Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening: For the Course, £1 10s.;

Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will consist of a study, on the one hand, of the geographical factors relevant to state resources, activities and problems, and on the other, of the effects of political factors on the geography of states. The following topics will be discussed: the relationships between geography and the state; types of states; frontier regions; boundary types and demarcation problems; the relation of state boundaries to the distribution of nationalities and languages and also to economic and strategical considerations; the distribution, density and movements of population; the economic resources of states; food supply, raw materials and sources of power; communications within and between states; the geographical factor entering into the ambitions of states.

NOTE.—Books for reading will be recommended from time to time during the course.



131. z. General Regional Geography (Class). Mr. East (Michaelmas), Mr. Beaver (Lent Term). Thursdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January.

For Geography Diploma only.

132. ZA. Map Class. Mr. Beaver. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 3-4.30, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January;  
or (e) Fridays, 5.30-7, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography, 2nd Year B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. General and the Geography Diploma.

Fees :—For the Class, £5 ; Terminal, £3.

As the number of students who may be admitted is limited, preference will be given to students who have previously attended lectures on Geography at the School. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

SYLLABUS.—The interpretation of large-scale maps. The mapping of selected physical and economic data.

133. z. Commercial and Physical Geography in relation to the special areas selected by B.Com. 3rd year students taking Pass, Group C, or Honours, Group B ; tutorial assistance will be given by the lecturer concerned with each area, at times to be arranged with students.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee, though admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Sargent.

134. A. Economic Geography (Class). Professor Sargent and Professor Rodwell Jones. For advanced students only. Sessional, Thursdays, 2.15-3, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

For students taking Economic Geography as an optional subject in the B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography.

Open also to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

135. A. Geography Discussions. A class for students of the School only will be held by Dr. Ormsby at times to be arranged.

136. s. Geographical Factors concerned in the Present Distribution of Population in Great Britain. Professor Rodwell Jones. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 25th April.

Course in the series of "Studies in Contemporary Britain," see p. 247.

Fee: 15s.

SYLLABUS.—An outline of the Physical setting of the Staple Industries. Recent tendencies in the redistribution of Industries and of Population. Factors concerned in the present distribution of types of land utilisation in Great Britain.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

140. s. Discussions on Current Literature. Seminars for graduate students will be held by Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Ormsby, at times to be arranged.

141. s. Historical Geography. A Seminar for graduate students will be held throughout the session by Professor Newton, Mr. East, Dr. Wooldridge and Dr. Wood, on alternate Thursdays, 5.30-6.30, in turn at King's College and at the School.

*N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—*

No. 1 (a)—Prehistoric and Early Man.

No. 1 (b)—Living Races of Man and their Distribution.

No. 5.—Ethnology Class.

No. 91.—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.

No. 92.—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in special areas.

No. 94.—Economic Problems of South Africa.

No. 96.—Trade of Africa and Australasia.

No. 97.—Trade of India and the Far East.

No. 99.—International Trade.

No. 199.—The Geographical Background of International Relations.

No. 434.—Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom.



## 6.—History.

The letter Y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, Z for a Final Pass Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter S indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

150. YA. The Growth of English Industry, with special reference to the period after 1760. Professor Power. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April;

or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., and B.A. Intermediate; B.A. Final Honours in Geography and the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.  
Evening: Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

These lectures will be throughout of an elementary character.

SYLLABUS.—This course will include a sketch of the development of England up to 1760, the revolution in the iron trade, in internal communication, in the textile industries and in agriculture, and the social effects of the changes; the effect of the great wars on English trade and finance, the development of the Factory Acts, and other industrial legislation, the growth of trade unions, the changes in the Poor Law, and the legislation with regard to the tariff changes in the nineteenth century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. J. Ashley, *The Economic Organisation of England*; C. Waters, *Economic History of England*; Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce*, Vols. II. and III.; C. R. Fay, *Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day*; L. Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions*; J. L. and B. Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; *The Village Labourer*; *The Town Labourer*; *The Age of the Chartists*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*, Vol. I.; Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England*; Griffiths, *Population Problems in the Age of Malthus*; Daniels, *The Early English Cotton Industry*; Wadsworth and Mann, *The Cotton Trade and Industrial Lancashire, 1600-1780*; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution*; Hutchins and Harrison, *A History of Factory Legislation*; Mantoux, *The Industrial Revolution*; L. W. Moffit, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution*; Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present*; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*; *Industrial Democracy*; *English Poor Law History*; Armitage-Smith, *The Free Trade Movement*; Cunningham, *Rise and Decline of the Free Trade Movement*;

D. G. Barnes, *History of the English Corn Laws, 1660-1846*; Nicholson, *The History of the Corn Laws*; W. J. Ashley, *The Tariff Problem*; Bowley, *A Short Account of England's Foreign Trade in the XIXth Century*; *Wages in the United Kingdom in the XIXth Century*; Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation, 1833-48*; *Reports of the Poor Law Commissions, 1834 and 1909*, and other pertinent blue-books.

151. Z. Economic Development of Gt. Britain and the British Empire. Mr. Beales and Dr. Anstey. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Com. Pass, Final, Part I; B.Com. Honours Final, 2nd year.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.  
Evening: Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will outline some of the main features of the economic development since 1815 of Gt. Britain, the Dominions, India and the tropical areas of the British Empire, and their influence on inter-imperial economic relationships. It will deal with outstanding changes in industry, trade, agriculture, transport, population, tariffs, migration and labour supply, capital exports, and the part played by the State in the regulation of economic life.

152. ZA. English Economic Development and Policy, with special reference to the period after 1846. Mr. Beales. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year. Recommended also for post-graduate students.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.  
Evening: Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with English economic development and policy from 1815, the reaction from the mercantile system, the tariff changes, the repeal of the Navigation Acts, the revolution wrought by the changes in transport, the attempt to control the railways and railway rates, the causes of England's commercial and industrial supremacy up to 1870, and the depression which followed, the more recent developments in English economic policy and trade, such as the Merchandise Marks Acts and the Sugar Bounties question, the changes during the "free trade" era in shipping and shipping policy, the revolution in agriculture, the developments in the textile, iron, and coal trades, the development of limited liability companies, the trust movement, the labour movement, modern social legislation, the period of *laissez-faire* and the colonies, the development of a new Empire, the abolition of slavery; the transplantation

[Contd.]



of the coolie, the emigration of the white man, the Chartered Companies and colonisation, the reaction of the self-governing colonies on English economic policy, the abolition and partial reconstruction of the inter-Imperial preference system, and the rearrangement of the commercial relations between Great Britain and the self-governing dominions beyond the seas.

TEXT BOOKS.—J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain* (vols. 1 and 2); C. R. Fay, *Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day*; Knowles, *Industrial and Commercial Revolutions*; *Economic Development of the Overseas Empire*; Rees, *Fiscal and Financial History of England*.

The attention of the student will be directed from time to time to books on special subjects and to the indispensable Reports of Commissions, such as the report on the Depression in Trade, 1886; the reports on the Depression in Agriculture; the report on Shipping Subsidies, 1902; on Shipping Rings, 1909; on the decline in the Agricultural Population; on the Colonial Conferences, etc. The exceedingly valuable articles contained in the *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, the *Economic Journal*, the *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, Schmoller's *Jahrbuch*, the *Journal of the Royal Colonial Institute* and the *Journal of the Society of Arts* will also be mentioned.

153. ZA. The Economic Development of the Great Powers. Mr. Postan. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April;

or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 3rd year; B.Com. Pass Final, Part I; B.Com. Honours Final, 2nd year. Recommended also to post-graduate students.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s. Evening: Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the commercial, industrial and agricultural development of France, Germany, Russia and the United States after 1789. The English developments of machinery, coal and iron and mechanical transport will only be included in so far as they affect the four other countries in question. They are treated fully as regards England herself in course No. 159.

M.T. (1).—The rearrangement of European economic relations after the French wars. The economic development of France during the 19th century.

L.T. (2).—The economic development of Germany and Russia.

S.T. (3).—The economic development of the United States.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—General: Clapham: *Economic Development of France and Germany, 1815-1914*; Fueter, *World History, 1815-1920*; Schmoller, *Grundriss, Vol. II., Book IV.*; Ogg, *The Economic Development of Modern Europe*; Birnie, *An Economic History of Europe*; Percy Ashley, *Modern Tariff History*; *Cambridge Modern History, Vol. X., Chapter on Economic Change*; *Report of the Labour Commission, 1893-4, Vol. on Foreign Countries*; Friedrich List, *National System of Political Economy (translated)*; Agricultural Tribunal, *Final Report, 1924 (Cmd. 2145)*; *Consular and D.O.T. Reports, Miscellaneous and Annual*.

Books on separate periods and countries will be recommended during the course of the lectures.

154. ZA. The Political Position of the Great Powers. Mr. Robinson. Sessional. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April;

or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Final Honours in History; and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s. Evening: Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will survey the internal political development and the diplomatic inter-relations of the chief European Powers from 1815 to 1914, with special emphasis on the later decades. In the Summer Term attention will be mainly concentrated on the United States, the Far East and Africa.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) For preliminary reading: Lipson, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*, or Fueter, *World History*; (2) Text books: Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Century* (4th edn.); Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe, Vol. II*; J. A. R. Marriott, *History of Europe, 1815-1923*; Mowat, *The States of Europe, 1815-71*; G. Weill, *L'éveil des nationalités*; Debidour, *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe, Vols. I and II*; Langer, *European Alliances and Alignments*; Brandenburg, *From Bismarck to the World War*; Fay, *Origins of the World War*; Morison, *History of the United States*; Latané, *History of American Foreign Policy*; Vinacke, *History of the Far East in Modern Times*; Robertson and Bartholomew, *Historical Atlas of Modern Europe*; (3) For reference: *Cambridge Modern History, Vols. VII, X, XI, and XII*; *Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy, Vols. II and III*. Books on special subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

155. (e) A. Economic History from 1485. Professor Tawney. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History and History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions; and B.A. Final Honours in History and in Sociology. Recommended also for post-graduate students.

Fees:—Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with economic and social history, principally of England, from the great discoveries to the middle of the eighteenth century, including foreign trade and commercial policy, agriculture and rural society, industrial growth and organisation, finance and the economic and social policy of the State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—General. *The Cambridge Modern History, passim*; Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; Acton, *Lectures on Modern History*; Abbott, *The Expansion of Europe*; Pollard, *Factors in Modern History*; Cunningham, *English Industry and Commerce, and Western Civilisation*; Ashley, *Economic History and Surveys Historic and Economic*; Lipson, *The Economic History of England*; Bland, Brown and Tawney, *English Economic History, Select Documents*; Prothero, *Statutes and Constitutional Documents, 1558-1625*; Day, *History of Commerce*; Gretton, *The English Middle Class*; Rogers, *The*

[Contd.]



*Economic Interpretation of History and Six Centuries of Work and Wages*; Cheyney, *The European Background of American History*; Schanz, *Englische Handelspolitik gegen die Ende des Mittelalters*; Bowden, *Industrial Society in England towards the end of the Eighteenth Century*; George, *London Life in the Eighteenth Century*.

**Commerce and Commercial Policy.** Scott, *English Joint Stock Companies*; Lingelbach, *The Merchant Adventurers of England*; Ehrenberg, *Capital and Finance in the Age of the Renaissance and Hamburg und England*; Hunter, *History of British India*; Krishna, *Commercial Relations between India and England*; Epstein, *Early History of the Levant Company*; Hewins, *English Trade and Finance in the Seventeenth Century*; Williamson, *Maritime Enterprise 1485-1558 and A Short History of British Expansion*; Gerson, Vaughan and Deardoff, *Studies in the History of British Commerce in the Tudor Period*; Schmoller, *The Mercantile System*; Gill, *National Power and Prosperity*; Unwin, *Studies in Economic History*; Keith, *Commercial Relations of England and Scotland*; Murray, *Commercial Relations between England and Ireland*; Briscoe, *The Economic Policy of Robert Walpole*.

**Agriculture.** Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present*; Gonner, *Common Land and Enclosure*; Curtler, *The Enclosure and Redistribution of Land*; Johnson, *The Disappearance of the Small Landowner*; Gray, *English Field Systems*; Tawney, *The Agrarian Problem in the Sixteenth Century*; Hammond, *The Village Labourer, 1760-1832*; Bradley, *The Enclosures in England; an Economic Reconstruction*; Hasbach, *A History of the English Agricultural Labourer*; Nicholson, *History of the English Corn Laws*.

**Industry and Industrial Organisation.** Abram, *Social England in the Fifteenth Century*; Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages*; Hibbert, *Influence and Development of English Guilds*; Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*; Kramer, *The English Craft Guilds*; Unwin, *Guilds and Companies of London and Industrial Organisation in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*; Heaton, *The Yorkshire Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Lipson, *The History of the English Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Morris and Wood, *The Golden Fleece*; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution*; Ashton and Sykes, *The Coal Industry of the 18th Century*; Hamilton, *The English Brass and Copper Industries to 1800*; Lloyd, *The Cullery Trades*; Westerfield, *The Middleman in English Business*; Wadsworth and Mann, *The Cotton Trade and Industrial Lancashire, 1600-1780*; Daniels, *The Early English Cotton Industry*; Lewis, *The Stannaries*; Dunlop and Denman, *English Apprenticeship and Child Labour*; Hyde Price, *English Patents of Monopoly*; Levy, *Economic Liberalism and Monopoly and Combination in England*; Webb, *The King's Highway*; Moffit, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution*.

**Social Conditions, Poor Law, Prices, etc.** Gasquet, *Henry VIII. and the English Monasteries*; Savine in *Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History*, Vol. I.; Wiebe, *Die Preis-Revolution des Sechzehnten Jahrhunderts*; Steffen, *Studien zur Geschichte der Englischen Lohnarbeiter*; Salter, *Early Tracts on Poor Relief*; Leonard, *The Early History of English Poor Relief*; Judges, *The Elizabethan Underworld*; Aydelotte, *Elizabethan Rogues and Vagabonds*; Kirkman Gray, *A History of English Philanthropy*; Gras, *The Evolution of the English Corn Market*; Trotter, E., *Seventeenth Century Life in the Country Parish*; Beard, *The Office of the Justice of the Peace in England*; Webb, *English Poor Law History, I, and The Parish and the County*; James, *Social Problems during the Puritan Revolution*; Marshall, *The English Poor in the Eighteenth Century*.

**Finance.** Dowell, *History of Taxation*; Kennedy, *English Taxation, 1640-1799*; Dietz, *Tudor Finance, 1485-1558*; Scott, *The English Crown Finances, 1558-1603*; Powell, *The Evolution of the Money Market*; Bisschop, *The Rise of the London Money Market, 1640-1826*; Shaw, *The Beginnings of the National Debt*; Andréadès, *History of the Bank of England*; Rogers, *First Nine Years of the Bank of England*; Richards, *Early History of Banking in England*.

**Colonial Enterprise.** Egerton, *A Short History of British Colonial Policy*; Muir, *A Short History of the British Commonwealth*; Beer, *The Origins of the British Colonial System, The Commercial Policy of England towards the American Colonies, and The Old Colonial System*; Bogart and Thompson, *Readings in the Economic History of the United States*; Lucas, *Religion, Colonising and Trade*.

Students will be expected to read some of the following contemporaries:—More, *Utopia*; *The Commonwealth of this Realm of England* (edited by Lamond); Starkey, *Dialogue between Pole and Lupset* (Early English Text Society, 1878); Paul, *Drei volkswirtschaftliche Denkschriften aus der Zeit Heinrich VIII.* (English Text, German Introduction); Latimer, *Sermons*; *A Supplication of the Poor Commons and The Decay of England by the Great Multitude of Sheep* (Early English Text Society, 1871); Harrison, *Elizabethan England* (edited by Withington and Furnival); Wheeler, *Treatise of English Commerce*; Mun, *England's Treasure by Foreign Trade*; Petty, *Political Arithmetic*; North, *Discourse upon Trade*; Barbon, *Discourse of Trade*; Child, *New Discourse of Trade*; Davenant, *An essay on the probable methods of making a people gainers in the balance of trade, and An essay on the East India Trade*; Defoe, *A Plan of English Commerce, Giving Alms no Charity, and The Complete Tradesman*.

156. A. **Modern Economic History.** Classes by Professor Power and Mr. Postan will be arranged in connection with courses 152 and 155 for second-year students taking the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.).

157. A. **Modern Economic History.** Classes by Professor Tawney, Mr. Beales and Mr. Judges will be arranged for third-year students taking either of the two special periods, 1485-1603 and 1830-1875, for the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.).

158. A. **Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Inter-collegiate Seminar).** Mr. Judges. Twenty-six meetings. Mondays, 2-3 (for students of the School and Bedford College); Mondays, 3-4 (for students of University College and East London College), beginning M.T. 16th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April.

For B.A. Final Honours in History—Special subject of Economic and Social History of Tudor England.

Admission to this seminar will be given only by permission of Mr. Judges.

Fee:—£3 18s.

159. (e). A. **Economic History of Western Europe in the Middle Ages (with special reference to England).** Professor Power. Twenty-five lectures. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History, Mediæval Economic History and the B.A. with Honours in History. Recommended also to post-graduate students.

Fees:—Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s.; S.T. 12s.

[Contd.]



SYLLABUS.—The economic organisation of the late Roman Empire. The barbarian invaders and the economic results of the invasions. Early field systems. The economic organisation of the Carolingian Empire. Scandinavian civilisation and the Danes as explorers, traders and settlers. The Normans in Normandy and England. The church as an economic force. Feudalism and the great households. The growth of dependent cultivation. Villeinage in England. Intercourse with the East and the Crusades. Development of town life and industry. Industrial organisation and the guild system. The Italian cities and the Levant trade. The cities of the Netherlands and the cloth industry. Mediæval trade routes. Growth of banking and finance (Jews, Templars and Lombards). The economic revolutions of the 14th century. Economic effects of the Black Death and the Hundred Years War. The decline of villeinage in England. The rise of capitalism in industry and trade. Decay of the guild system. The Hanse League and the Baltic trade. The English Staplers and Merchant Adventurers. Economic theory in the Middle Ages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) **European.**—Boissonade, *Life and Labour in the Middle Ages*; Kötzschke, *Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Mittelalters*; Kulischer, *Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte*, Vol. I.; Thompson, *Economic and Social History of the Middle Ages*; Cunningham, *Western Civilisation in its Economic Aspects*; Kovalevsky, *Die ökonomische Entwicklung Europas bis zum Beginn der Kapitalistischen Wirtschaftsform*; Dopsch, *Wirtschaftliche und Soziale Grundlagen der europäischen Kulturentwicklung*; Sée, *Les classes rurales en France au moyen âge*; Delisle, *Études sur la classe agricole en Normandie*; Coulton, *The Mediæval Village*; Pirenne, *Mediæval Cities*; Pirenne, *Histoire de Belgique*, Vols. I. and II.; Lamprecht, *Deutsches Wirtschaftsleben im Mittelalter*; Schmoller, *Deutsches Städtewesen in älteren Zeit*; Davidsohn, *Geschichte von Florenz*, Bd. IV.; Letts, *Bruges and its Past*; Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages*; Espinas, *La draperie dans la Flandre française au moyen âge*; Bourquelot, *Étude sur les foires de Champagne*; Huvelin, *Essai historique sur le droit des marchés et des foires*; Heyd, *Histoire du Commerce du Levant*; Zimmern, *The Hansa Towns*; Kunze (ed.) *Hanseakten aus England*; O'Brien, *Essay on Mediæval Economic Teaching*; Jarrett, *Social Theories of the Middle Ages*; Tawney (ed.), *Wilson's Discourse on Usury* (Introduction).

(2) **English.**—Textbooks: Ashley, *Economic History*; Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce*, Vols. I. and II.; Lipson, *Introduction to the Economic History of England*.

Documents: Bland, Brown, and Tawney (ed.), *English Economic History Select Documents*.

General: Haverfield and Macdonald, *The Roman Occupation of Britain*; Vinogradoff, *The Growth of the Manor*; Seeböhm, *The English Village Community*; Maitland, *Domesday Book and Beyond*; Gray, *English Field Systems*; Hone, *The Manor and Manorial Records*; Coulton, *The Mediæval Village*; Ballard, *The Domesday Inquest*; Lane Poole, *The Exchequer in the Twelfth Century*; Gras, *The Early English Customs System*; Jacobs, *The Jews in Angevin England*; Salzman, *English Industries of the Middle Ages*; Gross, *The Guild Merchant*; Unwin, *The Guilds and Companies of London*; Unwin, *Finance and Trade in the reign of Edward III.*; Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*; Lucas, *The Beginnings of English Overseas Enterprise*; Oman, *The Great Revolt*; Ernle, *English Farming Past and Present*; Tawney, *Religion and the Rise of Capitalism*; Tawney (ed.), *Wilson's Discourse on Usury* (Intro.).

160. A. **Mediæval Economic History.** Classes will be arranged by Professor Power and Mr. Postan for students taking the special subject of Mediæval Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.).

161. z. **History of the Modern World (West).** Mr. Postan. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January;

or (e) Thursdays, 8-9, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January.

For B.Com. Pass, Final, Part I; B.Com. Honours Final, Groups A and B.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.  
Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The Old Régime. The Revolution. Napoleon. The Vienna Peace Settlement and International Diplomacy. Democracy and Nationalism. France and her Revolutions. Unification of Italy and Germany. The Habsburg Monarchy and problems of Nationalism in Eastern Europe. European Powers and the Eastern Question. Russia in reaction and revolution. Development of the United States and of Latin America. Economic Imperialism and the partition of Africa. Bismarck and the Alliances. The Armed Peace. The War and the Peace Treaties. International Movements of the Nineteenth Century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. J. H. Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*, Vol. II.; A. J. Grant and H. Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*; Fueter, *World History*; Gooch, *History of Modern Europe* (1878-1919); J. A. R. Marriott, *The Eastern Question*; Grant Robertson, *Bismarck*; Simpson, *Louis Napoleon and the Recovery of France*; Max Farrand, *The Development of the U.S.A.*; Fay, *Origins of the World War*.

162. z. **History of the Modern World (East).** Professor Power. Six lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 10-11, beginning S.T. 27th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 8-9, beginning S.T. 26th April.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Part I; B.Com. Honours Final, Groups A and B.

Fees:—Day, 18s.  
Evening, 12s.

SYLLABUS.—Stages in the relations of Europe and the East. British India in the 19th century. The Great Powers and China. The expansion of Russia in Asia. Japan, the rise of a Modern Power.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Grousset, *Histoire de l'Asie*; Harris, *Europe and the East*; Ramsay Muir, *Making of British India*; Dodwell, *History of India*, 1858-1918; Latourette, *The Development of China*; Hovelague, *Les Peuples d'extrême-Orient en Chine*; Soothill, *China and the West*; Driault, *La question d'extrême Orient*; Morse and McNair, *Far Eastern International Relations* (for reference); Skrine, *Expansion of Russia*; Porter, *Japan*.



163. ZA. English Constitutional History since 1660. Mr. Judges and Mr. Smellie. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April;

or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January, S.T. 23rd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject, and B.A. Final Honours in History.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening: For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The constitutional struggles of the seventeenth century. The Restoration and Revolution Settlements. The rise and development of Party. The rise and development of the Cabinet. The power of the Crown. Changes in the composition, powers and influence of the two Houses of Parliament. Public opinion. The rights and liberties of the subject. The Civil Service. The government of Ireland and of the Empire.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—General.—Trevelyan, *England under the Stuarts* (chapters XII.-XV.); Grant Robertson, *England under the Hanoverians*; Trevelyan, *British History in the 19th Century*; Gretton, *A Modern History of the English People*; Halévy, *History of the English People in the 19th Century*; Acton, *Lectures on Modern History* (12, 13, and 16).

Constitutional.—Adams, *Constitutional History of England* (chapters XIV.-XX.); Erskine May, *The Constitutional History of England*; Dicey, *The Law of the Constitution*; Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution*; Lowell, *Government of England*; Ramsay Muir, *How Britain is Governed*; Grant Robertson, *Select Statutes, Cases and Documents*; Tanner, *English Constitutional Conflicts of the Seventeenth Century*.

Cabinet and Parliament.—Blauvelt, *The Development of Cabinet Government*; Veitch, *The Genesis of Parliamentary Reform*; Butler, *The Passing of the Great Reform Bill*; Lowes Dickinson, *The Development of Parliament during the 19th Century*; Porritt, *The Unreformed House of Commons* (Vol. I.); Pollard, *The Evolution of Parliament*; Turberville, *The House of Lords in the Eighteenth Century*; Namier, *The Structure of Politics at the Accession of George III.*; Turner, *The Cabinet Council of England*; Gillespie, *Labor and Politics in England*; Finer, *The British Civil Service*.

Political Parties.—Feiling, *A History of the Tory Party*; Winstanley, *Personal and Party Government*; and Lord Chatham and the Whig Opposition; Hovell, *The Chartist Movement*; Aspinall, *Lord Brougham and the Whig Party*; Davis, *The Age of Grey and Peel*; Hill, *Toryism and the People*.

Ireland and the Empire.—J. O'Connor, *History of Ireland, 1798-1924*; Gwynn, *The Case for Home Rule*; Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions* (Vol. I, Part I); Ilbert, *The Government of India (Historical Survey)*.

Biography.—Morley, *Robert Walpole*; Basil Williams, *Earl of Chatham*; Trevelyan, *The Early Years of C. J. Fox*; Rosebery, *William Pitt*; Cole, *William Cobbett*; Trevelyan, *Lord Grey of the Reform Bill*; Hammond, *Lord Shaftesbury*; Morley, *Gladstone*; Strachey, *Queen Victoria*.

164. (e) A. History of Socialism and Social Thought in England in the Nineteenth Century. Mr. Rowse. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 25th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subjects of Economic History and Government. Recommended also to post-graduate students.

Fee:—16s.

SYLLABUS.—The aim of these lectures is to trace the independent tradition of English Socialism in the 19th century from its own origins in the Industrial Revolution. It arose partly as a protest against the pressure of the new and uncontrolled conditions of industrialism; but in the ideas of co-operation and of working-class education, expressed notably by Robert Owen and W. Lovett, it made a positive contribution to the age. The industrial depression of the forties, and the disillusionment of the movement with political reform, led to the rapid growth of Chartism. This, though as an active force in politics, a temporary phase, brought the condition-of-England question into the forefront of social thought; and in various ways, Carlyle and Dickens, the Christian Socialist group, Ruskin and Morris gave it expression in literature. It had also its affiliations with the conservative thought of Coleridge and Southey and the Oxford Movement; and through Disraeli influenced the later "social conservatism." After 1848 the continental influence appears with Marx and Engels; but this remains isolated from the main tradition. This continues for a time outside of political action in the Trade Union movement; and towards the end of the century, in the growth of a school of practical and administrative socialism under the impetus of the Fabian movement. These with other elements combine in the formation of the Labour Party at the turn of the century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Max Beer, *History of British Socialism*, 2 vols.; S. and B. Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*; J. L. and B. Hammond, *Age of the Chartists*; Mark Hovell, *The Chartist Movement*; F. E. Gillespie, *Labor and Politics in England, 1850-67*; E. R. Pease, *History of the Fabian Society*; G. D. H. Cole, *Short History of the British Working-Class Movement*.

165. (e) A. The Crises of the 19th Century. Mr. Shannon. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 17th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Economic History. Recommended also to post-graduate students.

Fee:—16s.

The course will give an analytical account of the crises in the 19th century from 1825 onwards. Special attention will be given to the peculiar characteristics of each crisis against its background of the relevant changes in the industrial and financial structures, in the course of trade and in banking policy. The major international repercussions will be discussed.

The pertinent statistics of each crisis will be circulated as a basis of the lectures. References will be given to the principal official reports and to other sources and descriptions as the course proceeds.

166. A. English and European History (Class). Professor Power, Mr. Judges, Mr. Postan and Mr. Rowse. At times to be arranged.

For B.A. Final Honours in History.



167. A. Diplomatic Documents (Class). Mr. Robinson. Ten classes in the Lent Term, at times to be arranged, for the reading and discussion of representative treaty-texts and diplomatic despatches of the nineteenth century.

For B.A. Honours in History—Optional subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815.

Fee:—£1 10s.

N.B.—B.A. students taking this optional subject should attend "European Diplomacy, 1814-78" in their second year and take "European Diplomacy, 1878-1911," and this class in their third year. The class will also be open to students taking the B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of International Law and Relations, but the treatment will be specifically historical. *All students desiring to take this class must notify Mr. Robinson before 17th November, 1933.*

168. A. The History of Scotland, 1371-1707. Students taking this optional subject for the B.A. with Honours in History should consult Dr. Dickinson, who will supervise their reading.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

169. A. The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-1822. Professor Webster. Sessional. Mondays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January, S.T. 23rd April.

For B.A. Final Honours in History—Special Subject. Recommended also to post-graduate students.

Fees:—For the course, £4 4s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s.; S.T. £1 5s.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—For Special Study: C. K. Webster, *British Diplomacy, 1813-1815*; Metternich, *Mémoires*, III, 123-176, 359-527; *Dépêches inédites du Chevalier de Gentz*, ed. Comte Prokesch-Osten, II, 1-135; Chateaubriand, *Le Congrès de Vérone* (en Œuvres complètes, ed. Sainte Beuve, vol. XII).

For Reference: *Mémoires du Prince Talleyrand*, ed. Duc de Broglie, II, 214-567.

170. S. The Marxist Social and Economic Theory. Professor Ginsberg, Professor von Hayek, Professor Hogben, Professor Laski, Professor Robbins, Professor Tawney, Mr. Gray, Mr. Postan. 10 lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 10th January.

For third year honours students. Also recommended to post-graduate students.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will attempt a summary of the present state of scientific opinion in the different social studies on the main principles of Marxist theory. The subjects discussed will include the origin of historical Materialism, the philosophical basis of Marxian Hegelianism, the methodology of Marxist sociology, Marxist theory of the State, the economics of the labour theory of value and the unearned increment, the theory of class and class conflict, the dialectical treatment of the historical process, and the "dynamic" analysis of past economic evolution.

Students attending the course will be expected to familiarise themselves with the statement of Marxist theories in Marx, *Capital*, ed. E. and C. Paul, Marx and Engels, *The Communist Manifesto*, ed. Ryazanov, Engels, *Anti-Düring*, and Rosa Luxemburg, *Das Accumulation des Kapitals* (of which there is an abridged version in French). The modern literature on the subject will be discussed in the course of the lectures.

171. S. The Economic History of Belgium in the 16th Century. Professor Cammaerts. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 18th October.

Fee:—15s. Recommended to post-graduate students.

SYLLABUS.—Decadence of Bruges and prosperity of Antwerp. Economic political and cultural transformation heralding the capitalist régime, the centralised State and the Renaissance. Restrictions and freedom in trade and industry. Antwerp as an international banking centre. Foreign colonies in Antwerp; new commercial conditions as to transport, imports and exports, and financial methods. Influence of the development of commerce on industry, agriculture and social conditions. New problems concerning currency, loans, speculation, etc. Economic policy under Charles V and Philip II. Decadence of Antwerp after the revolution against Spain.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—H. Pirenne, *Histoire de Belgique* (Vols. III and IV); A. Goris, *Étude sur les colonies marchandes méridionales à Anvers*; Henne, *Histoire du règne de Charles-Quint en Belgique*; B. S. Chlepner, *La Banque en Belgique*.

172. S. The Historical Background of Contemporary Economic Problems. Professor Power and Mr. Judges. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 26th April.

Course in the series of "Studies in Contemporary Britain," see p. 247.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to show the historical evolution of the principal economic problems of Great Britain at the present time. Beginning with a survey of the situation in the parallel circumstances of a century ago after the Napoleonic Wars, it will trace in turn the rise of the basic industries and the relative displacement of agriculture, culminating in the heyday of Victorian prosperity (1851-73); the subsequent depression (1873-86); conditioned by the industrialisation of Europe and America and the export of capital; the growth of economic imperialism, the revision of the world's tariff policies and the resulting place of this country in the international economy of the pre-war period. Finally the rise of the Labour movement and of the social services will be surveyed against a background of changing ideas and of newly-defined relationships between capital and labour.



## RESEARCH SEMINARS.

175. s. Diplomatic History, 1814-1878 (Seminar). Professor Webster. Sessional. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 12th October.

This Seminar will be held at the Institute of Historical Research and admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Webster.

176. s. Diplomatic History, 1878-1914 (Seminar). Mr. Robinson. Sessional, at times to be arranged.

This Seminar will be held at the Institute of Historical Research and admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Robinson.

Those desiring admission should write to, or see Mr. Robinson, if possible, before Wednesday, October 11th.

177. s. Economic History of the Later Middle Ages (Seminar). Professor Power and Mr. Postan. Alternate Mondays, 4.30-5.30, beginning M.T. 9th October.

This Seminar will be held at the Institute of Historical Research, and admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Power and Mr. Postan.

178. s. Economic History of the Nineteenth Century (Seminar). Mr. Beales. Times to be arranged.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee. Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Beales.

179. (e) s. Economic History of the Seventeenth Century (Seminar). Professor Tawney and Mr. Judges. Alternate Thursdays, 6-7, at the Institute of Historical Research.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Tawney or Mr. Judges.

180. s. An Introduction to the Sources of English History in the Seventeenth Century. Mr. Judges, Mr. Adams and Mr. Parsloe. Mondays, 5.15-6.15, at the Institute of Historical Research.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other Colleges of the University :—

The Crusades in their Eastern Aspect (1097-1131), at the School of Oriental Studies.

History of India from 1784, at the School of Oriental Studies.

History of the Middle East from 900, at the School of Oriental Studies.

History of the Ottoman Empire from 1300, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Modern Chinese History, Ming and Ch'ing Dynasties, at the School of Oriental Studies.

English Legal History in the Later Middle Ages, at University College.

The History of London in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries, at University College.

Colonial History (Seminar), at University College and at King's College.

The English Administrative System and its Records, at King's College.

Cities, Boroughs and Manors in the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries, at King's College.

English Constitutional History in the Eighteenth Century, at University College.

*N.B.*—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 83.—The History of Currency and Banking, with special reference to England.

No. 185.—International Relations.

No. 186.—International Institutions.

No. 187.—The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.

No. 190.—Machinery of Diplomacy.

No. 196.—European Diplomacy, 1814-1878.

No. 197.—European Diplomacy, 1878-1911.

No. 198.—European Diplomacy, 1911-1919.

No. 200.—Political Aspects of the Conference of Paris, 1919.

No. 203.—British Foreign Policy.

No. 211.—English Constitutional Law.

No. 212.—History of English Constitutional Law.

No. 222.—History of English Law.

No. 224.—Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.

No. 234.—History of English Law (with special reference to economic conditions).

[Contd]



- No. 253.—English Legal History (Seminar).  
 No. 277.—Constitutions of the British Empire.—Self-governing Dominions.  
 No. 286.—French Political Ideas since 1789.  
 No. 288.—European Political Ideas, 1500-1689.  
 No. 289.—Political Ideas since 1689.  
 No. 302.—Current Russian Problems.  
 No. 305.—Comparative Colonial Policy—Economic.  
 No. 306.—Comparative Colonial Policy—Administrative.  
 No. 307.—British Colonial Policy since 1783.  
 No. 308.—Comparative Native Policy.  
 No. 311.—The British Colonial Office.  
 No. 312.—The French Colonial Office.  
 No. 385.—Social Developments in Modern England.  
 No. 386.—Social Developments in Modern Europe.  
 No. 395.—Medieval Town-Economy.

See also p. 250—"Institute of Historical Research."

## 7.—International Relations.

*The letter A indicates that the course is a preparation for a Final Honours Examination. The letter S indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.*

185. A. International Relations. Professor Manning. Fourteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £2 2s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., 15s.  
 Evening: For the course, £1 8s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 4s.; L.T. 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course, which is intended to serve as a general introduction to the scientific study of international relations, will fall into two phases. The first will be partly spent in seeking common ground as to the proper scope and policy of any academic handling of such material; in examining some of the assumptions on which modern discussion of international matters proceeds; in analysing the main conceptions involved; and in suggesting working definitions for some of the principal terms used. It will pass on to distinguish and to appreciate in terms of their intrinsic interest, their relative importance and also of their mutual bearing, the several specialised lines along which the search may be made for light upon international issues. A description will then be attempted of the environment in which international relationships arise, the permanent features being noticed equally with the more obvious elements of change. Mention will be made of some of the major practical problems of the day, and some of the leading opinions as to their appropriate treatment. In its second part the course will include a more detailed treatment of some portions of the subject not provided for otherwise in separate courses of lectures.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Moon, *Syllabus of International Relations*; Culbertson, *International Economic Policies*; Delisle Burns, *International Politics*; Salter, *Allied Shipping Control*; Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in Africa*; Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa*; Hobson, *Imperialism*; Salter, *Recovery*; Toynbee, *Survey of International Affairs*. For reference: *The History of the Peace Conference at Paris* (six volumes issued under the auspices of the Institute of International Affairs). Other books will be suggested during the lectures.



186. A. International Institutions. Professor Manning. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning L.T. 8th February, S.T. 26th April;  
or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 8th February, S.T. 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £2 2s.; Terminal, L.T. £1 1s.; S.T. £1 9s.  
Evening: For the course, £1 8s.; Terminal, L.T. 15s.; S.T. 19s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will aim at giving the student a just idea of the rôle filled by international and cosmopolitan institutions in the affairs of the modern world. Different types will be instanced, the main emphasis being put upon those examples, such as the League of Nations, the Permanent Court, and the Bank of International Settlements, which exert, or which may come in the future to exert, the greatest influence. Their origins will be recalled, the principles of their organisation and functioning explained, and the main tendencies discernible in their present development will be noted. Something will also be said about the more important non-official institutions of an international kind.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woolf, *International Government*; Potter, *International Organisation* (3rd edition); Holls, *The Hague Peace Conference*; Sir F. Pollock, *The League of Nations* (2nd edition); Roth Williams, *The League of Nations To-day*; Munch, *Les origines et l'œuvre de la Société des Nations*; Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice*; Ralston, *The Law and Procedure of International Tribunals*; Howard Ellis, *Origin, Working and Structure of the League of Nations*; Rappard, *International Relations as viewed from Geneva*; Conwell Evans—*The League Council in Action*; Greaves, *The League Committees and World Order*; Webster and Herbert, *The League of Nations in Theory and Practice*.

187. A. The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions. Professor Manning. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee:—12s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal, by analysis and by the help of history, with the status at present enjoyed by the British Dominions, whether as members of the Family of Nations, of the League, or of the British Commonwealth. The broad tendencies of their policy in these several spheres of association will be traced and some speculations offered on the subject of possible future developments.

188. A. The International Labour Organisation. Mr. Greaves. Five lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The origin, constitution and activities of the International Labour Organization.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—G. A. Johnston, *International Social Progress*; Hetherington, *International Labour Legislation*; Argentier, *Organisation Permanente du travail*; Scelle, *L'Organisation Internationale du travail*; Perigord, *The International Labour Organisation*; Howard-Ellis, *Origin, Structure and Working of the League of Nations*; Greaves, *The League Committees and World Order*.

For reference, *Annual Reports of the Director of the International Labour Organisation* and articles on the Annual Conferences in *International Labour Review*.

189. A. International Technical Co-operation. Mr. Bailey. Ten lectures. To be given in the Session 1934-35.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

SYLLABUS.—A discussion of the practice and principles of international organisation. This will include an examination of the development, organisation and work of the International Associations and Unions, both advisory and administrative, during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries; of the Pan-American Union and other regional institutions, the international wartime controls, and the technical organisations of the League of Nations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Handbook of International Organisations* (League of Nations, Geneva, 1930); Woolf, *International Government* (1923); Potter, *Introduction to Study of International Organisation* (3rd edition); Salter, *Allied Shipping Control* (1921); Reinsch, *Public International Unions* (2nd edition); Howard Ellis, *Origin, Working and Structure of the League of Nations* (1928); H. R. G. Greaves, *The League Committees and World Order* (1931); Mower, *International Government* (1931). Other books will be recommended during the course of the lectures.

190. A. The Machinery of Diplomacy. Mr. Bailey. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. To be given in the Session 1934-35.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

SYLLABUS.—The origin and development of the machinery for the conduct of foreign relations. The organisation of the modern Foreign Office; the "right of legation"; the structure and functions of the diplomatic service; consular representation; the diplomatic functions of executive and special agents; diplomatic privileges and immunities; problems of the personnel of diplomatic machinery; the organisation and procedure of international conferences; methods for the negotiation of bi-lateral and multi-lateral treaties; the conduct of international relations of the British Commonwealth of Nations; the relations of the Press with diplomacy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Satow, *A Guide to Diplomatic Practice* (3rd edition); de Martens, *Le Guide Diplomatique* (5th edition); Hill, *History of Diplomacy in International Development of Europe* (1914); J. W. Foster, *The Practice of Diplomacy* (1906); Mathews, *American Foreign Relations* (1928); E. C. Stowell, *Le Consul* (Paris, 1909); D. P. Heatley, *Diplomacy and the Study of International Relations* (1919); Genet, *Traité de Diplomatie moderne* (1931-32); S. H. Bailey, *The Framework of International Society*, 1932. Other books will be recommended during the course of the lectures.



191. A. Modern Problems of Diplomatic Practice. Mr. Bailey. Five lectures, Lent Term. To be given in the Session 1934-35.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

SYLLABUS.—A discussion of the effects of the evolution of international relations upon the organisation and practice of diplomacy. The theory of representation; the principle of unitary control and the movement towards devolution; the relations of the diplomatic machinery with permanent international organisations; the problems of democratic control in the conduct of external relations.

Reading in connection with the course will be suggested during the lectures.

192. A. The Protection of Minorities. Miss Mair. Five lectures Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 8th November.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The problem of national minorities. Historical development of minority protection. The scope of the existing Minorities Treaties and procedure evolved to enforce them. Important cases under the Treaties.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Temperley, *History of the Peace Conference* (Vol. V.); Mair, *Protection of Minorities*; Stone, *International Guarantees of Minority Rights*; *Survey of International Affairs*, 1920-23, 1929.

193. A. Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar). Professor Manning and Miss Mair. Twenty meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 2.30-4, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning

Fees :—For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The class will discuss the existing machinery of all kinds for the pacific settlement of international disputes, and cases in which this machinery has been used. Discussion will be based on the Texts of the Hague Conventions, the Covenant, the Geneva Protocol, the Locarno Pacts, and other treaties of arbitration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Arnold Forster, *The Victory of Reason*; P. J. Noel Baker, *The Geneva Protocol*; Ralston, *International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno*; Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice*; Pollock, *The League of Nations*; Conwell-Evans, *The League Council in Action*; Webster, *The League of Nations in Theory and Practice*.

194. A. The Economic Factor in International Political Relations (Seminar). Professor Manning and others. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 2.30-4, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning.

Fees :—For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The seminar will discuss the importance of the economic factor in modern international relations, with special reference to the economic causes of political friction arising from the supply and distribution of raw materials, migration, the application of commercial policies, the organisation and control of international communications. The course will also include a study of some aspects of economic imperialism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Culbertson, *International Economic Policies* (1925); Hawtrey, *Economic Aspects of Sovereignty* (1930); Donaldson, *International Economic Relations* (1928); L. S. Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa*; *Economic Imperialism* (1920); J. H. Richardson, *Economic Disarmament* (1931); S. H. Bailey, *The Political Aspect of Discrimination in International Economic Relations* (in *Economica*, February and May, 1932); Documentation of the Economic and Financial Organisation of the League of Nations.

195. s. Cultural Contacts between the West and Other Civilisations. Dr. Meyendorff. Five lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 4th May.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The religious aspect. The administrative and legal aspect. The social aspect. The political aspect. The economic aspect.

196. A. European Diplomacy, 1814-1878. Professor Webster. Sessional. Twenty-six lectures. Mondays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January, S.T. 23rd April;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January, S.T. 23rd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations; B.A.—optional subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815; and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :—Day: For the Course, £3 18s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 1s.

Evening: For the Course, £2 12s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The Diplomatic Relations of the European Powers. Some reference will be made to their relations with the Far East and the Americas.

A list of books recommended will be given at the first lecture.



197. A. European Diplomacy, 1878-1911. Mr. Robinson. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 12th October;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. (To be taken in second year of the Final); B.A. (Optional Subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815) and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.  
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The Diplomatic Relations of the European Powers down to the solution of the Agadir crisis, with special emphasis on the last twelve years.

Students attending this course should have already attended the preceding course (No. 196) by Professor Webster on "European Diplomacy, 1814-1878," or they should have attended "The Political Position of the Great Powers" (No. 154) in the previous session. Students who have not attended either of these two courses will be expected to have read Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century* (Chapters XIII-XXX).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fay, *Origins of the World War* (2nd Edition); G. P. Gooch, *Recent Revelations of European Diplomacy*; R. J. Sontag, *European Diplomatic History, 1871-1932*; Ancel, etc. (ed. Hauser), *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe, 1871-1914*; Langer, *European Alliances and Alignments*; G. Brandenburg, *From Bismarck to the World War*; Pribram, *England and the International Policy of the Great Powers*; Carroll, *French Public Opinion and Foreign Affairs, 1870-1914*; Rothfels, *Bismarcks Englische Bündnispolitik*; W. Becker, *Fürst Bülow und England*; Becker, *Bismarck und die Einkreisung Deutschlands*; Langer, *The Franco-Russian Alliance*; Anderson, *The First Morocco Crisis*; O. J. Hole, *Germany and the Diplomatic Revolution*; Bülow, *Memoirs* (Cf. *Front wider Bülow*—ed. Thimme); Nicolson, *Lord Carnock*.

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—Pribram, *Secret Treaties of Austria-Hungary* (ed. Coolidge); *Die grosse Politik der europäischen Kabinette, 1871-1914*; *German Diplomatic Documents* (ed. Dugdale); Siebert and Schreiner, *Entente Diplomacy and the World*; *Isvolskis Diplomatische Schriftwechsel* (ed. Stieve); *Livres Jaunes*:—sur l'Alliance franco-russe, sur les Accords franco-italiens, sur la Crise balkanique; *Documents Diplomatiques français, 1871-1914*; *Oesterreich-Ungarn's Aussenpolitik, 1908-1914*; Bogitchevitch, *Die Auswärtige Politik Serbiens, 1903-1914*; *British Documents on the Origins of the War*.

198. A. European Diplomacy, 1911-1919. Mr. Robinson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning L.T. 11th January;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations (To be taken in second year of the Final); B.A. (Optional Subject) and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.  
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The European situation in 1911; the Balkan Wars and their results; the immediate origins of the Great War; the entrance of Italy, Turkey, Bulgaria, etc.; War aims as revealed in secret treaties; the attempts at an arranged Peace; Russian defection and American belligerence and their diplomatic effects; negotiations preparatory to Armistices; the Peace Conference; the emergence of the Danubian and Baltic Succession-States; the Near East from Sèvres to Lausanne; Chino-Japanese relations during the war; the results of the war on Pacific relations down to the Washington Conference.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fay, *The Origins of the World War* (2nd edn.); B. E. Schmitt, *The Coming of War* (cf. Cochran, *Germany Not Guilty*); O. Wedel, *Austro-German Diplomatic Relations, 1908-14*; F. L. Benns, *Europe since 1914*; Churchill, *World Crisis*; Seymour, *Papers of Colonel House*; Poincaré, *Memoirs*; L. Fischer, *The Soviets in World Affairs*; Glaise-Horstenau, *The Collapse of the Austro-Hungarian Empire*; H. D. Howard, *The Partition of Turkey, 1913-23*; Temperley, etc., *History of the Peace Conference*; Treat, *The Far East*; Archimbaud, *La Conférence de Washington*; Ichihashi, *The Washington Conference*.

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—The documents cited in No. 197 above; *Die Internationalen Beziehungen im Zeitalter des Imperialismus* (ed. Pokrovski); *Documents Diplomatiques Russes, 1914-17* (ed. Polonsky); La Pradelle, Eisenmann and Renouvin, *Constantinople et les Detroits*; *Europäische Mächte* (ed. Adamov; German translation by Kerstin and Mironov); Marchand, *Un Livre Noir, Vols. 1-3*; Stieve, *Isvolsky im Weltkrieg*; *Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, Supplements—The World War*; G. L. Dickinson, *Documents relating to Peace Proposals and War Aims*; F. S. Cocks, *Secret Treaties and Understandings*; Carnegie Endowment, *Preliminary History of the Armistice*.

199. (e) A. The Geographical Background of International Relations. Mr. Robinson. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Lent Term, Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 10th January; Summer Term, Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in first year of the Final.

Fees:—£1 12s. 6d.; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 15s.

SYLLABUS.—An examination of the bearing of the facts of physical, economic and racial geography on the resources, limitations and ambitions of states, and on their interdependence and inter-relations. The geography of frontiers, with special reference to those of 1919. Problems of population and migration. Strategical geography. (Historical illustrations will be drawn from the period after 1870, and mainly from very recent problems and crises. No geographical knowledge beyond that of the Intermediate course will be presupposed.)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowman, *The New World* (4th edition); Dominian, *Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Europe*; Vogel, *Politische Geographie*; *Das neue Europa und seine geographischen Grundlagen*; Otto Maull, *Politische Geographie*; Haushofer, *Grenzen*; *Geopolitik des Pazifischen Ozeans*; Brunhes et Vallaux, *La Géographie de l'histoire*; Fairgreve and Young, *The Imperial Commonwealth*; Stamp, *Asia*; Wood, *The Pacific Basin*; Shanahan, *South America*.



**200. s. Political Aspects of the Conference of Paris, 1919.** Professor Webster. Lent Term. A weekly class at times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations; for B.A. Honours in History, and the Certificate in International Studies. Also recommended to postgraduate students.

Fee:—£1 10s.

This class will be conducted along the lines of a seminar. Students will be expected to write a report on some aspect of the subject.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Webster.

**201. (e) s. Review of Current International Events.** Professor Manning and others. Twenty-eight meetings, Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

A review of current international affairs. Source materials and articles in the daily and periodical press will be indicated.

This class will be open to degree students and those who have paid the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Fee for occasional students, £3 3s.; Terminal, £1 5s.

**202. s. Britain's Imperial Problems.** Professor Coatman. Eight lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 247.

Fee:—£1

SYLLABUS.—What the British Empire is and how it has come to be what it is—its economic and political development, its division into self-governing and colonial parts and the further sub-division of the latter into African and Oceanic Colonies. The existing economic relations between these varied units of the Empire; common institutions and unifying influences. The question of closer political and economic union; past and present proposals. Scientific research; marketing organisation; standardisation; finance; intellectual co-operation; co-operation between private industrialists, financiers and merchants in the various Empire Countries. The scope of these activities and possible future developments. What is the imperial policy at which Britain ought to aim?

**203. s. British Foreign Policy.** Professor Webster. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 24th April.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 247.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Some consideration of British Foreign Policy in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, with special reference to the political problems of to-day.

**204. s. Problems of Counter-colonization.** Professor Bonn. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 10th October.

Recommended to postgraduate students.

Fee:—£1 5s.

*N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—*

No. 31.—The Foreign Exchanges and International Trade.

No. 61.—Comparative Public Finance.

No. 82.—Banking and Finance Abroad.

No. 91.—Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.

No. 92.—Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe.

No. 99.—International Trade.

No. 105.—Economic Problems of the Empire.

No. 153.—Economic Development of the Great Powers.

No. 154.—Political Position of the Great Powers.

No. 161.—History of the Modern World (West).

No. 169.—The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-1822.

No. 218.—International Law (Peace).

No. 219.—International Law (Disputes).

No. 220.—History and Tendencies of International Judicial Settlement.

No. 256.—Particular Problems of International Law and Diplomacy.

No. 276.—Comparative Government Problems.

No. 277.—Constitution of the British Empire—Self-governing Dominions.

No. 278.—Constitution of the United States.

No. 279.—Constitution of Germany.

No. 281.—Constitution of France.

No. 282.—French Public Administration.

No. 291.—The Belgian Constitution.

No. 301.—The Fascist State in Theory and Practice.

No. 302.—Current Russian Problems.

No. 310.—Colonisation and the Mandatory System.



## 8.—Law.

*The letter Y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, Z for a Final Pass Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter S indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.*

210. ZA. Elements of English Law. Mr. Davis. Sessional. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 27th April.

A weekly class for discussion will be held at a time to be arranged.

- or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

A weekly class for discussion will be held at a time to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject.

Fees:—Day: For lectures and classes: Sessional, £6 10s.; Terminal, £2 12s. 6d.

For lectures only: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: For lectures and classes: Sessional, £4 5s.; Terminal, £1 15s.

For lectures only: Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

This course is of a non-technical character, and, while primarily intended for B.Sc. (Econ.) Students, is suitable for all persons of any age who take an intelligent interest in social, economic and political questions. Discussion will be invited.

SYLLABUS.—Nature and Origins of Law: the System of English Law:—Statute Law; Common Law; Equity; Judicial Precedent and Custom: English Legal Institutions:—The Courts of Law; The Legal Profession: The Principles of Legal Procedure and Evidence: Legal Persons, natural and artificial: The Subject and his rights and duties in the State: Elements of Criminal Law: Elements of the Laws of Contract and of Tort: Family Law: The Nature of Proprietary Rights (ownership, tenancy, possession, trusts); Outline of the principal classes of property and of modes of disposition (sale, lease, mortgage, pledge, wills and settlements, bankruptcy).

B.Sc. (Econ.) Students must show a special knowledge of either English Constitutional Law or the Law of Contract.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text book: Jenks, *The Book of English Law* (Murray). For reference purposes: Stephen, *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (19th edn.).

211. YZ. English Constitutional Law. Dr. Jennings. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

For LL.B. Intermediate, B.A. General, and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £5 15s.; Terminal, £2 5s.

Evening: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and purpose of Constitutional Law. Laws and Conventions. English Law and its relation to the government of the British Empire. Great Britain and Northern Ireland. The King: his legal and constitutional position: the legal concept of the Crown. Parliament: Parliamentary Sovereignty and the effects of constitutional conventions. The working of Cabinet Government. Legislation. Administration: Administrative Law and its place in Constitutional Law. Common Law powers and duties of public authorities. Statutory powers and duties of public authorities: (a) Central, (b) Local. Finance of public authorities. Central control of local authorities. Judicial control of public authorities: the doctrine of *ultra vires*. The Rule of Law.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jennings, *The Law and the Constitution*; Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law*; Keith, *British Constitutional Law*; Dicey, *Introduction to the Law of the Constitution* (8th edn.); Keir and Lawson, *Cases on Constitutional Law*; Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law*; Jenks, *Government of the British Empire* (4th edn.).

212. YZ. History of English Constitutional Law. Dr. Jennings. Eighteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January.

For LL.B. Intermediate and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees for the course:—Day: £3 9s.

Evening: £2 16s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—English Feudalism. The growth of the royal power: the Curia Regis and the Sheriff. Magna Carta as a reactionary document and as a charter of liberties. The growth of Parliament. The justices of the peace. The Lancastrians and the end of the baronage: the Tudors and the middle class. The Renaissance: the theory of Sovereignty, the Social Contract, Natural Law. Social Contract and Divine Right: James I, Bacon, Coke and Hobbes. The Stuart Conflicts: Taxation, Proclamations, the Star Chamber, the Petition of Right. The Bill of Rights: Locke and the Sovereignty of Parliament. The development of Cabinet Government: the Landed Interest and the party system. Social Contract and the Sovereignty of the People: Rousseau and the French Revolution and the consequences in England. The Industrial Revolution and the new middle class. Bentham and the principle of representation. The Reform Act and the reform of Local Government. The settlement of constitutional conventions. The working-class movement and later reforms in

[Contd.]



Parliament and in Local Government. The eclipse of the Lords: the Parliament Act. Social services and the statutory authorities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Adams, *Constitutional History of England* (2nd edn.); Maitland, *Constitutional History*; Taswell-Langmead, *English Constitutional History* (9th edn.).

References on special topics will be given during the course of the lectures.

**213. YZ. Criminal Law and Procedure.** Mr. Seaborne Davies. Twenty-eight lectures. Fridays, 11.30-12.30, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Intermediate and B.A. General.

Fees:—For the course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Introductory. Courts of Criminal Jurisdiction. Criminal responsibility and punishment. Offences against the person (homicide, assault, etc.). Offences against property (burglary, robbery, arson and malicious damage, larceny, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, false pretences, receiving, forgery, fraud, falsification, etc.). Offences against King and Government. Offences relating to the administration of justice. Offences against public peace, trade, convenience and morals. Conspiracy, incitement and attempt to commit crime. Procedure in general (arrest, preliminary examination, indictment and plea, trial, verdict and judgment, restitution, compensation and costs, appeal, reprieve and pardon).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books: Kenny's *Outlines of Criminal Law*; Kenny's *Cases on Criminal Law*; Harris's *Principles of the Criminal Law*; Stephen's *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (Vol. IV); Gibson's *Criminal and Magisterial Law*.

For Reference: Archbold's *Criminal Pleading, Evidence and Practice*; Russell on *Crimes and Misdemeanours*; Halsbury's *Laws of England* (Vol. IX); Stephen's *Digest of Criminal Law*; Pendleton Howard, *Criminal Justice in England*.

**214. ZA. General Principles of English Law—The Law of Contract.** Mr. Llewelyn Davies. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 11.30-12.30, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January, S.T. 23rd April;

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final; B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law; and B.A. General.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.  
Evening: For the course, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

A detailed Syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Book: Anson, *Principles of the Law of Contract* (17th edn.). For further reading: Pollock, *Principles of Contract* (19th edn.); Salmond and Winfield, *Principles of the Law of Contracts*. Case Book: Miles and Brierly, *Cases illustrating the Law of Contract*.

[N.B.—For lectures on Torts students will attend the course given by Dr. Potter at King's College and for Trusts that given by Dr. Keeton at University College.]

**215. (e) ZA. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.** Professor Parry and Dr. Jennings. Twenty-five lectures, Mondays, 6-7.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final and B.A. General.

Fees:—For the course, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

I. **The Theory of Law.** Dr. Jennings, nine lectures, beginning M.T. 9th October.

The nature and purpose of jurisprudence. The schools of jurisprudence. Its relations with the other social sciences. Theories as to the nature and purpose of law. Law and the State. Greek and Roman theories: the Middle Ages: natural law: the secular State: the theory of sovereignty: modern theories.

II. **The Sources of Law.** Dr. Jennings, five lectures, beginning M.T. 11th December, L.T. 8th January.

Legislation: enactment and interpretation. The judicial process. Codes: their making and interpretation: their advantages and disadvantages. Justice, Equity, and Public Policy. The functions of jurists.

III. **Legal Concepts and Arrangement of Law.** Professor Parry, eleven lectures, beginning L.T. 5th February, S.T. 23rd April.

Rights and Duties: Legal Persons: Status: Ownership: Possession: Acts: Forbearances: Intention: Negligence. The Arrangement of Law: Public Law: Family Law: Private Law: International Law.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—I. Goodhart and others, *Modern Theories of Law*; Pollock, *History of the Science of Politics*. II. Allen, *Law in the Making*; Gray, *Nature and Sources of Law*; Cardozo, *The Nature of the Judicial Process*. III. Maine, *Ancient Law*; Holmes, *The Common Law*; Salmond, *Jurisprudence* (8th ed.); Holland, *Jurisprudence* (13th ed.); Pollock, *First Book of Jurisprudence* (6th ed.).



216. ZA. English Land Law. Professor Parry. Sessional. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

Each lecture except the first in each term will be preceded by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Sessional, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A detailed syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course. Students will be expected to refer to statutes and cases.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books : Holdsworth, *Historical Introduction to the Land Law*; Cheshire, *Modern Law of Real Property* (2nd edn.); For reference—Wolstenholme and Cherry's *Conveyancing Statutes* (12th edn.); Williams, *On Real Property* (24th edn.); Goodeve and Potter, *Modern Law of Real Property*.

217. ZA. Succession, Testate and Intestate. Professor Parry. Twenty-six lectures, Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

Each lecture except the first will be preceded by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Session, Day, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.  
Evening, £7 ; Terminal £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Wills : Outline of history of wills and power of testamentary disposition ; Nature of wills and codicils ; Capacity to make wills ; Making and revocation of wills ; Appointment of Executors ; Probate (in brief outline only) ; Construction of wills. Intestate Succession ; Outline of history of rules of inheritance and succession on intestacy ; Modern rules of succession ; Rules as to grant of administration (in outline only). Devolution of property on Executors and Administrators. Powers of Personal Representatives. Administration of assets of solvent and insolvent estates.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books : Gibson, *Conveyancing* (Part VI only) ; Sanger on *Wills and Intestacies*, 2nd ed. For Reference : Williams on *Executors*, 12th ed. ; Wolstenholme and Cherry, *Conveyancing Statutes*, 12th ed. ; Prideaux, *Precedents in Conveyancing*, 22nd ed.

218. ZA. International Law (Peace). Dr. Lauterpacht. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January ;

or (e) Mondays, 7.30-8.30, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January.

For LL.B. Final, B.A. General and B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Day : £4 10s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.  
Evening : £3 10s. ; Terminal, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Nature, Sources, and Subjects of International Law. States as International Persons. Semi-Independent and Composite States. Recognition. Succession of States and Governments. State Territory. Rivers. National Waters. Territorial Waters. Acquisition of, and Changes in Territorial Sovereignty. The High Seas. Exemptions from Territorial Jurisdiction. Responsibility of States. Treatment of Aliens. Protection of Minorities. Nationality. Extradition. International Government. The League of Nations. The International Labour Organisation. International Unions and Technical International Government. International Intercourse. Diplomatic Envoys. Consuls. Treaties.

PRINCIPAL TREATISES AND TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. I (4th edn. by McNair, 1928) ; Hall, *International Law* (8th edn. by Pearce Higgins, 1924) ; Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. I (2nd edn. 1910) ; Hyde, *International Law*, Vol. I (1922) ; Brierly, *The Law of Nations* (1928) ; Anzilotti, *Cours de droit international* (French translation, 1929) ; Fischer Williams, *Chapters on Current International Law and the League of Nations* (1929) ; Smith, *Great Britain and the Law of Nations*, Vol. I. (1932).

Collections of Cases : Dickinson, *A Selection of Cases and Other Readings on the Law of Nations* (1929) ; Hudson, *Cases and Other Materials on International Law* (1929) ; McNair and Lauterpacht, *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases*.

Other books will be recommended during the course.

219. ZA. International Law (Disputes, War, Neutrality). Dr. Lauterpacht. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January ;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January.

For LL.B. Final, B.A. General and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Day : £4 10s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.  
Evening : £3 10s. ; Terminal £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—*Disputes*. The Distinction between Legal and Political Disputes. Negotiation. Conciliation. Arbitration and Judicial Settlement. Permanent Court of Arbitration. Permanent Court of International Justice. The Optional Clause. The General Act. Compulsive Means of Pacific Settlement short of War. League of Nations and Settlement of International Disputes.

[Contd.]



*War.* War as a Legal Institution. Effect of the Treaty for the Renunciation of War. Nature and Effectiveness of Rules of Warfare. Effects of Outbreak of War. Enemy Character. Warfare on Land. Occupation of Enemy Territory. Warfare on Sea. Prize Courts.

*Neutrality.* Conception and Historical Development of Neutrality. Neutrality and the Covenant of the League of Nations. Duties of Neutrality. Neutrals and Military and Naval Preparations and Operations. Contraband and Blockade. The Doctrine of Continuous Voyage. The Declaration of London. Prize Law and Modern Conditions of War.

PRINCIPAL TREATISES AND TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. II (4th edn. by McNair, 1926); Hyde, *International Law*, Vol. II (1922); Hall, *International Law* (8th edn. by Pearce Higgins, 1924); Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. II (2nd edn. 1913); Ralston, *International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno* (1929); Garner, *International Law and the World War*, 2 vols. (1920); Lauterpacht, *The Function of Law in the International Community* (1933).

Collections of Cases: See above (International Law: Peace).

220. s. **History and Tendencies of International Judicial Settlement.** Dr. Lauterpacht. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 25th April.

For B.A. General and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. Optional course for LL.B. Recommended to Post-graduate Students.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Arbitration as Judicial Settlement of International Disputes. The Meaning of the Distinction between Arbitration and Judicial Settlement. Schemes of Arbitral Settlement in the Plans of International Organisation and in the Writings of Publicists. Arbitration in Ancient Greece and in the Second Part of the Middle Ages. Other International Arbitrations prior to the Jay Treaty. The Rise of Modern International Arbitration. The Jay Treaty. The British-American Mixed Commissions in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The main British-American Arbitrations. The Alabama, Behring Sea, British Guiana, Alaskan Boundary and Newfoundland Fisheries Arbitrations. Other International Arbitrations in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries: (a) between European States; (b) between American States; (c) between European and American States. The Mixed Tribunals under the recent Peace Treaties. The work of the Permanent Court of Arbitration. The development of Arbitral Procedure and of the organisation of Arbitral Courts in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The idea of a Permanent Court of Arbitral Justice. The Hague Conventions and the Permanent Court of Arbitration. The Permanent Court of International Justice. The development of international law by the Court in terms of the relation between international law and State sovereignty: (a) General questions of international law; jurisdiction over foreigners for crimes committed abroad; State succession; private rights under treaties; restrictive interpretation of treaty obligations; consideration of preparatory work. (b) Legal problems of international organisation: questions of domestic jurisdiction; unanimity in the League; the League and Third States; the arbitral functions of the Council; International Labour Office; mandates; minorities. (c) Adjective Law: Questions of competence; negotiation; declaratory judgments. The doctrine *stare decisis* in the practice of the Court.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Moore, *History and Digest of International Arbitrations to which the United States has been a Party*, Vol. V (1898), Appendix III; Lapradelle-Politis, *Recueil des arbitrages internationaux*, 1793-1855, Vol. I (1905), Introduction, and the same, 1856-1872, Vol. II (1924); Lammasch, *Die Lehre von der Schiedsgerichtsbarkeit in ihrem ganzen Umfange* (1914), Part III; Todd, *International Arbitration amongst the Greeks* (1913); Raeder, *L'arbitrage international chez les Hellènes* (1912); Novakovitch, *Les compromis et les arbitrages internationaux du XII au XV siècles* (1905); Usteri, *Das öffentlich-rechtliche Schiedsgericht in der schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft des XII-XV Jahrhunderts* (1925); Ralston, *International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno* (1929); Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice*; Lauterpacht, *The Function of Law in the International Community* (1933); *Publications of the Permanent Court of International Justice*, Series A, *Judgments*; Series B, *Advisory Opinions*; Series E, *Annual Reports*; *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases*.

221. s. **Permanent Neutrality.** Professor Cammaerts. Six lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), Final. Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Origins of neutrality in the Southern Netherlands and Switzerland. Meaning and scope of *permanent* or *conventional* neutrality. Swiss neutrality at the Congress of Vienna, 1815. Belgian neutrality and the London Conference, 1830-1839. The policy of Belgium and of the Guaranteeing Powers from 1839 to 1870. The London Conference of 1867 and the collective neutrality of Luxemburg. Extension of the neutral régime to other countries in the 19th century. Decadence of Belgian neutrality from 1870 to 1914. Defensive measures. Military conversations of 1906, 1911 and 1912. The violation of Belgian neutrality in 1914. The abrogation of Belgian neutrality and the Treaty of Versailles. The Covenant of the League of Nations, the Peace Pact, and the future of permanent neutrality.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sanger and Norton, *England's Guarantee to Belgium and Luxemburg*; De Lannoy, *Histoire diplomatique de l'Indépendance Belge*; Emile Banning, *Les Origines et les phases de la neutralité belge*; Max Huber, *Die Schweizerische Neutralität und der Völkerbund*.

222. ZA. **History of English Law.** Professor Plucknett. Sessional, Fridays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded by a class at 2.30-3 for discussion and paper work.

- or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded at 5.30-6 by a short class for discussion.

[Contd.]



For LL.B. Final and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject. See also Course No. 234.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.  
Evening : Sessional, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The European background of early English Law. The materials of early English Law. The formative period. The separation of the various branches of the system as now administered, and their development. In particular—the Writ System and the Land Law; the history of Equity; the Law Merchant; the fusion of Jurisdictions and the development of modern procedure.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jenks, *A Short History of English Law* (4th edn.) (Methuen); Plucknett, *Concise History of the Common Law*; Potter, *Historical Introduction to English Law* (Sweet & Maxwell). Students will be expected to refer on special points to Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law to the Death of Edward I* (2nd edn.) (Cambridge Univ. Press), and to Holdsworth, *History of English Law* (Methuen), as well as to contemporary works, statutes and decisions. As a guide to these sources they should use Winfield's *Chief Sources of English Legal History* (Oxford Univ. Press). Other books on special points will be referred to during the lectures.

223. (e) ZA. **Mercantile Law—Special Subject.** Professor Chorley. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

For LL.B. Final—Special subject of Mercantile Law, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law. Other students will only be admitted by permission of the lecturer.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 15s.

Special subject for 1933-34 :—Sale of Goods and Negotiable Instruments.

SYLLABUS.—Part I.—*Sale of Goods*. Place of this subject in the Common Law and in the Law Merchant. Analysis of the definition in the Sale of Goods Act 1893—sale and agreement to sell. Differentiation of sale from certain other contracts and dispositions. Capacity. Formalities. Conditions and warranties under the Sale of Goods Act and other statutes. The passing of the property—*jus disponendi*. Performance of contract—payment and delivery—special mercantile contracts such as c.i.f. and f.o.b. Seller's remedies on buyer's breach of contract—lien, stoppage in transit, and action at law. Buyer's remedies on seller's breach of contract—rights of action.

Part II.—*Negotiable Instruments*. The meaning of negotiability—assignability and transferability. What instruments are negotiable—bills, cheques and notes. Analysis of the definition of a bill—forms taken by bills. Capacity and authority. Consideration—the position of the holder. Negotiation. Liabilities of the parties—on the bill and independently thereof—formalities to be observed. Discharge. Conflict of Law. Cheques—the relationship of banker and customer—crossings and their legal effect. Promissory notes—how they differ from bills of exchange.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Sale of Goods*. Benjamin on *Sale*; Chalmers' *Sale of Goods Act*; Willis on *The Sale of Goods*; Eastwood's *Contract of the Sale of Goods*.

*Negotiable Instruments*: Chalmers' *Bills of Exchange Act*; Byles on *Bills of Exchange*, etc.; Jacobs on *Bills of Exchange*, etc.; F. Raleigh Batt's *Law of Negotiable Instruments*; Paget on *Banking*.

224. ZA. **Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.** Dr. Jennings. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—For the course, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The distinctions between colonies, protectorates, and mandated territories and their constitutional and legal effects. The "common laws" of the colonies and Dominions. The Sovereignty of Parliament. The Royal Prerogative. Dominion Status under the Statute of Westminster. The government of the colonies. Legal position of the Governor. Appeals to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.

The federal constitutions: Canada and Australia. The constitutions of the Union of South Africa and of the Irish Free State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keith, *Constitutional Laws of the British Dominions; Responsible Government in the Dominions*; Egerton, *Federations and Unions in the British Empire*; Kennedy, *Constitution of Canada*; Kerr, *Law of the Australian Constitution*; Corbett and Smith, *Canada and World Politics*; Mahaffy, *The Statute of Westminster, 1931*; Kohn, *The Constitution of the Irish Free State*.

225. ZA. **Conflict of Laws.** Mr. Llewelyn Davies. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January.

A short class will be held immediately before each lecture, except the first in each term.

In the Summer term one or two classes will be held at times to be arranged for the discussion of recent cases.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—For the course, £7 ; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—

- I. Introduction: general principles.
- II. Jurisdiction and choice of law generally.

Conditions of exercise of jurisdiction by English Courts and law applied by them in the following matters, comparing jurisdiction of foreign courts :—

(1) Status: marriage—nullity—divorce—jactitation of marriage—judicial separation—restitution of conjugal rights—minority—guardianship: legitimacy: lunacy: corporations.

The conceptions of domicile and nationality will be dealt with in connexion with the above.

(2) Actions *in personam*: torts: contracts—validity—proper law of contract—discharge—particular contracts.

(3) Movables and immovables: assignment thereof: marriage settlements: bankruptcy and winding up: administration and succession: wills.

[Contd.]



- III. (1) Extraterritorial effect and recognition of English judgments, decrees, bankruptcies and Grants of administration.  
 (2) Effect and recognition in England of foreign and Colonial judgments, decrees, bankruptcies and Grants of administration.
- IV. Procedure, evidence, *renvoi* and special topics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Text Books*:—Dicey's *Conflict of Laws* (5th edn.); Hibbert's *Leading Cases in Conflict of Laws*; Burgin and Fletcher's *Conflict of Laws for Students*. For reference:—Foote's *Private International Law*; Westlake's *Private International Law*; de Bustamente y Sirven's *Projet de Code de Droit International Privé*; Report on Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Committee, 1932 (Cmd. 4213).

226. ZA. Elements of Commercial Law. Professor Chorley, Mr. Seaborne Davies and Mr. Davis. Forty-three lectures. Thursdays, 10-11 (twenty-eight lectures throughout the Session), and Fridays, 10.30-11.30 (fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms), beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7 (twenty-eight lectures throughout the Session), and Fridays, 7-8 (fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms), beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Part I; B.Com. Honours Final 2nd year, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £6 10s.; Terminal, M.T. £3 12s.; L.T., £2 15s.; S.T., £1 10s.; section (a) only, £1 17s. 6d.

Evening: Sessional, £4 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 8s.; L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1.; section (a) only, £1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Section (a).—Principles of the Law of Contract (including Contracts made through Agents and the effects of Bankruptcy and Winding-up on business contracts). (Twelve lectures by Mr. Seaborne Davies.) Section (b).—Sale of Goods. Negotiable Instruments and Banking. Carriage of Goods by land and by sea. Insurance. Partnerships and Companies. (Thirty-one lectures by Professor Chorley and Mr. Davis.)

The subjects will be treated from a commercial standpoint.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—For general reading: Stevens, *Mercantile Law*; Charlesworth, *Principles of Mercantile Law*. For Special Topics: Anson, *Law of Contract*, or Salmond and Winfield, *Principles of the Law of Contracts*; Eastwood, *The Contract of Sale of Goods*; Jacobs, *Bills of Exchange*; F. R. Batt, *Negotiable Instruments*; Disney, *Carriage by Railway*; Hughes, *The Law of Transport by Rail*; Payne, *Carriage of Goods by Sea*; Chalmers, *Marine Insurance*; Topham, *Company Law*; Underhill, *Partnership*. (It is imperative that students should consult only the latest editions of these works.)

227. ZA. Elements of Commercial Law (Class). Professor Chorley, Mr. Seaborne Davies. Times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law.

228. (e) z. The Law of Banking. Professor Chorley and Mr. Davis. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

For B.Com. Pass and Honours Final, Group A.

Fees:—For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—In the first six lectures the Law of Negotiable Instruments will be discussed to a more advanced standard than is possible in Course 226. In the remaining lectures the subject of Banking Law proper will be taken, including the following matters:—The Legal Relationship between Banker and Customer. Current Accounts, Deposit Accounts, Trust Accounts, Overdrafts. The Pass Book. The Bankers' Books Evidence Act, 1879. Cheques and documents analogous to cheques. The payment and collection of cheques. The payment of cheques by mistake. Forged cheques. Securities for Advances in general, Pledges and Mortgages of Negotiable Instruments, Stocks and Shares, Life Policies. Interests in Land and Documents of Title to Goods. Bankers' Commercial Credits. The Realisation of Securities, Bankers' Guarantees. The legal position in the event of the insolvency of the customer. An outline of Stock Exchange Law.

Students will be given opportunities for submitting written work.

An elementary knowledge of the Law of Negotiable Instruments will be presumed.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jacobs, *Bills of Exchange*; Hart, *Law of Banking*; Paget, *Law of Banking* (4th edn.); Grant, *Law of Banking* (2nd edn.); Tillyard, *Banking and Negotiable Instruments* (2nd edn.). For reference; Chalmers, *Bills of Exchange*.

229. z. The Law of Marine Insurance. Professor Chorley will arrange classes for students who are taking the B.Com. Honours Final, Group B, with the option of Shipping, or the B.Com. Pass Final, Group F.

230. z. Maritime Law. Professor Chorley will arrange classes for students who are taking the B.Com. Honours Final, Group B, with the option of Shipping, or the B.Com. Pass Final, Group F.

231. ZA. Industrial Law. Dr. Robson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January;

or (e) Thursdays, 8-9, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject); for B.Com. Honours, Group C; B.Com. Pass, Group D, and for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees:—Sessional, Day, £4 10s.; Terminal, £2 5s.

Sessional, Evening, £3 10s.; Terminal, £1 15s.

[Contd.]



SYLLABUS.—The influence of scientific, economic and political development on Industrial Law. Relation between industrial practice and Industrial Law. The sources of labour law.

General principles of the Law of Employment. The Common Law of Master and Servant. The overlaying of the Common Law by protective statutory conditions affecting wages, hours, health, safety, compensation for accidents, and other aspects of employment. The enforcement of these super-imposed legal minima—machinery and methods of administration. The legislation relating to Workmen's Compensation, Truck, Labour in Factories and Workshops, Mines, Railways, Ships, Shops, and Road Transport.

Combined action by employers and workers. The doctrine of Restraint of Trade; its effect on Trade Union Law. The legal status, powers and liabilities of Trade Unions; collective bargaining; civil conspiracy; price-fixing associations; strikes and lock-outs; picketing and intimidation; the political activities of Trade Unions.

Social Insurance. Arbitration and Conciliation. International action concerning Industrial Legislation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Batt, *Law of Master and Servant*; H. Samuels, *The Law relating to Industry*; Anson, *Law of Contract*; Redgrave, *Factory Acts*; MacSwinney, *Coal Mines Acts*; Tillyard, *The Worker and the State*; *Industrial Law*; Slessor and Baker, *The Law of Trade Unions*; Haslam, *Law relating to Trade Combinations*; A. L. Goodhart, *Corporate Liability in Tort and The Legality of the General Strike in Essays in Jurisprudence and the Common Law*; *Report of Select Committee on Employers' Liability for Injuries to their Servants, 1877 (Parl. Papers: Reports, Vol. X, p. 553)*; W. Robson, *Future of Trade Union Law (Political Quarterly, Jan., 1931)*; Departmental Committee on Truck, 1908; Holman Gregory Committee on Workmen's Compensation, Cmd. 816/1920; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*; Willis, *Law of Workmen's Compensation*; W. A. Robson, *Industrial Relations and the State (Political Quarterly, Oct., Dec., 1930)*; *Factory Inspection (I. L. O. publication)*; Sir E. Troup, *The Home Office*; H. A. Mess, *Factory Legislation and its Administration, 1891-1924*; Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade: *Survey of Industrial Relations*; H. Clay, *The Problem of Industrial Relations*; Departmental Committee on Accidents in Factories (Cmd. 5535/1911); H. C. Emerson and E. C. P. Lascelles, *A Guide to the Unemployment Insurance Acts*; Report of Blanesburgh Committee on Unemployment Insurance Scheme, 1927 (latest edition); Report of Royal Commission on Unemployment Insurance; *Annual Report of Ministry of Labour*; *Annual Report of Chief Inspector of Factories*; Jethro Brown, *Judicial Settlement of Industrial Disputes (Camb. Law Journal, 1926, p. 51)*; Burns, *Wages and the State*; Milne-Bailey, *Trade Union Documents*; Amulree, *Industrial Arbitration*.

Other books for reading will be recommended from time to time.

232. ZA. Comparative Industrial Law. Dr. Robson. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning S.T. 24th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 8-9, beginning S.T. 26th April.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject); for B.Com. Honours, Group C; B.Com. Pass, Group D.

Fees :—Day, £2 5s.  
Evening, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with some of the more important features of the law relating to labour in the United States, France, Germany, Italy and Russia. The topics dealt with will include the constitutionality of labour legislation and the use of the police power in the U.S.A.; the German Works Councils Act; the Italian Law of Trade Unions and the Fascist Labour Charter; the French *code du travail*; the Russian Labour Code.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Freedom of Association (I.L.O.)*; De Montgomery, *British and Continental Labour Policy*; Burns, *Wages and the State*.

FOR U.S.A.: Burdick, *Law of the American Constitution*; Mott, *Due Process of Law*; Frankfurter and Green, *The Labour Injunction*; Mary Beard, *The American Labor Movement*; Freund, *Standards of American Legislation: Police Power*; Commons and Andrews, *Principles of Labour Legislation*; Rice, *Labor Legislation in U.S.A. (International Labour Review)*; *Collective Labor Agreements in American Law (XLIV Harvard L.R. 572)*.

FOR FRANCE: Pic, *Traité de Législation Industrielle; Labour Laws in France (I.L.R., Vol. XII)*; Lambert, Pic and Garraud, *Sources and Interpretation of Labour Law in France (ibid., Vol. XIV)*; Capitant et Cuche, *Législation Industrielle*.

FOR ITALY: Carmen Haider, *Capital and Labour under Fascism*; Arias, *Trade Union Reform in Italy (I.L.R., Vol. XIV)*; Bottai, *Trade Organisation in Italy (ibid., Vol. XV)*.

FOR GERMANY: Sitzler, *Industrial Disputes in Germany (I.L.R., Vol. XII)*; *Collective Bargaining in Germany (ibid., Vol. IV)*; Bernstein, *German Works Council Act (ibid.)*; Siefert, *Administration of Labour Law in Germany (ibid., Vol. XV)*; Guillebaud, *The Works Council*; Jacobi, *Arbeitsrecht*; Kaskel, *Arbeitsrecht*.

FOR RUSSIA: Labour Code (Eng. trans. published by I.L.O.); Documents relative to Labour Legislation in U.S.S.R. (Cmd. 3775, 1931); M. Dobb, *Economic Developments in Russia*; Hindus, *Humanity Uprooted*; Karlgren, *Bolshevist Russia*.

233. (e) z. The Law of Carriage by Railway. Mr. Ball and Mr. Davis. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January.

For B.Com. Honours Final, Group B.; for B.Com. Pass Final, Group G.; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Organization of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

SYLLABUS.—

I. (a) The Common Carrier at Common Law.  
(b) The Carriers' Act.

II. *Transport of Goods by Rail.*

(a) The Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854.

(b) Liability of Railway Companies in respect of carriage and delivery.

(1) The fourteen groups of Standard Terms and Conditions.

General Account of origin under Railways Act, 1921: and of underlying contrast between company's and owner's risk, and the special position of livestock and damageable goods improperly packed.

[Contd.]



- (2) Loss of and injury to goods (excluding livestock and damageable goods).
- (i) Where consigned at company's risk rates,
    - (a) the common law basis,
    - (b) the Standard Terms and Conditions.
  - (ii) Where goods within the Carriers' Act, 1830.
  - (iii) Where consigned at owner's risk rates.
- (3) Delay, misdelivery, detention, deviation.  
Effect of Standard Terms and Conditions upon previous law for consignments at company's and at owner's risk rates.
- (4) Livestock : Damageable Goods : Fuel.  
The Standard Terms and Conditions ; their effect on previous law.
- (c) Obligations on Consignor.
- (i) addresses and particulars on consignment note ;
  - (ii) packing ;
  - (iii) warranty that goods are fit to be carried ;
  - (iv) payment of charges.
- (d) The general relations between consignor, carrier and consignee.
- (i) the duty to carry and its enforcement ;
  - (ii) the relation of bailor and bailee ;
  - (iii) the contractual relation ;
  - (iv) who should sue the company.
- (e) Termination of Transit and its Effects.
- (i) modes of termination of transit ;
  - (ii) the companies as warehousemen ;
  - (iii) the period for claims ;
  - (iv) the lien for charges ;
  - (v) the companies' right to sell merchandise.
- III. *Transport of Passengers and their Luggage.*
- (a) Generally.
- (i) the obligation to carry ;
  - (ii) the contract to carry ;
  - (iii) the standard of liability ;
  - (iv) negligence as the cause of the damage—contributory negligence.
  - (v) types of cases which arise : e.g. overcrowding of carriages, doors and windows, overshooting platforms ;
  - (vi) trespassers, licensees, and invitees on company's premises ;
  - (vii) passenger's luggage.
- (b) Recovery of Damages.
- (i) where breach of contract in respect of carriage of goods ;
  - (ii) where passenger sues for breach of contract ;
  - (iii) where passenger sues in tort for injury.
- IV. *Transport by Road, Sea and Air.*  
The legal position of railway companies in relation to these services.
- V. *Statutory Control of Railways.*
- (i) The Ministry of Transport and governmental powers ;
  - (ii) the Railway and Canal Commission and the Railway Rates Tribunal : their relation to the Courts of Law ;
  - (iii) rates, facilities, and undue preference ;
  - (iv) through traffic and passenger traffic.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Disney, *The Law of Carriage by Railway* (Stevens & Sons), 6th edn. ; J. D. I. Hughes, *The Law of Transport by Rail* (Longmans, Green & Co.). For reference: Leslie, *Law of Transport by Railway* (2nd edn.).

234. A. **History of English Law (with special reference to Economic Conditions).** Professor Plucknett. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject.

Fee :—£1.

This course is supplementary to Course 222 ; candidates offering the special subject are advised to take both courses.

SYLLABUS.—A. **Property.**—The Land System (tenure, inheritance, alienability). The Manor (common, forest, waste, minerals, enclosures). Estates (entails, perpetuities). Land as security (mortgages, statutes merchant and staple, *elegit*). Chattels real (wardship, marriage, terms). Chattels personal (pledge, lien, bailment).

B. **Contract.**—Canon, common and local law. Growth of the simple contract ; consideration ; equity.

C. **Persons.**—Merchants, clergy, married women, villeins ; free labourers ; employer and employed.

D. **Mercantile Law.**—Partnership ; companies ; negotiable instruments ; insurance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A list of authorities will be furnished to students attending the course : but it will be assumed that such candidates are acquainted with the general outlines of English Economic History. As general text-books, Jenks, *Short History of English Law*, 4th edn. (Methuen) ; Plucknett, *Concise History of the Common Law* ; Potter, *Historical Introduction to English Law* (Sweet and Maxwell).

235. ZA. **General Principles of Administrative Law.** Dr. Robson. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October ;

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 13th October.

For LL.B. Final (option) ; for B.Com. Honours, Group C ; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Government) ; for Diploma in Public Administration, the Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration, and the Certificate in Social Science.

Fees :—Day, £2 5s.

Evening, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of constitutional public authority—an analysis of the state and its activities. The organs of government—legislative, executive and judicial. Some fundamental principles concerning the relations between these organs. The doctrine of the Separation of Powers. The idea of checks and balances. Conflict, control and co-operation.

The conception of administrative responsibility, its evolution and anatomy. The High Officers of State, their origin and legal status. The Public Officer as a creation of the common law. The modern civil service and the doctrine of ministerial responsibility. The transition from royal prerogative to statutory discretion. Emerging types of administrative machinery, e.g. the B.B.C., Central Electricity Board, etc.

[Contd.]



The legislature as an administrative organ. The legislature as a controlling agent over the executive. The Parliamentary régime. The delegation of legislative power to administrative bodies.

The judiciary as an administrative organ. Judicial control over administration. Judicial control over legislation. Legislative control over the judiciary. The Rule of Law: its genesis and development. The forms of law and their importance. The problems involved in judicial control. The opposition between "government" and "law." The acquisition of judicial power by administrative bodies. "Judicial" and "quasi-judicial" powers. Administrative Tribunals. Legal responsibility of executive officials to the general public. *Droit administratif* and the *Conseil d'état*.

The public service—its legal, administrative and constitutional characteristics. Hierarchy as a principle. The internal control of administrative bodies. The relations of officials and departments *inter se*. The statutory officer.

The layman as administrator. Lay control over administration. New forms of lay participation in administrative authority. The elements of responsibility in public administration—the conception of administration according to law.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers (Cmd. 4060, 1932) and Minutes of Evidence; W. A. Robson, *Justice and Administrative Law*; *The Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers* (Political Quarterly, July, 1932); F. J. Port, *Administrative Law*; Frankfurter, *Cases and other Materials in Administrative Law*; C. K. Allen, *Bureaucracy Triumphant*; C. T. Carr, *Delegated Legislation*; J. Dickinson, *Administrative Justice and the Supremacy of Law in the U.S.A.*; Lord Hewart, *The New Despotism*; James Beck, *Our Wonderland of Bureaucracy*; E. W. Patterson, *The Insurance Commissioner*; Hauriou, *Précis de Droit Administratif*; Goodnow, *Comparative Administrative Law*; Friedlich and Cole, *Responsible Bureaucracy*; Jennings, *Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers* (Public Administration, 1932-33); N. E. Mustoe, *Law and Organization of the British Civil Service*; Hart, *Tenure of Office under the Constitution*; Leonard D. White, *Trends in Public Administration*; *Introduction to the Study of Public Administration*; Sharp, *The French Civil Service*; Hart, *The Ordinance-Making Powers of the President*.

236. ZA. Administrative Law with special reference to Central and Local Government. Dr. Robson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 8th January;

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 12th January.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Government); for Diploma in Public Administration and the Certificate in Social Science.

Fees:—Day, £2 5s.  
Evening, £1 15s.

Students attending this course should have attended Course No. 235 on the General Principles of Administrative Law.

SYLLABUS.—The main generic types of governmental activity: service functions, regulatory functions, inspection functions, inquisitorial functions. The varying content of these types, e.g. public health, police, education, etc. The kind of powers required for the administration of particular services.

The forms and methods of administrative law. Sanctions. The application to official activity of general common law or legislative provisions. The adoption of unique legal methods for the use of public authorities. The doctrines of *ultra vires*, misfeasance, malfeasance, non-feasance, etc.

Methods of organisation. Central government departments. Local authorities. The relations of central and local government. Legal, administrative and financial controls. The distribution of functions. Deconcentration and decentralisation.

The general principles referred to above will be considered in relation to specific services carried on by central and local authorities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. A. Robson, *Development of Local Government*; *Law of Local Government Audit*; Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law*; *Local Government in the Modern Constitution*; E. Troup, *The Home Office*; Evelyn Murray, *The Post Office*; Report of the Bridgeman Committee on the Post Office; Ernst Freund, *Administrative Powers over Persons and Property*; *Comparative Legislation*; Short and Mellor, *Practice of the Crown Office*; Bannington, *Public Health Administration* (2nd edition); E. D. Simon, *A City Council from Within*; Wright and Hobhouse, *Local Government and Local Taxation* (7th edition); J. P. R. Maud, *Local Government in Modern England*; T. Heath, *The Treasury*; W. Beveridge, *The Public Service in War and Peace*; Report of the Haldane Committee on the Machinery of Government.

237. ZA. Administrative Law with special reference to Public Utilities and Industry. Dr. Robson. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 23rd April;

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning S.T. 27th April.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Com. Honours, Group C; for Diploma in Public Administration, the Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration, and the Certificate in Social Science.

Fees:—Day, £2 5s.  
Evening, £1 15s.

Students attending this course should have attended Course No. 235 on the General Principles of Administrative Law.

SYLLABUS.—The traditional types of state intervention in economic activity. The regulation of (a) particular industries for purposes of revenue, safety, morals, amenity, etc., (b) Labour conditions, (c) Professions. Illustrations from insurance, merchant shipping, the liquor trade, transportation, etc. The legal and administrative forms of control. Methods of enforcement.

Public utilities and the state. The essential features of the law relating to railways, public service vehicles, electricity supply, gas, water, etc. The administrative machinery involved.

Recent developments in the relations between government and business. Legislation relating to coal mining, agriculture, forestry, transport, etc. Legal control, deferred standards and official discretion. The problems involved.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. Soltau, *Economic Functions of the State*; Will's *Law Relating to Electricity Supply* (6th edition); Michael and Will's *Law Relating to Gas and Water*; F. W. Keen, *The Law relating to Public Service Undertakings*; W. E. Mosher, *Electrical Utilities: The Crisis in Public Control*;

[Contd.]



D. C. Hormell, *Control of Public Utilities Abroad*; Howard, *Local Authorities under the Electricity Acts* (Public Administration, January, 1928); M. E. Holdsworth, *The Law of Transport*; Sharfman, *The Interstate Commerce Commission*; Gerard Henderson, *The Federal Trade Commission*; W. A. Robson, *The Progress of Socialization in England* (Foreign Affairs, April, 1933).

238. (e) ZA. Code Civil. M. Allemès. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[Occasional students registering for this course are informed that the course will be provided only if there are regular students offering Code Civil as one of their optional subjects in the Final LL.B.]

For LL.B. Final.

Fees:—Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—(i.) *Of persons.* Enjoyment and loss of civil rights. Records of the Civil Status Department. Civil Domicile. Absent persons. Marriage, Divorce, Paternity. Filiation, Adoption. Minority and Majority.

(ii.) *Of property and of the different kinds of ownership.*

(iii.) *Of the different ways by which ownership may be acquired.* Succession. Gifts *inter vivos* and Wills. Contracts. Priorities and Mortgages. Prescription.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalloz, *Petit Code Civil Annoté*; *The French Civil Code* (Trans. by E. Blackwood Wright); H. Capitant, *Introduction à l'Etude du Droit Civil*; Colin and Capitant, *Cours Élémentaire de Droit Civil Français*; Planiol, *Traité Élémentaire de Droit Civil* (3 vols.); Baudry-Lacantinerie, *Précis de Droit Civil* (3 vols.).

239. s. Principles and Practice of Justice in England. Twelve lectures by members of the staff of the Laws Department in the Summer Term. Twice weekly at times to be arranged.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain." See p. 247.

Fee:—£1 10s.

Details will be announced in the *Summer Term Programme*.

240. A. Roman Law (Class). Mr. Davis. Sessional. At times to be arranged. For L.S.E. students only.

This class is intended for all LL.B. first year day students and such evening students as can arrange to attend.

Students must obtain a personal copy of the text of the *Institutes of Justinian* (edited by Moyle or Sanders) for use in the class.

241. A. Visits of Observation. Arrangements have been made for students to attend from time to time at the Royal Courts of Justice to hear arguments or judgments in cases of special interest.

The High Court Cause Lists will be posted daily during the Law Terms on the Notice Board at the entrance to the Law Library; cases of special interest to law students will be noted on the same Notice Board.

Law Students are invited to attend as many of the special cases as possible.

From time to time during the Session, Law Moots are held, in which all law students are expected to take part. Participation in such moots is encouraged as constituting a valuable supplement to the courses of instruction for a Law degree.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

248. s. English Law of Contracts and Torts (Seminar). Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies.

249. s. English Law of Property (Seminar). Professor Parry. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry.

250. s. Constitutional Laws of the British Empire (Seminar). Dr. Jennings. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Jennings.

The subjects for discussion will include the Constitutions of the Dominions and India, of the States of Australia and the Provinces of Canada, and of the principal colonies. In the case of the federal constitutions, comparisons will be made with the Constitutional Law of the United States of America. Special attention will be paid to problems of Constitutional Law arising out of current events.



251. s. Responsibility of States (Seminar). Professor Smith. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Smith.

252. s. Analytical and Historical Jurisprudence (Seminar). Dr. Jennings. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Jennings.

During the Michaelmas Term classes will be held in collaboration with Dr. Raymond Firth on the subject of HISTORICAL JURISPRUDENCE. Students of Anthropology may attend by permission of Dr. Firth.

During the Lent Term classes will be held in collaboration with Professor Laski on the subject of the THEORY OF LAW. Students of Government may attend by permission of Professor Laski.

These will be additional to classes in more technical subjects.

253. s. English Legal History (Seminar). Professor Plucknett. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plucknett.

The seminar will deal with the History of English Law from 1509 to 1649.

Students will be expected to undertake original investigations and to read papers embodying their results.

254. s. Conflict of Laws (Seminar). Professor Parry and Mr. Llewelyn Davies. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry or Mr. Davies.

255. s. English Mercantile Law (Seminar). Professor Chorley. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Chorley.

256. s. Particular Problems of International Law and Diplomacy. Professor Smith. Forty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays and Fridays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January.

Open to graduate and undergraduate students by permission of Professor Smith.

Fee for the Course :—£5 ; Terminal, £3.

SYLLABUS.—The subject matter of these lectures will substantially cover the same ground as that of a general course in the principles of international law. The method of treatment will be to discuss in detail a number of problems which have actually arisen in modern times and to explain how they have been solved in practice.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Students are recommended to read Butler and Maccoby's *Development of International Law* (1928) as a general introduction to the course. Frequent reference will be made to the British and Foreign State Papers, to Moore's *Digest of International Law*, and to other documentary sources illustrating particular international controversies.

257. (e) s. Sovereignty and International Order. Professor Smith. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 24th April.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—In these lectures an attempt will be made to discuss the practical problems which arise out of the difficulty of reconciling the principle of national independence with the need for a stable international society. The immediate problems of the present day will be examined in the light of previous experience, with particular reference to the period following the close of the Napoleonic Wars.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following seminars and advanced classes held at other colleges of the University :

Advanced Class in Constitutional Law. Professor Morgan (University College).

Roman Law—Special Subject. Professor Jolowicz (University College).

Hindu Law and Muhammadan Private Law. Mr. FitzGerald (School of Oriental Studies).

Roman Dutch Law. Mr. Dold (University College).

Law of Palestine and Iraq. Mr. FitzGerald (University College).

English Legal History (Mediæval). Mr. C. H. Williams (University College).



Other lectures in the Faculty of Laws to which the Composition Fee for the LL.B. degree gives access are :—

## INTERMEDIATE COURSE.

Roman Law, at University College (day and evening).

The English Legal System, at University College (day), and at King's College (evening).

Criminal Law and Procedure, at King's College (evening).

Indian Penal Code and Criminal Procedure, at University College (day).

## FINAL COURSE.

English Law—Torts, at King's College (day and evening).

English Law—Trusts, at University College (day and evening).

Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, at University College (day).

English Land Law, at King's College (evening).

Roman Dutch Law, at University College (day).

Law of Palestine and Iraq, at University College (day).

Hindu Law, at University College (day).

Muhammadan Law, at University College (day).

Constitutional Laws of the British Empire, at University College (evening).

Conveyancing, at King's College (day and evening).

The Digest, at University College (day and evening).

Conflict of Laws, at King's College (evening).

Law of Evidence, at King's College (day) and at University College (evening).

Indian Law of Evidence, at University College (day).

## 9.—Logic and Scientific Method.

*The letter Y indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, Z for a Final Pass Examination, and A for a Final Honours Examination. The letter S indicates a Special or Graduate course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.*

260. Y. Logic. Professor Wolf. Fifty-four lectures. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April ;

or (e) Fridays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.A. Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £3 ; S.T. £2 2s.  
Evening : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £2 ; S.T. £1 8s.

SYLLABUS.—Logic and Scientific Method. Judgment and Terms. Categorical Propositions and their Implications. Immediate Inference : Opposition, Eduction, Derivative Eduction. Other Immediate Inferences. Mediate Inference. Mediate Inference with a General Premise. Deduction and Syllogism. Abridged Syllogisms and Chains of Syllogisms. Hypothetical Propositions and Inferences. Alternative (or Disjunctive) Propositions and Inferences. Dilemmas. Inductive Inference and Associated Cognitive Activities. Circumstantial Evidence. Classification and Description. The Simpler Inductive Methods. The Deductive-Inductive Method. Probability. Order in Nature and Laws of Nature. Scientific Explanation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. Wolf, *Textbook of Logic ; Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method* ; and *Key to the Exercises* ; J. S. Mill, *A System of Logic* ; J. Dewey, *How We Think*.

261. ZA. Scientific Method. Professor Wolf. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 2-3, beginning L.T. 12th February, S.T. 23rd April ;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 12th February, S.T. 23rd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject ; and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £2 2s. ; Terminal, L.T., 18s. ; S.T., £1 12s.  
Evening : For the Course, £1 8s. ; Terminal, L.T., 12s. ; S.T., £1 1s.

[Contd.]



SYLLABUS.—Comparison between Science, History and Philosophy. Comparison of Economics and Sociology with Physics and Biology. Relation between Economics, Psychology, Ethics, Politics and Sociology. Description and explanation. Principles of classification and definition. The Comparative Method. The Logic of Probability and Statistical Method. The Inductive Methods and their application to economic and sociological investigations. The function of Hypothesis in Induction, its application and verification. The use and misuse of Analogy. Circumstantial Evidence.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. M. Keynes, *The Scope and Method of Political Economy*; A. Wolf, *Essentials of Scientific Method*; *Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method*; *Key to the Exercises*; W. Bagehot, *Physics and Politics*.

## 10.—Politics and Public Administration (including Colonial Administration).

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (*e*) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

270. *y*. The British Constitution. Professor Laski and Mr. Smellie. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. S.T., 18s.

Evening: For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—An introduction to the study of the existing government of the United Kingdom. The lectures will be divided as follows:—

Representative Government. The theory of the separation of powers. The Cabinet system. Parliament. The Civil Service. The passage of Bills. Party government.

The House of Lords. Second Chambers. The Crown. The "rule of law" and the position of the Judiciary. The financial administration of the United Kingdom.

The Central Departments. The Franchise. The sphere of local government. The constitution, powers and duties of the various local authorities. The relation between the central and local authorities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mill, *Representative Government*; Bagehot, *The English Constitution*; Low, *Governance of England*; Lowell, *Government of England*; Ogg, *The Government of England*; Dicey, *Law of the Constitution*; Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution*; Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law*; *Minutes of Evidence, Royal Commission on Local Government, Part 1*. Other works will be indicated from time to time in the lectures.



271. ZA. Problems in Parliamentary and Executive Government. Mr. Smellie, Mr. Brogan and Mr. Greaves. Twenty-five lectures, Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.  
Evening: Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—Criticisms of Parliament as a working machine and suggested remedies; the electoral system; parties in Parliament; procedure and the private member; functional and territorial devolution; the House of Lords; Parliament and the civil service; the genesis of the Machinery of Government Report of 1918; special problems of governmental organisation; recruitment, promotion, Whitleyism, legal position of the civil service; special problems of organisation, the Treasury and research; the Post Office; public utility bodies; present position of parliamentary government.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course.

272. A. Government (Seminar). Dr. Lees-Smith, Mr. Brogan and Mr. Greaves. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government (2nd year).

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

273. A. Government (Seminar). Professor Laski and Mr. Smellie. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government (3rd year).

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

274. (e) A. The Cabinet and its Problems. Dr. Lees-Smith. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—£1.

275. ZA. Local Government Problems. Dr. Finer. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.  
Evening: For the course, £1 10s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This is an advanced course, and students who wish to attend it are expected to know the elements of the subject. The course will cover central control of Local Government; Grants-in-Aid; Local Finance; Municipal Organisation; Municipal Enterprise; Poor Relief; Public Health; Education; Police; Roads; Civic Amenities; Reforms in Powers and Areas. Comparison will be made with foreign experience.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law*; Robson, *The Development of Local Government*; Finer, *English Local Government*; Redlich and Hirst, *Local Government in England*; Wright and Hobhouse, *Local Government and Local Taxation*; Webb's *English Local Government, Parish and the County, Manor and the Borough*; Reports of the Royal Commission on Local Government, 1925-30, with attention to relevant evidence in the Minutes.

Blue Books and books on special functions and problems will be suggested during the lectures.

276. A. Comparative Government Problems. Dr. Finer and Mr. Greaves. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January.

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.  
Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of political institutions and their relationship to other social institutions and processes. The scientific study of Government. The conditions of State activity. The territorial organisation of political institutions; Federalism and Local Government. The theory of separation of powers; its administrative and philosophic value. Electorates and political parties. The internal economy of Parliaments. The Executive. Ministers. Presidents. The Civil Service. The relationship between central and local government.

The lectures will be based upon a detailed comparison of various countries, principally England, France, and the U.S.A.; and wherever elsewhere, especially in Russia, Spain, and Italy, any novel institution throws significant light upon the problems of Government, reference will be made to it.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mirkine-Guetzevitch, *Les nouvelles Tendances du Droit Constitutionnel*; *Constitutions de l'Europe nouvelle*; Munro, *Governments of*

[Contd.]



Europe; Middleton, *French Political System*; Finer, *Theory and Practice of Modern Government*; Bryce, *Modern Democracies*; Bodley, *France*; Sait, *Government and Politics of France*; Caudel, *Nos Libertés Politiques*; Esmein, *Éléments de Droit Constitutionnel*; Duguit, *Traité du Droit Constitutionnel*; Barthélémy, *The Government of France*; Lefas, *L'Etat et les fonctionnaires*; Brogan, *The American Political System*; Bryce, *The American Commonwealth*; Wilson, *Congressional Government, Constitutional Government*; Beard, *Economic Interpretation of the American Constitution, American Government and Politics*; Taft, *Our Chief Magistrate*; Warren, *The Supreme Court in U.S. History*; Mayer, *The Federal Service*; Gooch, *Germany*; Barthélémy, *Les Institutions Politiques de l'Allemagne Contemporaine*; Brunet, *The German Constitution*; Parada, *La Constitution Espagnole*; Greaves, *The Spanish Constitution*; Finer, *Representative Government and a Parliament of Industry*; Brand, *Das Beamtenrecht*; Fleiner, *Schweizerisches Staatsrecht*.

A critical bibliography (including periodicals) will be discussed during the course.

277. A. **Constitutions of the British Empire—Self-Governing Dominions.** Mr. Smellie. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning S.T. 26th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fees:—Day: £1 1s.  
Evening, 14s.

SYLLABUS.—The framing of the Constitutions of Canada, Australia, South Africa, and their development. Federation and the Cabinet System.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions*; *War Government in the Dominions*; Kennedy, *The Constitution of Canada*; Moore, *Commonwealth of Australia*; Egerton, *Federations and Unions in the British Empire*.

278. A. **The Constitution of the United States.** Mr. Brogan. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The making of the Constitution. Its nature. The economic background. The Executive. The Legislature. The Judiciary.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—K. Smellie, *American Federal System*. An outline of the development of Constitutional Law will be found in Corwin, *The Constitution as it is To-day*, and Thompson, *Federal Centralisation*. For reference: Allen Johnson, *Readings in American Constitutional History*; Beard, *American Government and Politics*.

279. (e) A. **The Constitution of Germany.** Dr. Finer. To be given in 1934-35.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—16s.

SYLLABUS.—The rise of the new constitution. Its chief institutions in law and in fact. Special attention will be paid to the development of Federalism, the Cabinet System, the Electoral System, the Economic Council and the nature of Administrative Jurisdiction.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brunet, *The German Constitution*; Wittmayer, *Die Weimar Verfassung*; Anschütz, *Die Verfassung vom 11 August, 1919* (edn. 1927); *Jahrbuch des Öffentlichen Recht* and *Archiv des Öffentlichen Recht*.

Books on special topics will be suggested during the course, since a large literature has arisen in relation to almost every clause of the Constitution.

280. A. **French Political Institutions, 1789-1875.** Mr. Brogan. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 9th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to provide a background to Courses Nos. 281 and 282 to be given by Professor Vaucher in the Summer Term. It will cover the main developments of French political institutions from the Revolution until the establishment of the present constitution.

281. (e) A. **The Present Constitution of France.** Professor Vaucher. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government. Students are recommended to attend Course No. 280 before taking this course.

Fee:—14s.

SYLLABUS.—The working of the Constitution of 1875. The electoral system. The House of Deputies and the Senate. The President. The Prime Minister and the Cabinet. Political Parties.

282. (e) A. **French Public Administration.** Professor Vaucher. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government, Students are recommended to attend Course No. 280 before taking this course.

Fee:—14s.

[Contd.]



SYLLABUS.—The central government; ministerial departments. The local government; "départements" and "communes." The government of Paris. The Civil Service and the Council of State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Esmein, *Droit constitutionnel*; Duguit, *Droit constitutionnel*; Hauriou, *Droit public*; Berthélémy, *Droit administratif*; Finer, *Theory and Practice of Modern Government*; Siegfried, *Tableau des partis politiques*; Middleton, *French Political System*; Lefus, *La réforme des méthodes parlementaires* (Revue des Sciences Politiques, 1930-31); Hayes, *France, a Nation of Patriots*; Saposs, *Labor Movement in Post-War France*.

283. ZA. Political and Social Theory. Professor Laski. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January;

or (e) Mr. Rowse. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the place of the State in modern Society and the problems that arise from the complex of relationships which exist where men live in communities. It will be useful for students to have read beforehand some such book as Professor Hobhouse's *Elements of Social Justice* or H. J. Laski's *A Grammar of Politics*.

284. A. English Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century. Mr. Smellie. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 10th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and B.A. Honours in Sociology.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The French Revolution. The Utilitarians and their critics. The Idealists. Critics of democracy, romantic and scientific. The beginning of realism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brailsford, *Shelley, Godwin and their Circle*; Leslie Stephen, *English Utilitarians*; Barker, *Political Thought from Herbert Spencer to the Present Day*.

285. A. American Political Ideas. Mr. Brogan. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The Colonial period; the revolution; the Constitution and its Interpretations; theories of sovereignty; the lawyers; the critics; contemporary thinkers.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Parrington, *Main Currents in American Thought*, Carl Becker, *Declaration of Independence*; Ch. A. Beard, *Economic Interpretation of the Constitution*; Merriam, *American Political Theories*; *American Political Ideas*; Jacobson, *Development of American Political Thought*.

286. A. French Political Ideas since 1789. Mr. Brogan. Ten lectures. To be given in the session 1934-35.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—"The Principles of 1789." Jacobins and Girondists. The Political Theory of the Restoration (Maistre, Bonald). The Individualist and Liberal Schools (Royer-Collard, Constant, Tocqueville, Lamennais). Mystical Republicanism (Lamartine, Michelet, Hugo, Quinet). Economic and Socialist thought (Fourier, St. Simon); Scientific Socialism (Louis Blanc); Independents (Proudhon). "The Ideas of 1848." Conservatives, Liberals and Republicans under the Second Empire. The Transformations in schools of thought caused by the advent of the Third Republic. What "Liberalism" and "Radicalism" mean in modern France. The significance of the Dreyfus Case. The evolution of Socialism and the influence of Jaurès. Syndicalism and Georges Sorel. The authoritarian revival (Barrès and Maurras).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Michel, *L'Idée de l'Etat*; Faguet, *Politiques et Moralistes*; Caudel, *Nos libertés politiques*; Fisher, *Bonapartism*; Laski, *Studies in the Problem of Sovereignty, Authority in the Modern State*; Dimier, *Les maîtres de la contre-révolution*; Bourgin, *Le Socialisme de 1789 à 1848*; Longuet, *Karl Marx et la France*; Guérard, *French Prophets of To-day*; Schatz, *L'individualisme économique et social*; Thibaudet, *Les idées de Charles Maurras*; *La vie de Maurice Barrès*; *La république des professeurs*; Leroy-Beaulieu, *L'Etat moderne*; Rappoport, *Jean Jaurès*.

Other books and texts will be recommended during the course.

287. A. Nationality and Government. Mr. Brogan. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Government and of International Law and Relations.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee:—£1 5s.

[Contd.]



SYLLABUS.—The idea of nationality: its development; principal factors and main types. National self-government and its evolution in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The nation-state as an ultimate political ideal: its defenders and critics. Other types of State, past and present. Possible evolution of nation-states towards federation. Various types of federation. The future of nationality.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bryce, *Modern Democracies*; Burns, *Political Ideals*; Van Gennep, *Traité Comparatif des Nationalités*; Guy-Grand, *La Philosophie Nationaliste*; Herbert, *Nationality and its Problems*; Krehbiel, *Nationalism, War and Society*; le Fur, *L'Etat fédéral*; Races, *Nationalités, Etats*; Renau, *Qu'est ce que qu'une Nation?*; Romier, *Nation et civilisation*; Rose, *Nationality in Modern History*; Zimmern, *Nationality and Government*; Hayes, *Essays on Nationalism*.

288. A. European Political Ideas, 1500-1689. Professor Laski. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 11th January;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and in History.  
[Given in alternate years.]

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.  
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main political thinkers of Western Europe in the period. Special emphasis will be laid on the conflict between Church and State and on the growth of democratic ideas in England.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

289. A. Political Ideas since 1689. Professor Laski. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and in History.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., 18s.  
Evening: For the course, £1 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 4s.; L.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main European political philosophers from the English to the French Revolution.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

290. s. Communistic Legislation in Russia. Dr. Meyendorff. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 17th October.

Fee:—15s.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The following non-Russian books contain important information: N. N. Alexeyev, *Die Entwicklung des russischen Staates in den Jahren 1923-25* (Jahrbuch des öffentlichen Rechts der Gegenwart, 1926); Issakovitch (Dragomir), *Le Pouvoir Central et le Système Electoral de la Russie Soviétique*; Mirkine-Guetzevitch, *La Théorie de l'Etat Soviétique*; *The Criminal Code of the Russian Socialist Federative Republic of 1922*, trans. by O. T. Rayner (H. M. Stat. Office); *Les Codes de la Russie Soviétique* (Institut de Droit Comp. de Lyon, 1923-26), Vols. 9 and 14—Code de la Famille (superseded), Code Civil, Code du Travail, Code Agraire, Code Forestier, Code Minier, Code Vétérinaire; Freund, *Das Zivilrecht Sowjet Russlands*; Fr. v. Wieser, *Der Staat, das Recht und die Wirtschaft des Bolschewismus*; *Zeitschrift fuer Ostrecht* (1926); *Osteuropäische Forschungen* (edit. O. Hoetzsch, in *Deutsche Gesellschaft zum Studium Osteuropas*) and the publications of the Osteuropa Institut of Breslau.

291. (e) A. The Belgian Constitution. Professor Cammaerts. Four lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 6-7 p.m., beginning L.T. 20th February.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special Subject of Government.

Fee:—8s.

SYLLABUS.—Historical Introduction. The National Congress of 1830. Characteristic features of the Belgian Constitution. The rights and liberties of the citizen. The three Powers. Relationship between the King and his Ministers, the Chambers, and local authorities. Provincial and Communal Institutions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Damoiseaux, *Le Gouvernement de la Belgique*; P. Errera, *Traité de Droit public belge*; Thonissen, *La Constitution belge annotée*; *Histoire contemporaine de la Belgique*, Vols. I, II; A. Macar, *Cours élémentaire de Droit constitutionnel belge*.

292. s. British Political Institutions. Professor Laski and Dr. Finer. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 26th April.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 247.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The length and continuity of English political evolution; adjustment to economic and imperial development. The unwritten constitution.

The electorate, size and character; the political parties; relative strength, geographical distribution, occupational and social foundations; the electoral system. The main features of parliamentary procedure.

[Contd.]



The Cabinet. Its leadership and responsibility; the conventions which govern it; its work; departmental and collective. Its organisation. Control by Parliament. Magnitude, grouping and classification of the Civil Service. Its general character in relation to the public, Parliament and Ministers. Legal remedies against public administration.

The present extent of local independence and central control. The chief classes of authorities and their characteristic functions. The sources and principles of their revenue: charges, rates, grants-in-aid, Central audit and inspection.

293. s. **British Public and Parliamentary Life.** Dr. Lees-Smith. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 1st May.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 247.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The British political temperament. The main institutions of British Government: the actual methods by which it is carried on. Elections from inside. The characteristics of British Cabinets and Parliaments. The chief problems of the future.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

296. s. **The Government of British India.** Professor Coatman. Six lectures and four classes, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 9th January.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The constitutional history of India from 1860 to the present day, with a brief resumé of constitutional development before 1860. The machinery of government in India. Problems—constitutional, economic, social, administrative. India and the Empire.

Books will be suggested from time to time during the course.

297. s. **Problems in Political Science (Seminar).** Professor Laski. Sessional. Alternate weeks, Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 19th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

Fees:—£1 10s.; Terminal, 12s. 6d.

298. s. **French Political Thought, 1610-1715.** Professor Laski. Six lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 2nd February.

Fee:—15s.

Details will be announced in the *Lent Term Programme*.

299. (e) s. **French Government (Seminar).** Professor Vaucher. Summer Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 27th April.

Fee:—£1 1s.

For students interested in a close study of some aspects of French Politics.

300. s. **Problems of Public Ownership.** Dr. Lees-Smith. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January.

Students taking the B.Sc. (Econ.) Final with the special subject of Government may be admitted by permission of Dr. Lees-Smith.

Fee:—For the Course, £1 17s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T., £1 7s.; L.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course deals with the control of such undertakings as the Post Office, the British Broadcasting Corporation, the Port of London Authority etc., and examines the problems involved in proposals to "nationalise" industries.

301. s. **The Fascist State in Theory and Practice.** Dr. Finer. Six lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 4th May.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—I. The Fascist Revolution; the environmental and psychological causes; the Fascist critique of liberalism and democracy; Fascist doctrine of the State.

II. The Institutions: the syndicates, the corporations, the Council of corporations, the Ministry of corporations; the Magistracy of labour; Parliament and the Syndicates. The Electoral System; the Administration; Local Government; the Fascist Party; the Militia; Youth organisations; State doctrines in the schools; *dopolavoro*; the Press; Church and State; Social Services.

A bibliography of State documents and secondary sources will be discussed during the course.

302. s. **Current Russian Problems (Seminar).** Dr. Meyendorff. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 19th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

Fee:—£3 5s.; Terminal, £1 7s.

This seminar is intended to assist students interested in the current political, legal, and economic problems of Soviet Russia, by the collection and analysis of relevant materials.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Meyendorff.



## COLONIAL ADMINISTRATION.

305. Comparative Colonial Policy—Economic. Professor Coatman. Nineteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 8th January, S.T. 23rd April.

Fees:—For the Course, £2 7s. 6d.; Terminal, L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., £1 7s.

SYLLABUS.—Chief features of Modern Colonisation. Colonies of settlement and exploitation—Conditions and problems arising out of these. Mercantilism old and new. Types of Colonial Economic Policies to-day. International action and agreement in regard to Colonial Economic Policies.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Reference will be made during the course of the lectures to various official documents, to periodical literature, and to classical and modern books. The following list is meant to be no more than a guide to some of the more easily available general works which treat of the principal features of the subjects covered in the course.—Lugard, *Dual Mandate*; *Colonial Tariff Policies* (1922, U.S. Tariff Commission); *Documentation of the 'Institut Colonial International' (passim)*; E. A. Berriens, *The European Colonies* (Camb. Mod. Hist., Vol. XII); R. Delacourt, *Les Relations économiques de la France avec ses colonies*; Busson, *La France d'aujourd'hui et ses colonies*; L. Franck, *Etudes de Colonisation Comparée*; T. B. Pleyte, *Niederländische Kolonialpolitik im fernen Osten*; A. Sarraut, *La Mise en Valeur des Colonies françaises*; P. Daye, *L'Empire Colonial Belge*; B. Moses, *Spain Overseas*; Culbertson, *International Economic Policies*; *Cambridge History of the British Empire*; Egerton, *Short History of British Colonial Policy*; R. Jebb, *The Imperial Conference*; Knowles, *Economic Development of the Overseas Empire*; Zimmermann, *Geschichte der Deutschen Kolonialpolitik*; P. S. Renisch, *Colonial Administration*; Sir Hesketh Bell, *Foreign Colonial Administration in the Far East*.

306. s. Comparative Colonial Policy—Administrative. Professor Coatman. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 10th January.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The development of a colony, whether of settlement or not. Typical examples of colonial administrations and the different stages of their development. Varying conditions under which colonial governments function. Theories of the relations between colonies and their metropolitan countries—actual relations to-day. Experience and practice of different colonising powers compared.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Reference will be made during the course of the lectures to various official documents, to periodical literature, and to classical and modern books. The following list is meant to be no more than a guide to some of the more easily available general works which treat of the principal features of the subjects covered in the course.—Lugard, *Dual Mandate*; *Colonial Tariff Policies* (1922, U.S. Tariff Commission); *Documentation of the 'Institut Colonial International' (passim)*; E. A. Berriens, *The European Colonies* (Camb. Mod. Hist., Vol. XII); R. Delacourt, *Les Relations économiques de la France avec ses colonies*; Busson, *La France d'aujourd'hui et ses colonies*; L. Franck, *Etudes de Colonisation Comparée*; T. B. Pleyte, *Niederländische Kolonialpolitik im fernen Osten*; A. Sarraut, *La Mise en Valeur des Colonies françaises*; P. Daye, *L'Empire Colonial Belge*; B. Moses, *Spain Overseas*; Culbertson, *International Economic Policies*; *Cambridge History of the British Empire*; Egerton, *Short History of British Colonial Policy*; R. Jebb, *The Imperial Conference*; Knowles, *Economic Development of the Overseas Empire*; Zimmermann, *Geschichte der Deutschen Kolonialpolitik*; P. S. Renisch, *Colonial Administration*; Sir Hesketh Bell, *Foreign Colonial Administration in the Far East*.

307. s. British Colonial Policy since 1783. Mr. Smellie. Five lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 15th February.

Fee:—12s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—The break-up of the old colonial system; the rule of "Mr. Mother Country"; the theorists of 1830; the development of responsible government; Africa and the Chartered Companies; opinion about and experiment with backward races since the abolition of slavery; constitutional experiments in the West Indies, East Africa and Ceylon.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The best general text book is H. E. Egerton, *A Short History of British Colonial Policy*. Zimmern's *The Third British Empire* should be read for a background.

Reference to special studies will be made in the lectures. The following selection may be useful to students:—Adam Smith, *Wealth of Nations*, Bk. IV, Chaps. 1, 7 and 8 (1776); *Durham Report* (1839) edited by Lucas; Wakefield, *A View of the Art of Colonisation* (1849); Lord Grey, *The Colonial Policy of Lord John Russell* (1853); H. Merivale, *Lectures on Colonisation and Colonies* (2nd edn. 1861); Sir J. R. Seeley, *The Expansion of England* (1883); Sir F. Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa* (1923).

308. (e) s. Comparative Native Policy. Miss Mair. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 8th January.

Fee:—16s.

SYLLABUS.—The colonial problem envisaged as essentially arising from the contact of cultures. Native policy as dictated ultimately by the relationship which it is intended to establish between the two. The aims of various colonial administrations in Africa, and the measures adopted to further them, analysed in the light of their actual effect upon the development of native society.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa*; Woolf, *Empire & Commerce in Africa*; Edwin Smith, *The Golden Stool*; Smuts, *Africa and some World Problems*; Oldham, *White and Black in Africa*; *Report of the Commission on Closer Union of the Dependencies in Eastern and Central Africa* (Cmd. 3234); Orde-Browne, *The African Labourer*; Strickland, *Co-operation for Africa*; Buell, *The Native Problem in Africa*.

309. s. The Genetical Theory of Inbreeding. Professor Hogben. Four lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 18th January.

Fee:—10s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of hereditary transmission—experimental analysis of hybrid vigour—effects of consanguineous parentage and assortative mating—the genetical theory of selection—cross cousin marriages and sex-linked inheritance.



310. s. Colonisation and the Mandatory System. Miss Mair. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 24th April.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The development of successive theories of the aims and responsibilities of a colonising power, culminating in the principle of trusteeship as embodied in the mandate system. Obligations laid down by the mandates as regards native policy and relations between European states; their interpretation by various mandatories and by the League of Nations. Specific problems of different mandated areas. The machinery of international supervision.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Buell, *The Native Problem in Africa*; Wright, *Mandates under the League of Nations*; van Maanen Helmer, *The Mandates System*.

311. s. The British Colonial Office. Professor Laski. Three lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 26th April.

Fee :—7s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—The early history of the Colonial Office. Nineteenth-century reorganisation. The Colonial Service and its history. The relations with Parliament. The Colonial Office in the third British Empire.

312. s. The French Colonial Office. Professor Vaucher. Three lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning 8th May.

Fee :—7s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—Origin and present organisation. Political and commercial aspects of French Colonial Policy. "L'Ecole Coloniale." Colonial Government in Algeria and in protectorates.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duchène, *La politique coloniale de la France*; *Le Ministère des Colonies*; Roberts, *French Colonial Policy*; Girault, *Législation Coloniale*.

313. (e) s. Colonial Constitutional Law. Dr. Jennings. Three lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 3rd May.

Fee :—6s.

SYLLABUS.—The constitutional principles applicable to (a) colonies, (b) protectorates, (c) mandated territories. The prerogative of the Crown. The British Settlements Act. The Foreign Jurisdiction Act.

314. s. Comparative Colonial Policy (Seminar). Professor Coatman. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—Terminal £1 10s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Coatman.

315. (e) s. The Place of Anthropology in Colonial Studies (Seminar). Miss Mair. Eight meetings, Lent Term. At times to be arranged.

Fee :—£1.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Miss Mair.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other Colleges of the University :

Hindu Political Ideas, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Political Ideas of Islam, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Indian Institutions (Hindu Period), at the School of Oriental Studies.

Indian Institutions (Muslim Period), at the School of Oriental Studies.

Islamic Institutions, at the School of Oriental Studies.

The Ideas and Institutions of the Reform Era, 1820-1867, at King's College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 60.—Public Finance.

No. 130.—The Political Geography of the Modern World.

No. 163.—English Constitutional History since 1660.

No. 164.—History of Socialism and Social Thought in England.

No. 170.—The Marxist Social and Economic Theory.

No. 185.—International Relations.

No. 186.—International Institutions.

No. 187.—External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.

No. 200.—Political Aspects of the Conference of Paris, 1919.

No. 204.—Problems of Counter-colonisation.

No. 220.—History and Tendencies of International Judicial Settlement.

No. 252.—Analytical & Historical Jurisprudence (Seminar).

No. 382.—Social Philosophy.



## 11.—Psychology.

The letter  $\gamma$  indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,  $z$  for a Final Pass Examination, and  $A$  for a Final Honours Examination. The letter  $s$  indicates a Special or Graduate course, and the letter  $(e)$  a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

320. ZA. General Course in Psychology. Mr. Denys Harding. Twenty-five lectures; Sessional. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January, S.T. 23rd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.Com. Honours, Group C, and Pass Final, Part I; B.A. Honours in Sociology or Anthropology, and the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees:—For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 15s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

Practical work for selected students is arranged in connection with this course. (See No. 321 below.)

SYLLABUS.—Mind, body and matter. Consciousness and the unconscious. Response and the respondent: behaviour and psychology. The nature and principles of mental growth and development: differentiation, integration, facilitation, inhibition, repression, conflict and sublimation. Types of response: reflex action, instinct and intelligence; imitation, suggestion, sympathy. Thought and language; judgment, inference, reasoning. Belief and will. Talent, genius and intuition. Temperament and character. The self and personality: organisation and dissociation. Attention and interest: perseveration and distraction. Memory and forgetting. Imagination: phantasy. Mental and muscular work: skill and educability: error. Adaptation, contrast, fatigue and boredom. Individual differences.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woodworth, *Psychology, A Study of Mental Life*; Piéron, *Principles of Experimental Psychology*; McDougall, *The Energies of Men*; Ginsberg, *Studies in Sociology* (Chaps. VI and VII); Wolters, *The Evidence of our Senses*.

FURTHER READING.—Adrian, *The Basis of Sensation*; Sherrington, *The Integrative Action of the Nervous System*; Murphy, *An Historical Introduction to Modern Psychology*; Murchison (ed.), *Psychologies of 1930* (Chaps. 1, 2, 4, 8, 11, 14, 17, 18); Murchison (ed.), *Foundations of Experimental Psychology* (Chaps. 1, 11-15); Pillsbury, *An Elementary Psychology of the Abnormal* (Chaps. I-X, XVII-XIX); Culpin, *Recent Advances in the Study of the Psychoneuroses*; MacCurdy, *Problems in Dynamic Psychology* (Chaps. X-XII, XVII); W. Köhler, *The Mentality of Apes*; Bartlett, *Remembering* (Chaps. I, IX-XII).

321. ZA. Laboratory Course in Psychology. Mr. Harding. Twenty-four meetings at times to be arranged.

This course is intended solely for students in regular attendance at Courses 320 and 378. Only a limited number of students can be admitted for practical work, and applications for admission must be made direct to Mr. Harding.

Occasional students who are admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of £4 4s.

322. S. Tendencies in Contemporary Psychology. Mr. Gray. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 11th October.

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The subject matter of psychology—mind or behaviour; the present position of the mind-body problem; the consequences of a biological outlook. Recent tendencies in experimental psychology; the assumptions of behaviourism; the stimulus-response programme. The Gestalt school and the problems of learning and intelligence. The symbolic theory of thought; the social aspects of thinking. The Emotions; the descriptive, psychotherapeutic schools. The present state of psycho-analytic theory. The scope of social psychology; the nature of the social process; the psychology of group action and leadership.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—G. Murphy, *Historical Introduction to Modern Psychology*; *The Foundations of Experimental Psychology*, ed. C. Murchison; C. Sherrington, *The Integrative Action of the Nervous System*; J. B. Watson, *Psychology from the Standpoint of a Behaviourism*; W. Köhler, *Gestalt Psychology*; *The Mentality of Apes*; J. B. Markey, *The Symbolic Process*; J. T. MacCurdy, *Problems of Dynamic Psychology*; Sigmund Freud, *Collected Papers* (4 vols.); M. Ginsberg, *The Psychology of Society*; R. S. Ellis, *The Psychology of Individual Differences*; L. T. Hogben, *Genetic Principles in Medicine and Social Science*; R. S. Woodworth, *Contemporary Schools of Psychology*.

323. S. The Elements of Genetic Psychology. Mr. Gray. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 10th January.

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Genetic principles in their application to psychology. The measurement of hereditary and environmental differences. The Intelligence Test as a measure of individual differences in social behaviour. The intellectual resemblance of certain classes of relatives, e.g. twins, ordinary siblings, first cousins. Correlations between related pairs reared apart.

Methods for the detection of environmental differences. The significance of order of birth within the family and of different cultural, educational and economic backgrounds. The distribution of intelligence between races, occupational groups, etc. The genetic study of mental defect.

[Contd.]



BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Spearman, *The Abilities of Man; The Nature of Intelligence*; Pintner, *Intelligence Testing*; Burt, *Mental and Scholastic Tests*; Penrose, *Mental Defect*; Hogben, *Nature and Nurture*.

Reference to memoirs on special topics will be made in the lectures.

#### INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY.

**325. z. Industrial Psychology and Physiology.** Dr. Myers. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 24th April.

These lectures will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

For B. Com., Pass Final Group D; Honours, 3rd year Group C; and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Fee:—12s. 6d.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

The lectures will consist of an account of recent advances and probable developments in the subject.

**326. (e) z. Industrial Psychology.** Dr. Bevington and Dr. Smith. Sessional. Mondays, 8-9, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January, S.T. 23rd April.

Demonstrations of methods and apparatus are arranged in connection with this course. (See No. 327 below.)

These lectures and demonstrations will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

For Academic Diploma in Psychology and B.Com. Pass Final, Part I.

Fees:—For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

SYLLABUS.—I. Psychological aspects of industrial evolution. Development of industrial psychology. II. The individual's instinctive, emotional and cognitive constitution; his responses to physical factors such as fatigue (movement and time study), temperature (ventilation control) and illumination. The group's response to delays (layout and planning). III. The individual's response to psychological environment according to his suitability (vocational selection) and training. The group's response to supervision and administration. IV. Indications of maladjustment afforded by accidents and sickness, absenteeism and labour turnover, spoiled work and waste.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Myers, *Industrial Psychology in Great Britain*; Florence, *Economics of Fatigue and Unrest*; Morris S. Viteles, *Industrial Psychology*.

**327. z. Laboratory Course in Industrial Psychology.** Dr. Myers and Dr. Bevington. Six meetings, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 4.30-6, beginning S.T. 2nd May.

This course is intended solely for students in regular attendance at Course 326. Only a limited number of students can be admitted for practical work, and applications for admission must be made direct to Dr. Myers.

The course will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

Occasional students who are admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of £1 1s.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

**328. s. Field Work in Industrial Psychology.** A course involving visits to and work in factories, offices, etc., and instruction in field methods.

Intending students should communicate with Dr. Myers.

For Postgraduate Students, and for Students specialising in Industrial Psychology for the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Occasional students who are admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of £3 3s.

**329. s. The Psychological Theory of Law.** Dr. Meyendorff. Four lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 1st May.

Fee:—10s.

SYLLABUS.—I. The emotional basis of law (*jus*). 2. Normative emotions or ethics, law and morality. 3. Positive and intuitive law and morality. Fluctuating inter-relation in the process of history. 4. The tendency of normative emotions towards positivation and unification. The State. The Church. Conflicts between old and new authorities or powers. Social aspect of intuitive ethics. Evolution and Revolution.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—L. Petrazycki, *A Theory of Law and Morals* (St. Petersburg, 1906, 1907, 2 vols. Russian), *Über die Motive des Handelns*, Berlin, 1907, to be contrasted with Sir F. Pollock, *Essays in Jurisprudence and First Book of Jurisprudence*; Leslie Stephen, *The Science of Ethics*; H. Sidgwick, *The Methods of Ethics, The Elements of Politics*; E. Westermarck, *The Origin and Development of Moral Ideas*; Sir P. Vinogradoff, *Historical Jurisprudence*; A. Shand, *The Foundation of Character*; Graham Wallas, *Our Social Heritage*; James Bryce, *Studies in the History of Jurisprudence* (Essays II and IX); K. Hauff, *Rechtspsychologie*, Berlin/Wien, 1924.



**330. s. Advanced Psychology (Seminar).** Dr. Myers. Ten meetings in the Michaelmas term at times to be arranged.

For postgraduate students.

Open to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Occasional students admitted to this course will be required to pay a fee of £1 10s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Myers.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University :

**Fundamental Problems and Controversies in Psychology,** at King's College.

**Comparative Psychology of Primitive Races,** at University College.

**Religious and Social Psychology,** at University College.

**Psychology of Advertising,** at King's College.

**Psychophysics, Oscillation and Fatigue,** at University College.

*N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—*

No. 345.—Psychiatry.

No. 347.—Educational Psychology.

No. 362.—Introduction to Applied Social Psychology.

No. 363.—General Psychology.

No. 367.—The Psychology of Individual Differences.

No. 368.—The Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.

No. 375.—Introduction to the Study of Society.

No. 378.—Social Psychology.

No. 382.—Social Philosophy.

## 12.—Social Biology.

**335. s. Social Biology (Seminar).** Professor Lancelot Hogben. At times to be arranged.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Hogben.

Professor Hogben will be glad to see Postgraduate students anxious to undertake research work in Social Biology with special reference to statistical methods in human genetics, problems of race crossing, population growth, the physiology of human reproduction, the analysis of behaviour by experimental methods and genetic studies on psychological tests.

*N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—*

No. 309.—The Genetical Theory of In-breeding.

No. 323.—The Elements of Genetic Psychology.

No. 387.—Population.



## 13.—Social Science and Administration.

340. **Problems of Modern Industry.** Mr. Lloyd. Nineteen Lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 10th October, S.T. 24th April.

Fees:—For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The development of capitalistic industry. Employers' and workmen's combinations. Trade Union organisation and functions. The wage system. Collective bargaining. Methods of conciliation and arbitration in labour disputes. Trade Unions and the Law. State regulation of wages. Trade Boards. Whitley Councils. Scientific management and industrial psychology. Rationalisation and Nationalisation. Technocracy. Profit-sharing and co-partnership. Unemployment. Women in industry. The problem of "Equal Pay for Equal Work." Family endowment. Co-operation in industry and agriculture.

341. **An Introduction to Social Philosophy.** Mr. Gray. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Mondays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 9th October, S.T. 23rd April.

Fees:—For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T.: The importance of social studies; the individual and society. Animal and human social behaviour—biological differentia. The definition of a social relation; the nature of society. Theories of the psychological basis of group life. The meaning of social conflict. Institutions and their problems, e.g. the family, social class, law and the state, property.

Factors in social behaviour:—(1) Heredity: the significance of individual differences; how they are measured. (2) Environment and Culture: the nature of social tradition; the importance of the economic factor. (3) Growth: the dynamic factors in society; problems of innovation and adjustment; the control of heredity and environment.

S.T.: The evaluation of social relationships. The problem of an ethical programme for society; the relativity of moral values. Utilitarianism, Idealism, Marxism and Hobhouse's theory of social harmony. Liberty and Equality. Justice and the Law. Modern political theories and the economic problem; socialism. The future of democracy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—M.T.: Carr-Saunders and Jones, *The Social Structure of England and Wales*; Wells, *The Work, Wealth and Happiness of Mankind*; Müller-Lyer, *History of Social Development*; Hobhouse, *Social Development*; Ginsberg, *Psychology of Society*; McLver, *Community*; Oppenheimer, *The State*.

S.T.: Hobhouse, *Elements of Social Justice*; Laski, *Grammar of Politics* (pt. 1); Barker, *Political Thought from Spencer to To-day*; Halévy, *The Growth of Philosophic Radicalism*; Green, *Principles of Political Obligation*; Beer, *Life and Teaching of Karl Marx*; Mumford, *The Story of Utopias*; Gore (ed.), *Property: its Rights and Duties*; Cohen, *Reason and Nature*, Bk. III; Westermarck, *Ethical Relativity*; Cole, *Labour in the Commonwealth*; Tawney, *Equality*; Zimmern, *The Prospects of Democracy*.

342. **Physiology.** Professor Hogben. Sessional. Fridays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

Fees:—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

343. **Class for Welfare Students.** Miss Kelly. Sessional. Alternate weeks. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 17th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May.

This class is open only to full-time students training for Welfare Work.

344. **Machinery of Government.** Mr. Lloyd. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 9th October.

For First Year Social Science Students.

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The British Constitution. The Crown and Parliament. The Government and the Cabinet. Departments of State. The Local Authorities. National and local finance. Social Administration. Municipal trading. Devolution of powers.

345. **Psychiatry.** Dr. Bernard Hart. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 10th October.

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The chief types of mental and nervous disorder. Their symptomatology and causation, and their relationship to the minor psychological disturbances of every-day life. Methods of care and treatment available.

346. **Social Aspects of Mental Deficiency.** Dr. Tredgold. Four lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 11th January.

Fee:—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The Nature and Concept of Mental Deficiency as defined by the Mental Deficiency and Education Acts. Its relationship to the normal and to other abnormal conditions. The incidence, causation and pathology of Mental Deficiency. The different grades and classes of defectives defined by the Mental Deficiency Acts. The sociological bearing of mental deficiency. Employability. Pauperism. Crime. The methods of dealing with defectives. Education, training, care, supervision and control of defectives.



347. Educational Psychology. Miss Fildes. Five lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 13th February.

Fee:—15s

SYLLABUS.—Children's problems in special relationship to educational situations.

348. Class for Diploma Students. Mr. Lloyd. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Lloyd.

349. Class for Certificate Students (Second Year). Mr. Gray. Sessional. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January, S.T. 23rd April.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Gray.

350. Class for Certificate Students (Second Year). Mr. Smellie. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Smellie.

351. Case Discussions. Miss Crosse, Miss Cram, Miss Morris, Miss Crosland and Miss Ball. Tuesdays, 3-4, in M.T., beginning 14th November.

Five case discussion classes describing methods of dealing with cases.

These classes are intended for First Year Certificate students who have paid the Composition Fee.

352. Introduction to Social Science. Miss Eckhard. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 11th October.

This is an introductory course for First Year Social Science students who have paid the Composition Fee.

353. Class for Certificate Students. Miss Eckhard. Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

354. Class for Labour Management Students. Miss Kydd. Sessional. Alternate weeks, Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

355. Class for Second Year Students. Miss Haskins. Sessional. Mondays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January, S.T. 23rd April.

356. Mental Hygiene and Social Work. Miss Clement Brown. Six lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 8th February.

Fee:—18s.

SYLLABUS.—Description and critical analysis of present social provision for care and treatment of the mentally unfit and socially unadjusted. The implications of psychiatry and psychology for objectives and methods in social case work.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Van Waters, *Youth in Conflict*; Millais Calpin, *Recent Advances in the Study of the Psychoneurosis*; Lee and Kenworthy, *Mental Hygiene and Social Work*; Calvert, *The Lawbreaker*.

#### Course for Social Workers in Mental Health.

(Occasional students will not be admitted to any of these lecture courses without permission of the tutor and the lecturer concerned.)

360. Physiology for Mental Health Workers, an introductory course. Dr. Posthuma. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 3.30-4.30, beginning M.T. 25th September.

Fee for Occasional Students:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A short study of the physiology of the human organism, including the respiratory, digestive and circulatory systems, with special emphasis on the nervous system and the endocrine organs.

361. Psychiatric Social Case Work (Seminar). A course of Seminars for case discussion. Dr. Posthuma. Fifteen meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 2.30-4.30, beginning M.T. 31st October, L.T. 9th January.



- 362. Introduction to Applied Social Psychology.** Miss Clement Brown. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 26th September.

Fee for Occasional Students:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Historical introduction. Recent developments in the study and treatment of delinquents and criminals; in the social attitude towards and care of the mentally unfit; in the objects and methods of social work. Implications of mental hygiene considered in terms of social institutions, public administration and social case work.

- 363. General Psychology.** Miss Fildes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 25th September.

Fee for Occasional Students:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Nature and scope of psychology: theories of relation between mind and body. Factors of experience: perception; association; memory; habit formation: reasoning and instinct. The formation of complexes, sentiments and ideals.

- 364. General Psychiatry.** Dr. Aubrey Lewis. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. At times to be arranged.

These lectures are accompanied by clinical demonstration at the Maudsley Hospital.

This course is not open to Occasional Students.

SYLLABUS.—General considerations; social aspects of psychiatry. General methods of investigation and treatment. The morbid types of reaction, their forms, psychopathology, and treatment. Types of personality.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Henderson & Gillespie, *Textbook of Psychiatry*; Craig and Beaton, *Psychological Medicine*; Hart, *Psychology of Insanity*; Strecker and Ebaugh, *Practical Clinical Psychiatry*.

- 365. Mental Disorder and Mental Health in Childhood and Adolescence.** Dr. Moodie. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 26th September.

Fee for Occasional Students:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Behaviour and its origins. Various views bearing on its interpretation. The child as a developing individual and the stages through which he passes. The influence of heredity. Inborn and acquired characteristics. The influence of environment in retarding or aiding development. Physical, intellectual, and emotional influences. Problems peculiar to adolescence. Mental disorder in the young. Conditions depending on gross organic lesions. Neuroses. Psychoneuroses. Psychoses. So-called mental defect. Investigation and treatment of cases. The philosophy of child guidance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bott and Blatz, *The Management of Young Children*; Bühler, *Mental Development of the Child*.

- 366. Mental Deficiency.** Dr. Tredgold. Six lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 9th January.

Fee for Occasional Students:—18s.

SYLLABUS.—(1) Concept and Nature of Mental Deficiency. (2) Incidence, Causation and Pathology. (3) The Grades of Mental Defectives defined by the M.D. Act, i.e., idiots, imbeciles, and feeble-minded. (4) Moral defectives. (5) The chief clinical types of Mental Defectives. (6) Lantern lecture.

- 367. The Psychology of Individual Differences.** Professor Burt. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning L.T. 8th January.

Fee for Occasional Students:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Intellectual differences: innate and acquired. General intelligence: its definition and distribution among different social and economic classes. Methods of assessing general and special intellectual abilities by mental tests and other means. Acquired intellectual attainments: methods of assessing educational and cultural level. Problems and methods of vocational selection. The innate elements of temperament: the primary human instincts and emotions; temperamental instability. The acquired elements of character: methods of observation and assessment by means of tests, interviews, and reports.

- 368. The Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.** Professor Burt. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 9th October.

Fee for Occasional Students:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The general course of mental development throughout the school period. Adolescence and its special characteristics. Methods of testing general intelligence among children: the diagnosis and mental characteristics of the mentally defective, the dull, and the supernormal. Tests of school attainments: the causes and treatment of educational backwardness. The development of instincts and emotions during childhood, and the special problems to which they give rise. Disciplinary difficulties at home and in the class-room. The causes and treatment of delinquency and crime in children and adolescents.

(Demonstrations of psychological apparatus and mental testing will be arranged at the Psychological Laboratory, University College.)

- 369. The Legal and Administrative Provisions relating to Mental Disorder and Deficiency.** Dr. Isobel Wilson. Four lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 8th January.

Fee for Occasional Students:—12s.

[Contd.]



SYLLABUS.—*Mental Deficiency Acts*: provisions for ascertainment of mental defectives; valid reasons for, and methods of dealing with, defectives; safeguards and possibilities of Education and Children Acts so far as they relate to abnormal children. *Lunacy Act*: provisions for observation, certification, and care of persons of unsound mind; safeguards of liberty and property. *Mental Treatment Act*: voluntary and temporary patients; the out-patient clinic. Mental illness as a medico-legal problem; present theory and practice in this country.

370. Case Discussions in connection with Course 369. Miss St. Clair Townsend. Three meetings, Lent Term. At times to be arranged.

Fee for Occasional Students:—10s.

#### Practical Work.

Practical case work under the special educational supervision of psychiatrists and psychiatric social workers is carried on throughout the year. This training is at present arranged in co-operation with the London Child Guidance Clinic, The Maudsley Hospital, and University College Hospital. A short period of training in mental deficiency work is arranged through the co-operation of the Central Association of Mental Welfare.

Dates of practical work are determined annually and do not coincide with the academic Terms. The Course begins in the last week in September and continues until the end of July, three days a week being given to case work during the Michaelmas and Lent Terms and four days during the Summer Term. There is a ten-day vacation from practical work at Christmas and Easter.

Opportunities for specialisation in child guidance, adult work, or mental deficiency are given during the third term.

#### 14.—Sociology.

The letter *y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a Special or Graduate Course.

The letter (*e*) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

375. ZA. Introduction to the Study of Society. Professor Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

[This course will be given in the evening in 1934-35.]

Fees:—For the course (including classes), £4 10s.; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The methods of Social Enquiry. The early association with philosophy. The philosophy of history. Comte, Hegel, Marx. Rise of the specialised social sciences. Scope and methods of modern sociology. Relation to social philosophy and the special social sciences. The comparative study of institutions. The main trends of social development. Conditions of social development, arrest and decay. The influence of the physical environment. Biological factors. The notions of selection and adaptation in sociology. Biological change and social change. The concept of race in sociological explanation. Psychological factors. The role of instinct and rational purpose.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Plato, *Republic* (tr. Davies and Vaughan); Aristotle, *Ethics* (tr. Peters); *Politics* (tr. Welldon); McIver, *Community*; Hobhouse, *Social Development*; Ogburn and Goldenweiser, *The Social Sciences*; Carr Saunders, *The Population Problem*; Schallmayer, *Vererbung und Auslese*; Barth, *Philosophie der Geschichte als Soziologie*.

376. ZA. Problems of Method in the Social Sciences. Professor Ginsberg. Five lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 23rd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

[This course will be given in the evening in 1934-35.]

Fee:—15s.

[Contd.]



SYLLABUS.—The abstract method and the historical and comparative methods. The basis of generalisation. The meanings of law in the natural and the social sciences. The methods employed in psychology, anthropology and sociology.

377. ZA. Comparative Social Institutions. Mr. Marshall. Twenty-five lectures; Sessional. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees:—Day, £3 15s.; Terminal: M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.  
Evening, £2 10s.; Terminal: M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The comparative method. The institutions of the Simpler Peoples and Tribal Societies. Kinship. The growth of the State. The evolution of Law and the basis of its authority. The relations between States. Citizenship, Nationality and Imperialism. Institutions of Justice. Punishment. Class and Caste. Property. Theories of Social Development.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

List I.—(For those taking the course as an Alternative Subject for B.Sc. (Econ.) only.) Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Part I); McIver, *Society, its Structure and Changes*; Rivers, *Social Organisation*; Goldenweiser, *Early Civilisation*; Maine, *Ancient Law*; Zimmern, *The Greek Commonwealth*; Jenks, *Law and Politics in the Middle Ages*; McIver, *The Modern State*; Ingram, *A History of Slavery and Serfdom*; Various authors, *Property, its Duties and Rights*; Tawney, *Equality*; Hobhouse, *Social Development*.

List II. (Additional books for those taking Honours in Sociology.) (a) *The Simpler Peoples and Tribal Societies*.—Lowie, *Primitive Society*; Hobhouse, Wheeler and Ginsberg, *Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples*; Hartland, *Primitive Law*; Malinowski, *Crime and Custom in Savage Society*; Maine, *The Early History of Institutions*.

(b) *The Growth of the State*.—Frazer, *The Magical Origin of Kingship*; Moret and Davy, *From Tribe to Empire*; Fustel de Coulanges, *The Ancient City*; Bryce, *Studies in History and Jurisprudence* (Essays 1, 2, 10, 11 and 12); Pirenne, *Medieval Cities*; Zimmern, *Nationality and Government*.

(c) *Institutions of Justice*.—Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law* (Book II, chs. 8 and 9); Green, *Principles of Political Obligation* (Section L); Ewing, *The Morality of Punishment*; Calvert, *The Law-breaker*.

(d) *Class and Caste*.—Nieboer, *Slavery as an Industrial System*; Senart, *Les Castes dans l'Inde*; Fahlbeck, *Die Klassen und die Gesellschaft*; Ghurye, *Caste and Race in India*.

(e) *Property*.—Letourneau, *Property*; Lewinski, *The Origin of Property*; Vinogradoff, *Historical Jurisprudence* (Vol. I, ch. 9); Beaglehole, *Property*.

(f) *Theories of Social Development*.—Müller-Lyer, *History of Social Development*; Westermarck, *The Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas*; Briffault, *The Making of Humanity*.

378. (e) ZA. Social Psychology. Professor Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

[This course will be given in the day in 1934-35.]

Fees:—For the course (including classes), £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

Before taking this course students must have attended Course No. 320, *General Course in Psychology*, by Mr. Harding.

SYLLABUS.—Relation between Psychology and Sociology:—

(i) The psychological basis of social relationships. Co-operation and antagonism. Authority and leadership. Habit, Custom and Tradition. Psychological aspects of law and morals. Fashion. Public opinion. Theories of group mentality. The psychological study of social disharmony, conflict and revolt.

(ii) The study of individual differences in relation to social groups. Racial and national characters. Primitive mentality. Mental factors in social evolution.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—McDougall, *Introduction to Social Psychology*; Wallas, *The Great Society*; Hobhouse, *Social Development* (Chapters VI-VIII).

379. ZA. Laboratory Course in Psychology. Mr. Harding. Twenty-four meetings, Sessional. Times to be arranged.

This course is intended solely for students in regular attendance at Courses 320 and 378. Only a limited number of students can be admitted for practical work, and applications for admission must be made direct to Professor Ginsberg or Mr. Harding.

Occasional students who are admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of £4 4s.

380. (e) ZA. Greek Ethical Theories. Professor Ginsberg. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October.

[This course should be attended by both day and evening students: it is given in alternate years only.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The Sophistic Movement. Socrates and the Socratic Schools. The ethics of Plato and Aristotle. The Epicureans and the Stoics. The main contributions of Greek thought to ethical theory.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sidgwick, *Outlines of the History of Ethics*; Plato, *Protogoras*, *Gorgias*, *Philebus*, *Republic*; Aristotle, *Ethics* (trans. Peters); Mackenzie, *Manual of Ethics*; Muirhead, *The Elements of Ethics*.



381. ZA. **Modern Ethical Theories.** Professor Ginsberg. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term, 1934-35.

[This course will be given in alternate years only.]

382. (e) ZA. **Social Philosophy.** Professor Ginsberg. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

[This course should be attended by both day and evening students.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees:—£1 10s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—Ethics as applied to social relationships. The State and the community. Nature of political obligation. Compulsion and consent. Rights and Duties. Problems of liberty, justice and equality in relation to political and economic organisation. The basis of rights of property. The ethics of collective action.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—T. H. Green, *Principles of Political Obligation*; J. S. Mackenzie, *Introduction to Social Philosophy*; Hetherington and Muirhead, *Social Purpose*; Urwick, *The Social Good*; J. A. Hobson, *The Social Problem*; C. E. Vaughan, *Studies in the History of Political Philosophy*; Zimmern, *The Greek Commonwealth*; Barker, *Political Thought from Spencer to to-day*; Laski, *A Grammar of Politics*; Hobhouse, *Elements of Social Justice*.

383. ZA. **Comparative Religion.** Professor Ginsberg. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology; and the Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

[To be given in the evening during 1934-35.]

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Scope and methods of comparative religion. Psychological analysis of the religious attitude. Ritual and belief. Main trends in the evolution of religion. Relations of morals and religion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marett, *The Threshold of Religion*; Thouless, *An Introduction to the Psychology of Religion*; Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Part II); Westermarck, *Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas*; Carveth Read, *The Origin of Man and of his Superstitions*.

384. ZA. **The Family.** Mr. Marshall. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

[This course will be given in the evening in 1934-35.]

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The family and its functions among primitive peoples. The Patriarchal Family and the Joint Family. History of marriage and divorce in Europe and the U.S.A. Changing ideals of family life. The functions of the family in the modern world. Contemporary problems.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Müller-Lyer, *The Family*; Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Chapters IV and V); Bosanquet, *The Family*; Goodsell, *History of the Family as a Social and Educational Institution*; Le Play, *L'Organisation de la famille*; Mowrer, *The Family*; Article *Family* in Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics; Malinowski, Articles *Kinship* and *Marriage* in Encyclopædia Britannica; Groves and Ogburn, *American Marriage and Family Relations*; American Academy, *The Modern American Family*; White, *Woman in World History*; Schreiner, *Woman and Labour*; Rathbone, *The Disinherited Family*; Cecil, *Primogeniture*.

FOR REFERENCE.—Westermarck, *History of Human Marriage*; Howard, *History of Matrimonial Institutions*; Reuter and Runner, *The Family*.

385. ZA. **Social Developments in Modern England.** Mr. Marshall. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology, second year; B.A. Honours in History, Sociology and Anthropology, and the Certificate in Social Science (2nd year).

Fees:—Sessional, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—A knowledge of the outlines of English economic history since 1760 will be assumed. The subject will be treated as an historical introduction to a study of contemporary problems, and will not cover the post-war period in detail. The course will deal with (1) the effects of the rise and development of capitalism since the early eighteenth century on the structure of a society and the life of the people; (2) the standard of living and the distribution of wealth; (3) population and public health; (4) organised movements for social betterment; (5) the theory and practice of social legislation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

(1) Mantoux, *The Industrial Revolution in the 18th Century*; Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; Gaskell, *Artisans and Machinery*; Pinchbeck, *Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution*; Hasbach, *History of the English Agricultural Labourer*; Shadwell, *Industrial Efficiency*.

(2) Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices*; Bowley, *Wages in the United Kingdom*; Engels, *Condition of the Working Class in 1844*; Bowley, *The Change in the Distribution of the National Income 1880-1913*; Rowntree, *Poverty*; Tawney, *Equality*; *New Survey of London Life and Labour*, Vol. I.

[Contd.]



(3) Griffith, *Population Problems of the Age of Malthus*; Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation*; Newman, *Health and Social Evolution*; Redford, *Labour Migration in England*.

(4) Kirkman Gray, *History of English Philanthropy*; Dobbs, *Educational and Social Movements, 1700-1850*; Potter, *The Co-operative Movement*; Hammond, *The Age of the Chartist*; Wagner, *The Church of England and Social Reform*; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*; Drake, *Women in Trade Unions*.

(5) Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England*; P. A. Brown, *The French Revolution in English History*; Beer, *History of British Socialism*; Tillyard, *The Worker and the State*; Pipkin, *The Idea of Social Justice*; Slater, *Poverty and the State*; Beveridge, *Unemployment*.

**386. s. Social Developments in Modern Europe.** Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms, at times to be arranged.

A study of the relations between political, economic and cultural factors.

Further details will be announced in the *Lent Term Programme*.

**387. s. Population.** Professor Lancelot Hogben. Five lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 9th January.

Fee:—12s. 6d.

The comparison of growth rates in human populations. The growth of world population, 1830-1930. Differential fertility of occupational and racial groups. The theoretical interpretation of population growth.

**388. A. Sociology Class.** Mr. Marshall. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 17th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May.

For 2nd year students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

**389. A. Ethics and Social Philosophy Class.** Professor Ginsberg. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3.15-4.15, beginning M.T. 17th October, L.T. 16th January, S.T. 1st May.

For 2nd and 3rd year students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

**390. A. Sociology Class.** Professor Ginsberg. Sessional. Mondays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 16th October, L.T. 15th January, S.T. 30th April.

For 3rd year students taking Sociology in the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.).

**391. A. Modern England (Class).** Mr. Marshall. Sessional. Times to be arranged.

For 3rd year students taking the B.A. Degree with honours in Sociology.

**392. s. Recent British Contributions to Sociology and Social Philosophy.** Professor Ginsberg. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 24th April.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 247.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The Growth of Sociology in England since Spencer. Its relation to Anthropology and History. The influence of the Theory of Evolution. The growth of Social Psychology and its place in Sociology.

Recent tendencies in English ethics. The application of ethical principles to problems of political and social organisation. Problems of method in the Social Sciences.

**393. s. British Social Life and Institutions.** Mr. Marshall. Six lectures, Summer Term. At times to be arranged.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 247.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Details will be announced in the *Summer Term Programme*.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

**395. s. Mediæval Town-Economy.** Mr. Postan. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 24th April.

Recommended to Postgraduate students.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the origin of mediæval towns, the function in feudal order, as well as the character and organisation of principal urban occupations, and the structure of urban society. Special attention will be given to the part which the history of mediæval town life has played in some recent theories of economic evolution.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—H. Pirenne, *Mediæval Cities*; K. Bücher, *Economic Evolution*; W. Sombart, *Der Modern Kapitalismus*, Vol. I; P. Renard, *Les metiers et les industries de Florence*; G. von Below, *Problemmen der Wirtschaftsgeschichte*.

Other books will be recommended as the course proceeds.



396. s. **Sociology Seminar.** Professor Ginsberg. A seminar on special topics. Sessional. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 19th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

Open to students who have paid a Composition Fee or the Research Fee.  
Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Ginsberg.

397. s. **Problems of Contemporary Society.** A sessional seminar at times to be arranged.

Open to students who have paid a Composition Fee or the Research Fee.  
Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Ginsberg.

398. s. **German Contributions to Sociology.** Professor Ginsberg, Professor Laski and others. A weekly seminar in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms at times to be arranged.

Open to students who have paid a Composition Fee or the Research Fee.  
Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Ginsberg.

*N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—*

No. 320.—**General Course in Psychology.**

No. 325.—**Industrial Psychology and Physiology.**

No. 326.—**Industrial Psychology.**

*and to*

Section 2.—**Anthropology.**

### 15.—Statistics and Mathematics.

*The letter  $\gamma$  indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,  $z$  for a Final Pass Examination, and  $\Lambda$  for a Final Honours Examination. The letter  $s$  indicates a Special or Graduate course.*

*The letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.*

[N.B.—Students other than those pursuing an ordinary Degree Course are advised to consult Dr. Rhodes before deciding which lecture-courses to attend.]

401.  $\gamma\Lambda$ . **Intermediate Mathematics.** Mr. Allen. Twenty-seven lectures and classes, Thursdays, 11-1, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April;

or (e) Fridays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 15s.; Terminal, £2 15s.  
Evening : Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—**Algebra.**—Indices, logarithms. Progressions. The infinite geometric series. The binomial theorem. Limits, expansions, approximations. Convergency of series. The binomial, exponential and logarithmic series.

**Trigonometry.**—Similar figures; trigonometric ratios for all angles. Addition formulæ. Circular measure.

**Co-ordinate Geometry.**—Functions, loci, equations of curves. The straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse and hyperbola (standard equations). Parametric representation.

**Calculus and Solution of Equations.**—Derivatives. Application to gradients, turning values, graphs of simple functions. Solution of equations. Horner's method.

BOOKS FOR REFERENCE.—F. Bowman, *Elementary Algebra, Parts I and II*; Loney, *Co-ordinate Geometry; Plane Trigonometry*; Bowley, *General Course of Pure Mathematics*.

402.  $z$ . **Statistical Method.** Dr. Rhodes. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April;

Dr. Rhodes will hold a class on Wednesdays at 10 a.m. in the Michaelmas Term beginning M.T. 11th October;

[Contd.]



or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

Dr. Rhodes will hold a class on Tuesdays at 7 p.m. in the Michaelmas Term beginning M.T. 10th October.

For B.Com. Intermediate, new curriculum (first 15 lectures and classes only), B.Com. Honours, 2nd year (last ten lectures), B.Com. Final, Part I, old curriculum, and Diploma in Public Administration (the complete course with classes).

Fees:—For the course, Day: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 14s.; L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening: Sessional, £3; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

For the first 15 lectures (B.Com. Intermediate):

Day: £3

Evening: £2

SYLLABUS.—Statistical Method (not presupposing a knowledge of Mathematics higher than Matriculation standard). Definitions of data, tabulation, averages, graphic methods, index numbers, etc., illustrated by statistics of production, consumption, trade, prices, wages, etc.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Rhodes, *Elementary Statistical Methods*; Bowley, *Elementary Manual of Statistics*; Connor, *Statistics in Theory and Practice*; Mills, *Statistical Methods*.

#### 403. ZA. General Statistics. Dr. Rhodes. Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject, and the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £5 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 15s.; L.T. or S.T., £1 16s.

For (a) only, £3 5s.

For (b) only, £2 8s.

Evening: Sessional, £3 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T. or S.T., £1 4s.

For (a) only, £2 2s.

For (b) only, £1 12s.

(a) **Elementary Statistical Methods.** Dr. Rhodes. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January;

Classes will be held by Dr. Rhodes (for Social Science students only), and by Mr. Allen (for B.Sc. (Econ.) students only), immediately after each lecture in the Michaelmas Term,

or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January.

A class will be held by Mr. Allen (For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students) immediately after each lecture in the Michaelmas Term.

SYLLABUS.—Collection of data, definition and tabulation. Statistical groups, arithmetic average, mode, median, mean and quartile deviation. Statistical series in time; trend and fluctuation. Weighted averages. Index numbers. Simple methods of measuring correlation. Application to statistics of population, production, consumption, commerce, prices, wages, income and capital. The main sources of these statistics, their character and meaning.

(b) **More Advanced Statistical Methods.** Dr. Rhodes. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 13th February, S.T. 24th April;

or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 12th February, S.T. 23rd April.

SYLLABUS.—Elementary mathematical treatment of variation and error, especially in their application to averages, sampling, description of groups and series and correlation, in relation to economic and social investigations. The mathematics involved is of the standard required for the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), subject III. (a)—Mathematics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Rhodes, *Elementary Statistical Methods*; Bowley, *Elements of Statistics*; *Elementary Manual of Statistics*; Connor, *Statistics in Theory and Practice*; Newsholme, *Vital Statistics*; Julin, *Principes de Statistique Théorique*; Yule, *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics*; Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method*; Stamp, *British Incomes and Property*; Bowley and Stamp, *National Income in 1924*; Bowley and Hogg, *Has Poverty Diminished?*; *The Statistical Abstract for United Kingdom*; *Reports of Census of Production of 1907, 1924 and 1930*; *The Population Census of 1911, 1921 and 1931*; *Abstract of Labour Statistics*.

NOTE.—Section (a) covers the ground of Part I. of the paper on Statistical and Scientific Method for the Alternative Subject in the B.Sc. (Econ.); Section (b) covers the ground of Part II. of the same paper.

404. ZA. **General Statistics (Revision Class).** Mr. Allen. Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 16th February, S.T. 27th April;

or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 12th February, S.T. 23rd April.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

405. A. **Special Mathematical Statistics.** Professor Bowley. Twenty-four lectures. Fridays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 17th November, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

[N.B.—Students who propose to attend this course should attend Course No. 409, "Advanced Class in Statistics," by Dr. Rhodes, for the first five weeks of the Michaelmas Term.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.

Fees:—Sessional, £3; Terminal, M.T. 15s., L.T. or S.T. £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A general treatment of frequency groups, series, correlation, sampling, precision and interpolation on the simplest mathematical basis possible.



406. s. Recent Economic Movements Treated Statistically. Professor Bowley. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning L.T. 12th January.

This course is recommended for all students in their final year whose range of study involves the recent economic history of the United Kingdom. It can be taken as a sequel to the first part of No. 403—Elementary Statistical Methods.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Population, prices, wages, production, trade, etc., in the United Kingdom, 1870-1933.

407. A. Advanced Mathematics. Mr. Allen. Twenty-eight lectures. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 4s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

This course is suitable for advanced students of Statistics. Knowledge of the subjects of the Intermediate B:Sc. (Econ.) syllabus is assumed.

SYLLABUS.—Differential and Integral Calculus. Differential Equations. Probability. Solid Geometry. Determinants.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—H. Lamb, *Infinitesimal Calculus*.

408. z. Business Statistics. Dr. Rhodes and Mr. Allen. Sessional classes. Fridays, 5-7, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

or (e) Fridays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Com. Pass, Groups B, C, D, E, F and Honours, Groups A, B, C. Occasional students will only be admitted to this course by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

Fees :—Sessional, £5 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £2 8s. ; S.T. £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Sources of Statistics. Actual Construction of Tables, Diagrams, etc., based on original data (official or private) of statistics of trade, production, costs, sales, prices, wages, etc. Index Numbers. The writing of reports and précis. Use of mechanical aids to calculation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method* ; Brinton, *Graphic Methods* ; F. C. Mills, *Statistical Methods* ; Boddington, *Statistics and their Application to Commerce* ; Julin, *Commerce Extérieur et Transport* ; official publications generally.

409. ZA. Advanced Class in Statistics. Dr. Rhodes. Twenty-five meetings, Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

Fees :—Sessional, £3 2s. 6d. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 10s. ; S.T. 15s.

This class is intended for regular students who have taken Course No. 405, and admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

410. s. Advanced Mathematical Statistics. Professor Bowley. Ten lectures. Fridays, 12-1, in alternate weeks, beginning M.T. 17th November, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

Fee :—£1 5s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Bowley.

SYLLABUS.—The application of the theory of probability to economic statistics.

[N.B.—Adequate knowledge of the calculus and of the simpler properties of determinants is postulated.]

411. s. Advanced Statistical Methods (mainly non-mathematical). Dr. Rhodes. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning L.T. 12th January.

Fee :—£1 5s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

412. s. Methods of Statistical Investigation. (Seminar.) Professor Bowley. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, in alternate weeks, beginning M.T. 21st November, L.T. 9th January, S.T. 24th April.

Fee :—£1 5s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Bowley.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the arrangements for research at the Galton Laboratory for National Eugenics and at the Biometric Laboratory at University College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

- No. 45.—Introduction to Mathematical Economics,  
No. 426.—Railway Statistics,



## 16.—Transport.

The letter *Y* indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination, *z* for a Final Pass Examination, and *A* for a Final Honours Examination. The letter *s* indicates a special or graduate course.

The letter *(e)* indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

420. ZA. Elements of Transport. Mr. Stephenson. Fifteen lectures. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January;

or *(e)* Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Part I, B.Com. Honours, 2nd year; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

Fees:—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T., £3; L.T., £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The means of transport which will be dealt with will be Railway, Road, Inland Waterway and Sea, including Ports and Docks. The place of transport in industry and commerce. General organisation of each means, showing distribution of functions. Outlines of their finance. Methods of charging in theory and practice. Control exercised by the state at inauguration, and over construction, operation and charges. Monopoly and competition. Co-ordination and co-operation of the various means of transport. Relations with the public.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, *Historical Sketch of State Railway Ownership*; *Elements of Railway Economics*; W. T. Stephenson, *Communications*; R. Morris, *Railroad Administration*; *Continental Railway Investigations (Reports to the Board of Trade)*; E. C. Cleveland-Stevens, *English Railways—Their Development and their Relation to the State*; H. B. Webb, *Story of the King's Highway*; Burnet, *The Problem of Modern Transport*; Sir William Lindley, *Report on Inland Waterways on the Continent (Report to Royal Commission on Canals)*; Russell Smith, *The Ocean Carrier*; Clement Jones, *British Merchant Shipping*; Cunningham, *Port Administration and Operation*.

421. *(e)* ZA. Economics of Transport. Mr. Stephenson. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

For B.Com. Pass, Groups B, E, F and G; B.Com. Honours, Group B; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

Fees:—Sessional, £6 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3; S.T., £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Railway Transport. Capital and expenditure. Gross and net receipts. Economics of railway construction and maintenance. Growth of passenger traffic. Passenger fares. Influence on distribution of population. Freight rates and their theory. Rate-making in practice. Influence of production costs on rates. Classification of goods. Special rates. Discrimination. Control of rates by maxima, by Commissions or Tribunals, by State Departments. Competition. Traffic pools. Effects on rates and fares of state ownership, and state guarantees of interest. Influence of railway rates on the distribution of industries.

Road Transport. Economics of road construction and maintenance. Theories of fares and rates. Variations caused by types of Road Transport. Competition. Relation of Road to Railway Transport. Effects of municipal ownership or local government financial aid. State control.

Inland Water Transport. Capital expenditure. State aid. Tolls. Rates. Economics of haulage. Local nature of influence on industry.

Sea Transport. Docks and quays. Co-ordination of rail and water terminal facilities. Port dues. The ship. Economics of marine fuel. Charter party. Bill of Lading. Sea-worthiness. Freights on liners and tramps. Agreements to control competition. General navigation laws, and state regulation. Freight making in coastwise transport. Marine insurance. Average. Salvage. The ship canal.

422. *z*. Inland Transport (Class). Mr. Stephenson and Mr. Ponsonby. At times to be arranged.

For B.Com. Honours, Group B; Pass, Group G.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

423. ZA. History of Inland Transport. B.Com. Honours students taking Group B, B.Com. Pass students taking Group G and B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking the special subject of "Organisation of Transport and of International Trade" must consult Mr. Stephenson, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

424. *z*. Sea Transport. Classes in Shipping Documents for B.Com. Pass students taking this option in Groups E and F and for B. Com. Honours, Group B students, will be held by Mr. Stephenson at times to be arranged.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.



425. (e) ZA. **The Law of Carriage by Railway.** Mr. Ball and Mr. Davis. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January.

For B.Com. Pass, Group G; B. Com. Honours Group B; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees:—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS:—

- I. (a) The Common Carrier at Common Law.  
(b) The Carriers' Act.
- II. *Transport of Goods by Rail.*
  - (a) The Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854.
  - (b) Liability of Railway Companies in respect of carriage and delivery.
    - (1) *The fourteen groups of Standard Terms and Conditions.*  
General account of origin under Railways Act, 1921: and of underlying contrast between company's and owner's risk, and the special position of livestock and damageable goods improperly packed.
    - (2) Loss of and injury to goods (excluding livestock and damageable goods).
      - (i) Where consigned at company's risk rates.
        - (a) the common law basis,
        - (b) the Standard Terms and Conditions.
      - (ii) Where goods within the Carriers' Act, 1830.
      - (iii) Where consigned at owners' risk rates.
    - (3) Delay, misdelivery, detention, deviation.  
Effect of Standard Terms and Conditions upon previous law for consignments at company's and at owner's risk rates.
    - (4) Livestock: Damageable Goods: Fuel.  
The Standard Terms and Conditions; their effects on previous law.
  - (c) Obligations on Consignor.
    - (i) addresses and particulars on consignment note;
    - (ii) packing;
    - (iii) warranty that goods fit to be carried;
    - (iv) payment of charges.
  - (d) The general relations between consignor, carrier and consignee.
    - (i) the duty to carry and its enforcement;
    - (ii) the relation of bailor and bailee;
    - (iii) the contractual relation;
    - (iv) who should sue the company.
  - (e) Termination of Transit and its Effects.
    - (i) modes of termination of transit;
    - (ii) the companies as warehousemen;
    - (iii) the period for claims;
    - (iv) the lien for charges;
    - (v) the companies' right to sell merchandise.

III. *Transport of Passengers and their Luggage.*

- (a) Generally.
  - (i) the obligation to carry;
  - (ii) the contract to carry;
  - (iii) the standard of liability;
  - (iv) negligence as the cause of the damage—contributory negligence.
  - (v) types of cases which arise: e.g. overcrowding of carriages, doors and windows, overshooting platforms;
  - (vi) trespassers, licensees, and invitees on company's premises;
  - (vii) passengers' luggage.
- (b) Recovery of Damages.
  - (i) where breach of contract in respect of carriage of goods;
  - (ii) where passenger sues for breach of contract;
  - (iii) where passenger sues in tort for injury.

IV. *Transport by Road, Sea and Air.*

The legal position of railway companies in relation to these services.

V. *Statutory Control of Railways.*

- (i) The Ministry of Transport and governmental powers;
- (ii) the Railway and Canal Commission and the Railway Rates Tribunal: their relation to the Courts of Law;
- (iii) rates, facilities, and undue preference;
- (iv) through traffic and passenger traffic.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Disney, *The Law of Carriage by Railway* (Stevens & Sons), 6th edn.; J. D. I. Hughes, *The Law of Transport by Rail* (Longmans, Green & Co.). For reference: Leslie, *Law of Transport by Railway* (2nd edn.).

426. (e) Z. **Railway Statistics.** Mr. Ponsonby. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 8th January.

For B.Com. Pass, Group G; Honours, Group B; B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fee:—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the first ten lectures of the course by Dr. Rhodes on General Statistics (No. 403) on Mondays, at 6 p.m. An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term, covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal. Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer.

SYLLABUS.—Reasons for compiling Railway Statistics. Their use as an instrument of administration and as an aid to relating cost and revenue; as a means of governmental supervision and control, and as data illustrating certain economic concepts such as the elasticity of Supply and Demand, increasing and decreasing returns, monopoly gains, and the effect of price-fixing by Government. Statistics of track, equipment and personnel; of traffic carried; of railway operation—train and station working and marshalling yards. Statistics of accidents. On making international comparisons.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. P. Mossop, *Railway Operating Statistics*; G. L. Boag, *Manual of Railway Statistics*; A. Kirkus, *Railway Statistics; their Compilation and Use*; Wood and Stamp, *Railways*; *Annual Railway Returns of Great Britain*; *Monthly Statistics*; *Railway Companies' Annual Reports*.



427. (e) z. **Railway Cost Statistics (Class).** Mr. Stephenson. Summer Term. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning S.T. 24th April.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Group G; Honours Final, Group B.

Admission to this class will be solely by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

428. (e) z. **Commercial Railway Economics.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 10th October, L.T. 9th January.

For B.Com. Pass, Group G; B.Com. Honours, Group B.

Fees:—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students who have not previously studied General Economics are advised to attend Course 430 before attending this course. In any case students will be assumed to have read *Outlines of Railway Economics*, by Douglas Knoop, before attending this course. Essays may be written for the lecturer and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—Organisation, Capital and Expenditure. Gross and Net Receipts. Analysis of a Railway Report. Growth of Passenger Traffic, Passenger Fares. Season Tickets. Workmen's Tickets. Excursion Tickets. Goods rates. Theory of Railway Rates. Rate Making in Practice. Maximum rates and charges. Special rates. Discrimination. Classification of Goods. Railway Clearing House. State control of rates. Competition. Traffic Pools. State Ownership of Railways. State Guarantees. State Control without Financial Responsibility.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. T. Hadley, *Railroad Transportation*; W. Z. Ripley, *Railroads; Rates and Regulations; Railway Problems*; T. F. Woodlock, *Anatomy of a Railroad Report*; Sir George S. Gibb, *Railway Nationalisation*; L. G. McPherson, *Railroad Freight Rates*; Vanderblue and Burgess, *Railroads, Rates, Service and Management*, Parts I., II., and IV.; Johnson and Huebner, *Railroad Freight Services*, Parts II. and III.

429. (e) z. **Operating Railway Economics.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 12th January.

For B.Com. Pass, Groups E and G; B.Com. Honours, Group B.

Fees:—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending this course may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—Organisation. Train Working.—Problems of road and speed, also timing trains, arrangement of guards' and enginemen's turns, loads, train control, supervision of actual running. Signalling.—The history and general principles of signalling. Single and double line working. Station, Yard and Warehouse Operating.—Principles of design. Methods of working and tests of efficiency. Rolling Stock.—Relation of tareweight and capacity. Value of interchangeability. Systems of distribution. Wagon pooling. Staff.—Grading. Hours. Wages, including bonus systems of payment. Supervision.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics*; E. R. Johnson, *American Railway Transportation*; Hare, *British Railway Operation*; C. E. Sherrington, *The Economics of Rail Transport in Great Britain*, Vol. II.; S. C. Williams, *Economics of Railway Transport*; W. H. Mills, *Railway Construction*; W. L. Webb, *Economics of Railroad Construction*; D. Drummond, *Lectures on the Working of Locomotive Engines*; G. R. Henderson, *Locomotive Operation, Cost of Locomotive Operation*; Drøege, *Freight Terminals and Trains; Passenger Terminals and Trains*; Johnson and Huebner, *Railroad Freight Services*, Parts I. and III.; H. M. Hallsworth, *The Elements of Railway Operating*.

430. (e) ZA. **General Economics with special reference to Transport.** Mr. Ponsonby. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 13th October.

Fee:—£2 10s.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed primarily to meet the needs of those engaged in transport who have had no previous training in Economics. The elements of Economic Theory will be explained and practical illustrations of its working will be drawn from the development of transport.

The course will include the explanation of the following concepts: Value, Utility, and Consumer's surplus. Marginal Utility. Demand. Elasticity of Demand. Joint Demand. Supply. Costs of production. Real and money costs. Prime and supplementary costs. Joint costs. Increasing and diminishing returns. Monopoly and competition. Monopolistic competition. Equilibrium.

431. (e) ZA. **Economics of Road Transport.** Mr. Ponsonby. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade; B.Com. Pass, Group E (Inland Transport); B.Com. Honours, Group B.

Fee:—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students who have not already attended some course on the Elements of Economics are advised to take Course 430. Students may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and scope of the problems arising out of the development of road transport to which the science of Economics is relevant. The distinction between the political and economic issues involved. The underlying conditions in social and economic life which govern the demand for road transport. Special features of the demand for road transport. Elasticity of demand.

The nature of vehicle costs. Prime and supplementary costs. Joint Costs. Real and money costs. Increasing and diminishing returns. Supply price. Monopoly and competition. The tendency towards Economic Equilibrium.

[Contd.]



The appropriate spheres of operation of various types of road vehicles. The provision of regular services and services at "peak" periods. Each of the following branches of road transport will be given special attention:—the omnibus and motor-coach, the electric trolley bus and tramway, short and long distance freight haulage, horse transport.

The public control and regulation of road transport, with special reference to the Road Traffic Act of 1930 and the work of the Traffic Commissioners. The grounds for State interference in the interests of traffic congestion, safety, and the prevention of undue wear and tear of roads.

The relationship between road efficiency and the growth of road transport. The development of road construction in Great Britain. The incidence of the cost of constructing and maintaining roads.

The influence of road transport upon the distribution of industry and population. Other social and economic consequences of the recent growth of road transport, with special reference to sparsely populated areas and Greater London.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brunner, *The Problem of Motor Transport*; Fenelon, *The Economics of Road Transport*; Mason, *The Street Railway in Massachusetts*; Watson, *Street Traffic Flow*; Final Report of Road Commission on Transport, Chaps. iii-v; Report of the Conference on Rail and Road Transport, 1932; the case of trade and industry against the Report. Students will be referred to other sources during the course.

432. (e) z. **Transport and Storage of Commodities of a Perishable Character.** Students taking this subject in connection with General Transport in Group E of the B.Com. Pass, and B.Com. Honours, Group B, will attend five tutorial classes to be held fortnightly by Dr. Shanahan in M.T. at times to be arranged.

These classes are strictly limited to regular students who have paid the composition fee for the B.Com.

433. (e) s. **Railway Accounts.** Mr. Rowland. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 11th January.

Fee:—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the lectures given by Mr. Rowland in Accounting, Part II. (Course No. 78). An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal.

SYLLABUS.—Distinguishing features of railway accounting. Collection of revenue and vouching of expenditure. Linking-up of station accounts and final accounts. The double account system. The Railway Clearing House. Modern mechanical methods. Published accounts and their interpretation. Audit, internal and external. Capital reorganisation.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Newton, *Railway Accounts*.

434. (e) s. **Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 9th October, L.T. 8th January.

Fees:—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended to show the importance of geographical considerations in relation to the agricultural, industrial and commercial activities of the British Isles with special reference to the Railways of the Country. The course of lectures will cover the following subjects:—(1) The general Geographical Setting, Relief, and Climate of the British Isles. (2) The physical basis and distribution of the chief agricultural zones, coalfields, and industries (including sea fishing). (3) The distribution of population. Town and village sites. (4) The influence of geographical factors on the construction, development and traffic of Railways. (5) The situation and commercial significance of Ports.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

436. s. **Transport Seminar.** Mr. Stephenson. For advanced students only. Alternate Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 20th October, L.T. 19th January.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

437. (e) s. **State Control of Transport.** Mr. Ponsonby. Six lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 19th January.

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will review the nature and consequences of the control of transport undertakings by the State, and will consider the policy of those responsible for controlling transport in the public interest under monopoly conditions. Special attention will be given to problems relating to the peak load, the allocation of overhead charges, the operation of non-paying services, depreciation and debt redemption, and the "rational" adjustment of supply to demand.



## 17.—Modern Languages.

## FOR THE DEGREE OF B.Sc. (ECON.).

Reading and translation classes :

Meetings will be held during the first week of the Michaelmas term to arrange day and evening classes :

## 450.—FRENCH.

(i) Dr. Hicks and Miss Wallas will meet students proposing to take French Translation in the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), on *Tuesday, 10th October*, at 5.30 p.m.

(ii) Miss Wallas will meet students in the first year of the Final who propose to take French Translation, on *Monday, 9th October*, at 5.30 p.m.

(iii) Mr. Pickles and Miss Wallas will meet students in the second year of the Final who propose to take French Translation, on *Friday, 13th October*, at 5.30 p.m.

*All students who have not previously studied French should consult Miss Wallas before October 16th.*

## 451.—GERMAN.

Mr. Pickles and Dr. Hicks will meet students wishing to join a German Beginner's class, on *Monday, 9th October*, at 5.30 p.m. *All students who have no previous knowledge of German should join this class.*

Dr. Hicks will meet students in the first year of the Final who propose to take German Translation, on *Friday, 13th October*, at 5.30 p.m. (Intermediate students having some previous knowledge of German are advised to join this class.)

Mr. Pickles and Dr. Hicks will meet students in the second year of the Final who propose to take German Translation, on *Thursday, 12th October*, at 5.30 p.m.

## 452.—ITALIAN.

Miss Wallas will meet students in all years (including beginners) on *Thursday, 12th October*, at 5.30 p.m.

Classes for the language options in Part I. of the Intermediate Examination :

	DAY.	EVENING.
453.—FRENCH .. ..	Tuesday, 2-3 Thursday, 10-11 Thursday, 2-3 (Dr. Hicks) (Mr. Pickles) (Miss Wallas)	Thursday, 6-7 Friday, 6-8
454.—GERMAN .. ..	Monday, 2-3 Thursday, 10-11 Thursday, 2-3 (Dr. Hicks) (Mr. Pickles)	Thursday, 6-7 Friday, 6-7

## FOR THE DEGREE IN COMMERCE (B.COM.).

NOTE.—Candidates whose native tongue is not English are referred to p. 289, Note 2.

HELD AT KING'S COLLEGE.

(By special arrangement.)

Tutor to B.Com. Classes :—WILLIAM ROSE, M.A., Ph.D.

Members of the Staff conducting Courses :—

French—ROBERT ARTHUR JONES, M.A., ALICE DE WALMONT, RANDOLPH WILLIAM HUGHES, M.A. D.Lit.

German—WILLIAM ROSE, M.A., Ph.D. H. S. M. STUART, B.A., Ph.D. H. GALINSKY, Ph.D.

Russian—ARSHAK RAFFI.

Spanish—JULIAN MARTINEZ VILLASANTE, LL.D. JOHN ROBERT CAREY, B.A.

TIME TABLE.—Dr. ROSE can be seen on Thursdays at 12 noon throughout the session to discuss students' time-tables and work.

		Day Course.	Evening Course.
†*FRENCH ..	Intermediate ..	Tuesdays, 2-3 Thursdays, 2-3	Thursdays, 6-8
	Final ..	Mondays, 2-4	Mondays, 6-8
†GERMAN ..	Intermediate ..	Mondays, 2-4 Tuesdays, 3-4 Thursdays, 2-3	Thursdays, 6-8
	Final ..	Mondays, 4-5 Thursdays, 4-5 Fridays, 4-5	Mondays, 6-8
†SPANISH ..	Intermediate ..	Mondays, 2-3 Tuesdays, 3-4 Thursdays, 2-3	Thursdays, 6-8
	Final ..	Mondays, 2-3 Fridays, 2-4	Mondays, 6-8
RUSSIAN PORTUGUESE ROUMANIAN POLISH MODERN GREEK			At hours to be arranged.

\* All first year students taking French are assumed to have reached matriculation standard in the language before entering upon the course. Students who are below this standard will be required to pay an additional fee for special instruction.

† All students who wish to take German or Spanish must see Dr. Rose at the beginning of the session. Conversation classes will be arranged in French, German and Spanish, for both day and evening students. Students will be arranged in small groups, and each group will receive one hour's instruction weekly.

A special class will be held in French, German, and Spanish, for those students who have passed their intermediate and are postponing their final language until the third year. This class will be held once a week at an hour to be arranged.



## FOR THE DEGREE IN COMMERCE (B.COM.).

HELD AT UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

(By special arrangement.)

ITALIAN

NORWEGIAN

SWEDISH

DANISH

DUTCH

At hours to be arranged.

ORIENTAL LANGUAGES can be taken at  
THE SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL STUDIES (FINSBURY CIRCUS).

## 18.—Studies of Contemporary Britain.

The attention of overseas students is directed to a short series of lectures which, although appearing in different sections of the Calendar, form a nucleus of work in the Summer Term and offer a constructive picture of Great Britain to-day.

75. **British Economic Problems**, by Professor Plant, Professor Gregory and Professor Robbins.
117. **English Literature as a Revelation of National Character**, by Dr. Routh.
118. **The Expressiveness of the English Language**, by Dr. Routh.
136. **Geographical Factors concerned in the present Distribution of Population in Great Britain**, by Professor Rodwell Jones.
172. **The Historical Background of Contemporary Economic Problems**, by Professor Power and Mr. Judges.
202. **Britain's Imperial Problems**, by Professor Coatman.
203. **British Foreign Policy**, by Professor Webster.
239. **Principles and Practice of Justice in England**, by members of the Staff of the Department of Laws.
292. **British Political Institutions**, by Professor Laski and Dr. Finer.
293. **British Public and Parliamentary Life**, by the Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith.
392. **Recent British Contributions to Sociology and Social Philosophy**, by Professor Ginsberg.
393. **British Social Life and Institutions**, by Mr. Marshall.

A composition fee of six guineas will cover admission to any or all the lectures of the series set out above and to not more than three other lecture-courses given at the School which are complete in the Summer Term.



The series is not designed for the young student who has not begun his University career elsewhere, but for students of proved ability who have either completed their training at another University or who, having begun their University course, have obtained a term's leave of absence from the authorities of their own University. It is important that students applying for admission to this series should have a good knowledge of English.

Applications for admission should be addressed to the Secretary and be accompanied by letters of recommendation from two responsible persons having a knowledge of the candidate's academic career and, in the case of non-graduates, by a certified statement of his standing in his own University. Applications should be lodged as soon after January 1st, 1934, as possible. Students who gain admission will, on their arrival at the School, be seen by the Adviser of Summer Term Courses (Mr. W. Pickles), who will help them in making a selection of course to attend and be ready to advise them throughout the term.

No examinations will be held in connection with the series, but students who have regularly attended five or more courses of lectures will be at liberty to apply for a certificate of attendance.

## PART VII.—Postgraduate Work.

The London School of Economics and Political Science has become one of the largest centres of postgraduate study in the United Kingdom. The work of postgraduate students is aided by means of (i) Individual supervision; (ii) Advanced and Special Lectures; (iii) Seminars or Discussion Classes; (iv) The Library.

### (i). Individual Supervision.

Each research student on acceptance is attached for supervision and advice to a definite member or members of the School teaching staff. The supervisor will assist in the definition of the subject of research, advise on the discovering and choice of material and on the utilisation of the British Museum Library, Public Record Office, and other great collections. He will also suggest attendance at such seminars and lectures as are likely to be suitable. At a later stage he will discuss with the student the use he is making of the material and advise on the actual writing of the thesis.

The Dean of Postgraduate Studies, Mr. L. G. Robinson, and his Assistant, Dr. W. C. R. Hicks, will be available in their rooms at certain hours throughout the Session to advise on registration, University Regulations and similar administrative matters, and to give general information and advice on School arrangements and activities.

### (ii). Advanced and Special Lectures.

### (iii). Seminars or Discussion Classes.

Particulars of the advanced lectures and seminars in all departments in the work of the School are set out in a special pamphlet, *Postgraduate Studies*. The attention of postgraduate students is also directed to the advanced lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University which are similarly announced. Where research students desire to attend lectures or seminars at any other college of the University they must in all cases obtain the permission of the Secretary of the School. This permission will be given only if the application is supported by the recommendation of the student's supervisor.



**(iv). The Library.**

One of the most valuable aids to research students at the School is in the Library, which in addition to the usual works of reference, contains the official documents issued by the British, Dominion, and Foreign Governments, a unique collection of the official documents issued by the various local authorities of the United Kingdom and of other countries, tracts and pamphlets, and several special collections of material for investigation and research. (See pp. 404-410.) The Statistical Room, which is a part of the General Library and contains current statistical publications, together with machines for aiding calculation, is open to students for research and reading, in consultation with the statistical staff.

**The Research Reading Rooms and Common Rooms.**

Within the new library building Room N (with individual rooms and cubicles specially fitted for the use of postgraduate students), Room J (with individual lockers, where each research student is allowed to reserve his own books and papers), and Room M (the Research Study) are reserved wholly for postgraduate students, whilst a limited number of special tables in the main library Reading Rooms may also be reserved for postgraduate students if sufficient need for them is established.

Two communicating Common Rooms on the fourth floor of the building are also reserved for Research students.

**Higher Degrees.**

Graduates desiring to work for a Higher Degree of the University of London are referred to the section on Higher Degrees, pp. 333-358, and to the pamphlet on *Postgraduate Studies*, Part II, Section C, *Procedure on Registration*. (For fees, see p. 42.)

Graduates of the University of London proceeding to a Higher Degree in the same Faculty (except in the case of the Ph.D.) and persons pursuing research without desiring to proceed to any degree, can obtain facilities for their research, including admission to a seminar or the supervision of a member of the staff, on payment of the research fee of seven guineas.

**Institute of Historical Research.**

The University of London has established an Institute of Historical Research in Malet Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.1, the object of which is to train students in the methods of historical research and in the use of archives. A number of seminars by teachers of the University and its colleges are given at the Institute.

For the conditions on which research students of the School are entitled to use the Institute and for further details as to attendance at seminars held there, reference should be made to the regulations printed in the pamphlet on *Postgraduate Studies*.

**Further Information.**

Further information on Postgraduate work at the School will be found in the official pamphlet on *Postgraduate Studies*.



## PART VIII.—Department of Business Administration.

### History of the Department.

The Department of Business Administration is part of the London School of Economics and Political Science, in the University of London. The Department has been established by the School at the request and with the co-operation of a number of firms and individuals interested in developing the study of business administration and the training of men for responsible posts in business. An Organising Committee consisting in the main of business men was set up in 1929 to secure the necessary financial support and was able to obtain subscriptions sufficient, with some help from the general resources of the School, in making available the services of teachers and administrators already on its staff, to guarantee the maintenance of the Department for a period of five years. In the summer of 1930, the School definitely agreed to establish the Department, and a Management Committee representative of academic and business interests was appointed. A house at 11, Clement's Inn Passage recently bought by the School, was allocated to the new Department; and teaching began in October, 1931. The National Institute of Industrial Psychology, which, from the beginning, has been associated with the scheme, takes part in the teaching work and is represented on the Management Committee.

The Department has been fortunate in enjoying the closest relations with the Graduate School of Business Administration at Harvard University—more generally known as the Harvard Business School. The Department is in frequent communication with the Harvard Business School and an exchange of teaching material has been instituted. The good relations thus established were particularly valuable at the outset of the Department's work, inasmuch as they led, thanks largely to the generous efforts of Dean W. B. Donham, to the visit during the Michaelmas Term, 1931, of Professor Malcolm P. McNair, Professor of Marketing at the Harvard Business School, and author or co-author of a number of important books dealing with retail store management. The experienced help which Professor McNair gave during the period of his visit proved invaluable in starting the Department's work along the best lines.

Teaching work in the Department has now been carried on for two sessions. During the 1931-32 Session applications were received from 65 candidates who desired to attend its courses, and out of this total 11 students were admitted to the full day-time second year course and 13 to the first year evening course. In addition, two students covered the ground of the first year evening course externally under the auspices of the University of London Commerce Degree Bureau. The 11 students in the full day-time second year course included two nominated by Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., and one each nominated by the British Xylonite Company Ltd., Harrods Ltd., and Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd. Of the 13 students in the first year evening course two were nominated by the J. Walter Thompson Company, and one each by the General Electric Company Ltd., Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., Lewis's Ltd., and Selfridge and Company Ltd. One of the external students was nominated by Harrods Ltd.

During the 1932-33 Session applications were received from 37 candidates, and out of this total seven students were admitted to the full day-time second year course and eight to the first year evening course. The seven students in the full day-time course included two nominated by Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., and one nominated by Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd. Of the eight students in the first year, three were nominated by Harrods Ltd. and one by the South Metropolitan Gas Company.



### Aims

#### (a) Training.

The aims of the Department include both investigation and training. The Department gives specialised training to selected students either drawn from subscribing businesses or applying independently. Such students must have an adequate general education and such natural qualities as make them suitable for a business career. The primary object of this training is to develop the quality of judgment and the breadth of view required for solving the practical problems which emerge in the course of business life. A secondary object is to give students who enter business after leaving the Department's course a background against which they can place the problems they meet. With these objects in mind instruction is carried on mainly by means of small discussion classes, including what is known as the Case Method. The classes are supplemented by written work. Material supplied by business firms and illustrating the actual problems of business life is used in class discussions.

#### (b) Investigation into Business Problems.

Systematic investigation of business problems, organisation and methods, mainly from the point of view of the individual concern, forms an integral part of the Department's work, and in time the Department hopes to cover in this way a number of the major fields of business activity. The Department's immediate plans are, however, more limited, and at present comprise the study of certain aspects of marketing and of business finance. The projects which are now in hand include in the field of marketing, the growth, organisation and operating problems of multiple-shop concerns; the organisation of the fashion trades with particular reference to fashion buying; the methods and technique of distribution cost accounting; and the operating expenses of department stores; while in the field of business finance an investigation is being made into the financial structure of businesses, with the object of ascertaining whether there exist normal forms of capitalisation for different types of business. The last two of these projects are being carried out elsewhere at the School and the results will be available for the Department's teaching work. These enquiries will be followed from time to time by other enquiries both in these fields and in other branches of business. The Department hopes that a study of these and similar questions may lead, through the collaboration of subscribing and other interested firms and individuals, to results which will be of value to business as well as of general interest.

### Recognition of the Department's Course by the University of London Authorities.

The Department has during the past year obtained official recognition by the University Authorities of the second year course as a course approved for candidates for the degree in Commerce, who have completed their final examination, but who have still a third year to study before they can receive their degree. Such recognition implies official cognisance and approval and is therefore particularly welcome at the present stage of the Department's development. Candidates for the degree in commerce who are or may be effected by this ruling and who desire to take advantage of the opportunity afforded by the Department's course may consult the Head of the Department with reference to their plans.

Candidates for the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree who are in a similar position may also consult the Head of the Department as to the possibility of attending the Department's second year course during their third year.

### Admission of Students.

All applications for admission to the Department will be considered by a Selection Committee of the Management Committee who will make recommendations thereon to the Director of the School. Before recommending any student for admission the Selection Committee require to be satisfied that the student is likely to profit by the course, either as improving his qualifications for business or as providing a preparation for a business career.

Men or women in the employ of business firms which contribute a minimum of £50 per annum to the funds of the Department may be nominated by their employers for consideration by the Selection Committee. Candidates so nominated must either be university graduates, or else must possess a good general education of not less than university entrance standard together with not less than three years' practical business experience, during which they have held positions involving some responsibility. It is desirable that such candidates should be between 21 and 30 years of age. Unless so nominated, candidates must, as a rule, be university graduates. As a rule candidates under 20 or over 30 are not admitted.

Candidates for admission may be asked to obtain a report of their vocational aptitudes and abilities from the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

The number of students will be limited to about thirty.

Forms of application for admission may be obtained from Mr. Jules Menken, M.A. (the Head of the Department), The Department of Business Administration, 11, Clement's Inn Passage, London, W.C.2, and should be returned duly filled in as early as possible, and in any event not later than 1st September, 1933. Candidates for admission to the Department will be required to attend for interview by the Selection Committee.



**Scheme of Study.**

The normal course in the Department when it is fully established will extend over two full sessions (as defined below) of day-time study. At the outset, however, the normal plan has been varied in two ways. On the one hand, the first year course has been given wholly or mainly in the evening. On the other hand, students with special qualifications have been exempted from the first year course altogether.

These variations from the normal plan are being continued for the present. Accordingly, during the 1933-34 session, the Director of the School may for special reasons and subject to conditions exempt from all or part of the first year's work such students as are in his opinion already qualified to proceed to the second year work direct. These conditions may include preliminary attendance at an evening or part-time course of study approved by the Director either at the School of Economics, at some other approved University, or, in certain cases, externally under the auspices of the University of London Commerce Degree Bureau.

The First Year course, as will be seen, consists at present mainly of courses already given in the School to students working for the Commerce and other degrees.

The Second Year course (set out on pages 259-262) is of a more advanced and specialised character and contains those business courses which the Department has been specifically created to provide.

Students completing the Department's course and maintaining a satisfactory standard of study will be qualified to receive the leaving certificate given by the Department.

The School session extends over 29 weeks from October to June, and the dates of term for 1933-34 are :

Michaelmas Term.	Monday, 9th October, to Friday, 15th December, 1933 ;
Lent Term.	Monday, 8th January, to Friday, 16th March, 1934 ;
Summer Term.	Monday, 23rd April, to Friday, 22nd June, 1934.

So far as possible the Department will endeavour to assist students to make arrangements for practical vacation study in offices and works.

**The First Year.**

The course of study during the first year comprises the following subjects :

- Principles of Economics.
- General Business Problems.
- Economic Background of British Business.
- Statistics.
- Accounting.
- Elements of Commercial Law.
- Industrial Psychology.

As a rule students in the first year will be required to attend all of the following courses dealing with these subjects, but in certain cases, where students have already covered the ground of any particular course, they may be exempted from attendance with the consent of the Head of the Department.

Details of the courses are as follows :

**The Elements of Economics I. (General Principles.)** Professor Robbins and Dr. Benham. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas Term, Lent Term, Summer Term. (See page 96, Course No. 25.)

**The Elements of Economics II. (Money, Banking and International Exchange).** Mr. Whale. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. (See page 97, Course No. 26.)

**Introduction to Business Problems.** Mr. Menken. Ten hours, Summer Term.

*Syllabus* : This course is purely introductory in character and will deal mainly with simple problems in finance, marketing and distribution, and in industrial management.

**Statistical Method.** Mr. F. Brown. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas Term, Lent Term, Summer Term.

*Syllabus* : Statistical Methods (not presupposing a knowledge of mathematic higher than Matriculation standard). The technique of collecting, tabulating, presenting and interpreting numerical data, including the calculation and use of averages and index numbers and the construction of graphs and charts. The technique of sampling. The study of time series : the elimination of trends and seasonal movements and the examination of these and cyclical fluctuations. A survey of published statistics relevant to business problems.



**Accounting.** Mr. Rowland. Twenty-eight lectures, Michaelmas Term, Lent Term, Summer Term. (See page 123, Course No. 77.)

Mr. Magee will hold weekly classes in connection with this course throughout the session.

**Elements of Commercial Law.** Professor Chorley, Mr. Seaborne Davies and Mr. A. G. Davis. Forty-three lectures; twenty-eight throughout the session and fifteen in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms. (See page 180, Course No. 226.)

**The Structure of Modern Industry.** Professor Plant. Michaelmas Term. (See page 114, Course No. 58.)

**Business Administration.** Professor Plant. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. (a) The Organisation and Administration of Business Enterprises. (b) Problems of Business Policy. (See page 123, Course No. 76.)

**Industrial Psychology.** Dr. Sheila Bevington and Dr. May Smith. Twenty-eight lectures with demonstrations of methods and apparatus, Michaelmas Term, Lent Term, Summer Term. (See page 212, Course No. 326.)

### The Second Year.

The course of study during the second year comprises the following subjects, all of which are compulsory :

Marketing.  
Aspects of Retailing.  
Aspects of Sales Management.  
Business Administration in the Light of Economic Theory.  
Management Problems of Factory Production.  
Business Finance.  
Business Statistics.  
Accounting.  
Problems affecting Personnel.  
Discussions with Business Men.

**Marketing.** Mr. Menken, Mr. Happold and Mr. Harding. Eighty-seven hours, three hours weekly, Michaelmas Term, Lent Term, Summer Term.

*Syllabus :* The analysis of types of goods and of consumer buying habits and buying motives. Methods of retail distribution and operating problems of retailers : the unit retailer, the chain store, the co-operative store, the department store ; direct to consumer selling. Methods of wholesale distribution and operating problems of wholesalers. Organised wholesale markets. Industrial goods. Selecting channels of distribution. Merchandising and market research. Marketing organisation : centralised and decentralised sales organisations ; relations between the sales department and other departments. Merchandise control. Brands and trade marks. Methods of sales promotion : personal selling ; press and other forms of advertising. Price policy and price determination ; price changes ; price fixing for new products ; discounts ; resale price maintenance.

**Aspects of Retailing.** Mr. Harding. Twenty hours, two hours weekly, Lent Term.

*Syllabus :* Basis of retail accounting : gross profit and net profit ; mark up, mark downs and stock shortages. Merchandise accounting : the retail method ; cost method ; chain methods. Stock turn. Balanced stock. Price lining. Merchandise control : classification control ; unit control ; other methods ; control of mark downs. Merchandise planning. Buying policies and methods.



**Aspects of Sales Management.** Mr. Happold. Eighteen hours, two hours weekly, Summer Term.

*Syllabus:* The sales force: selection, training, payment and control of salesmen; management of routine activities. Sales methods: the sales campaign methods of co-operating with dealers, a consideration of minor forms of sales promotion. Discount policy. Organisation for selling. Sales Planning: sales budgeting and quota fixing. Sales costing.

- (1) **Business Administration in the Light of Economic Theory.**  
 (2) **Management Problems of Factory Production.** Professor Plant.  
 These two courses together will occupy fifty-eight hours, two hours weekly, Michaelmas Term, Lent Term, Summer Term.

*Syllabus:* (1) **Business Administration in the Light of Economic Theory.** The course will be devoted to the discussion of the related problems of the nature, the timing and the magnitude of business transactions. Particular instances will be drawn purposely from widely diverse types of business, operating under different conditions of the market, with the object of distinguishing in the face of diversity the essential features, recognition of which will assist in the determination of appropriate business policy.

The topics that will be examined include the following:

1. The Effects of Variations in Demand on Business Transactions.

A. Variations which are largely predictable.

(1). Seasonal variations in demand. (a) Causes of seasonal variations (climate, customary habits, etc.). (b) Extent of the problems arising (demand variable; some costs invariable, others variable to differing degrees)—examples from transport (daily inland travel, shipping cargoes, tourist traffic, etc.), industry (summer and winter demand), distribution (holding of stocks; the turnover problem). (c) Schemes to even out variations in demand by changing habits of consumption (special sales, bonuses, cut prices, cheap fares, excursions and slack hours, etc.).

(2). Other predictable variations and the problems they create.

B. Variations which are largely non-predictable.

(1). Changes in fashion, new commodities, new rival methods of production. Effects in industry, transport and distribution. Schemes to counter these changes, viz. (i) Ties on the free choice of the consumer. In transport; deferred rebates, season tickets. In industry and trade; deferred rebates, coupon trading, the "tied house," quantity discounts, boycott of retail buying associations, advertisement control of exploitation of new processes, etc., etc. (ii) Competitive devices. Price cutting—regional and particular. The problem of cost reductions—fixed costs and stickiness of variable costs. The problem of allocation of costs in relation to prices.

(2). Other non-predictable variations and the problems they create.

2. The Effects of Variations on Supply on Business Transactions. Predictable and non-predictable changes in the relative scarcities of different factors of production.

Causes—(i) Climatic, e.g., crop failures, gluts. (ii) Scientific discovery and invention. Attempts to even out supply—market machinery; central pooling schemes, etc., etc. (iii) Institutional interferences—strikes, central selling, etc., etc.

3. General Problems Independent of Variations.

(1). Stock Control. Analysis of rates of turnover; relation of turnover to stock at different times (keen and slack trade, rising and falling prices). Control of purchases by departments and branches; limits to departmental discretion.

(2). Conflict of short period and long period policy from point of view of maximum profit. (a) Trade Discount Policy (and trade pressure on the manufacturer). (b) Fixing prices for Resale. The issues as they concern the business concerned. (c) Free Services by Retailers to Consumers, etc., etc.

(3). Problems of price and production policy under Instalment Trading.

(2). **Management Problems of Factory Production.** In the second part of the sessional course the same general problems will be further considered in the special form in which they present themselves in factory production. Discussions will be directed to such related questions as the size of the concern and the nature of the product; the size and location of factories within the concern; staff relationships; the planning and control of factory production; the problems created by specialisation of machinery; buying and selling policies.

**Business Finance.** Mr. Paish and Mr. Schwartz. Fifty-eight hours, two hours weekly, Michaelmas Term, Lent Term, Summer Term.

*Syllabus:* Financial institutions, their types, functions, and relations with other businesses. The promotion of companies and the raising of capital. The co-ordination of finance and marketing policy. Hire-purchase finance. Financial problems of depreciation and obsolescence. The use of financial ratios. The management of earnings. Valuation and combination. Investment policy and the management of investments.

**Business Statistics.** Mr. F. Brown. Fifty-eight hours, two hours weekly, Michaelmas Term, Lent Term, Summer Term.

*Syllabus:* The object of this course is to familiarise the student with the uses of statistics in business and with the technical problems involved in preparing and interpreting them. Following a brief treatment of statistical methods and a survey of published statistics, consideration will be given to statistics of trade fluctuations, the possibility of business forecasting, and the anticipation by means of statistical studies of the effects of economic and social events on the affairs of the individual firm. Examples will subsequently be given of the use of statistics and of the theory of probability in certain production and distribution problems of the individual firm.

**Accounting.** Mr. Rowland. Fifty-eight hours, two hours weekly Michaelmas Term, Lent Term, Summer Term.

*Syllabus:* This course is designed to acquaint students with the technique and methods of accounting as an instrument of management control. The course therefore comprises such of the elements of the subject as are required for the understanding and use of modern methods of accounting which have this end in view. Particular emphasis will be laid on the employment of accounts for purposes of current diagnosis and control. The course will also throw light on the use (and limitations) of balance sheets as indices of financial standing and results, having regard to present day conditions of company organisation.



**Personnel Administration.** Dr. Myers, Dr. Bevington, Mr. Denys Harding and other members of the Staff of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology. Thirty hours, two hours weekly, Lent and Summer Terms.

*Syllabus : Personnel as a Business Problem :* 1. Organisation of the Personnel Department. *Fitting Jobs and Workers :* 2. Job Analysis; 3. Selection of Personnel. *The Instruments of Selection :* 4. The interview and its problems; 5. Tests and their interpretation. 6. Application blanks and rating forms. *Training and Promotion :* 7. The training of new workers; 8. Training and promotion; 9. Foremanship and the selection and training of foremen. *Environmental Conditions Affecting the Worker :* 10. Physical conditions, lighting, heating, ventilation, etc.; 11. Welfare work. *The Study of Workers at work :* 12. Movement study and time study; 13. Work curves. *Types of incentives and types of workers :* 14. Incentives; 15. The psychoneuroses in industry.

In connection with this course the National Institute of Industrial Psychology arranges visits to factories, shops, offices, etc., where its staff investigators are conducting or have conducted enquiries into various factors important in their bearing on personnel. These visits, which are supplemented by reports on them by the students and by descriptive lectures and discussions, enable students to study such subjects on the spot and emphasise the necessity of first hand investigation into the individual facts uniquely present in situations where the human factor plays an important part.

During the past two sessions the following firms have been good enough to allow visits to be paid to them :

Benjamin Electric Company Ltd.	Peck Frean Ltd.
British Xylonite Company Ltd.	Harry Peck and Company Ltd.
Davis and Company Ltd.	Rockware Glass Syndicate Ltd.
General Post Office, Money Order Department.	John Sadd and Sons Ltd.
Harrods Ltd.	Selo Ltd.
Joseph Lucas Ltd.	South Metropolitan Gas Company.
	Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd.

### Discussions with Business Men.

A number of well-known representatives of business have kindly consented to assist the Department by participating in a series of informal discussions on various business problems. These discussions take place as a rule once a week in the late afternoon and students in the full day-time course are expected to attend them as part of their regular work.

The following are among those who have agreed to take part in these discussions :

Colonel E. Watts Allen, Managing Director, Civil Service Supply Association Ltd.

Mr. Richard Burbidge, General Manager, Harrods Ltd.

Mr. E. S. Byng, Managing Director, Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd.

Mr. Frank Chitham, Director, Harrods Ltd.

Mr. E. C. Cleveland Stevens, Secretary, Harrisons and Crosfield Ltd.

Mr. J. L. Deuchar, Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.

Sir Andrew Duncan, Chairman, Central Electricity Board.

Mr. E. B. Gordon, Executive, J. Walter Thompson Company.

Major G. Harrison, Managing Director, London Press Exchange Ltd.

Mr. F. C. Hooper, Personnel Controller, Lewis's Ltd.

Mr. G. Hurford, Director of Manufacture, Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd.

Mr. F. C. Ihlee, Chairman of the Board of Management, Baker Perkins Ltd.

Mr. F. L. Impey, Managing Director, Morland and Impey Ltd.

Mr. F. W. Lawe, Staff Manager, Harrods Ltd.

Mr. R. J. McAlpine, Director, Lewis's Ltd., Liverpool.



- Mr. C. F. Merriam, Managing Director, British Xylonite Company Ltd.
- Mr. H. Eric Miller, Chairman, Harrisons and Crosfield Ltd.
- Mr. F. C. Mitchell, Director (Research and Statistics), London Press Exchange Ltd.
- Mr. George Mitchell, Partner, G. A. Mitchell and Company.
- Mr. Henderson J. Neal.
- Mr. Lawrence Neal, Joint Managing Director, Daniel Neal and Sons Ltd.
- Mr. F. R. M. de Paula, F.C.A., Chief Accountant, Dunlop Rubber Company Ltd.
- Mr. A. L. Peterson, Sales Director, Spirella Company of Great Britain Ltd.
- Mr. W. Piercy, Director, Pharaoh, Gane & Co. Ltd.
- Mr. B. Seebohm Rowntree, Chairman, Rowntree & Co. Ltd.
- Mr. H. G. Selfridge, Jr., Director, Selfridge & Co. Ltd.
- Professor O. M. W. Sprague, sometime Economic Adviser, Bank of England.
- Mr. Hugh Weeks, Cadbury Brothers Ltd.
- Mr. Sinclair Wood, Joint Managing Director, F. C. Pritchard, Wood and Partners Ltd.

During the 1932-33 Session Miss M. P. Follett was also kind enough to give a series of five lectures on Problems of Organisation and Co-ordination in Business, for both first and second year students.

### Fees.

1. Subject to the exceptions set forth in paragraph 3, students attending the full day-time second year course will be required to pay a sessional fee of £30 in one instalment, or three terminal instalments of £12 each.

2. (a) Subject to the same exceptions, students attending the first year course at the School will be required, if evening students, to pay a sessional fee of £15 in one instalment, or three terminal instalments of £6 each, and if day students, to pay a sessional fee of £30 in one instalment, or three terminal instalments of £12 each.

(b) All students who undertake the work of the first year course externally under the auspices of the University of London Commerce Degree Bureau will be required to pay the Bureau a fee of 12 guineas.

3. (a) Firms subscribing £50 or more per annum to the funds of the Department are entitled to a rebate of the fees of students whom they may nominate for registration at the course. Such rebate will be equivalent to £10 in respect of every £50 subscribed up to a maximum of £60 in the case of any one firm; and the total rebate to which any firm will be entitled may be distributed between first and second year students, provided that in any one year rebate is not claimed for more than four first-year evening students or more than two full day-time first or second year students, or any equivalent combination.

(b) No rebate is made in respect of students taking the first year course with the University of London Commerce Degree Bureau.

4. (a) The sessional or terminal fees specified above must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

(b) Cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science" and should be crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd."

(c) In no circumstances are fees returnable.

(d) The fees specified above are inclusive of a Students' Union subscription and entitle students in the Department to full membership and privileges.

5. The fees will cover the whole of the work of the Department, and will in addition admit students to any general courses given at the School which they may have been advised by the Department to take.



### **Bursaries and Scholarships.**

The School offers a limited number of bursaries, equivalent to complete remission of fees for one year, and not exceeding four in number, to university graduates who are anxious to pursue the second year course in Business Administration and who, in the opinion of the School, are likely to profit by attendance thereat.

Candidates for these bursaries should make application to the Secretary of the School not later than 1st September in any year.

Particulars of scholarships offered by the University or the School of Economics are given on pages 372-391. Some of these under certain circumstances might be held by students in the Department of Business Administration.

### **Library Facilities.**

A small specialised library has been instituted for the Department, whilst registered students have also free access to the British Library of Political and Economic Science at the School, and are entitled to borrow books from the School lending library.

A number of special libraries have been deposited with the School for custody and administration, and the whole main library comprises nearly three quarters of a million books and pamphlets.

A full description of the School libraries is given on pages 403-410.

Students will also have access to the library of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology, Aldwych House, Aldwych, W.C.2.

## **PART IX.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables.**

[*N.B.—In all cases students are strongly recommended to consult the Regulations and pamphlets issued by the University, to which references are given and which alone are authoritative.*]

### **1.—Matriculation.**

Before being registered as a student of the University and being entitled to proceed to a degree, a person must

- (1) have passed the London Matriculation Examination,
- or (2) have satisfied the conditions for Matriculation at the General School Examination,
- or (3) have passed the Special University Entrance Examination,
- or (4) have been exempted from the Matriculation Examination in accordance with the regulations approved by the Senate,
- or (5) have been registered as a candidate under the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a bachelor's degree or to a higher degree.

#### **(1). The Matriculation Examination.**

This is held three times a year, and candidates must take English, Elementary Mathematics and three other subjects to be selected in accordance with the Regulations for Matriculation. Candidates must be sixteen years of age, and should apply to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7, for an entry form, by the dates shown in the following table. The examination fee is £2 12s. 6d.



The examinations are held as follows :—

Date Examination Begins.	Entry Forms must be applied for by	Entry Forms must be completed and returned by	Candidates must have completed their sixteenth year by
1 Second Tuesday in September.	August 20th.	14 Days before beginning of examination	September 15th.
2 Second Tuesday in January.	November 25th.	December 1st.	January 14th.
3 First Tuesday in June.	April 18th.	April 24th.	July 31st.

(2). **The General School Examinations.**

The University holds in approved Schools an examination called the General School Examination, for which any pupil who has pursued an approved course of study is eligible. Candidates who qualify for matriculation through this examination are required to pay a fee of seventeen shillings and sixpence on registration. The standing of students registered as matriculated students in virtue of having passed the General School Examination dates from the Matriculation Examination immediately preceding the application for registration, but no student may apply for registration before attaining the age of sixteen.

(3). **Special University Entrance Examination.**

Certain overseas students of not less than nineteen years of age on presentation of certificates which, in the opinion of the Principal, indicate that they have attained a standard *primâ facie* involving an education equivalent in their own country to that required for matriculation in London University, may apply to sit for the Special University Entrance Examination. Admission to this examination may also be obtained by persons over 25 years of age who possess certain definite professional qualifications, or special qualifications for study or research.

(4). **Exemption from Matriculation Examination.**

Certain students are exempted from the Matriculation Examination because either (1) they are graduates of approved Universities or (2) they have passed certain specified examinations.

For full details regarding the regulations governing the Matriculation Examination see the "Regulations for Matriculation," which may be obtained on application to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7.

**2.—Registration.**

Students of the University are Internal, External, or Associate students.\*

In accordance with Statute 21 :—

"An Internal Student shall be a student who is registered as pursuing :—

- (i) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more teachers of the University, a prescribed course of study for a degree or postgraduate diploma of the University ; *or*
- (ii) In a School, a prescribed course of study for a diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Academic Council ; *or*
- (iii) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more teachers of the University, an approved course of research."

In accordance with Statute 23 :—

"An Associate Student shall be a student registered as pursuing in a School a course of study recognised by the Senate in this behalf for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency other than a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University."

Matriculated students of the University who wish to proceed to a first degree (B.A., B.Sc. [Econ.], B.Com., LL.B.) as Internal Students at the London School of Economics and Political Science, or students pursuing a course of research not leading to a higher degree of the University of London, or students pursuing a course at the School for a certificate which has been recognised as a certificate of proficiency of the University, and who can accordingly become Associate Students of the University, should in addition to the form of admission to the

\* Under Statute 22—"An External Student shall be a matriculated student, not being an Internal Student, who is registered as preparing for an examination leading to a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Council for External Students."



School apply to the Secretary of the School for a Registration Schedule. These Registration Schedules are supplied by the University to the authorities of Schools or Institutions, and after they have been filled in by students, are returned by the School authorities to the University. A card is issued by the University to each student whose application for registration either as an Internal Student or as an Associate Student has been approved.

Applications for registration as Internal Students or as Associate Students should normally be made within three months from the first attendance at the course on account of which Registration is desired and before the end of the session in which such course was begun. The period of three months will be reckoned as from the last day of the month in which the course in question was begun.

No fee is required on the registration as an Internal Student of a student who is matriculated. An Internal Diploma *or* Research *or* Associate Student who has not matriculated is required to pay a fee of ros. 6d. on registration as an Internal Student, to cover the whole period of his registration, provided that it is continuously pursued. (See pp. 41 and 43.) Such students may apply for re-registration on payment of a fee of 5s.

A fee of ros. 6d. is payable in respect of each application received at a later date and acceded to. A fee of ros. 6d. will be payable in respect of applications for the retrospective approval of courses for higher degrees.

NOTE.—Students are advised to apply for registration as early as possible. Students whose names have been returned by the authorities of a School or Institution as having discontinued attendance at an Approved Course of Study, and whose names have consequently been removed from the Register of Internal Students or the Register of Associate Students, may be re-registered after notification by the authorities of a School or Institution that they have resumed an Approved Course of Study. Fees payable in respect of late applications for re-registration will be on the same scale as those payable in respect of late application for registration.

### 3.—First Degrees.

The First Degrees for which the School registers students are :—

Bachelor of Science	(B.Sc. [Econ.] ).
Bachelor of Commerce	(B.Com.).
Bachelor of Laws	(LL.B.).
Bachelor of Arts	(B.A.).

Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. in Pure Science and Household Science, and for the B.Sc. in Anthropology, Psychology or Geography will find a number of courses at the School in the subjects prescribed for these degrees, but can only take a complete course as Internal Students by registering elsewhere.

#### i.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS (B.Sc. [Econ.] ).

This degree is taken in two stages :—

- (1) The Intermediate, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, consists of two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The Intermediate must be passed before a student can proceed to
- (2) The Final, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. Students who have deferred their intermediate are recommended to defer their final also. The Final Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

The School provides complete courses for this degree, both for day and for evening students.



In the case of evening students, the Intermediate syllabus involves attendance at the School on at least four nights a week, which does not leave sufficient time for reading for students who are engaged on other work during the day. Evening students, therefore, are recommended not to take the Intermediate course in one year, but to spread it over two years, unless after consultation with their Adviser of Studies they are found to have a sufficient preliminary knowledge. The Final course also involves attendance on four nights each week and should, therefore, not be attempted, as a rule, by evening students in less than three years (in place of two for day students).

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and the Final. Departures from this rule will be made only in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Economics for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

### The Intermediate.\*

The Intermediate examination is held once a year in July. The examination is divided into two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The following table gives the two parts and the courses provided for the different subjects :—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. Nos. of Courses in Calendar covering each subject of Examination.
<i>Part I.</i>			
I.	Elements of Economics .. .. .	2	25, 26
II.	Geography .. .. .	1	121
III.	Mathematics .. .. .	2	401
	or Logic .. .. .		
	or French .. .. .		
	or German .. .. .		
	(with dictation and viva for languages)	453	454
<i>Part II.</i>			
IV.	English Economic History .. .. .	1	150
V.	British Constitution .. .. .	2	270

For translation classes in French, German and Italian see p. 244.

The Examiners shall be at liberty to test any candidate by means of *vivâ-voce* questions in the subjects in which they are appointed to examine.

A candidate shall not be approved in Part I. or in Part II. unless he has shown a competent knowledge in each of the subjects included in that Part; but a candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion and passes in four subjects out of the five may be permitted, with the consent of the Examiners, to offer the fifth subject alone at the next following Examination.

The day and evening time-tables of approved courses for this examination are given on pages 274 and 275 respectively.

\* Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E), it is possible for a student who passes that examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. For full details as to the various Exemptions granted by the University, reference should be made to the University Regulations.



B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.—Day Time-Table, 1933-34.  
First Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select.

The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No in Calendar.
Mon.	2-3	<i>German</i>	27	M.L.S.	Dr. HICKS .. ..	454
Tues.	10-11	Elements of Economics, I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS and Dr. BENHAM	25
	11-12	British Constitution	25	M.L.S.	Prof. LASKI and Mr. SMELLIE	270
	12-1	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. STAMP and Dr. ORMSBY	121
	2-3	<i>French</i>	27	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES and Miss WALLAS	453
Wed.	12-1	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER .. ..	150
Thur.	10-11	<i>French</i>	27	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES and Miss WALLAS	453
	10-11	<i>German</i>	27	M.L.S.	Dr. HICKS .. ..	454
	11-1	<i>Mathematics</i>	54	M.L.S.	Mr. ALLEN .. ..	401
	2-3	<i>French</i>	27	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES and Miss WALLAS	453
	2-3	<i>German</i>	27	M.L.S.	Dr. HICKS .. ..	454
	2-4	<i>Logic</i>	54	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF .. ..	260
Fri.	11-12	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. STAMP and Dr. ORMSBY	121
	12-1	Elements of Economics II.	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE .. ..	26

For French, Italian and German translation classes, see p. 244.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.—Evening Time-Table, 1932-33.  
First Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select.

The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No in Calendar
Mon.	6-7	Elements of Economics, II	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE .. ..	26
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. STAMP and Dr. ORMSBY	121
Tues.	6-7	British Constitution	25	M.L.S.	Prof. LASKI and Mr. SMELLIE	270
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. STAMP and Dr. ORMSBY	121
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics, I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS and Dr. BENHAM	25
	7-8	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER .. ..	150
Thur.	6-7	<i>French</i>	27	M.L.S.	Dr. HICKS .. ..	453
	6-7	<i>German</i>	27	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES .. ..	454
Fri.	6-8	<i>Logic</i>	54	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF .. ..	260
	6-8	<i>Mathematics</i>	54	M.L.S.	Mr. ALLEN .. ..	401
	6-8	<i>French</i>	54	M.L.S.	Dr. HICKS .. ..	453
	6-7	<i>German</i>	27	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES .. ..	454

For French, Italian and German translation classes, see p. 244.



The Final.

The Final Examination is held once a year. The approved course of study for this examination may be completed in two years, or more.

There is no separate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Pass Degree. Successful candidates at the Examination will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree. The examination will take place in June.

Students of the School will only be allowed to read for Honours in any given subject, if approved for this subject by the Director, after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

The subjects of the examination and the courses provided to cover them are set out in the following table :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference Nos. of Courses in Calendar.
I. Economics.			
	(a) Principles of Economics .. }	2	27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 53, 58, 59, 60
	(b) Banking and Currency .. }		
	(c) Economic History since 1815, including England and the Great Powers .. .. .		
	.. .. .	1	152, 153
II. Alternative Subjects .. .. . 2			
[Two of the following subjects, the choice of which is governed, according to the schedule given below (p. 278), by the candidate's selection of special subject.]			
	1. English Constitutional History since 1660 .. .. .		163
	2. Comparative Social Institutions .. .. .		377
	3. Social Philosophy .. .. .		380, 382
	4. Political Position of the Great Powers .. .. .		154
	5. †Statistical and Scientific Method .. .. .		261, 403
	6. *Elements of English Law .. .. .		210
	7. Political and Social Theory .. .. .		283

† (a) Elementary Statistical Methods and either (b) More Advanced Statistical Methods or (c) Scientific Method.  
 \* Students taking this alternative subject must show a special knowledge of either English Constitutional Law or the Law of Contract. They are recommended to attend additional lectures in one of these two subjects.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Teachers responsible for the special subjects.
III. Special Subject (One of the following subjects) :—			
	(i) Economics, descriptive and analytical ;	4	{ Prof. ROBBINS Prof. PLANT Prof. TAWNEY Prof. POWER { Prof. LASKI Dr. LEES-SMITH { Prof. GINSBERG Prof. SELIGMAN Prof. MALINOWSKI { Prof. GREGORY Prof. SARGENT { Mr. STEPHENSON Prof. SARGENT { Prof. RODWELL JONES Prof. BOWLEY Prof. CHORLEY Prof. CHORLEY Prof. PLUCKNETT { Prof. SMITH Prof. MANNING Prof. WEBSTER
	(ii) Economic History (Modern) ;		
	(iii) Economic History (Mediæval) ;		
	(iv) Government ;		
	(v) Sociology :— Any two of the following : (a) Psychology, (b) Ethnology, (c) Social Economics, (d) Social Institutions.		
	(vi) Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade ;		
	(vii) Organisation of Transport and of International Trade ;		
	(viii) Geography ;		
	(ix) †Statistics including Demography ;		
	(x) Industrial Law ;		
	(xi) Commercial Law ;		
	(xii) History of English Law, with special reference to Economic Conditions ;		
	(xiii) International Law and Relations.		
	IV. Essay .. .. .	One paper.	
	V. Languages .. .. .	One paper.	

Students will be advised by the teachers concerned as to the lecture-courses which should be followed in connection with their special subject.

The language paper will include translation passages from French, German and Italian works such as all students may be expected to meet in the course of their general reading for the Degree. Candidates are required to satisfy the Examiners in two of these languages. The use of dictionaries will be permitted in the Examination.

Candidates may, if they so desire, enter for examination in the two foreign languages paper at any B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held between passing the Intermediate Examination in Economics and entering for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.

The essay will be of a general character, not having particular reference to the special subjects, and there will be a choice from among not more than five or six subjects.

‡ Students taking this Special Subject must take (c) Scientific Method, in Alternative Subject (5).



## Schedule of Special and Alternative Subjects.

As his two Alternative Subjects, which are to be regarded as preparatory to the work on his Special Subject, the candidate will be permitted to offer only the combination of subjects shown opposite the number of his special subject in the table below:—

Special Subjects.	Alternative Subjects.
(i) .. ..	5, and 2 or 3 or 6 or 7.
(ii) .. ..	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 5 or 6.
(iii) .. ..	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 6.
(iv) .. ..	7, and 1 or 2 or 5 or 6.
(v) .. ..	2, and 5 or 7.
(vi) .. ..	5, and 4 or 6 or 7.
(vii) .. ..	5, and 6 or 7.
(viii) .. ..	4 or 5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
(ix) .. ..	5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
(x) .. ..	6, and 1 or 7.
(xi) .. ..	6, and 1 or 7.
(xii) .. ..	6, and 1 or 7.
(xiii) .. ..	4 or 7, and 1 or 6.

NOTE.—Students must acquaint themselves as far as possible with the bibliography, statistics, and the main original sources of information bearing on their selected subjects. They will be expected to be acquainted with the principal works dealing with the selected subject in English, French, German and Italian.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.—Day Time-Table, 1933-34.  
Second Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select two, according to the scheme laid down on page 278. The other subjects are compulsory. For Courses on Special Subjects, see pp. 283-286.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	Economic Analysis	28	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS	.. 28
	2-3	<i>Scientific Method</i>	14	L.S.	Prof. WOLF	.. 261
Tues.	10-11	<i>Political Position of the Great Powers</i>	29	M.L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 154
	11-12	<i>General Statistics (a)</i>	15	M.L.	Dr. RHODES	.. 403a
	11-12	<i>General Statistics (b)</i>	14	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	.. 403b
	12-1	<i>General Statistics (a) (Class)</i>	10	M.	Mr. ALLEN	.. 403a
	12-1	Public Finance	8	S.	Dr. DALTON	.. 60
	3-4	<i>Banking Class</i>	25	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE	.. 85
Wed.	10-11	Economic Development and Policy	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES	.. 152
	11-12	<i>Elements of English Law</i>	29	M.L.S.	Mr. DAVIS	.. 210
	11-12	<i>Comparative Social Institutions</i>	25	M.L.	Mr. MARSHALL	.. 377
	12-1	Schools of Economic Theory	10	M.	Mr. BATSON	.. 27
Thur.	11-12	Foreign Exchanges and International Trade	8	S.	Dr. HICKS	.. 31
	11-12	<i>Political and Social Theory</i>	20	M.L.	Prof. LASKI	.. 283
	12-1	Consumers' Purchasing Power	10	M.	Mr. DURBIN	.. 32
	3-4	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY	.. 29
	6-7	<i>Greek Ethical Theories</i>	10	M.	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 380
	6-7	<i>Social Philosophy</i>	15	L.S.	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 382
Fri.	12-1	<i>English Constitutional History</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES and Mr. SMELLIE	.. 163

NOTE.—For French, Italian and German translation classes, see p. 244.



B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Evening Time-Table, 1933-34.  
Second Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select two, according to the scheme laid down on page 278. The other subjects are compulsory. For courses on Special Subjects, see pp. 283-286.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
<b>Mon.</b>	6-7	<i>English Constitutional History</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES and Mr. SMELLIE	163
	6-7	<i>General Statistics (a)</i>	15	M.L.	DR. RHODES .. ..	403a
	6-7	<i>General Statistics (b)</i>	14	L.S.	Dr. RHODES .. ..	403b
	7-8	<i>Scientific Method</i>	14	L.S.	Prof. WOLF .. ..	261
	7-8	<i>General Statistics (a) (Class)</i>	10	M.	Mr. ALLEN .. ..	403a
<b>Tues.</b>	6-7	Schools of Economic Theory	10	M.	Mr. BATSON .. ..	27
	6-7	Public Finance	8	S.	Dr. DALTON .. ..	60
	7-8	Economic Development and Policy	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES .. ..	152
<b>Wed.</b>	6-7	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY .. ..	29
	6-7	Foreign Exchanges and International Trade	8	S.	Dr. HICKS .. ..	31
	7-8	<i>Political Position of the Great Powers</i>	29	M.L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON .. ..	154
	6-7	<i>Banking Class</i>	25	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY and Mr. WHALE .. ..	85
<b>Thur.</b>	6-7	<i>Greek Ethical Theories</i>	10	M.	Prof. GINSBERG .. ..	380
	6-7	<i>Social Philosophy</i>	15	L.S.	Prof. GINSBERG .. ..	382
	6-7	<i>Political and Social Theory</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. ROWSE .. ..	283
	7-8	Economic Analysis	28	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS .. ..	28
<b>Fri.</b>	6-7	<i>Elements of English Law</i>	29	M.L.S.	Mr. DAVIS .. ..	210
	6-7	<i>Comparative Social Institutions</i>	25	M.L.	Mr. MARSHALL .. ..	377
	7-8	Consumers' Purchasing Power	10	M.	Mr. DURBIN .. ..	32

NOTE.—For French, Italian and German translation classes, see p. 244.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Day Time-Table, 1933-34.  
Third Year.

For Courses on Special Subjects, see pp. 283-286.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
<b>Mon.</b>						
<b>Tues.</b>	12-1	Problems of Applied Economics	20	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS, Prof. PLANT and Prof. HAYEK	53
<b>Wed.</b>						
<b>Thur.</b>	11-12	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT .. ..	58
	12-1	Labour Market	8	L.	Mr. DURBIN .. ..	59
<b>Fri.</b>	12-1	Economic Development of the Great Powers	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POSTAN .. ..	153

NOTE.—For French, Italian and German translation classes, see p. 244.



B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Evening Time-Table, 1933-34.  
Third Year.

For Courses on Special Subjects, see pp. 283-286.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	Problems of Applied Economics	20	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS, Prof. PLANT and Prof. HAYEK	53
Tues.	7-8	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT .. ..	58
	7-8	Labour Market	8	L.	Mr. DURBIN .. ..	59
Wed.	7-8	Economic Development of the Great Powers	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POSTAN .. ..	153
Thur.						
Fri.						

NOTE.—For French, Italian and German translation classes, see p. 244.

Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.)  
Courses for Special Subjects.

Courses to be selected from the following according to the subject chosen :—

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	M.L.	*Comparative Government Problems .. ..	276
	11-12	M.L.S.	*European Diplomacy, 1814-1878 .. ..	196
	11-12	M.	*General Principles of Administrative Law ..	235
	11-12	L.	*Administrative Law (Central and Local Government) .. ..	236
	11-12	S.	*Administrative Law (Public Utilities and Industry) .. ..	237
	11-12.30	M.L.	Introduction to the Study of Society ..	375
	11-12	S.	Problems of Method in the Social Sciences..	376
	11.30-1	M.L.S.	*General Principles of English Law—Law of Contract .. ..	214
	12-1	M.L.	*Political Ideas since 1689 .. ..	289
	2.30-4	M.L.	The Economic Factor in International Political Relations .. ..	194
	3-4	M.L.S.	Sociology Class .. ..	390
	5-6	M.L.S.	Introduction to Mathematical Economics ..	45
	5-6	M.	French Political Institutions, 1789-1875 ..	280
	5-6	M.L.S.	General Course in Psychology .. ..	320
	5.30-6.30 }	M.	*Historical Geography of the British Isles ..	128
	6-7	M.	The Cabinet .. ..	274
	7-8	M.	*Public Utilities (Economic Aspects) ..	71
	7-8	L.	*Public Utilities .. ..	72
	7-8	M.L.	*History of Banking and Currency in England	83
	7-8	M.L.S.	*European Diplomacy, 1814-1878 .. ..	196
	7-8	M.L.	*Comparative Government Problems .. ..	276
	7-8	L.	Railway Statistics .. ..	426
	7.30-8.30 }	M.L.	*International Law (Peace) .. ..	218
Tues.	10-11	M.L.	*Industrial Law .. ..	231
	10-11	S.	*Comparative Industrial Law .. ..	232
	11-12	M.L.	*Banking and Finance Abroad .. ..	82

\* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.



Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
<b>Tues.</b>	11-12	L.	The Family .. .. .	384
	11-12	M.L.S.	*Problems in Parliamentary Government ..	271
	2-3	M.L.S.	*Detailed Geography of Europe .. ..	125(d)
	2-3	M.L.S.	Sociology Class .. .. .	387
	2.30-3.30	M.	Prehistoric and Early Man .. .. .	1(a)
	2.30-3.30	L.	The Living Races of Man .. .. .	1(b)
	2.30-3.30	L.S.	*Trade Class .. .. .	56
	2.30-3.30	M.L.S.	*Industry Class .. .. .	57
	2.30-3.30	M.L.	*International Law (Peace) .. .. .	218
	3.15-4.15	M.L.S.	Ethics and Moral Philosophy Class ..	388
	5-6	M.	Capital and Interest .. .. .	42
	5-6	L.	Theory of Fluctuations .. .. .	43
	5-6	S.	Problems of Collectivist Economy ..	47
	5-6	S.	External Affairs of Self-Governing Dominions	187
	5-6	L.	Permanent Neutrality .. .. .	221
	5-6	L.	Constitution of the United States ..	278
	5-6	M.	English Political Thought in the 19th Century	284
	6-7	L.	Technical Invention and Industrial Development ..	63
	6-7	S.	Stock Exchange, Speculative Markets and Dealing ..	64
	6-7	M.	*Economics of Depreciation .. .. .	68
	6-7	L.	*Location and Size of the Business Unit ..	69
	6-7	M.	*Banking and Finance Abroad .. .. .	82
	6-7	L.	*Post-War Currency History .. .. .	84
	6-7	M.L.S.	Banking Class (Advanced) .. .. .	87
	6-7	M.L.S.	Economic History from 1485 .. .. .	155
	6-7	M.	*European Diplomacy, 1878-1911 .. ..	197
	6-7	L.	*European Diplomacy, 1911-1919 .. ..	198
	6-7	S.	Geographical Background of International Relations ..	199
	6-7	M.L.	*International Law (Disputes, War, Neutrality)	219
	6-7	M.L.	Law of Carriage by Railway .. .. .	233
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Problems in Parliamentary Government ..	271
	6-7	L.	Belgian Constitution .. .. .	291
	6-7.30	M.L.	Social Psychology .. .. .	378
	6-7	M.L.	*Elements of Transport .. .. .	420
	7-8	L.S.	*Local Government Problems .. .. .	275
	7-8	L.	*European Political Ideas .. .. .	288

\* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
<b>Wed.</b>	10-11	M.	*Banking and Finance Abroad .. .. .	82
	11-12	M.L.	Principles of Social Structure .. .. .	3
	11-12	S.	Magic and Religion in Primitive Society ..	4
	11-12	M.	*Risk and Insurance .. .. .	67
	11-12	L.	*Location and Size of the Business Unit ..	69
	11-12	L.	The International Labour Organisation ..	188
	11-12	M.	Protection of Minorities .. .. .	192
	12-1	M.	*Economics of Depreciation .. .. .	68
	12-1	M.L.	*History of Banking and Currency in England	83
	12-1	M.L.	*Elements of Transport .. .. .	420
	4-5	M.	Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples .. ..	2
	5-6	M.L.	Theory of Costs .. .. .	33
	5-6	S.	History and Tendency of International Judicial Settlement .. .. .	220
	5-6	S.	History of English Law, with reference to Economic Conditions .. .. .	234
	5-6	L.	Nationality and Government .. .. .	287
	6-7	L.	Financing of Industry .. .. .	65(a)
	6-7	S.	Financing of Building Industry .. .. .	65(b)
	6-7	M.	Industrial Fluctuations .. .. .	66
	6-7	M.	History of Socialism in England .. .. .	164
	6-7	L.	Crises of the 19th Century .. .. .	165
	6-7	L.	The Geographical Background of International Relations .. .. .	199
	6-7	S.	Present Constitution of France .. .. .	281
	6-7	M.L.S.	Economics of Transport .. .. .	421
	7-8	S.	Problems of Monopoly .. .. .	30
	7-8	M.L.	*Banking and Finance Abroad .. .. .	82
	7-8	M.L.	Economics of Road Transport .. .. .	431
<b>Thur.</b>	10-11	M.	*Public Utilities in their Economic Aspect ..	71
	10-11	L.	*Public Utilities .. .. .	72
	10-11	M.	*Historical Geography of the British Isles ..	128
	10-11	M.L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law .. .. .	226
	10-11	S.	*Constitutions of the British Empire ..	277
	11-12	L.S.	*Local Government Problems .. .. .	275
	11-12	M.L.	*Political and Social Theory .. .. .	283
	12-1	M.L.	*Detailed Geography of the British Isles ..	125(a)
	12-1	M.L.	*International Law (Disputes, War, Neutrality) .. .. .	219
	12-1	L.	*European Political Ideas, 1500-1689 .. ..	288
	12-1	L.	Comparative Religion .. .. .	383
	2-3	L.	*Post-War Currency History .. .. .	84
	2-3	M.	*European Diplomacy, 1878-1911 .. .. .	197
	2-3	L.	*European Diplomacy, 1911-1919 .. .. .	198

\* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.



Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Thur.	3-4	M.L.S.	Detailed Geography of France .. ..	125(b)
	3-4	M.L.	*International Relations .. ..	185
	3-4	L.S.	*International Institutions .. ..	186
	4.15- 5.15	M.L.S.	*Detailed Geography of N. America .. ..	126
	5-6		L.	American Political Ideas .. ..
	5-6	M.L.S.	Advanced Mathematics .. ..	407
	6-7	L.S.	*Trade Class .. ..	56
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Industry Class .. ..	57
	6-7	L.S.	Comparative Public Finance .. ..	61
	6-7	M.L.	*Detailed Geography of the British Isles .. ..	125(a)
	6-7	M.L.S.	Economic History of Western Europe .. ..	159
	6-7	M.L.	*International Relations .. ..	185
	6-7	L.S.	*International Institutions .. ..	186
	6-7.30	M.L.S.	*General Principles of English Law—The Law of Contract .. ..	214
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law .. ..	226
	6-7	S.	*Constitutions of the British Empire .. ..	277
	6-7	S.	French Public Administration .. ..	282
	6-7	M.L.	*Political and Social Theory .. ..	283
	8-9	M.L.	*Industrial Law .. ..	231
	8-9	S.	*Comparative Industrial Law .. ..	232
Fri.	10 30-11.30	M.L.	*Elements of Commercial Law .. ..	226
	11-12	M.L.S.	*International Trade and Traffic .. ..	99
	2.30-4	M.L.	Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes .. ..	193
	2.30-4	M.L.S.	*History of English Law .. ..	222
	3-4	M.L.	Social Developments in Modern England .. ..	385
	3-4.30	M.L.	*Map Class .. ..	132
	5-6	M.L.	Problems of Public Ownership .. ..	300
	5-6	M.L.S.	Special Mathematical Statistics .. ..	405
	5.30-7	M.L.	*Map Class .. ..	132
	5.30-7	M.L.S.	*History of English Law .. ..	222
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Detailed Geography of N. America .. ..	126
	6-7	M.L.S.	Mercantile Law .. ..	223
	6-7	M.L.	*Political Ideas since 1689 .. ..	289
	7-8	M.	*Risk and Insurance .. ..	67
	7-8	M.L.S.	*International Trade and Traffic .. ..	99
	7-8	M.L.S.	*Detailed Geography of Europe .. ..	125(d)
	7-8	M.L.	*Elements of Commercial Law .. ..	226
	7-8	M.	*General Principles of Administrative Law .. ..	235
7-8	L.	*Administrative Law (Central and Local Government) .. ..	236	
7-8	S.	*Administrative Law (Public Utilities and Industry) .. ..	237	

\* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

## ii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (B.COM.).

The degree is taken in two stages:—

- (1) The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, and which consists of two parts. If desired the two parts may be taken separately; in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years instead of one.
- (2) The Final, which (under the old curriculum in force for examinations in 1934 and 1935 only) consists of two parts, the first part being taken at the end of the second year, and the second part at the end of the third year of study.

Under the new curriculum for examinations in and after 1934 the Final will not be divided into two parts but (with the exception of the language papers) will be taken as a whole, normally at the end of the third year of study. Students who wish to take the examination two years after passing the Intermediate will be expected to sit for the language papers at the end of the first year; \* students taking three years from Intermediate will be expected to sit for the language papers at the end of the second year, in order that the last year before the Final Examination may be free of language teaching.

The new Final will be an examination common to Honours and Pass Candidates, and successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and, if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Degrees in Commerce for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

\* Evening students who in the view of their language teachers fail to reach the necessary standard for entry in their first year will be required to defer their entry for the final examinations for a further year.



**The Intermediate.\***

The Intermediate Examination is divided into two parts. The examination in both parts is held once a year in June. Either part may be taken first, at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together.

An internal student referred in one subject will be permitted to enter for re-examination in that subject at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce held for external students in the following November.

The required subjects of examination and the courses provided are shown in the following table:—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering the Subject.
Part I.			
I.	Elements of Economics .. .. .	2	25, 26
II.	Geography .. .. .	1	121
III.	An approved modern foreign language .. .. .	2 (& viva with dictation)	—
Part II.			
IV.	English Economic History .. .. .	1	150
V.	Elementary Statistical Method and Accounting .. .. .	2	77, 402

Notes:—I. The modern languages approved by the University are:—

French, German, Modern Greek, Spanish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian and Polish.	} King's College University College
Italian, Dutch, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish.	
Arabic, Bengali, Burmese, Chinese, Gujarati, Hindi, Japanese, Malay, Persian, Swahili,	} School of Oriental Studies
Tamil, Tèlugu, Turkish, and Urdu .. .. .	
English .. .. .	.. London School of Economics

In all modern foreign languages, colloquial and commercial knowledge will be required.

\*Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E) it is possible for a student who passes that Examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Com. Examination.

Note 2. Candidates whose native tongue is not English are required to offer English as their compulsory approved modern foreign language. English cannot be taken as an approved modern foreign language by English, Scottish, Irish or Welsh students. Candidates will not be permitted to offer their native language as an approved modern foreign language.

Note 3. Students taking Modern Greek, Polish, Roumanian or any of the languages taken at the School of Oriental Studies referred to in Note 1 above will be required to give three calendar months' notice to the Academic Registrar before the beginning of the Examination, and to pay a special fee of five guineas in addition to the ordinary fee.

Note 4. Students taking Portugese, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish or Russian will be required to give two calendar months' notice to the Academic Registrar before the beginning of the examination.

For details as to the various exemptions granted by the University at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce, reference should be made to the University Regulations.



B.Com. Intermediate—Day Time-Table, 1933-34.  
First Year.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory. (For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see pp. 288-289.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	2-4	<i>German</i> .. ..	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	<i>Spanish</i> .. ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>English — Intermediate</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	112
Tues.	10-11	Elements of Economics, I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS and Dr. BENHAM	25
	12-1	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. STAMP, and Dr. ORMSBY	121
	2-3	† <i>French</i> .. ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	<i>German</i> .. ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	<i>Spanish</i> .. ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>English — Intermediate</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	112
Wed.	10-11	Statistical Method (Class)	10	M.	Dr. RHODES ..	402
	11-12	Statistical Method ..	15	M.L.	Dr. RHODES ..	402
	12-1	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	150
	5-6	<i>English — Intermediate</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	112
Thurs.	10-11	Accounting, I .. ..	28	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	77
	2-3	† <i>French</i> .. ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	<i>German</i> .. ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	<i>Spanish</i> .. ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
Fri.	11-12	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. STAMP, and Dr. ORMSBY	121
	12-1	Elements of Economics, II	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	26

\* Held at King's College.

† Students who are not up to matriculation standard in French will be required to take a third hour each week at a time to be arranged, for which an additional fee will be charged.

B.Com. Intermediate—Evening Time-Table, 1933-34.  
First Year.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select in accordance with the requirements for the degree. The other subjects are compulsory. (For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see pp. 288-289.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	<i>English — Intermediate</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	112
	6-7	Elements of Economics, II	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	26
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. STAMP, and Dr. ORMSBY	121
Tues.	5-6	<i>English — Intermediate</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	112
	6-7	Statistical Method ..	15	M.L.	Dr. RHODES ..	402
	7-8	Statistical Method (Class)	10	M.	Dr. RHODES ..	402
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. STAMP, and Dr. ORMSBY	121
Wed.	5-6	<i>English — Intermediate</i> (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	112
	6-7	Elements of Economics, I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS and Dr. BENHAM	25
	7-8	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	150
Thurs.	6-8	† <i>French</i> .. ..	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	<i>German</i> .. ..	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	<i>Spanish</i> .. ..	60	M.L.S.	—	*
Fri.	7-8	Accounting, I .. ..	28	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND ..	77

\* Held at King's College.

† Students who are not up to Matriculation standard in French will be required to take a third hour each week at a time to be arranged, and for which an extra fee will be charged.



The Final (old curriculum, for examinations in 1934 and 1935 only).

NOTE.—Candidates who had completed the Intermediate Examination prior to 1932, are permitted to enter for Part I. of the Final Examination under the old regulations in the year 1934, and for Part II. in the years 1934 and 1935, but such candidates shall be permitted to enter for the whole of the B.Com. Examination under the new regulations instead, if they so desire.

The Final Examination is divided into two parts, of which the compulsory subjects form Part I. and the selected group of subjects form Part II. The examination in both parts is held once a year in June.

The approved course of study for *each part* may be completed in one year. A candidate may take Part I. and Part II. on the same occasion, or Part I. on one occasion and Part II. on a second occasion, but Part II. may in no case be taken before Part I.

If a candidate enters for Parts I. and II. on the same occasion and passes in Part I. but fails in Part II., he will be credited with having passed in Part I., but if he fails to pass in Part I. the examiners will make no report upon his work in Part II.

The approved modern language may be taken either with Part I. or with Part II. at the option of the candidate, but he is recommended to take it with Part II. and to confine himself during his second year to such study as is sufficient to maintain the standard previously attained by him. The Evening Student will, in any case, be compelled to take his language with Part II.

Final, Part I (old curriculum, for examination in 1934 only).—The required subjects of Examination and the courses provided to cover these are shown in the following table :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	Present Organisation of Industry, Banking, Trade and Transport.	2	29, 56, 57, 58, 59, 91, 92, 99, 421
II.	Modern economic development of the Empire .. .. .	1	151

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering Subject of Examination.
III.	Elements of Commercial Law (treated from the commercial rather than the legal standpoint).	1	226
IV.	Statistical Method .. .. .	1	402
V.	*One subject to be selected from the following :		
	(a) A second approved modern foreign language .. .. .	2 & viva.	—
	(b) History—		
	1. Modern Economic Development of the Great Powers, and	2	153
	2. The History of the Modern World, 1789-1914 .. .. .		
	(c) English—		
	1. English Literature with special reference to the period after 1750 (Philology will not be included in the Examination)	2	—
	2. Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation .. .. .		
	(d) Art in relation to Commerce—	2 & viva, including practical tests.	—
	1. Fundamental Principles of Art in relation to Industry .. .. .		
	2. Elementary History of European Art in relation to Industry		
	(e) Psychology .. .. .	2	320, 321, 326

Note 1. In order to be permitted to take Group A (Banking and Finance) at Part II. of the Final, candidates must have passed in V. (b) (History).

Note 2. With regard to selection of subjects under V. :—

(a) Candidates who have taken a *second* approved modern foreign language at the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to take V. (a) as their selected subject.

(b) Candidates who intend to take Group E (General Transport) at the Final Examination are recommended to take Subject (b) (History) as their selected Subject.

(c) Candidates preparing for Journalistic, Editorial, and Publicity work are recommended to take Subject (c) (English) as their Selected Subject.

(d) Candidates who intend to take Group I. (Art in relation to Commerce) at the Final Examination are recommended to take Subject (d) (Art in relation to Commerce) as their Selected Subject.

Courses of study are provided at the School for the following subjects :—I., II., III., IV., V. (b), (c), and (e). The time-table for these and for modern languages is set out below.

\* See Notes 1 and 2.



B.Com. Final (Part I.).—Day Time-Table, 1933-34.  
Second Year.

(Old Curriculum.)

The subjects in italics are optional. A student taking the approved modern language with Part II. of the Final is expected to attend a Class in his selected language for one hour a week during the Second Year.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	2-3	<i>Spanish</i> ..	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	<i>French</i> ..	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	<i>German</i> ..	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>General Course in Psychology</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. HARDING	.. 320
	8-9	<i>Industrial Psychology</i>	29	M.L.S.	Dr. BEVINGTON and Dr. SMITH	326
Tues.	12-1	Economic Development of the Empire	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Dr. ANSTEY	151
Wed.	10-11	Statistical Method (Class)	10	M.	Dr. RHODES ..	.. 402
	11-12	Statistical Method	25	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES ..	.. 402
	12-1	Elements of Transport	15	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 420
Thur.	10-11	Elements of Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	226
	11-12	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT ..	.. 58
	11-12	Foreign Exchanges	8	S.	Dr. HICKS ..	.. 31
	12-1	The Labour Market	8	L.	Mr. DURBIN ..	.. 59
	3-4	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY	.. 29
	4-5	<i>German</i> ..	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	<i>English-Advanced</i> (for foreign students)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	.. 113

\* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Fri.	10-11	<i>History of the Modern World (East)</i>	6	S.	Prof. POWER ..	.. 162
	10.30-11.30	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	226
	12-1	<i>Economic Development of the Great Powers</i>	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POSTAN ..	.. 153
	2-3	<i>History of the Modern World (West)</i>	20	M.L.	Mr. POSTAN ..	.. 161
	2-4	<i>Spanish</i>	.. 52	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	<i>German</i> ..	.. 26	M.L.S.	—	*

\* Held at King's College.



B.Com. Final (Part I.).—Evening Time-Table, 1933-34.  
Second Year.

## (Old Curriculum.)

An evening student who covers the course for the Final, Part I. examination in one year must take the approved modern language with the Final, Part II. examination, but he is expected to attend, during his second year, a special class which will be held for such students for one hour per week, at a time to be arranged.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	General Course in Psychology	25	M.L.S.	Mr. HARDING	320
	8-9	Industrial Psychology	29	M.L.S.	Dr. BEVINGTON and Dr. SMITH	326
Tues.	6-7	Statistical Method	25	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES	402
	6-7	Elements of Transport	15	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	420
	7-8	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT	58
	7-8	Statistical Method (Class)	10	M.	Dr. RHODES	402
	7-8	The Labour Market	8	L.	Mr. DURBIN	59
Wed.	6-7	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY	29
	6-7	Foreign Exchanges	8	S.	Dr. HICKS	31
	7-8	Economic Development of the Great Powers	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POSTAN	153
Thur.	5-6	English-Advanced (for foreign students)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	113
	6-7	Elements of Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	226
	8-9	History of the Modern World (West)	20	M.L.	Mr. POSTAN	161
	8-9	History of the Modern World (East)	6	S.	Prof. POWER	162
Fri.	6-7	Economic Development of the British Empire	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Dr. ANSTEY	151
	7-8	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	226

Final, Part II (old curriculum, for examinations in 1934 and 1935 only).

Candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination without Accounting and who desire to take a Group other than Group A can qualify to do so by taking Accounting as an additional subject at a subsequent Intermediate Examination.

Candidates who have passed either the Intermediate Examination or Part I. of the Final Examination, without History, and who desire to take Group A can qualify to do so by taking History as an additional subject at a subsequent Examination for Part I. of the Final.

The fee payable for admission to the examination in either History or Accounting only is two guineas.

A candidate who, at Part II. of the B.Com. Examination, attains a first-class standard in his Group will be awarded Honours, and his name will appear in a separate list, which shall be in alphabetical order.

The Groups of Subjects, from which the candidate will select one, are as follows:—

GROUP A.—BANKING AND FINANCE. (Recommended for students who wish to take up Banking, Finance, etc.)

- (a) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.
- (b) Banking, including a general knowledge of the principal British and Foreign Systems and of Banking Law, Stock Exchange practice and the Foreign Exchanges.—2 Papers.
- (c) Accounting and Business Organisation, Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches, the Organisation of Business Houses of various types.—2 Papers.  
*Or alternatively*  
A second approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.
- (d) English Essay.—1 Paper.

GROUP B.—TRADE (i). (Recommended for students who wish to take up Colonial and General Trade, and in certain cases Distributing Trades.)

- (a) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.
- (b) The Trade of great World Divisions, including conditions of production and marketing of Commodities, Transport, Trade, Statistics, etc.—2 Papers.

*Divisions*:—Europe and either North and South America, or India and the Far East, or Africa and Australasia.



- (c) Economics of Transport (from the point of view of the Trader), including Sea Transport, Inland Transport (Rail, Road, Waterway), and Insurance.—1 Paper.
- (d) Accounting.—The Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches; *or alternatively* (for the Textile Trades), Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Materials (Silk, Wool, Cotton, Flax, etc.); *or alternatively* (for the Food Distributing Trades), the Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Food Stuffs—*or alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 Paper.
- (e) English Essay.—1 Paper.

GROUP C.—TRADE (ii). (Recommended for those engaged in the Trade of the following definite area, e.g., Brazil, India, China, Russia, Scandinavia, Syria (with Palestine and Egypt), Canada, South Africa, Australia, the Argentine, Chile and the Argentine, or Chile, Peru, and Bolivia, Germany and Poland, Germany and Holland, Tropical Africa (excluding Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Abyssinia), British Malaya and the East Indian Archipelago, or any other area approved by the University for the purpose.)

- (a) The Chief Commercial Language of the Selected Area, or, where this language is the native language of the candidate, another commercial language to be approved by the University. (French may be offered in lieu of the chief commercial language of either Australia or South Africa).—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.
- (b) Accounting.—The Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Currencies of Selected Area and Accounts of Branches; *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 Paper.
- (c) The Commercial and Physical Geography (including the Climatology) of the Selected Area, with the Geographical Conditions of Markets and Transports.—1 Paper.
- (d) The Commercial Methods, including the Trade of the Specific Area, Conditions of Production and Marketing of Commodities, Local Tariffs and Transport Conditions, Trade Statistics and Commercial Law.—2 Papers.
- (e) English Essay.—1 Paper.

NOTE.—Candidates taking this Group should, *where practicable*, spend at least a year in the country where the language of the Selected Area is spoken.

GROUP D.—INDUSTRY. (Recommended for Students who wish to take up Engineering and Metal Trades, Distributing Trades (in certain instances), and generally for those engaged in Works and Factory Management.)

- (a) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.
- (b) Modern Industrial Problems.—1 Paper.
- (c) Business Organisation and Scientific Management.—1 Paper.
- (d) Works and Factory Accounting, with special reference to Cost Accounts and Depreciation; *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 Paper.
- (e) Industrial Law.—The Law relating to Factories and Workshops, Workmen's Compensation, Trade Unions, Employer's Liability, Friendly Societies, National Insurance, Labour conditions.—1 Paper.
- (f) English Essay.—1 Paper.

GROUP E.—GENERAL TRANSPORT. (Recommended for students desiring a wide knowledge of Transport and its bearings.)

- (a) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.
- (b) Transport, including Transport and Storage of Commodities of a perishable and special character, such as Fruit, Dairy Produce, Meat, Grain, Oil.—1 Paper.
- (c) Inland Transport, *or, alternatively*, Sea Transport.—1 Paper.
- (d) Trade.—General movements of International Trade and the factors governing economical transportation.—1 Paper.
- (e) Accounting; *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 Paper.
- (f) English Essay.—1 Paper.

NOTE.—Candidates taking this Group are recommended to take History as the Optional Subject at the Intermediate Examination.

GROUP F.—SHIPPING. (Recommended for students who wish to take up the Shipping Trade.)

- (a) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.
- (b) Shipping.—Character and use of the Chief Shipping Documents; Charter Party; Bills of Lading; Insurance; The Merchant Shipping Acts; Passenger Law; The Economics of Transport, with special reference to Sea Transport (all treated with special reference to Commercial use and practice).—2 Papers.
- (c) Trade.—The Conditions of Production and Marketing of the more important commodities entering into Overseas Trade and the Traffic of the Great Ports of the world.—1 Paper.
- (d) Accounts of Traders at Home and Abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches; *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 Paper.
- (e) English Essay.—1 Paper.

GROUP G.—INLAND TRANSPORT. (Recommended for Students engaged in Railway Undertakings.)

- (a) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.
- (b) Economics of Inland Transport: (1) General, (2) Railway.—2 Papers.
- (c) Railway Law and the History of Inland Transport.—1 Paper.
- (d) Railway Cost Accounts and Railway Statistics.—1 Paper.
- (e) English Essay.—1 Paper.

GROUP H.—PUBLIC UTILITIES. (Recommended for students engaged in such undertakings as Gas, Electricity and Hydraulic Power, Water Supply and Irrigation.)

- (a) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.



- (b) The Constitution and Business Organisation of Public Services, and their general relationship to Industry, Trade and Transport.—2 Papers.
- (c) Accounting; *or, alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 Paper.
- (d) The Law relating to Public Services.—1 Paper.
- (e) English Essay.—1 Paper.

GROUP I.—ART IN RELATION TO COMMERCE. (Recommended for certain classes of students in the Distributing and other trades.)

- (a) The Principles of Art in relation to Industry.—2 Papers, including practical tests.
1. General.
  2. With special reference to a single group of industries selected from the following:—(1) Textiles (including Costume); (2) Ceramics; (3) Printing and Allied Industries; (4) Metal-work; (5) Wood-work.
- (b) History of Art in relation to Industry.—1 Paper.
1. History of Industrial Art in relation to a single group of industries selected from the following:—(1) Textiles (including Costume); (2) Ceramics; (3) Printing and Allied Industries; (4) Metal-work; (5) Wood-work (but not restricted to any particular period or country).
  2. History of Industrial Art in an approved period and country (but not restricted to any particular group of industries).
- (c) Economic aspects and conditions of Industrial Art.—1 Paper, including practical tests.
1. General questions.
  2. Essay on one of several alternative subjects, *or* A thesis on some subject bearing on the economic aspect and conditions of Industrial Art selected by the candidate.
- (d) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 Papers and *vivâ-voce*.
- (e) English Essay.—1 Paper.

B.Com. Final (Part II.)—Day Time-Table, 1933-34.  
Third Year.

(Old Curriculum.)

The subjects in italics are optional or alternative for the group indicated.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref.No. in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	20	M.L.	Dr. MEYEN-DORFF and Dr. BENHAM	91
	2-3	<i>Spanish</i>	A-I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	<i>French</i>	A-I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	<i>German</i>	A-I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	7-8	Railway Statistics	G	10	L	Mr. PONSONBY	426
Tues.	10-11	Commerce in Special Areas	B	20	M.L.	Prof. SARGENT and Dr. ANSTEY	92
	10-11	Industrial Law	D	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON	231, 232
	11-12	Banking in Dominions, South America and Far East	A	10	M.	Mr. SAYERS	82(b)
	11-12	Banking in the U.S.A.	A	10	L.	Prof. GREGORY	82(c)
	2.30-3.30	Trade Class	B, C, F	15	L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	56
	2.30-3.30	Industry Class	D & E	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT	57
	3-4	Banking Class	A	26	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	85
	5-6	<i>Indian Finance</i>	B & C	10	M.	Prof. COATMAN	93
	5-6	Industrial Psychology and Physiology	D	5	S.	Dr. MYERS	325
	6-7	Stock Exchange	A	6	S.	Mr. WHALE	64
	6-7	Technical Invention and Industrial Development	D	6	L.	Prof. PLANT	63
	6-7	Law of Carriage	G	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL and Mr. DAVIS	233
	7-8	Law of Banking	A	25	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and Mr. DAVIS	228

\* Held at King's College.



Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Tues.	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	428
	7-8	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	G	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	427
Wed.	10-11	Banking in Europe	A	10	M.	Mr. WHALE	82(a)
	11-12	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	20	M.L.	Dr. MEYENDORFF and Dr. BENHAM	91
	11-12	Risk and Insurance	D	10	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ and Mr. PAISH	67
	11-12	Location and Size of the Business Unit	D	4	L.	Mr. FOWLER	69
	12-1	Economics of Depreciation	D	4	M.	Mr. FOWLER	68
	6-7	Economics of Transport	B,E,F,G	25	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	421
	6-7	Industrial Fluctuations	D	10	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	66
	6-7	Financing of Industry	A & D	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ and Mr. PAISH	65(a)
	6-7	Financing of Building Construction	D	4	S.	Mr. PAISH and Mr. SCHWARTZ	65(b)
	7-8	Works and Factory Accounting	D	10	L.	Mr. MAGEE	79
7-8	Economics of Road Transport	E	20	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY	431	
7-8	Problems of Monopoly	D	6	S.	Dr. HICKS	30	
Thur.	11-12	Accounting II.	A—F	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	78
	12-1	Business Administration	A & D	20	M.L.	Prof. PLANT	76
	12-1	Economic Problems of South Africa	B & C	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	94
	2-3	Post-War Currency History	A	10	L.	Mr. SAYERS	84
	4-5	German	A—I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
Fri.	11-12	International Trade	E & F	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT and Dr. ANSTEY	99
	12-1	Accounting II. (Class)	A—F	23	M.L.S.	Mr. MAGEE	78

\* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref.No. in Calendar.
Fri.	2-4	Spanish	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	German	A—I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-7	Business Statistics	B—F	50	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES and Mr. ALLEN	408
	6-7	Operating Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	429

- NOTE.—1. Students taking Group C will attend tutorial classes in the Commercial and Physical Geography, and the Commercial Methods of the special area which they select, and also a class in Foreign Accounting, at times to be arranged.
2. Students taking Group E will attend a class in Inland Transport by Mr. Stephenson, at times to be arranged.
3. Languages, other than French, German or Spanish, may be taken at times to be arranged.

\* Held at King's College.



B.Com. Final (Part II.)—Evening Time-Table, 1933-34.  
Third Year.

(Old Curriculum.)

The subjects in italics are optional or alternative for the group indicated.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-8	<i>French</i>	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	<i>German</i>	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	<i>Spanish</i>	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	7-8	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	20	M.L.	Dr. MEYENDORFF and Dr. BENHAM	91
	7-8	Railway Statistics	G	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY	426
Tues.	5-6	<i>Indian Finance</i>	B & C	10	M.	Prof. COATMAN	93
	5-6	Industrial Psychology and Physiology	D	5	S.	Dr. MYERS	325
	6-7	Banking in Dominions	A	10	M.	Mr. SAYERS	82(b)
	6-7	Stock Exchange	A	6	S.	Mr. WHALE	64
	6-7	Post-War Currency History	A	10	L.	Mr. SAYERS	84
	6-7	Technical Invention and Industrial Development	D	6	L.	Prof. PLANT	63
	6-7	Economics of Depreciation	D	4	M.	Mr. FOWLER	68
	6-7	Location and Size of the Business Unit	D	4	L.	Mr. FOWLER	69
	6-7	Law of Carriage	G	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL and Mr. DAVIS	425
	7-8	Law of Banking	A	25	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and Mr. DAVIS	228
	7-8	Commerce in Europe	B	20	M.L.	Dr. MEYENDORFF and Dr. BENHAM	91
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	428

\* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Time when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Tues.	7-8	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	G	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	427
	8-9	Commerce in Special Areas	B	20	M.L.	Prof. SARGENT and Dr. ANSTEY	92
Wed.	6-7	Economics of Transport	B, E, F, G	25	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	421
	6-7	Financing of Industry	A & D	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ and Mr. PAISH	65(a)
	6-7	Financing of Building Construction.	D	4	S.	Mr. PAISH and Mr. SCHWARTZ	65(b)
	6-7	Industrial Fluctuations	D	10	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	66
	7-8	Banking in Europe	A	10	M.	Mr. WHALE	82(a)
	7-8	Banking in U.S.A.	A	10	L.	Prof. GREGORY	82(c)
	7-8	Works and Factory Accounting	D	10	L.	Mr. MAGEE	79
	7-8	Problems of Monopoly	D	6	S.	Dr. HICKS	30
	7-8	Economics of Road Transport	E	20	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY	431
Thur.	6-7	Banking Class	A	26	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE and Mr. SAYERS	85
	6-7	Trade Class	B, C, F	15	L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	56
	6-7	Industry Class	D & E	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT	57
	7-8	Business Administration	A & D	20	M.L.	Prof. PLANT	76
	8-9	Industrial Law	D	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON	231, 232
	Fri.	6-7	Accounting II.	A—F	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND
6-7		Operating Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	429
6-8		Business Statistics	B—F	50	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES and Mr. ALLEN	408
7-8		International Trade	E & F	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT and Dr. ANSTEY	99
7-8		Risk and Insurance	D	10	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ and Mr. PAISH	67
8-9		Accounting II. (Class)	A—F	23	M.L.S.	Mr. MAGEE	78

NOTES.—See p. 303.

T



The Final. (New curriculum, for examination in and after 1934).

The course for the Final Examination normally extends over not less than two academic years.

The subjects of examination are as follows :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No of Papers.	Reference No. of Courses in Calendar.
I.	Economics.		
	(a) Principles .. .. .		28
	(b) Applied .. .. .	3	29, 31, 53, 55, 58, 59, 402, 420
	(c) Economic History of the Great Powers and the British Empire .. .. .		151, 153
II.	Elements of Commercial Law .. ..	1	226
III.	Foreign Language .. .. .	2 and viva	*
IV.	GROUP A. Banking and Finance ..	4	
	1. Banking and Finance (including Law of Banking) (two papers).		{ 64, 65, 82, 83, 84, 85, 228
	2. Accounting, <i>or</i> Applied Statistics (one paper).		{ 78 <i>or</i> 408
	3. Business Administration, <i>or</i> Business Risks and History and Law of Insurance, <i>or</i> History of the Modern World (one paper).		{ 76 <i>or</i> 67 <i>or</i> 161, 162

OR

GROUP B. Trade and Transport ..	4	
1. Economics and Geography of Trade.		56, 91
2. Economics of Transport.		421, 428, 431
3. Organisation of Commerce and Industry in a special area, <i>or</i> Shipping, <i>or</i> Inland Transport.		{ 92, 93, 94 <i>or</i> 99, 229, 230 <i>or</i> 422, 423, 432
4. Accounting, <i>or</i> Business Administration, <i>or</i> Applied Statistics, <i>or</i> Cost Accounting and Statistics of Inland Transport, <i>or</i> History of the Modern World.		{ 78 <i>or</i> 76 <i>or</i> 408 <i>or</i> 427 <i>or</i> 161, 162

\* Held at King's College. See also Course 113.

Subject.	No. of Papers	Reference Nos. of Courses in Calendar.
----------	---------------	--

OR

GROUP C. Industry and Public Utilities

1. Business Administration.	4	76
2. Economics of Modern Industry, <i>or</i> Economics of Public Utilities.		{ 30, 33, 57, 63, 66, 68, 69 <i>or</i> 71, 72
3. Industrial Law, <i>or</i> Administrative Law with relation to Public Utilities.		{ 231, 232 <i>or</i> 235, 237
4. Accounting (including Cost accounting), <i>or</i> Applied Statistics, <i>or</i> Applied Psychology.		{ 78, 79 <i>or</i> 408 <i>or</i> 320, 325

NOTES :—

(i) An adequate knowledge of Statistical Method will be required of all candidates.

(ii) Candidates may, if they so desire, enter for examination in the foreign language papers at any examination held between passing the intermediate examination in Commerce and entering for the final examination. Candidates who enter for the entire examination and, though failing in the examination as a whole, nevertheless satisfy the examiners in the language paper, will on re-entry be exempted from the language papers provided they offer the same group.



## B.Com. Final—Day Time Table, 1933-34.

## Second Year.

## (New Curriculum.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. of course in Calendar.
<b>Mon.</b>	11-12	Economic Analysis	28	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS	.. 28
	2-3	Spanish	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	French	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	German	26	M.L.S.	—	*
<b>Tues.</b>	11-12	Industry and Public Utilities Class	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT and Mr. SCHWARTZ	55
	12-1	Economic Development of the British Empire	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Dr. ANSTEY	151
<b>Wed.</b>	11-12	Statistical Method	10	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	.. 402
	12-1	Elements of Transport	15	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 420
<b>Thur.</b>	10-11	Elements of Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	226
	11-12	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT	.. 58
	11-12	Foreign Exchanges	8	S.	Dr. HICKS	.. 31
	12-1	The Labour Market	8	L.	Mr. DURBIN	.. 59
	3-4	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY	.. 29
	4-5	German	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	English (Advanced)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	.. 113
<b>Fri.</b>	10.30-11.30	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	226
	12-1	Economic Development of the Great Powers	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POSTAN	.. 153
	2-4	Spanish	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	German	26	M.L.S.	—	*

\* Held at King's College.

## B.Com. Final—Evening Time Table, 1933-34.

## Second Year.

## (New Curriculum.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. of course in Calendar.
<b>Mon.</b>	6-8	French	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	German	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	Spanish	52	M.L.S.	—	*
<b>Tues.</b>	6-7	Statistical Method	10	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	.. 402
	6-7	Elements of Transport	15	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 420
	7-8	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT	.. 58
	7-8	The Labour Market	8	L.	Mr. DURBIN	.. 59
	8-9	Industry and Public Utilities Class	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT and Mr. SCHWARTZ	55
<b>Wed.</b>	6-7	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY	.. 29
	6-7	Foreign Exchanges	8	S.	Dr. HICKS	.. 31
	7-8	Economic Development of the Great Powers	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POSTAN	.. 153
<b>Thur.</b>	5-6	English (Advanced)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	.. 113
	6-7	Elements of Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	226
	7-8	Economic Analysis	28	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS	.. 28
<b>Fri.</b>	6-7	Economic Development of the British Empire	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Dr. ANSTEY	151
	7-8	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	226

\* Held at King's College.



## B.Com. Final—Day Time Table, 1933-34.

## Third Year.

## (New Curriculum.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group	No. of hrs.	Term when held	Lecturer	Ref. No. of course in Calendar.	
Mon.	11-12	Administrative Law	C	16	M.S.	Dr. ROBSON	235, 237	
	12-1	Commerce in Europe	B	20	M.L.	Dr. MEYENDORFF and Dr. BENHAM	91	
	5-6	General Psychology	C	25	M.L.S.	Mr. HARDING	320	
	7-8	Railway Statistics	B	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY	426	
Tues.	10-11	Commerce in Special Areas	B	20	M.L.	Prof. SARGENT and Dr. ANSTEY	92	
	10-11	Industrial Law	C	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON	231, 232	
	11-12	Banking in Dominions	A	10	M.	Mr. SAYERS	82(b)	
	11-12	Banking in U.S.A.	A	10	L.	Prof. GREGORY	82(c)	
	12-1	Problems of Applied Economics	A,B,C	20	M.L.	Prof. PLANT, ROBBINS and HAYEK	53	
	2.30-3.30	Trade Class	B	15	L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	56	
	2.30-3.30		Industry Class	C	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT	57
	3-4		Banking Class	A	26	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE and Mr. SAYERS	85
	5-6	Indian Finance	B	10	M.	Prof. COATMAN	93	
	5-6	Industrial Psychology	C	5	S.	Dr. MYERS	325	
	6-7	Stock Exchange	A	6	S.	Mr. WHALE	64	
	6-7	Law of Carriage	B	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL and Mr. DAVIS	233	
	6-7	Technical Invention	C	6	L.	Prof. PLANT	63	
	7-8	Law of Banking	A	25	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and Mr. DAVIS	228	
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	B	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	428	
	7-8	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	B	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	427	
	Wed.	10-11	Banking in Europe	A	10	M.	Mr. WHALE	82(a)
11-12		Commerce in Europe	B	20	M.L.	Dr. MEYENDORFF and Dr. BENHAM	91	
11-12		Risk and Insurance	A,C	10	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ and Mr. PAISH	67	

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Wed.	11-12	Location and Size of the Business Unit	C	4	L.	Mr. FOWLER	69
	12-1	History of Banking	A	20	M.L.	Mr. WHALE	83
	12-1	Commerce in Europe Class	B	20	M.L.	Dr. BENHAM and Dr. MEYENDORFF	91
	12-1	Economics of Depreciation	C	4	M.	Mr. FOWLER	68
	5-6	Theory of Costs	C	15	L.S.	Mr. KALDOR	33
	6-7	Economics of Transport	B	25	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	421
	6-7	Financing of Industry	A,C	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ and Mr. PAISH	65(a)
	6-7	Financing of Building Construction	A,C	4	S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ and Mr. PAISH	65(b)
	6-7	Industrial Fluctuations	C	10	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	66
	7-8	Economics of Road Transport	B	20	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY	431
	7-8	Works and Factory Accounting	C	10	L.	Mr. MAGEE	79
	7-8	Problems of Monopoly	C	6	S.	Dr. HICKS	30
Thurs.	10-11	Public Utilities: Economic Aspects	C	10	M.	Mr. BATSON	71
	10-11	Public Utilities: A Survey	C	10	L.	Mr. BATSON	72
	11-12	Accounting II	A,B,C	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	78
	12-1	Business Administration	A,B,C	20	M.L.	Prof. PLANT	76
	12-1	Economic Problems of South Africa	B	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	94
	2-3	Post-War Currency History	A	10	L.	Mr. SAYERS	84
Fri.	10-11	History of Modern World (East)	A, B	6	S.	Prof. POWER	162
	11-12	International Trade	B	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT and Dr. ANSTEY	99
	12-1	Accounting II. (Class)	A,B,C	23	M.L.S.	Mr. MAGEE	78
	2-3	History of Modern World (West)	A, B	20	M.L.	Mr. POSTAN	161
	5-7	Business Statistics	A,B,C	50	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES and Mr. ALLEN	408
	6-7	Operating Railway Economics	B	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	429



## B.Com. Final—Evening Time Table, 1933-34.

## Third Year.

## (New Curriculum.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held	Lecturer.	Ref. No. of course in Calendar.	
Mon.	5-6	General Psychology	C	25	M.L.S.	Mr. HARDING	320	
	6-7	Problems of Applied Economics	A,B,C	20	M.L.	Prof. HAYEK, Prof. PLANT and Prof. ROBBINS	53	
	7-8	Railway Statistics	B	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY	426	
	7-8	Commerce in Europe	B	20	M.L.	Dr. MEYENDORFF and Dr. BENHAM	91	
	7-8	History of Banking	A	20	M.L.	Mr. WHALE	83	
	7-8	Public Utilities : Economic Aspects	C	10	M.	Mr. BATSON	71	
	7-8	Public Utilities : A Survey	C	10	L.	Mr. BATSON	72	
	Tues.	5-6	Indian Finance	B	10	M.	Prof. COATMAN	93
		5-6	Industrial Psychology	C	5	S.	Dr. MYERS	325
		6-7	Banking in Dominions	A	10	M.	Mr. SAYERS	82(b)
6-7		Post-War Currency History	A	10	L.	Mr. SAYERS	84	
6-7		Stock Exchange	A	6	S.	Mr. WHALE	64	
6-7		Law of Carriage	B	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL and Mr. DAVIS	425	
6-7		Economics of Depreciation	C	4	M.	Mr. FOWLER	67	
6-7		Technical Invention	C	6	L.	Prof. PLANT	63	
6-7		Business Unit	C	4	L.	Mr. FOWLER	69	
7-8		Law of Banking	A	25	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and Mr. DAVIS	228	
7-8		Commerce in Europe	B	20	M.L.	Dr. MEYENDORFF and Dr. BENHAM	91	
7-8		Commercial Railway Economics	B	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	428	
7-8		Rail Cost Statistics (Class)	B	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	427	
8-9	Commerce in Special Areas	B	20	M.L.	Prof. SARGENT and Dr. ANSTEY	92		
Wed.	5-6	Theory of Costs	C	15	L.S.	Mr. KALDOR	33	
	6-7	Financing of Industry	A,C	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ and Mr. PAISH	65(a)	

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.	
Wed.	6-7	Financing of Building Construction	A,C	4	S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ and Mr. PAISH	65(b)	
	6-7	Economics of Transport	B	25	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	421	
	6-7	Industrial Fluctuations	C	10	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	66	
	7-8	Banking in Europe	A	10	M.	Mr. WHALE	82(a)	
	7-8	Banking in U.S.A.	A	10	L.	Prof. GREGORY	82(c)	
	7-8	Works and Factory Accounting	C	10	L.	Mr. MAGEE	79	
	7-8	Problems of Monopoly	C	6	S.	Dr. HICKS	30	
7-8	Economics of Road Transport	B	20	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY	431		
Thurs.	6-7	Banking Class	A	26	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE and Mr. SAYERS	85	
	6-7	Trade Class	B	15	L.S.	Prof. SARGENT	56	
	6-7	Industry Class	C	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT	57	
	7-8	Business Administration	A,B,C	20	M.L.	Prof. PLANT	76	
	8-9	History of Modern World (West)	A,B	20	M.L.	Mr. POSTAN	161	
	8-9	History of Modern World (East)	A,B	6	S.	Prof. POWER	162	
	8-9	Industrial Law	C	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON	231 & 232	
	Fri.	6-7	Accounting II	A,B,C	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	78
		6-7	Operating Railway Economics	B	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	429
6-8		Business Statistics	A,B,C	50	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES and Mr. ALLEN	408	
7-8		International Trade	B	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT and Dr. ANSTEY	99	
7-8		Risk and Insurance	A,C	10	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ and Mr. PAISH	67	
7-8		Administrative Law	C	16	M.S.	Dr. ROBSON	235, 237	
8-9		Accounting II. (Class)	A,B,C	23	M.L.S.	Mr. MAGEE	78	



### III.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.).

The School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing a complete course for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at the School have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given.

The degree is taken in two parts :—

1. The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study and is a pass examination only.
2. The Final, which is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. The Final is common to Honours and Pass Candidates, and successful students will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Laws for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from The Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

#### The Intermediate.

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	History and Outlines of Roman Private Law	2	—
II.	English Constitutional Law and its History	2	211, 212
III.	The English Legal System .. ..	1	—
IV.	{ A. Criminal Law and the Elements of Criminal Procedure .. .. } <i>or</i> { B. Indian Penal Code and Indian Code of Criminal Procedure .. .. }	1	213
			—

### LL.B. Time-Table for First Year (Intermediate). Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	12-1	English Legal System	M.L.S.	Dr. KEETON	U.C.	—
Tues.	10.30-11.30	Indian Penal Code	M.S.	MR. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	12-1	History of Constitutional Law	M.L.	Dr. JENNINGS	School	212
	2-3	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Dr. JENNINGS	School	211
Wed.						
Thur.	10.30-11.30	Indian Penal Code	M.S.	MR. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
Fri.	10-11	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	11.30-1	Criminal Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	School	213

### LL.B. Time-Table for First Year (Intermediate). Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	English Legal System	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER	K.C.	—
Tues.	6-7	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Dr. JENNINGS	School	211
	7-8	History of Constitutional Law	M.L.	Dr. JENNINGS	School	212
Wed.						
Thur.	6-7	Criminal Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. MOCKETT	K.C.	—
Fri.	6-7.30	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—



The Final.

The Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

Papers will be set in :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of examination.
I.	General Principles of English Law .. .. .	2	214
II.	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory .. .. .	1	215
III.	One of the following :—		
	English Land Law .. .. .	1	216
	Roman Dutch Law .. .. .		—
	Muhammadan Law .. .. .		—
	Hindu Law .. .. .		—
	Law of Palestine and Iraq .. .. .		—
	Code Civil Français .. .. .		238
IV.	Two of the following :—		
	{ Public International Law .. .. .	2	218, 219
	{ <i>or</i>		
	{ Constitutional Laws of the British Empire		224
	{ History of English Law .. .. .		222
	{ Roman Law : A special subject and a special portion of the Digest as prescribed .. .. .		—
	{ Mercantile Law : Special subjects as prescribed .. .. .		223
	{ Conflict of Laws .. .. .		225
	{ Conveyancing .. .. .	2	—
	{ <i>or</i>		
	{ Succession, Testate and Intestate (including the Administration of Assets) .. .. .		217
	{ Administrative Law .. .. .		235, 236, 237
	{ <i>or</i>		
	{ Industrial Law .. .. .		231, 232
	{ Law of Evidence, Civil and Criminal .. .. .		—
	{ <i>or</i>		
	{ Law of Evidence in India* .. .. .		—
V.	Essay papers on legal and related subjects ..		
VI.	Viva-Voce Examination .. .. .		

\* Candidates will be examined on the basis of the Indian Evidence Act, but will be required to know the English Law for purposes of comparison. The paper in this subject will be similar to, and the standard the same as in English Law of Evidence, Civil and Criminal.

## LL.B. Time-Table, Second Year (Final)

## Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	English Law (Trusts)	M.L.S.	DR. KEETON	U.C.	—
	11.30-1	English Law (Contract)	M.L.S.	MR. LLEWELYN DAVIES	School	214
Tues.	10-11	English Law (Torts)	M.L.S.	DR. POTTER	K.C.	—
	11.30-1	English Land Law	M.L.S.	PROF. PARRY	School	216
	2-3	Hindu Law ..	M.L.S.	MR. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	MR. DOLD	U.C.	—
Wed.	6-7.30	Code Civil..	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS	School	238
Thur.	2-3	M u h a m m a d a n Law	M.L.S.	MR. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
Fri.	10.30-11.30	Law of Palestine and Iraq	M.L.S.	MR. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	U.C.	—
	12-1	English Law (Torts)	M.L.S.	DR. POTTER	K.C.	—



## LL.B. Time-Table, Second Year (Final).

## Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	English Law (Torts)	M.L.S.	Sir CHARLES ODGERS	K.C.	—
Tues.	2-3	Hindu Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD ..	U.C.	—
	6-7	English Law (Trusts)	M.L.S.	Dr. KEETON ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	6-7.30	Code Civil ..	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS ..	School	238
Thur.	2-3	M u h a m m a d a n Law	M.L.S.	Mr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	6-7.30	English Law (Contract)	M.L.S.	Mr. LLEWELYN DAVIES	School	214
Fri.	10.30-11.30	Law of Palestine and Iraq	M.L.S.	Mr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	U.C.	—
	6-8	English Land Law	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER ..	K.C.	—

## LL.B. Time-Table, Third Year (Final).

## Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	Administrative Law	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON ..	School	235, 236, 237
	12-1	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	M.L.S.	Prof. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
Tues.	10-11	Industrial Law ..	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON	School	231, 232
	10.30-11.30	Indian Evidence Act	L.	Mr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	2.30-3.30	International Law (Peace)	M.L.	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	School	218
Wed.	11.30-1	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER, Mr. PHILLIPS	K.C.	—
	11.30-1	Succession, Testate and Intestate	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY	School	217
Thur.	10.30-11.30	Indian Evidence Act	L.	Mr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	11-12	Law of Evidence ..	M.L.S.	Sir CHARLES ODGERS	K.C.	—
	12-1	International Law (War)	M.L.	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	School	219
	2-3	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Dr. JENNINGS ..	School	224
	2-3.30	Conflict of Laws..	M.L.	Mr. LLEWELYN DAVIES	School	225
Fri.	2-3	History of Hindu Law	M.L.S.	Mr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	U.C.	—
	2-3	History of Muhammadan Law	M.L.S.	Mr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	U.C.	—
	2-3	Law of Palestine and Iraq	M.L.S.	Mr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	U.C.	—
	2.30-4	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PLUCKNETT	School	222
	6-7	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY..	School	223



## LL.B. Time-Table, Third Year (Final).

## Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY, Dr. JENNINGS	School	215
	7.30-8.30	International Law (Peace)	M.L.	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	School	218
Tues.	5.45-6.45	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Prof. MORGAN ..	U.C.	—
	6-7	International Law (War)	M.L.	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	School	219
	7-8	Law of Evidence	M.L.S.	Dr. KEETON	U.C.	—
Wed.	6-7	Conflict of Laws ..	M.L.S.	Mr. MOCKETT ..	K.C.	—
Thur.	5.30-7	Succession, Testate and Intestate	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	217
	6-7.30	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER, Mr. PHILLIPS	K.C.	—
	8-9	Industrial Law ..	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON	School	231, 232
Fri.	5.30-7	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PLUCKNETT	School	222
	6-7	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY	School	223
	7-8	Administrative Law	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON	School	235, 236, 237

## iv.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.).

Students are registered at the School for the B.A. Degree only if they intend to take Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the General Degree with Geography.

The Intermediate.

For the Intermediate Examination, four subjects must be chosen from a list given in the regulations in the Faculty of Arts. Two of these subjects must be languages, of which one must be either Latin with Roman History or Greek with Greek History (both Latin and Greek may be taken). The other two, in the case of students registered at the School of Economics, will presumably be chosen from the three subjects provided at the School itself—namely, Economics, Geography and Logic. The approved course of study must extend over at least one academic year. The courses and times are as follows:—

Subject.	No. of Course in Calendar.	Day Hour.	Evening Hour.
Economics	25, 26, 150	{ Tues. - 10-11 Fri. - 12-1 Wed. - 12-1	{ Wed. - - 6-7 Mon. - - 6-7 Wed. - - 7-8
Geography	122*	{ Tues. - 11-12 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	{ Tues. - - 7-9 Thur. - - 7-8 —
Logic	260	Thur. - 2-4	Fri. - - 6-8
Latin	King's College	{ Mon. - 3-4 Fri. - 3-4 Tues. - 3-4 Thur. - 12-1	Wed. - - 7-9 — — —
Greek	King's College	{ Mon. - 11-12 Tues. - 12-1 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	Mon. - - 6-8 — — —
Another language (if both Latin and Greek are not taken)	King's College	—	—

NOTE.—For further details of the Intermediate Examination see the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts.

\*Students taking this course must have attended the lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.



The Final.

**Final General with Geography.**

For the Final General with Geography a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The course must extend over at least two academic years.

Candidates should consult the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts for Internal Students. Further information can be obtained from the School authorities.

**B.A. Final Honours in Geography.**

For students taking the Final with Honours in Geography, a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The approved course of study must extend over at least two academic years.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates registered at the School will arrange their course in consultation with the Adviser of Studies in Geography. Evening students are recommended to devote three years to the preparation for the Final Examination. No two years' Honours course will be approved that does not comprise at least 300 lectures.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
I.	General Regional Geography :—	
	(i.) The British Isles.	} 5
	(ii.) France or Germany.	
	(iii.) Europe without detailed reference to British Isles or the country selected under (ii.) above.	
	(iv.) Either North America or Asia.	
	(v.) The remaining Continents.	
II.	Physical Basis of Geography .. .. .	1
III.	Map Work .. .. .	1
IV.	Two of the following subjects :—	
	(a) History of Geographical Science.	} 1 paper in each subject.
	(b) Geomorphology.	
	(c) Climatology and Oceanography.	
	(d) Cartography.	
	(e) Economic Geography.	
	(f) Distribution of Animals and Plants.	
	(g) Distribution of Man.	
	(h) Historical Geography.	
	(i) Political Geography of the Modern World	
*V.	Subsidiary Subject .. .. .	2

Questions will be set at the Examination involving  
 (i.) The translation of passages in French and German, and  
 (ii.) Answers with regard to the subject-matter thereof.

NOTE.—Candidates proposing to take Honours in Geography, with a view to Surveying, are required by the Colleges to have attained the Intermediate standard in Pure Mathematics.

\*Candidates who have obtained the B.A., B.Sc. or B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree, either as Internal or as External Students, are not required to offer a subsidiary subject.

**B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table.  
 Second Year.**

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	10-1	Use of Instruments (office work)	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON & Mr. KIRKALDY	K.C.	—
	12-1	Geomorphology (O)	20	M.L.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	3-5	Physical Basis ..	52	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON & Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Plants	30	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES ..	K.C.	—
Tues.	10-11	Climatology and Oceanography (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	10-11	Elements of Economics I (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS & Dr. BENHAM	L.S.E.	25
	11-2	History of Geographical Science (O)	23	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOD ..	K.C.	—
	2-3	Political Geography of the Modern World (O)	15	L.S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	130
	2-3	Detailed Geography of Europe	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	125d
Wed.	11-12	Use of Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—
	12-1	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	150
	12-1	Cartography (O)	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON	K.C.	—
Thur.	12-1	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE & Mr. BEAVER	L.S.E.	125a
	12-1	South America and Tropical Africa	19	M.L.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	124a
	12-1	South Africa and Australasia	9	S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	124b
	3-4	France ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	125b
	4.15-5.15	North America	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	126
Fri.	12-1	Historical Geography of Europe	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	127
	12-1	Historical Geography of the Mediterranean Region	20	L.S.	Dr. WOOD ..	K.C.	—
	2-5	Cartography (Practical Work) (O)	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON	K.C.	—
	3-4.30	Map Class ..	30	M.L.	Mr. BEAVER ..	L.S.E.	132
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	30	S.	Dr. WHITE and Mr. KIRKALDY	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.



**B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table.  
Third Year.**

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	10-1	Use of Instruments (office work)	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON & Mr. KIRKALDY	K.C.	—
	12-1	Geomorphology (O)	20	M.L.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Animals	30	M.L.S.	Prof. MACKINNON	K.C.	—
Tues.	10-11	Climatology and Oceanography (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	11-12	History of Geographical Science (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOD ..	K.C.	—
	2-3	Detailed Geography of Europe	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	125d
Wed.	12-1	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	150
	12-1	Cartography (O)	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—
Thur.	10-11	Historical Geography of the British Isles	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	128
	12-1	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE, Prof. FAWCETT & Mr. BEAVER	L.S.E.	125a
	2-3	Problems of Historical Geography	5	S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	129
	2.15-3	Economic Geography (O)	2	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES and Prof. SARGENT	L.S.E.	134
	3-4	France ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	125b
	4.15-5.15	North America ..	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	126
Fri.	12-1	Elements of Economics II (S)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	L.S.E.	26
	2-5	Cartography (Practical Work) (O)	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	30	S.	Dr. WHITE and Mr. KIRKALDY	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the Student's Adviser of Studies.

**B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table.  
Second Year.**

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." indicate lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-6.30	Use of Instruments	20	M.L.	Mr. KIRKALDY	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Plants	30	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES ..	K.C.	—
	6-7	Elements of Economics II (S)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	L.S.E.	26
	7-8	Regional Geography of Asia	10	M.	Dr. MATTHEWS	L.S.E.	123
	7-8	Political Geography of the Modern World (O)	15	L.S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	130
Tues.	6-9	Physical Basis ..	69	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON and Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics I (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS & Dr. BENHAM	L.S.E.	25
	7-8	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	150
Thur.	6-7	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE, Prof. FAWCETT & Mr. BEAVER	L.S.E.	125a
	7-8	Historical Geography of Europe	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	127
	7-8	Historical Geography of the Mediterranean Regions	20	L.S.	Dr. WOOD ..	K.C.	—
Fri.	5.30-7	Map Class ..	30	M.L.	Mr. BEAVER ..	L.S.E.	132
	6-7	North America	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	126
	7-8	Detailed Geography of Europe	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	125d
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	27	S.	Dr. WHITE and Mr. KIRKALDY	—	—

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.



**B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table.  
Third Year.**

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School and the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-6.30	Historical Geography of the British Isles..	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	128
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Animals	30	M.L.S.	Prof. MACKINNON	K.C.	—
Tues.							
Wed.	7-8	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	150
Thurs.	6-7	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE, Prof. FAWCETT, Mr. BEAVER	L.S.E.	125a
	6-7	Problems of Historical Geography	5	S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	129
Fri.	6-7	North America	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	126
	7-8	Detailed Geography of Europe	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	125d
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	30	S.	Dr. WHITE, Mr. KIRKALDY	—	—

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

**B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).**

[Students intending to read for Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval) are advised, but not obliged, to take Economics as a subject at the Intermediate Examination.]

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates are advised to arrange their course in consultation with their teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Political and Constitutional History of England to middle of the 15th Century†.. .. .	1	At University College.
II.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from middle of 15th century to 1714† .. .. .	1	At University College.
III.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from 1714 to present time† ..	1	163 and 385.
IV.	General European History, 395 A.D. to 1500 A.D. .. .. .	1	At University College.
V.	General European History from 1500 A.D. .. .. .	1	At University College, and 154
VI.	History of Political Ideas .. ..	1	283, 284, 285, 286, 288, 289, 297
VII.	An Optional Subject* .. ..	1	155 and 159, or 167, 196, 197 and 198, or 168
VIII.	A Special Subject†.. .. .	2	158 or 169
IX.	Passages for translation into English	1	See p. 244.

† There will be a section on Constitutional History in each of these three papers. All candidates will be required to attempt this section.

\* The Optional Subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides lectures for the optional subjects of *English Economic History* and *Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers Since 1815*, and individual tuition for the optional subject, *History of Scotland 1371-1707*.

† The Special Subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides seminars for the Special Subject of *The Economic and Social History of Tudor England* and a course of lectures for *The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-1822*.



The course is divided into two parts, the Mediæval History being taken one year, and the Modern History being taken the next. Candidates beginning the Honours Course in 1933-34 will take the Modern History first, and will take their Mediæval History in 1934-35.

A general scheme for the division of the work into a two-years' day-course would be :

#### First Year (1933-34).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England from 1485. Professor Neale (at University College) and Mr. Judges and Mr. Smellie (at the School).
2. General European History from 1500. Professor Neale, Professor Geyl and Mr. Alexandre (at University College) and Mr. Robinson (at the School).
3. History of Political Ideas. Mr. Williams (at University College) and Professor Laski (at the School).
4. (Option.) *Either*, Modern English Economic History. Professor Tawney, Professor Power, and Mr. Marshall (at the School); *or*, Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815. Professor Webster and Mr. Robinson (at the School).

#### Second Year (1934-35).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England to 1485. Mr. Williams and Mr. Cheney (at University College).
2. General European History, 395-1500. Mr. Baynes, Mr. Cheney and Mr. Williams (at University College).
3. (Option.) *Either*, English Economic History (Mediæval). Professor Power (at the School); *or*, Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers (1870-1919). Professor Webster and Mr. Robinson (at the School).
4. (Special.) *Either*, Economic and Social History of Tudor England. Mr. Judges (at the School); *or*, The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-22. Professor Webster (at the School).

A day time-table for the year 1933-34 is given on the next page.

#### B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).

##### Day Time-Table, 1933-34.

In this table (O) indicates an Optional Subject; "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicates lectures held at the School; "U.C." indicates lectures held at University College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Modern European History	28	M.L.S.	Prof. NEALE, Prof. GEYL, Mr. ALEXANDRE	U.C.	—
	11-12 or 7-8	European Diplomacy (O)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. WEBSTER	L.S.E.	196
	12-1	History of Political Ideas (Ancient and Mediæval)	13	M.	Mr. WILLIAMS ..	U.C.	—
Tues.	10-11	Political Position of the Great Powers	29	M.L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON ..	L.S.E.	154
	11-12	Political and Constitutional History of England	7	M.	Prof. NEALE ..	U.C.	—
	6-7	Economic History since 1485 (O)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. TAWNEY ..	L.S.E.	155
	7-8	European Political Ideas, 1500-1689	10	L.	Prof. LASKI ..	L.S.E.	288
Wed.							
Thur.	11-12	Modern European History	14	M.L.S.	Prof. NEALE, Prof. GEYL, Mr. ALEXANDRE	U.C.	—
	12-1	Political and Constitutional History of England	7	M.	Prof. NEALE ..	U.C.	—
	12-1	European Political Ideas, 1500-1689	10	L.	Prof. LASKI ..	L.S.E.	288
	2-3	European Diplomacy (O)	20	M.L.	Mr. ROBINSON ..	L.S.E.	197, 198
	6-7	Economic History of Western Europe (O)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	159
Fri.	12-1	English Constitutional History since 1660	25	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	L.S.E.	163
	3-4	Social Developments in Modern England	20	M.L.	Mr. MARSHALL ..	L.S.E.	385
	6-7	Political Ideas since 1689	15	M.L.	Prof. LASKI ..	L.S.E.	289



## B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses in consultation with their supervising teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Courses provided.
I.—COMPULSORY.			
I } II } III } IV } V } VI }	Social Institutions .. .. .	2	375, 377, 384
	Social Philosophy .. .. .	2	380, 382, 383
	Social Psychology .. .. .	1	378, 379
	Principles of Method .. .. .	1	261, 376
II.—OPTIONAL.			
(A)— <i>Some Simpler Societies</i> :			
	(i) Social Institutions and Cultural Relations .. .. .	3	1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17
	(ii) Religious Ideas and Practices..		
	(iii) Arts and Crafts .. .. .		
or (B)—			
	1. <i>An Oriental Civilisation—Ancient, or Mediæval, or Modern</i> ..	3	
or	2. <i>Græco-Roman Civilisation</i> ..		
or	3. <i>Civilisation of the Middle Ages</i> ..		
or	4. <i>A Modern Community</i> .. .. .		
or (C)— <i>Modern England</i> :			
	(i) Social and Industrial Development	3	155, 340, 385, 283, 284, 288, 289, 297
	(ii) Contemporary Social Conditions		
	(iii) Social and Political Theories ..		

## B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology.

The subjects for examination are set out below. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses at the School of Economics and at University College, in consultation with their supervising teacher.

- I. PHYSICAL.—The elementary study of the general structure of Man, past and present. Comparative study of the physical characters of the various races and sub-races of Man.  
(NOTE.—An elementary knowledge of general principles of zoological classification and of genetics will be required, with special reference to problems of hybridisation and descent in relation to Man.)
- II. GEOGRAPHICAL.—Geological and geographical conditions of Racial and Cultural Development. The distribution of races.
- III. PSYCHOLOGICAL.—Analytical and comparative study of Mind, especially in reference to innate and environmental factors.
- IV. SOCIAL.—Comparative study of Social Phenomena and Organisation, Government, Law and Moral Ideas. Magical and religious beliefs and practices.
- V. TECHNOLOGICAL.—Comparative study of the Arts, Industries and Occupations from the earliest times.
- VI. LINGUISTIC.—Elementary comparative study of Language.
- VII. SUBSIDIARY SUBJECT.—Candidates, other than those who have obtained the B.A., or B.Sc. Degree as Internal or as External Students, will be required to offer Archæology, or Geography, or Psychology, or Sociology as a subsidiary subject.

A general knowledge will be required in all branches, but credit will be given for special knowledge in any branch or branches previously selected by the Candidate.

Further particulars can be found in the University pamphlet.

The teachers in the Department are:—Professor SELIGMAN, Professor MALINOWSKI, Mr. T. A. JOYCE, Dr. R. FIRTH and Miss MARGARET READ. The courses provided are: Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, II, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385.



## v.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

Cultural Anthropology .. Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15,  
16, 17.

Geography .. .. Nos. 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127,  
128, 129, 130, 132, 134.

The syllabus for the B.Sc. in Geography is identical with that laid down on p. 322.

## vi.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (B.Sc. IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

*First Year* .. No. 150.

*Second Year* .. Nos. 25, 26.

## 4.—Higher Degrees.

1.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS  
[M.Sc. (ECON.)].

The M.Sc. (Economics) Examination will take place twice in each year, commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the Examination will commence on the following Tuesday. No unsuccessful candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the Examiners.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two academic years from the time of his taking the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree in this University as an Internal Student ; nor, in the case of a candidate registered under the Regulations for Postgraduate Students proceeding to a higher degree, until he has completed a course of higher studies in accordance with those Regulations.

A student who has passed the B.Com. Examination as an Internal Student and who wishes to proceed to the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree will be required to apply, through the authorities of the School at which he proposes to pursue his course, for registration as a candidate for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree. If his application is approved, he will be required to pursue for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree an approved course of study as an Internal Student.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.Sc. (Economics) Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree a course for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.Sc. (Economics) Examination after the lapse of one further year.



At least twelve months before the date on which the candidate wishes to present himself he must submit for approval the general subject and a special section of that subject which he proposes to offer. This application must include a clearly stated syllabus of the general subject. As a guide to candidates in the choice of subjects a list of typical general subjects, drawn up by the University, is given on the following pages.

The University will inform the candidate whether the title and syllabus of the subject are approved in their original or in an amended form. The Examination will be based on the approved subject and syllabus.

The examination shall consist of (a) four written papers, including an essay paper, which shall be set on the selected general subject, one of the papers to have reference to the approved section of the general subject, with the provision that candidates may submit a thesis written on the approved topic in substitution for the essay paper and the paper on the approved section; and (b) an oral examination at the discretion of the examiners.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned not later than March 1st for the May Examination, and not later than September 25th for the December Examination, accompanied by four copies of the approved syllabus of the subject in which he presents himself and by the proper fee.

If the candidate submits a thesis he must furnish, not later than 15th April for the May Examination and not later than 1st November for the December Examination, four type-written or printed copies thereof. He will also be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

An internal student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis bound in accordance with the following specification:—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10" × 8", except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½" to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows:— ¼ art vellum or cloth; brown art paper sides; overcast; edges uncut; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼" to ½" letters), FACULTY, DATE, NAME; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

Every candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) must at each entry pay a Fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.

#### M.Sc. (ECON.) GENERAL SUBJECTS.

The following is a list, arranged under group headings, of the General Subjects which may be offered. Other subjects may be submitted for approval in exceptional circumstances.

#### Geography.

The British Isles and Europe.

North America and one of the following:

- (a) South America.
- (b) Africa.
- (c) Australia and New Zealand.

Asia and one of the following:—

- (a) South America.
- (b) Africa.
- (c) Australia and New Zealand.

#### Economic History.

The economic history of England or some other approved country or region during one of the following periods:—

- Early Mediæval.
- Late Mediæval.
- Sixteenth Century to mid-seventeenth Century.
- Mid-seventeenth to mid-eighteenth Centuries.
- Mid-eighteenth Century to 1830.
- Nineteenth Century.



**Political Science.**

- Greek and Roman Political Theory.
- Mediæval Political Theory.
- Political Theory in the 16th and 17th Centuries.
- Political Theory since 1689.
- Comparative Central Government (Federal and Unitary).
- Comparative Local Government.

**Sociology.**

- Social Institutions.
- Comparative Study of religious and moral ideas.
- Psychological aspects of Sociology.
- Biological aspects of Sociology.
- Social Philosophy.

**Economics.**

- The Theory of Value (including history of the theory).
- The Population Question (including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with vital statistics in modern times).
- The Distribution of Income (between economic categories and between persons, including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with the relevant statistics in modern times).
- Problems of Wages and Wage Regulation (theoretical and descriptive).
- The Structure of Modern Industry.
- Industrial Fluctuations.
- Problems of Monopoly (theoretical and descriptive).
- Public Finance.
- International Trade.

**Commerce and Industry, etc.**

- Marketing.
- Agricultural Economics.
- Trade of a Particular Region (as in Group C for B.Com., Part II.)
- Organisation and Regulation of International Commerce.
- Administrative and Economic Aspects of Public Utilities.

**Transport.**

- Development, organisation and inter-relation of means of Inland Transport.
- Economics of Railways.
- Economics of Roads and Road Transport.
- Economics of Shipping and Docks.

**Banking and Currency.**

- Monetary and Banking theory, historically and comparatively treated.
- The history, present organisation and problems of Money and Banking in the principal countries of the world.
- The organisation and problems of the long term capital market in Europe and the U.S.A. (including the theory and practice of the stock markets).

**Statistics.**

- Mathematical Statistics : Frequency groups and curves, sampling
- Mathematical Statistics : Correlation.
- Applied Statistics : Demographic.
- Applied Statistics : Social (income, wages, prices, etc.)
- Applied Statistics : Commercial (trade, production, prices, etc.).

**International Law and Relations.**

- International Law.
- International Relations.
- Pre-War Diplomatic History.



ii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE (M.COM.).

A candidate for the degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student must have previously obtained the degree of B.Com. either as an Internal Student or as an External Student. If he obtained the degree of B.Com. as an External Student he must further have been registered as a candidate for the degree of M.Com. under the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

No person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two calendar years from the date of his passing the B.Com. examination.

Every candidate who desires to proceed to the degree of M.Com. will be required to have had practical commercial experience approved by the University extending over a period of not less than two years after passing the B.Com. examination, provided that in special cases the University may approve suitable commercial experience obtained before passing the examination.

Not less than one year before he desires to enter for the examination the candidate shall submit for the approval of the University (1) details of his practical commercial experience, and (2) the special subject which he proposes to offer, together with a syllabus thereof and a statement of the proposed method of treatment. If the candidate changes his occupation or employment after the approval of his experience and subject, full particulars of such change must be submitted to the University before the candidate presents himself for examination.

The examination for the M.Com. degree will consist of (a) written papers based on the subject and syllabus, approved by the University, (b) an oral examination, (c) a dissertation or thesis consisting of either published or unpublished work. It shall be within the discretion of the examiners, after considering the dissertation or thesis, to reject the candidate without further test; or, in case the examiners shall, upon examination of the dissertation or thesis, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the report of the examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption. The dissertation shall

be an ordered and critical exposition of existing knowledge of the subject in which the candidate presents himself; but if the candidate so desire, he may submit a thesis which is a record of original work as part of his qualification.

The candidate must indicate how far the thesis or dissertation embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the knowledge of his subject.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his dissertation or thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis or dissertation a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or any other university, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or any other university, in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his entry form and also on his thesis or dissertation any work which has been so incorporated.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Economic Science which he may have published independently or conjointly.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry,\* which must be returned duly filled up, together with four copies of the dissertation or thesis† and four copies of the approved syllabus and accompanied by the proper fee and a statement of the candidate's occupation or employment since the approval of his experience and subject.

An internal student submitting a dissertation or thesis in type-script will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on

\*In view of the long vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a candidate who is eligible to enter for the examination at the end of the session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

†No candidate will be permitted to publish his thesis as a thesis approved for the M.Com. degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the degree of M.Com. has been granted. Any thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Commerce in the University of London."



him, one of the four copies of his dissertation or thesis bound in accordance with the following specifications:—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10" × 8", except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½" to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows:—¼ art vellum or cloth; brown art paper sides; overcast; edges uncut; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼" to ½" letters), FACULTY, DATE, NAME; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

Every candidate for the degree of M.Com. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The time-table of the examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each candidate.

A Diploma for the M.Com. degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor will be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

### iii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.).

The M.A. degree may be taken at the School in the following branches: History, Geography, Sociology, Philosophy and Psychology.

Except as provided below, the M.A. examination will take place twice in each year commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the examination will commence on the following Tuesday. No unsuccessful candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the examiners.

Except as provided below, every candidate at the M.A. examination must have taken the B.A. degree as an internal student at least two academic years before the M.A. examination or have satisfied the requirements of the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

A student who, having passed the external intermediate examination, is admitted as an internal student to the Final B.A. examination after pursuing a two years' course of study, and passes that examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. degree a course for the M.A. degree, in accordance with Section 16 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of a third year's course of study he obtains the B.A. degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.A. examination after the lapse of one further academic year.

The M.A. examination in all branches and subjects except Mathematics will include:—(1) a Thesis, (2) a written examination, (3) a *viva-voce* Examination especially on the subject of the Thesis.

The thesis shall be either a record of original work or an ordered and critical exposition of existing data with regard to a particular subject.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other



university, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or in any other university in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

The subject proposed for the thesis must in all cases be approved by the University, for which purpose it must be submitted to the University not later than October 15th for the next ensuing May examination or not later than April 15th for the next ensuing December examination.\* Any title submitted later than the prescribed date must be accompanied by a fee of 10s. 6d.

The time-table of the examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each candidate.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than March 1st for the May examination and not later than September 25th for the December examination.

The candidate must furnish, not later than April 15th for the May examination and not later than November 1st for the December examination, not less than four typewritten or printed copies of the thesis.†

An internal student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis bound in accordance with the following specification:—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10" × 8", except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½" to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows:—¼ art vellum or cloth; brown art paper sides; overcast; edges uncut; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼" to ½" letters), FACULTY, DATE, NAME; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

\* Candidates are advised to submit, if possible, the subjects of their theses not later than May 1st or December 1st in the year previous to their entry to the M.A. Examination in order to avoid delay in regard to the approval thereof.

† No candidate will be permitted to publish his thesis as a thesis approved for the M.A. Degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the Degree of Master of Arts has been granted. Any thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page:—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Arts in the University of London."

If the examiners consider that a candidate's thesis is adequate, but that he has not reached the required standard in the written portion of the examination, they may, if they think fit, recommend that the candidate be exempted on re-entry from presentation of a thesis. Similarly, if the examiners consider that the candidate has reached the required standard in the written portion of the examination but that his thesis is not adequate, they may, if they think fit, recommend that he be exempted on re-entry from the written portion of the examination. In both the above cases the examiners may, if they so desire, examine the candidate again *viva-voce* when he re-enters for the examination. The fee for each student is 10 guineas for each entry to the whole examination.

Candidates who have taken the M.A. Degree in one branch may enter for the M.A. Degree in another branch at any subsequent M.A. examination on payment of a fee of 10 guineas, provided that they comply with the Regulations in all other respects.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

Students entering for the B.A. Honours examination in order to qualify for entry to the M.A. examination in accordance with the special regulations in certain branches will be required on each entry to the B.A. Honours examination to pay a fee of six guineas, and a further fee of four guineas on their first entry to the M.A. examination; but such students must comply with the regulations in regard to entry forms for the M.A. examination. In no case will the names of such students appear on the Honours lists of the year.

A list of candidates for the M.A. Degree who have satisfied the Examiners, arranged in alphabetical order in the several branches, will be published by the Academic Registrar. A mark of distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

A Diploma for the M.A. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, will be delivered to each candidate who has passed after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

The syllabuses and special regulations are as follows:—

#### PHILOSOPHY.

All candidates, except candidates registered under the Regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree and specially exempted by the Senate on the ground of having passed an equivalent examination in Philosophy approved by the University, will be



required to pass the B.A. Honours examination in Philosophy, except the paper on a selected alternative subject under Section 6, before proceeding to the M.A. examination.

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers, as follows:—

1. One paper on the whole branch of study to which the thesis belongs, *e.g.*, Ethics, Psychology, Ancient Philosophy, etc.
2. One paper connected still more closely with the thesis.

#### HISTORY.

Each candidate in submitting the subject of his thesis, as provided in the General Regulations, must furnish a statement of his antecedent course of study or academic record. The candidate will thereupon be informed in what subject or subjects cognate to that of his dissertation or thesis he will be examined by means of one or more papers.

All candidates entering for the M.A. degree examination in History who have not previously obtained first or second class Honours at the B.A. Honours Examination in this University or in the History School of a University approved for the purpose will be required, before proceeding to the M.A. Examination, to take the papers 1-6 in the relevant branch of the B.A. Honours Examination and to reach at least second class standard therein.

#### GEOGRAPHY.

The written portion of the examination will consist of three papers, as follows:—

An essay on one of the broader aspects of Geography, to be selected out of four subjects given at the examination.

Two papers on the Regional Geography of one of the following areas:—*Either* the two Americas, *or* Europe and Africa, *or* Asia and Australia. In these papers candidates will be required to show a knowledge of recent work upon the geography of the selected area.

#### SOCIOLOGY.

All candidates before proceeding to the M.A. examination in Sociology will be required to have passed the B.A. Honours Examination in one of the following subjects unless in any special case the

Senate, on the report of the Board of Studies, grant exemption from the general rule:—Sociology, Anthropology, History, Philosophy (with Sociology as the optional subject).

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers as follows:—

One paper on Social Philosophy and Social Institutions.

One paper on the special branch of Sociology with which the thesis is connected.

#### PSYCHOLOGY.

Students who have taken the M.Sc. degree in Psychology will not be permitted to proceed to the M.A. degree in Psychology.

All candidates who have not obtained the B.A. Honours degree in Psychology are normally required to pass, as a qualification for admission to the M.A. examination, the B.A. Honours examination in Psychology, but candidates may apply to be exempted from the whole or part of this examination on the ground of having passed an examination equivalent thereto. Candidates presenting themselves for the B.A. Honours examination as a qualifying examination are not required to take a subsidiary subject.

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers as follows:—

(1) One paper on the whole branch of study to which the thesis belongs.

(2) One paper connected still more closely with the thesis.

When the thesis is of an experimental character the examiner shall be at liberty to test the candidate by means of a practical examination bearing on the subject of the thesis.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.



## iv.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS (LL.M.).

The LL.M. Examination will take place once in each year, beginning on the fourth Monday in September. For Regulations as to date of entry see below.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of LL.M. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of one calendar year from the time of his taking the LL.B. Degree in this University as an Internal Student nor until he has completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Senate for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final LL.B. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the LL.B. Degree a course for the LL.M. Degree in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the LL.B. Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the LL.M. Examination, but the Degree of LL.M. will not be conferred on him until after the lapse of one year from the date of his obtaining the LL.B. Degree.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than June 1st.

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.M. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The subjects of the Examination are as follows :

## GROUP A.

- (1) The English Law of Contracts and Torts.
- (2) The English Law of Property (including Trusts and Administration of Assets).
- (3) The Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.

## GROUP B.

- (1) Roman Law with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time. Passages from a special portion of the Digest, to be similarly prescribed, may be set for translation and comment.
- (2) Public International Law, with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time.
- (3) A substantial portion of English Legal History to be prescribed from time to time.

## GROUP C.

- (1) Analytical and Historical Jurisprudence.
- (2) Conflict of Laws.
- (3) English Mercantile Law with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time.
- (4) Roman-Dutch Law.
- (5) Code Civil Français.
- (6) Hindu Law and Muhammadan Private Law.
- (7) Law of Palestine and Iraq.

The Examination shall consist of six three-hour papers, two on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group A, two on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group B, one on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group C, and one paper of essays on legal and related subjects.

The Examiners may, in addition, if they see fit, examine any candidate *viva voce*.

A Diploma for the LL.M. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed after the report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.



v.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS  
[D.Sc. (ECON.)].

(NOTE.—The following Regulations apply to all candidates entering for the Examination in or after January, 1930, except those candidates who, previously to that date, had been registered as students for the Degree.)

A candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must have previously obtained the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Economics, as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Examiners may at their discretion require the candidate to present himself for an interview.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form, which must be returned accompanied normally by not less than four copies of the work or works, and by the proper fee.

Every candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE (D.LIT.).

(NOTE.—The following Regulations apply to all candidates entering for the Examination in or after January, 1930, except those candidates who previously to that date had been registered as students for the Degree.)

A candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must have previously obtained the M.A. Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.A. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Examiners may at their discretion require the candidate to present himself for an interview.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form which must be returned accompanied normally by not less than four copies of the work or works, and by the proper fee.

Every candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must at each entry pay a fee of 20 guineas.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Lit., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.



## vii.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS (LL.D.).

(NOTE.—The following Regulations apply to all candidates entering for the Examination in or after January, 1930, except those candidates who previously to that date had been registered as students for the Degree.)

## (a) General Regulations.

A candidate for the LL.D. Degree must have previously obtained the LL.M. Degree as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the LL.B. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree. He must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry-form, which must be returned accompanied by published work or works, or by a dissertation or thesis and the proper fee.

Every candidate for the LL.D. Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas, except those candidates who have been credited with the fee of 6 guineas when taking the LL.B. Examination as a qualification for the LL.D. Degree under Regulations in force before 1930, and except as provided below.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the published work, or dissertation or thesis submitted to the Examiners.

## (b) Applications in respect of published work.

Together with his entry-form the candidate must submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books containing original contributions to the advancement of legal knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

## (c) Applications in respect of unpublished work.

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.D. shall upon the above-mentioned entry-form, state in writing the special subject within the purview of the Faculty of Laws upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate. Together with the entry-form he shall transmit his dissertation or thesis, printed or typewritten, dealing with some special portion of the subject mentioned on the entry-form.

The candidate must state how far the dissertation or thesis embodies the result of his own research, whether it has been conducted independently, or in co-operation with others.

Any dissertation or thesis submitted for the LL.D. Degree must constitute an original contribution to the advancement of legal knowledge, must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of Law which he may have published independently or conjointly.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his dissertation or thesis work for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a dissertation or thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate clearly any work which has been so incorporated.

A candidate for the Degree who has been approved by the Examiners shall be required to publish his thesis or dissertation as a whole, and the Degree shall not be conferred on him until four copies of the published work as approved by the Examiners have been received by the Senate.

Any dissertation or thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page: "Thesis (or Dissertation) approved for the Degree of Doctor of Laws in the University of London."

A Diploma for the Degree of LL.D. under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.



viii.—DEGREE OF PH.D. FOR INTERNAL STUDENTS IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS, SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS.

1. The degree of Ph.D. for Internal Students is conferred in subjects within the purview of the Faculties of Arts, Science and Economics, etc.

2. The standard of the Ph.D. degree is definitely higher than that of the M.A. and M.Sc. degrees in the same subject.

*Qualifications for Registration.*

3. A candidate for registration for the degree of Ph.D. must either

(a) have previously graduated in any Faculty as an Internal or External Student in the University, or

(b) have passed examinations required for a degree in another University, or

(c) have passed examinations required for an approved Diploma in certain approved educational institutions of University rank, and must comply with the following requirements unless exempted therefrom in special cases:—

(i) He must produce a certificate from the Governing Body of a College or School of the University, or from a teacher or teachers of the University, stating that the candidate is in their opinion a fit person to undertake a course of study or research with a view to the Ph.D. degree, and that the College, School or teacher is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the candidate, and of reporting to the Senate at the end of each University session during the course of study whether the candidate has pursued to the satisfaction of his teacher or teachers the course of study prescribed in his case.

(ii) He must produce evidence satisfactory to the University of the standard he has already attained and of his ability to profit by the course. If the evidence first submitted is not satisfactory, the candidate may be required to undergo such examination as may be prescribed by the University.

(iii) In the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics, he must possess qualifications not inferior to those required before proceeding to the M.A. or M.Sc. or M.Sc. (Econ.) degree in the same branch.

4. No student who is or has been registered as an Internal Student for the Ph.D. Degree will be permitted to proceed to the Ph.D. Degree as an External Student except in special cases and with the approval of the Academic Council.

5. Applications for registration submitted later than three months after the date on which the course was begun must be accompanied by a statement from the Head of the College, School or Institution in explanation of the delay. Retrospective registration will be allowed only in exceptional circumstances. A whole-time student may be granted retrospective registration for not more than four terms and a part-time student for not more than seven terms.

6. A candidate registered for the Ph.D. Degree who desires to proceed instead to the Master's Degree must apply through the authorities of his College, School or Institution for permission to do so. A whole-time student may be granted retrospective registration for another degree in respect of four terms, and a part-time student in respect of seven terms, of his previous course of study.

*Course of Study.*

7. Every candidate must pursue as an Internal Student:—

(a) a course of not less than two years of full-time training in research and research methods, or

(b) a part-time course of training in research and research methods of not less than two years and not more than four years as may be prescribed in each individual case by the Academic Council.\*

8. A student who is employed as a junior teacher, such as a student demonstrator, engaged in teaching work in a College or School of the University, may be accepted as a full-time student provided that the total demand made on his time, including any preparation which may be required, does not exceed six hours a week.

9. The course must be pursued continuously, except by special permission of the Senate.

\*NOTE.—The expression "two years" in these Regulations will be interpreted in the case of students registering for the Ph.D. Degree in October as the period from the beginning of that month to the June in the second year following. In other cases it will be interpreted as two calendar years.



10. It is essential that the student, whilst pursuing his course of study as an Internal Student should be prepared to attend personally for study in a College, School or Institution of the University during the ordinary terms at such a time or times as his supervising teacher may require.

11. The student shall during his course of study pay a fee to the College, School or Institution in which he is working.

12. If the material for the work of a student exists elsewhere, the student may under proper conditions be allowed leave of absence, if such absence do not exceed two terms out of a total of six, and provided that neither of these two terms is the first or the last of the course.

13. Before the end of each session the student must submit to the University, through the authorities of the College or School where he is pursuing his course of study, or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School through the teacher of the University authorised by the University to supervise his work, a Report setting forth the details of his work.

14. Not later than one calendar year before the date when he proposes to enter for the Examination the student must submit the subject of his thesis for approval by the University. The University will at the time of the approval of the subject of a thesis inform the candidate of the Faculty within whose purview the thesis will be deemed to fall. After the subject of the thesis has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the University.

15. A student is not allowed to register for or to proceed to another Degree of the University during the currency of his registration for the Ph.D. Degree. If he is allowed to change his registration for registration for another degree (see para. 6 above) his Ph.D. registration will lapse.

16. A student registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree, after having studied to the satisfaction of the authorities of the College or School (or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School of the recognised teacher or teachers) concerned for the period prescribed by the University, may be admitted to the Examination at any time subsequently.

17. A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.A. or B.Sc. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree a course for the Ph.D. Degree, in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. Before presenting himself for the Ph.D. Degree every student will be required to have pursued, after passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination, a course of study for the Ph.D. Degree to be approved by the University.

*Thesis.*

18. On completing his course of study every candidate must submit a thesis which must comply with the following conditions :—

(a) The greater portion of the work submitted therein must have been done subsequently to the registration of the student as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree.

(b) It must form a distinct contribution to the knowledge of the subject and afford evidence of originality, shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

(c) It must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation and, if not already published in an approved form, must be suitable for publication, either as submitted or in an abridged form.

19. The Degree will not be conferred upon a candidate unless the Examiners certify that the thesis is worthy of publication as a "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

20. The thesis must consist of the candidate's own account of his research. It may describe work done in conjunction with the teacher who has supervised the work provided that the candidate clearly states his personal share in the investigation, and that this statement is certified by the teacher. In no case will a paper written or published in the joint names of two or more persons be accepted as a thesis. Work done conjointly with persons other than the candidate's teacher will only be accepted as a thesis in special cases.

21. The candidate must indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

22. Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry-form a short abstract of his thesis comprising not more than 300 words.

23. A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University; but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or in any other University in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any matter which has been so incorporated.



*Entry for Examination.*

24. Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned accompanied by (i) four copies of his thesis, printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, (ii) the proper fee, and (iii) a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed in his case.\*

An Internal Student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis, bound in accordance with the following specification:—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10" × 8" except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½" to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows:—¼ art vellum or cloth; brown art paper sides; overcast; edges uncut; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼" to ½" letters), FACULTY, DATE, NAME; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

25. The candidate is also invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his own candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting such subsidiary matter he will be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.

26. Except as provided below, a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree must pay on each entry a fee of 20 guineas. A candidate who has previously taken the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree in the same Faculty in this University will be required to pay a fee of 10 guineas only. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

27. A student who is required to enter for part or the whole of an examination before beginning his Ph.D. course will be required to

\*In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a Candidate who is eligible to enter for the Examination at the end of the Session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a Candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st, and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

pay a fee of six guineas on his first entry for such examination and a further fee of fourteen guineas on his first entry to the Ph.D. examination; but he must comply with the Regulations in regard to entry forms for the Ph.D. Examination.

*Examination.*

28. For the purpose of the examination the candidate will be required to present himself at such place as the University may direct and upon such day or days as shall be notified to him.

29. After the Examiners have read the thesis they shall examine the candidate orally and at their discretion by printed papers or practical examinations or by both methods on the subject of the thesis, and if they see fit, on subjects relevant thereto; provided that a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts who has obtained the Degree of M.A. in this University shall be exempted from a written examination.

30. If the thesis, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such a Recommendation, the examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present his thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid. An oral examination is not compulsory in cases where the Examiners, having read the Thesis, agree that the candidate should be allowed to re-present it.

31. If the thesis is adequate, but the candidate fails to satisfy the examiners at the oral, practical or written examination held in connection therewith, the examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

32. After the examiners have read the thesis they may, if they think fit and without further test, recommend that the candidate be rejected or be allowed to re-present his thesis.

33. Each report of the examiners shall state (a) the subject of the thesis submitted by the candidate; (b) a list of his other original contributions (if any) to the advancement of his subject; (c) a concise statement of the grounds upon which he is recommended by the examiners for the degree.

34. A Diploma for the Degree of Ph.D., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each



candidate who has passed, after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

35. Copies of all successful theses, whether published or not, will be deposited for reference in the University Library.

36. Any thesis approved by the University for this degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page: "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

37. A person who has taken the Ph.D. Degree as an internal student in the Faculty of Arts, Science or Economics may proceed to a higher doctorate (D.Lit., D.Sc. or D.Sc. (Economics), as the case may be), in the same Faculty without pursuing any further course of study. For the further conditions under which such higher doctorates may be taken, reference must be made to the special regulations relating to them.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

### 5.—Diplomas.

The University grants the following Diplomas for which the School arranges courses of study:

- i. The Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.
- ii. The Academic Diploma in Geography.
- iii. The Academic Diploma in Psychology.
- iv. The Academic Diploma in Anthropology.
- v. The Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

N.B. All Diploma Students are required to register as Internal Students of the University, which in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of a registration fee of ten shillings and sixpence.

#### i.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION.

The course of training for the diploma is open to:—

- (a) Students of Post-Graduate standing.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the Professors in charge of the course that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.



Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University extending over two sessions at least (and not less than 150 hours in each year).

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering each subject of examination.
I.	Social Institutions.	1	275, 375, 376, 377
II.	Social Philosophy and Psychology.	1	341, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382
III.	Social and Industrial History.	1	150, 385
IV.	Social Economics (including Economic Theory).	1	25, 384, 385
V.	Existing Social Structure and Conditions	1	340
VI.	Existing Methods of Dealing with Social Problems.	1	235, 237, 340
VII.	One subject to be selected from the following :—		
	(a) The Elements of Hygiene.	1	—
	(b) Method of Statistics.	1	403
	(c) History of Factory Legislation.	1	—
	(d) Industrial Legislation.	1	231, 232

Candidates will not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who passes in six subjects out of seven may, with the consent of the Examiner, be allowed to offer the seventh subject alone at the next following examination.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

## ii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN GEOGRAPHY.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

1. Matriculated students of the University.
2. Persons recognised by the Board of Education as Certificated Teachers.
3. Teachers on the Register of the Royal Society of Teachers.

The examination for the Diploma will take place once in each Academic Year, beginning on the first Monday in May.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University and consisting of not less than 120 hours in all.

The subjects of examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	General Regional Geography :	3	131
	(i) The British Isles.		125a
	(ii) Europe and the Mediterranean Lands.		125b, 125c, 125d
	(iii) North America.		126
	(iv) The Monsoon Lands of Asia.		123
II.	Physical Basis of Geography.	1	—
III.	Map Work.	1	132

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.



### iii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PSYCHOLOGY.

The course of training is open to :—

- (a) Students of post-graduate standing whose undergraduate courses have, in the opinion of the University, included a suitable preliminary training.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (a) for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the Course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University, extending normally over two sessions (and not less than 200 hours in each year), but students with exceptional qualifications may apply for permission to pursue a course of study extending over less than two sessions. Courses of instruction are provided by the School in conjunction with King's College, University College and Bedford College.

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	GENERAL.		
(1)	Data and Principles of Psychology.	2	—
(2)	Methods of Psychology.	1	328
II.	SPECIAL.		
	One of the following Applications of Psychology.	2	—
(a)	Anthropological and Sociological.	—	I, 2, 3, 4, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 382, 384
(b)	Educational.	—	—
(c)	Management and Work (including Psychology of Advertising, Salesmanship, etc.).	—	323, 324, 325

The two sections may be taken together or separately.

In Section I. candidates must also submit for the inspection of the Examiners their Note-books of laboratory work in Psychology, together with a Report by their Teacher in this subject.

In Section II. there will be an oral examination with special reference to any written reports which may be submitted by the candidate on work he may have carried out in his special subject. A candidate taking Section II. (a) may, as an alternative to the practical examination, submit a short essay on Anthropological and Social Psychology.

Candidates who fail in either section may be re-examined in that section at any subsequent Examination on payment of the proper fee.

Candidates will not be approved by the Examiners in either section of the Examination unless they have shown a competent knowledge in all the prescribed subjects in that section.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7



## iv.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN ANTHROPOLOGY.

The Diploma Course is open to:—

- (a) Students of post-graduate standing whose undergraduate courses have in the opinion of the University included a suitable preliminary training.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (a) for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the Course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study, approved for the purpose by the University, extending over two sessions. The course of instruction is provided by intercollegiate arrangement between the School and University College.

Candidates are required to select four of the following subjects:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Outlines of the History of Civilisation (excluding the early Stone Age).	I(a)
II.	The Quaternary Period; its geology, its animal and human remains, and its industries.	—
III.	The physical character of the various races; the processes of evolution.	I(b)
IV.	Social structure, custom, and law.	3, 4, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 382, 383, 384, 385
V.	Religious and magical beliefs and practices.	
VI.	Technology, art, and economics of the simpler peoples.	2
VII.	Structure of language and phonetics. Subject to the consent of his teacher or teachers, a candidate may take one non-European language as the main work of this subject.	—

Candidates taking subjects (IV.), (V.), (VI.), and (VII.) are required to produce evidence of possessing a rudimentary knowledge of, or of having attended lectures on, the more general aspects of subjects (II.) or (III.).

A student may either enter for the whole Examination at the end of his two years' course, or, with the permission of his teachers, he may enter for examination in two subjects at the end of his first year and, provided he satisfies the Examiners in both subjects, for examination in the remaining two subjects at the end of his second year.

A student who passes only in one of the two subjects taken at the end of his first year will not be credited with that subject, and will be required on re-entry to take all four subjects.

There will be one paper in each subject. At the discretion of the Examiners there may also be an oral or a practical examination in any subject.

In the case of the following classes of candidates, who must be otherwise qualified to be registered as candidates for the Diploma, the Special Regulations set out below shall apply:—

- (i) Senior Civil Servants who have spent at least two years in service overseas (i.e. working under engagements or agreements with the Governments of the Dominions, Government of India, Crown Colonies, or Mandated Territories) or Civil Servants of equivalent standing of other countries;

and at the discretion of the Board of Studies in Anthropology,

(ii) Persons who have spent at least two years overseas, engaged in work which has brought them in contact with native life.

The Special Regulations referred to in the foregoing paragraph are as follows:—

- (a) The student will be required to attend an approved course of instruction at a College or School of the University during a substantial portion of three academic terms, which terms need not necessarily be consecutive.
- (b) Original work may be submitted by such students and, if such work is approved by the Examiners, the candidate may be exempted from the whole or part of the Examination for the Diploma at the discretion of the Examiners.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.



v.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

- (a) Matriculated students of the University.  
 (b) Other students who can produce evidence of a satisfactory standard of education.

Students are required to attend an approved course of study extending normally over two sessions and not less than 240 hours in all.

The subjects of examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar, covering each subject of examination.
<b>A. Compulsory.</b>			
I.	Public Administration, Central and Local.	3	271, 275. 25, 28, 29, 60, 62, 71, 72, 283.
II.	Economics (including Public Finance).		
III.	Social and Political Theory.		
<b>B. Optional.</b>			
Three of the following subjects, at least one to be selected from each group :—			
Group (a)			
I.	English Constitutional Law.	3	211, 212. 385 (or 150, 152), 153. 163.
II.	English Economic and Social History since 1760.		
III.	The Constitutional History of Great Britain since 1660.		
Group (b)			
IV.	Statistics.	3	402. 235, 236, 237, 275. 340, 377.
V.	The History and Principles of Local Government (Advanced).		
VI.	Social Administration.		

The Examination is divided into two Parts which may be taken together at the end of the second session, or Part I. may be taken at the end of the first session. Part II. may in no case be taken before Part I.

Part I. consists of three papers, i.e. one paper of three hours on each of the three compulsory subjects, and a viva-voce examination.

Part II. consists of three papers, i.e. one paper of three hours on each of the three optional subjects, and a viva-voce examination.

Candidates shall not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who enters for both Parts of the Examination at the same time and passes in five out of the six subjects may, with the consent of the Examiners, be allowed to offer the sixth subject alone at the next following Examination on payment of the proper fee. If a candidate enters for both Parts of the Examination at the same time and fails to satisfy the Examiners in Part I. no report shall be made on his candidature for Part II.

The Examination for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration will take place once in each academic year, beginning on the first Monday in July.

Every student entering for the whole or either Part of this Examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry-form and a certificate of course of study, which must be returned duly filled up and attested in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study, together with the proper fee, not later than May 15th.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the whole Examination, 2½ guineas for each entry to either Part, and 2 guineas for re-examination in one subject.

A Mark of Distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

Distinction will be awarded in both Parts of the Examination considered together, and a candidate taking the Examination in two Parts will be eligible for distinction on completing Part II.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.



## 6.—Certificates.

### i.—CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

A Certificate is awarded to Students in the DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION. Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University.

The Department of Social Science and Administration is intended for those who wish to prepare themselves to engage in any form of social work, and in administration.

While the lectures are open on payment of the fees to all who wish to attend them, candidates for the certificate in the Department give their whole time to the work for one or two sessions, during which they are under the guidance and direction of a special staff of supervising tutors. The course includes both practical and theoretical work. In their practical work the students are placed under experienced administrators in all parts of London, and thus obtain some knowledge of the conditions of life in a great industrial centre, and of the various methods of social effort, alike in the administration of charitable resources and in the work of Municipal or State Departments. The advanced students are also enabled to take part in certain branches of social research.

By these means the students acquire first-hand experience of the difficulties to be dealt with and of the different ways in which effort is now directed to meeting them. In their theoretical work the students obtain, through lectures, classes, reading and individual tuition, a knowledge of the relation of present conditions and efforts to the past history of industrial and social life and to the generalisations of Economic Science and Sociology. It is necessary that students desiring to take the full course should possess a good general education.

A certificate is granted, after examination, on the work done during the course.

The lecture-courses for this Certificate are given on pp. 216-219. For full particulars see the special pamphlet issued by the Department.

### ii.—CERTIFICATE FOR SOCIAL WORKERS IN MENTAL HEALTH.

A Certificate is awarded to students who have satisfactorily concluded the one year Course for Social Workers in Mental Health. Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University.

The course for the Certificate is conducted by the Department of Social Science and Administration with the advice of a consultative committee of specialists, and is intended to prepare men and women for social work in the field of mental health, or to widen the knowledge of those already engaged in social case work.

The theoretical course covers one University session, beginning in the last week of September of any year, and consists of lectures and discussion classes as well as practical work. The practical work will be conducted not only during the University session but also during part of the University vacations.

The content of the lecture courses and seminars may be grouped under the general headings, physiology, psychology, psychiatry, mental hygiene, and social case work. The practical work is under skilled supervision, and consists of the social study and adjustment of individual cases at Child Guidance clinics and mental hospitals, as well as attendance at case discussions, conferences, and demonstrations.

Students are admitted to the Course only on the recommendation of a selection committee appointed by the School. Preference is given to candidates who fulfil the three following conditions:

- (a) are over the age of 23 and under the age of 35.
- (b) have taken a Social Science Certificate or its equivalent.
- (c) have been engaged in practical social work.

Consideration is also given to men and women of good general education who have had considerable experience of responsible social work.

The lecture-courses provided for this Certificate are given on pp. 219-222. For full particulars reference should be made to the special leaflet issued by the Department.



### iii.—CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES.

For students of relatively advanced standing who wish to devote their whole time to subjects within the general field of International Relations, the School of Economics provides a special course of studies.

In principle the course is open only to students who are able to give to it two full years, rather than only one, and who already have a University Degree ; but either or both of these conditions may be waived in particular cases, as, for example, where the candidate is already a member of some diplomatic or consular service.

Candidates may furthermore be required before registration to give proof, if necessary, by written examination, that they possess an adequate knowledge of English.

Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University.

The fee for the course is 35 guineas each year ; or, if paid terminally, 13 guineas a term.

Candidates admitted to this course, besides attending lectures and participating in seminars, receive regular individual tuition.

Candidates who by the end of the first year are not considered to have made satisfactory progress may be required not to proceed further with the course.

At the end of the course there is a written examination (see the Schedule below). To candidates successful in the examination a Certificate in International Studies is awarded by the School.

A special pamphlet issued by the Department of International Studies may be obtained on application to the Secretary of the School.

[Examination Scheme.]

### EXAMINATION SCHEME.

Six papers are set, covering five prescribed subjects and one optional subject.

#### Prescribed Subjects.

Diplomatic History.

International Relations (General).

International Institutions.

General Economics ; and the Economic Factor in International Affairs.

International Law.

#### Optional Subjects.

The candidate must select one subject from among the following :

- (i) English Political and Constitutional History since 1660.
- (ii) British Public Administration.
- (iii) Elements of English Law.
- (iv) Maritime Law and The Law of Marine Insurance.
- (v) The Geographical Factor in International Relations.
- (vi) The Commercial Development of the Great Powers.
- (vii) Comparative Constitutions and Comparative Government.
- (viii) The Technique and Procedure of Diplomacy.
- (ix) Colonial Government and Administration.



## PART X.—Studentships, Scholarships, and Prizes.

### 1.—Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries.

#### i.—STUDENTSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS FOR POSTGRADUATE WORK.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

Two Research Studentships (including one Leverhulme Research Studentship) will be offered in October, 1933. Each Studentship will be of the value of £200 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years.

Candidates are asked to submit, with their testimonials and the names of their referees, either published work, Prize Essays, or written work bearing their names, or a detailed scheme of research on the subject proposed for investigation.

The Studentships are intended to promote the execution by graduate students of definite pieces of original work in Economics or Political Science, and they will be awarded only in the event of candidates of sufficient promise presenting themselves. The subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School. The renewal of each Studentship for the second year will depend upon the receipt by the School of a satisfactory report from the student on the work pursued during the first year.

The successful candidates will be expected to devote their whole time to the work, attending for this purpose at the School, or carrying on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of a Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the holder may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 3rd October, 1933.

A "Women's Studentship" of the value of £150 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, will be awarded in October, 1935.

The Studentship, which is awarded triennially, is open to women students, not under the age of twenty, either graduates or others considered to possess the necessary qualifications to undertake research, and is intended to promote the execution of definite pieces of original work, preferably in Economic History, or, if no suitable candidate is forthcoming in that field, in some branch of Social Science. The subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote her whole time to the work and to carry on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. While the Studentship is for a period of two years, the extension beyond the first year will depend on a satisfactory report on the progress of the research. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the student may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to her.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. The form must be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1935.

One Metcalfe Studentship, founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, of the value of (at present) £100, for one year, is awarded annually. The studentship is tenable at the School, and is open to any woman student who has graduated in any University of the United Kingdom. The student will be required to undertake research on some Social, Economic or Industrial problem to be approved by the University. Preference will be given to a student who proposes to study a problem bearing on the welfare of women.

The studentship will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Further particulars and application forms can be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications must be received not later than 1st September in each year.

#### Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

The School will award in May, 1934, a Scholarship of £30 to enable a student, British or foreign, to attend the Academy of International Law at the Hague in July-August, 1934. Any Student of the School who is now pursuing, or has recently pursued, a course in International Law in preparation for a first or higher degree, or who is engaged upon a substantial piece of research in International Law, will be

[Contd.]



eligible. Students from University College and King's College, attending the School on the Intercollegiate Laws arrangement in preparation for the LL.B., who have studied International Law will also be eligible. (Particulars of the Courses at the Academy will appear on the School screens on the ground floor as soon as they are announced.)

Candidates should make written application to the Secretary of the School, not later than the 30th April, 1934, stating the extent to which, and the places where, they have studied International Law, the examination (if any) which they have taken in it, and the principal grounds of their interest in the subject.

#### Scholarship in International Studies.

The School will award annually until further notice a Scholarship of £30 to enable a student, whose work and progress are considered deserving of special recognition, to attend a session of the Geneva School of International Studies held in July-August each year.

The Scholarship is open to all regular internal students of the School, but normally preference will be given to a student whose course at the School has included the study of International Relations.

The holder of the Scholarship will be expected to make a short report to the Department of International Relations on the work of the Geneva School.

Candidates should make written application to the Secretary of the School not later than 30th April, 1934.

#### (b) Offered through the University of London and open to students of the London School of Economics and Political Science.

**Postgraduate Studentships.** Seven Postgraduate Studentships of £150 per annum, open to internal and external graduates of the University, in any Faculty, will be awarded each year, provided candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, to graduates who have not completed their 25th year on or before 1st June in the year of award. The studentships are tenable for one year only in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year at the discretion of the Scholarships Committee.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal of the University of London. Applications must be received not later than 1st May in the year of award.

**University Travelling Studentships.** Two University Postgraduate Travelling Studentships, each of the value of £275, for one year, will be awarded annually if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves. The Studentships are open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in any Faculty, who have not completed their 28th year on or before 1st June in the year of award. Candidates are required, if elected, to spend

the year of tenure abroad, and must submit a scheme of work for the approval of the University.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal of the University of London. Applications must be received not later than 1st May in the year of award.

**Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.** The Cassel Travelling Scholarships, awarded annually by the Sir Ernest Cassel Educational Trust, are tenable for one year only, and are normally four in number, of the value of from £200 to £300 a year at the discretion of the University. The University may, however, should it be deemed desirable, lessen the number of Scholarships awarded in any one year, and increase the grants to any of the scholars elected in the said year accordingly. Candidates for Cassel Scholarships must have passed the Final Examination in Commerce in whole or in part as follows: In 1934, either Part I. or Part II. of the examination under the old regulations or the entire examination under the revised regulations; in 1935, either Part II. of the examination under the old regulations or the entire examination under the revised regulations.

Intending candidates should make application by letter stating the country or countries to which they desire to proceed, if successful. The holder of a Cassel Scholarship who has only passed the Final, Part I., will be required to pursue in the country or countries to which he may proceed an approved course of study in preparation for Part II. of the Final Examination, and to enter for that Examination within two years of the award of the Scholarship.

Further particulars can be obtained from the External Registrar of the University of London.

**One Gilchrist Studentship** of £100, tenable for one year, will be awarded annually to a woman graduate of the University who is prepared to take a course of study in an approved institution. Candidates must have graduated in Honours in the University of London, or must be entering for an Honours Examination in June of the year of award. They must be of not more than three years' standing from their first graduation.

Selected Candidates for this Studentship will be interviewed by a Committee who will report upon them to the Senate.

The election to the Studentship will be made by the Gilchrist Trustees on the nomination of the University.

The selected candidate will be required to devote her whole time to her studies during her tenure of the Studentship.

Applications for the Studentship should be made to the Principal not later than 21st May in each year, accompanied by three testimonials and the names of three references, together with a statement of the profession which the Candidate, if successful, intends to pursue, and of the Institution at which she intends to study.



- (c) Offered by outside associations and open to students of the London School of Economics.

#### Anglo-German Academic Board Scholarships.

A number of Research Scholarships tenable at German Universities are offered annually through the Anglo-German Academic Board. The successful candidates will receive free tuition and free maintenance in a Students' Hostel or private family, or an equivalent allowance. Applications, which should contain a statement of the candidate's age, of his educational qualifications, and of the research work which he proposes to undertake, should be submitted through the Secretary of the School not later than 20th May, 1934. Candidates should be graduates, but applications will be considered from students who are appearing for a Final Degree Examination in June, 1934. A list of the German Universities at which the Scholarships will be tenable will be published later.

#### Scholarships in Public Administration.

Fourteen scholarships of the value of £30 each may be awarded annually by the National Association of Local Government Officers to facilitate attendance at courses for the Diploma in Public Administration. These Scholarships are open only to members of the Association who have been nominated as having reached a sufficiently high standard in the professional and technical examinations connected with Local Government. They may be held at the School, or at other approved Universities and Colleges offering courses in Public Administration.

For further particulars application should be made to the General Secretary, National Association of Local Government Officers (Education Department), 24, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.1. Intending candidates should note that all application forms for scholarships should be forwarded to the General Secretary at the time when applicants enter for the various examinations on the results of which the scholarships are awarded.

#### ii.—SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED DURING UNDERGRADUATE CAREER.

- (a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

One Scholarship in Laws will be awarded annually until further notice to a student who has passed the Intermediate LL.B. Examination either as a registered internal regular student of the School or as an external student of the University, and who intends to take the LL.B. Degree as a regular student of the School and an Internal student of the University. The Scholarship, which will be open to both day and evening students, will be awarded on the results of the Special and General Intermediate LL.B. Examinations held each year, and may be of the value of 28 guineas a year for a day student or 21 guineas a year for an evening student. Although the Scholarship will be awarded for a period of two years, extension beyond the first year is conditional upon the receipt of a satisfactory report on the student's work. The Scholarship is open to both men and women candidates.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before 12th September in each year.

**Metcalf Scholarship.** A Metcalfe Scholarship, founded under the will of the late Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, limited to women students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics of the University of London, is awarded biennially. The value of this Scholarship is (at present) £50 per annum for two years. The holder of the Scholarship will be required to work as a full-time student at the School for the Final Examination of the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree.

The next award will be made in September, 1934.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications should be received not later than 1st September in the year of award.

**Rosebery Scholarship.** A Rosebery Scholarship of the value of £30 a year tenable for two years will be awarded by the School biennially. The next award will be made in September, 1933.

[Contd.]



The Scholarship is open to men or women who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal students of the University and regular students (day or evening) of the School. In making the award the results of the Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) and Intermediate B.Com. examinations will be taken into consideration.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the final B.Com. as an internal student of the University and a regular student of the School. Unless satisfactory reasons to the contrary are adduced, the scholar must pursue this Final course as a full-time day student.

The Scholarship is not restricted to students taking any particular Special Subject or Group.

Although the Scholarship is tenable for two years, extension beyond the first year will depend upon a satisfactory report upon the work of the scholar being received.

The Scholarship will be awarded only if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1933.

**Acworth Scholarship.** An Acworth Scholarship, founded in memory of the late Sir William Acworth, will be awarded in September, 1934.

The Scholarship, which is of the value of not less than £40 tenable for one year, with a possible extension to two years, is awarded biennially and is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal or external students of the University. In making the award preference will be given to students who have shown proficiency and merit in the results of the Intermediate B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) examinations of 1934.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Final B.Com. as an internal student of the University and a regular day student of the School. He will be required to proceed to the special subject of "Organisation of Transport and of International Trade" for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or to Group B (with the optional subject of Inland Transport) for the B.Com.

In awarding the Scholarship preference will be given to students in the employment of a company or companies operating railways in Great Britain.

No award will be made if, in the opinion of the School, no candidate of sufficient merit is forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1934.

**Christie Exhibition.** A Christie Exhibition, founded in memory of the late Miss Mary Christie, will be awarded in June, 1934. The Exhibition, which will be of the value of about £25 tenable for one year, will be open to students in the following order of preference:—

- (a) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.) with honours in Sociology.
- (b) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.
- (c) Students who intend to take the Social Science Certificate.

Candidates who already hold other Scholarships or Exhibitions will not be debarred from entry, but in all cases candidates for the Christie Exhibition must produce satisfactory evidence of their need for financial assistance to follow their chosen course of study.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which must be completed and returned not later than 15th May, 1934.

**One Martin White Scholarship in Sociology,** provided by the gift of the late Mr. Martin White, will be offered for the session 1933-1934. This will be the last occasion on which this Scholarship will be offered. The Scholarship will be open to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or for the B.A., and will be awarded to a student who intends to take the B.Sc. (Econ.) with Sociology as a special subject, or the B.A. with Honours in Sociology, as a regular day student of the School and an internal student of the University.

The value of the Scholarship will be equivalent to complete remission of fees.

In the first instance the Scholarship will be awarded for one year only (1933-34), but an extension to two years will be made provided the progress and conduct of the Scholar are satisfactory.

The Scholarship is open to both men and women, and will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before 12th September, 1933.

**One Lilian Knowles Scholarship,** of about £25, founded in memory of the late Professor Lilian Knowles, is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) as Internal or External Students of the University, and who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of Modern Economic History, as Internal Students of the University and regular students of the School.

[Contd.]



The Scholarship is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women.

The Scholarship will be awarded annually following the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, subject to a satisfactory candidate being forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1933.

#### Allyn Young Scholarship.

An Allyn Young Scholarship, of £30 a year, established with the help of a gift from the late Mr. W. J. Whittall, in memory of the late Professor Allyn A. Young, is awarded on the results of the School's Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, and is open to students who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of "Economics, Descriptive and Analytical," or "Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade" or "Statistics, including Demography," as internal students of the University and regular day students of the School.

The Scholarship, which is awarded biennially, is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women. The next award will be made in September, 1933.

The Scholarship will be awarded only if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1933.

#### Tooke Scholarship in Economics and Statistics.

The Tooke Scholarship of £25 a year is awarded on the results of the special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held at the School, and is open to students who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of "Economics, Descriptive and Analytical" or "Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade" or "Statistics, including Demography," as internal students of the University and regular day students of the School.

The Scholarship, which is awarded biennially, is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women. The next award will be made in September, 1934.

The Scholarship will only be awarded if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1934.

#### Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

(See the announcement on p. 373.)

#### Scholarship in International Studies.

(See the announcement on p. 374.)

#### (b) Offered through the University and open to Students of the London School of Economics.

#### Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(See the announcement on p. 375.)

#### Stern Scholarship in Commerce.

A Sir Edward Stern Scholarship, of the value of £100, will be awarded on the results of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce. £50 is payable when the holder has satisfied the University that he has in *bona fide* commenced a first year of systematic study in preparation for the Final Examination, and the second instalment after completion of a first year's study and after commencement of a second year of systematic study.

For further particulars apply to the External Registrar of the University of London.

**Studentships and Scholarships in Economics and Political Science.** One Gerstenberg Studentship of £100, awarded on the results of the Final Examinations, and one University Scholarship in Economics and Political Science of £50, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually.

**Studentships and Scholarships in History.** One Derby Studentship in History of £100, awarded on the results of the Final Examinations, and one University Scholarship in History of £50, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually.

**Scholarship in Geography.** One University Scholarship in Geography of £60, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually.

For further details see the University Scholarships Pamphlet.



## iii.—ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics, and/or tenable only at the School.

Four Leverhulme Scholarships of the value of £50 will be awarded on the result of the examination held by the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board in March, 1934. The Scholarships will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Successful candidates will be required to proceed to an internal degree of the University of London in the Faculty of Economics (B.Com. or B.Sc. (Econ.)) or in the Faculty of Laws (LL.B.) as full-time regular day students of the School.

The Scholarships are open equally to men and to women. The age of candidates must not exceed 19 years on 1st May, 1934, except in the case of candidates for a scholarship in Laws only, for which no age-limit is imposed.

The Subjects of Examination will be:—

(i) English Essay; (ii) General Knowledge; (iii) *Two* subjects to be chosen from Group A or Group B, or *Three* subjects to be chosen from Group C—

Group A.  
Latin  
Greek

Group B.  
Pure Mathematics  
Applied Mathematics  
Physics  
Chemistry  
Biology

Group C.  
French  
German  
Pure Mathematics  
Geography  
English History  
English Language and  
Literature  
\*Economics  
†Latin  
Spanish

\*Economics appears as an optional subject since it is included in the curriculum of many schools, but no special weight will be given to it.

†Latin may be offered in Group C only subject to the exigencies of the examination time-table.

The value of the Scholarships will be £50 a year tenable, subject to satisfactory progress, for three years. The Scholarships will be given on merit only, as tested by competitive examination and interview,

without regard to the financial circumstances of parents or other means. Any person obtaining a scholarship who would be unable to attend the School without residing away from home, may receive, on proof of need, a maintenance grant bringing the total emolument up to a maximum of £180 a year.

The examination will begin on 12th March, 1934. The closing date for entry is 14th February, 1934.

Arrangements will be made to hold, simultaneously with the London Examination, an Examination in a centre at a distance from London, if the number of candidates from a neighbourhood should be so large as to make it desirable.

For further particulars (including entry forms and a time-table of the examination) application should be made to Mr. S. C. Ranner, the Secretary of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, The Medical School, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

Three Scholarships of £40 each will also be awarded annually on the results of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board Examination if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves: Two in the Faculty of Economics (for the B.Sc. degree in Economics or the B.Com. degree); one in the Faculty of Arts (for the B.A. degree with Honours in History, Geography, Sociology or Anthropology).

The Scholarships will be tenable for three years; they will be open equally to men and to women not above 19 on 1st May, 1934.

The Subjects of Examination will be:—(a) English Essay, (b) Any *two* of the following: (i.) English History, (ii.) Geography, (iii.) Pure Mathematics, (iv.) French or German, (v.) Economics including Economic History.

Successful candidates will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for a first degree (B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., or B.A. [Honours in History, Geography, Sociology or Anthropology]). In normal circumstances the holder of a Scholarship will be expected to be a full-time day internal student.

Further particulars of these Scholarships, together with the requisite entrance forms, can be obtained from Mr. S. C. Ranner, M.A., Secretary of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

A Whittuck Scholarship of £40, tenable in the Faculty of Laws, will also be awarded on the result of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board Examination, if a candidate of sufficient merit presents himself.

[Contd.]



The Scholarship will be tenable for three years ; it will be open equally to men and to women, and will be governed by no maximum age-limit.

The Subjects of Examination will be :—(a) English Essay, (b) English History, (c) Latin, (d) French *or* German *or* Mathematics.

The successful candidate will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for the LL.B. degree as a full-time day internal student of the School.

For further particulars and the requisite entrance forms, application should be made to Mr. S. C. Ranner, M.A., Secretary of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

**Bursaries.** A limited number of Bursaries (tenable in the Faculties of Economics, Laws, or Arts) consisting of partial or complete remission of fees may also be awarded, upon the results of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board examination, to promising students who can show that their financial circumstances render such assistance desirable or necessary.

**Special Bursaries.** A limited number of special Bursaries are available for matriculated students who are not eligible to compete for the Scholarships and Bursaries offered under the regulations of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board. They are intended primarily for students who are employed during the day, to enable them to take evening degree courses at the School as internal students of the University, and they take the form of total or partial remission of fees. No examination is held but candidates must satisfy a Selection Committee as to their need of financial assistance. Forms of application and further information as to the conditions on which these Bursaries are granted may be obtained from the Secretary of the School.

**Christie Exhibition.**—(See the announcement on p. 379.)

**Two Loch Exhibitions** of the value of £24 each, founded by a private benefactor in memory of the late Sir C. S. Loch, of the Charity Organisation Society, will be awarded annually.

Holders of the Exhibitions must pursue the ordinary course of study (known as the Certificate course) in the Department of Social Science and Administration at the London School of Economics and Political Science ; and if a further year's tenure is granted, a further course in the same department.

The Exhibitions will be awarded by selective interview and in the first instance for a period of one year, but the tenure may be extended to a second year by the University on the recommendation of the School.

Candidates must produce evidence that they will have attained the age of 19 years on the first of October in the year of the award, and must satisfy the Committee as to their need of financial assistance to follow the course of study prescribed.

Applications for the Exhibitions, accompanied by the names of three references, and the evidence required under the terms of the Regulations, must reach the Secretary of the London School of Economics not later than 15th May. Testimonials are not required.

Instalments of the emoluments of the Exhibitions will be paid terminally on receipt of satisfactory reports as to the progress of the holder.

#### **Commonwealth Fund Scholarships.**

The School offers annually until further notice eight Commonwealth Fund Scholarships of £200 each (less a deduction of fees) tenable by students taking the Mental Health Course at the School.

These Scholarships are given in order to assist suitable candidates who would otherwise, for financial reasons, be unable to take the Course.

In the selection of candidates, consideration will be given to their previous experience, to standard of social case work reached, and to the type of work which they wish to pursue after training. It is not intended to give Scholarships to young students who have just recently taken a social science certificate and have had little social work experience, but rather to give a further specialised training to those who have realised in their work the need for a wider knowledge of mental health problems.

Candidates for Scholarships must therefore fulfil the following conditions :—

- (a) They must be over the age of twenty-three and under the age of thirty-five ;

(NOTE.—In exceptional circumstances, when a year's leave of absence from employment has been given for the purpose of taking the training, exceeding the upper age limit will not be regarded as a disqualification.)

- (b) Have taken a social science certificate or its equivalent ;
- (c) Have been engaged in practical social work ;
- (d) Be prepared to take up appropriate work in the United Kingdom.

[Contd.]



The Scholarships are open to those wishing to undertake social work for children or adults at child guidance and hospital clinics, and mental hospitals and in associations for the care of mental defectives. Those who wish to continue in their present employment, or to take up employment as probation officers as members of the staff of institutions for delinquents, as special children's workers, almoners or general social case workers, are also eligible to apply for Scholarships.

Candidates should apply to the School for the necessary forms of application which must be completed and returned to the Secretary of the School not later than 1st May in the year of award.

**One Exhibition**, tenable at the School, is awarded on the recommendation of the Society of Arts; the exhibitioner to be elected, in the first instance, for one year, but to be re-eligible, on certain conditions, for a second and third year. This Exhibition will cover the school fees for the course taken, and includes an allowance of £2 for books.

Further information may be obtained from the Secretary of the Society of Arts, John Street, Adelphi, W.C.

**One Exhibition**, tenable at the School, is awarded annually to a student of the City of London College Day School, on the recommendation of the Head Master. The exhibitioner must have passed the London Matriculation Examination.

**Six Exhibitions**, tenable at the School, are awarded to University Extension students on the recommendation of the University Extension Committee of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council. Three exhibitions are open to students for the Diploma in Economics and Social Science who desire to complete the course for the Diploma at the School, and three exhibitions are open to matriculated students who desire to enter upon an evening course of study at the School for the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.Com.

The exhibitions, which will cover all the necessary School fees, will be awarded in the first instance for one year, but will be renewable for a second and a third year on certain conditions.

**One Free Place** at the School, and facilities for reduced fees (strictly limited in number) are awarded, on the recommendation of the Tutorial Classes Committee of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council, to selected Tutorial Class students proceeding to either the one-year full-time course or the two-year part-time course for the Diploma in Economics and Social Science.

(b) Offered through the University and tenable at the London School of Economics.

**Two St. Dunstan's Exhibitions for Women.** The Regulations for these Exhibitions are now under consideration.

Further particulars will be found in the University Scholarships Pamphlet. Entry closes 10th April in the year of award.

(c) Offered by outside Associations and tenable at the London School of Economics.

**Ten Free Places** for evening study at the School, tenable for the period necessary for the course to which the students are allocated, may be awarded annually by the London County Council.

**Special Awards for Teachers.** The London County Council may award to teachers employed in schools, colleges, etc., within the Administrative County of London, a limited number of places at reduced fees, for courses of study held at the School which lead to a degree, diploma, or certificate.

N.B.—Students, over 17, who intend to become teachers, may, in certain circumstances, obtain free admission to the School, in connection with their studies at the University of London Institute of Education.

For further particulars application should be made to the Education Officer, The County Hall, Westminster Bridge, S.E.1.



## 2.—Medals and Prizes.

### (a) Offered by the School and/or open only to students of the School.

The Hutchinson Silver Medal is offered annually for excellence of work done in research by a student, registered at the School for a higher degree as an Internal Student of London University, whose first degree in any university was taken not more than five years previously.

### Two Gladstone Memorial Prizes.

The Trustees of the Gladstone Liberal Memorial Trust offer a prize of Five Pounds to be given annually in books to the student of the London School of Economics and Political Science who at the School's Special Internal Intermediate Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Economics and Political Science shall have obtained the best marks on the whole examination.

The Trustees also offer an annual prize of books to the value of £10, to be awarded on the result of the Final Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.).

The Brunel Silver Medal is awarded to students in the Railway Department who, in not more than four years, have obtained three first-class passes in examinations held in connection with courses approved for the purpose. (*For further details see the special Railway pamphlet.*)

Two Rosebery Prizes, one of £25 and one of £10, will be awarded in 1933-34 for the best two monographs embodying original research presented in the field of railway transport. (*For further details see the special Railway pamphlet.*)

### The William Farr Medal.

Through the generosity of the late Mr. W. J. H. Whittall a medal and prize of books is offered annually in memory of Dr. William Farr, C.B., F.R.S.

It will be awarded for proficiency and merit in the special subject of Statistics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) examination, the award being restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of London University.

### The Hugh Lewis Prize.

A Prize of ten guineas is offered annually until further notice by Mr. Hugh Lewis for the best essay written by a student of the School on an approved subject. No conditions will be attached as to the manner of expending the prize money, and a certificate will also be given as a permanent record for the prize-winner.

Candidates must be students of the School, whether day or evening, registered as internal students of the University studying for a first degree. They must have passed their Intermediate Examination not more than two years before the date fixed for sending in essays, which will, as a rule, be 1st February of each year, and must be proceeding to their Final.

The subjects chosen by candidates should be submitted for approval before 30th November.

Essays for the competition of 1933-34 should be submitted to the Director by 1st February, 1934. They should be sent in under an assumed name, accompanied by the real name in a sealed envelope bearing the assumed name.

### The Gonner Prize.

A Prize known as the Gonner Prize, of the value of about £7 10s., founded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner, Professor of Economic Science in the University of Liverpool from 1891 to 1922, and Director of Intelligence in the Ministry of Food from 1917 to 1921, is awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of the University, and it will only be awarded if there is a suitable candidate.

### George Unwin Memorial Prize.

A Prize known as the "George Unwin Memorial Prize" has been established at the School in memory of the late George Unwin, Professor of Economic History in the University of Manchester, who began his career as an Economic Historian by lecturing at the School.

[Contd.]



It will consist of books to the value of £10, and will be open to students taking Economic History as their Honours Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree. The Prize is awarded annually on the basis of the historical essays written by such students during the course of their work for the Final Examination.

Students desirous of competing for the Prize must keep their essays, and must hand them in to the Office not later than the 9th June of each year, enclosed in an envelope marked "George Unwin Memorial Prize." No one submitting less than four essays will be eligible. The points considered in judging the essays will be the acquaintance shown with original sources, thoroughness and originality of treatment and literary style.

#### Graham Wallas Prize.

A Prize of the value of £10 10s., in memory of the life and work of the late Professor Graham Wallas, will be awarded annually until further notice to the most meritorious student of the School in Political Science, provided, however, that the means of any student may be taken into consideration. The Prize will be awarded at the end of the Summer Term on the report of a Prize Committee.

#### Hobhouse Memorial Prize.

A Prize, known as the "Hobhouse Memorial Prize," of the value of not less than £5, founded in memory of the late Professor L. T. Hobhouse, Martin White Professor of Sociology at the School from 1907-1929, will be awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the subject of Sociology. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to regular students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of the University. It will only be awarded provided an adequate standard of excellence has been attained.

#### The Director's Essay Prizes.

Two prizes in books, one of £5 and one of £3, are awarded annually to first year B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. and B.A. students for the best essay work done during the session. Essays will be selected for the consideration of the Director, at the discretion of the Advisers of Studies, from those which have been written for them during the normal course of the student's work in the Intermediate Year.

(b) Offered by outside associations and open to students of the School.

#### Frances Wood Memorial Prize.

The Frances Wood Memorial Prize, of the value of £30, is awarded every two or three years by the Royal Statistical Society for the best investigation, on statistical lines, of any problem affecting the economic or social conditions of the wage-earning classes. Competitors are allowed to choose their own subjects. Theses submitted or intended to be submitted for higher degrees, as well as published papers, are admissible. Those eligible to compete are:—

(i) All undergraduates, and all graduates of not more than three years' standing, of Universities in the United Kingdom, who will be less than 30 years of age on 31st December preceding the date of award.

(ii) Such non-graduates below the age of 30 years as may be approved by the Council of the Society.

Essays, which must be either printed or typed, and accompanied by copies of all statistical tabulations, must be sent to the Honorary Secretaries of the Royal Statistical Society, 9 Adelphi Terrace, W.C.2.

For further information application should be made to the Assistant Secretary of the Society.

#### The Wellcome Gold Medal for Anthropological Research.

A Wellcome Gold Medal for Anthropological Research is awarded annually by the Royal Anthropological Institute for the best research essay on the application of anthropological methods to the problems of native peoples, particularly those arising from intercourse between native peoples or between primitive natives and civilised races.

The medal is open to competition among all nationalities and an announcement of the conditions governing the award is made annually in the publications of the Royal Anthropological Institute, the Royal Empire Society, and the African Society.

Essays submitted must be of moderate length, in English, in triplicate, and must be lodged at the office of the Royal Anthropological Institute on or before the 1st day of January in the year in which they are to be considered for the Award. Every essay for which a medal has been awarded shall, if unpublished, be submitted for publication by the Royal Anthropological Institute, unless otherwise decided by the Committee of Award.

For further information application should be made to the Secretary, the Royal Anthropological Institute, 52 Upper Bedford Place, London, W.C.1.



## PART XI.—Appointments and After-Careers.

### 1.—Higher Civil Service Appointments.

Competitions for the Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service, for the Indian Civil Service, for Cadetships in the Ceylon Civil Service, for appointments in the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, and for appointments in the Consular Services and in the Department of Overseas Trade, are now held concurrently, the scheme of examination being substantially the same for all, with certain distinctions which are indicated in the regulations printed below.

The choice of subjects for the examination is so wide that candidates have every opportunity to satisfy their special bent, while taking into account the special requirements of the posts they have in view.

Moreover, the subjects for the examination may be selected in such a way as to allow the ordinary preparation for a first London Degree in Arts, Science, Economics, Commerce or Laws to form the major part of the preparation for the Civil Service Examination. In particular, candidates who propose to select their optional subjects (Section B) mainly under the heads of History, Economics, Politics, Law, Philosophy, or Geography will find that in taking the degree of Bachelor of Science in Economics, or Bachelor of Laws, as students of the London School of Economics and Political Science, they will cover almost all the ground required for the Civil Service Examination. The normal time for these Degree Courses is three Sessions, and students should then, as a rule, devote one more session, making four sessions in all, to a Civil Service course, in order to complete their preparation.

Special arrangements can, however, be made to suit special cases. Thus exceptional students may find it possible to compete with some hope of success on their degree course alone. Others, particularly those who have already graduated elsewhere, may confine themselves to one or more sessions of special preparation in London for the Civil Service Examination.

Candidates must bear in mind that the examination is competitive, and that the posts to be obtained offer great attractions, in respect of interesting work, good pay and pension, and opportunities for public service. Good natural abilities backed by an adequate special training are essential for success in the examination.

The subjects of examination and marks allotted to each are set out below, with notes as to age limits and special conditions in particular branches of the service. Those subjects which can with advantage be taken by students of the School of Economics, because courses for them are given at the School or are included in the curriculum of degrees for which students may register at the School, are shown in heavy type.

Under the intercollegiate system arrangements can be made for students to take other subjects or attend other courses in the University, whether named in the table or not, on payment of special fees.

Students who pay the Sessional Composition Fee covering all the necessary courses given at the School, may be granted, under certain circumstances, supervision of written work and the advice of an Adviser of Studies. For courses taken elsewhere, additional fees will be charged under the intercollegiate system.

Intending candidates should communicate with the Secretary, who will inform them of the times at which they may consult the Adviser of Civil Service Studies as to choice of subjects and courses.

### Regulations for the Administrative Group of Competitions.

*[The following regulations are printed from the Conspectus issued by the Civil Service Commissioners. Candidates are advised, however, in all cases to obtain from the Civil Service Commission the latest regulations covering the examination for which they intend to enter.]*

- (1) Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.
- (2) Indian Civil Service.
- (3) Cadetships in the Ceylon Civil Service.
- (4) Appointments in the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.
- (5) Appointments in the Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and in the Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

NOTE.—The regulations for these Services are liable to alteration at any time.



Competitions for the above-mentioned Services are held concurrently, the scheme of examination being substantially the same for all, with certain distinctions which are indicated below.

These competitions are normally held in July and August of each year; but no guarantee can be given in advance that a competition for any or all of the Services named will be required in any individual year. Announcement on this point is usually made not later than March in each year (earlier, if possible).

The following statement of the principal conditions required of candidates for admission to each of the competitions in question has been prepared for the convenience of enquirers. Candidates desiring to enter for one or more of the competitions should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W.1, for the *full regulations* relating to the Services for which they desire to compete, together with the prescribed form of application.

The fee payable on admission to one or all of the competitions is £8.

**(1) Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.**

This competition is open to both men and women; the competitions for the other services specified below are open to men only, except that women are eligible for appointment to the Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

*Age Limits.*—22-24\* on the first day of August in the year in which the competition is held, subject to the following extensions:

- (a) Candidates who have served or are serving in the Army, Navy or Air Force may deduct from their actual age any time during which they have so served.
- (b) Candidates who have served in any established civil situation to which they were admitted with the Certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners may deduct from their actual age any time not exceeding two years which they may have spent in such service.

\*A candidate who attained the lower limit of age on the governing date would be eligible, but a candidate who attained the upper limit of age on that date would be ineligible.

*Nationality.*—Every candidate must be a natural-born British subject, the child of a person who is or was at the time of death a British subject; provided that exception may be made in the case of natural-born British subjects who have satisfactorily completed a period of not less than five years' service on full pay in His Majesty's Regular Forces.

Provided also that if the Civil Service Commissioners are satisfied in the case of any candidate who is a British subject but does not fulfil all the requirements of the rule as to nationality and descent, that the candidate is so closely connected by ancestry and upbringing with His Majesty's dominions that an exception may properly be made to that rule, they may accept such candidate as eligible provided that this discretion shall not be exercisable unless (a) the father or the paternal grandfather of the candidate was a natural-born British subject, and (b) neither the father nor the paternal grandfather had acquired any other nationality by naturalization or by any other voluntary and formal act.

*Health, Character, etc.*—Successful candidates must satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners as to their health and character. Female candidates must be unmarried or widows and will be required to resign their appointments on marriage.

*Scheme of Examination.*—See p. 399.

*Application.*—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can usually be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission early in the year in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 8th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

**(2) Indian Civil Service.**

*Age Limits.*—21-24\* on the first day of August of the year in which the examination is held.

*Nationality.*—A candidate must be a male and either:—(a) a British-born subject whose father (if alive) is a British subject or a subject of a State in India, or (if dead) was at the time of his death either a British subject or a subject of a State in India or a person in

\*A candidate who attained the lower limit of age on the governing date would be eligible, but a candidate who attained the upper limit of age on that date would be ineligible.



the permanent service of the Crown or a person who had retired from that service; or (b) a ruler or a subject of a State in India in respect of whom the Governor-General in Council has made a declaration under Section 96A of the Government of India Act. Provided that in the case of a male British subject the requirements of this rule may be waived by the Secretary of State in Council if he is satisfied that their observance would occasion exceptional hardship and the candidate is so closely connected by ancestry or upbringing with His Majesty's dominions as to justify special treatment.

*Natives of India.*—Natives of India are required to produce evidence of age and nationality in a specially prescribed form, particulars of which are given in the regulations.

*Health and Character.*—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points. A candidate must be free from disease, constitutional affection, or bodily infirmity, unfitting him, or likely to unfit him, for the Indian Civil Service.

*Scheme of Examination.*—See p. 399.

*Probation.*—Successful candidates are required before appointment to the Indian Civil Service to remain in the United Kingdom on probation for one or two years as may be decided by the Secretary of State for India in Council. Regulations respecting the course of study required and the examinations to be passed during the period of probation will be supplied on application to the Civil Service Commission; particulars of the monetary allowances made to Indian Civil Service probationers are appended to those regulations.

*Application.*—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission at any time after the 1st December in the year previous to that in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 8th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

### (3) Cadetships in the Ceylon Civil Service.

*Age Limits.*—22-24\* on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

A married candidate will not be eligible for appointment without the special consent of the Governor of Ceylon.

\*A candidate who attained the lower limit of age on the governing date would be eligible, but a candidate who attained the upper limit of age on that date would be ineligible.

*Nationality.*—Candidates must be natural-born British subjects either of pure European or Ceylonese descent on both sides or of mixed European and Ceylonese descent. The Secretary of State for the Colonies may at his discretion reserve any or all the vacancies offered for competition to candidates of Ceylonese or mixed descent.

Candidates who are not of pure European descent on both sides are required to obtain a written nomination from the Governor of Ceylon. Such candidates who propose to attend for examination in London should take steps to provide themselves in advance with that written nomination, by application to the Colonial Secretary's Office, Colombo; when applying for nomination by the Governor they should furnish the same particulars as are given on the form of application for admission to the examination, such particulars to reach Ceylon before the 31st March in the year in which the candidate desires to compete; candidates who are unable to apply to the Governor of Ceylon by the 31st March, should make application as soon as possible explaining fully the reason of the delay.

*Health and Character.*—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points. They must be of sound constitution, possessed of good sight and physically qualified for service in tropical climates.

*Scheme of Examination.*—See p. 399.

*Application.*—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can usually be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission at any time after the 1st December in the year previous to that in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 8th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

### (4) Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.

### (5) Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

*Selection Board.*—All candidates desiring admission to a competitive examination for either of the above classes must first attend for interview before a Selection Board which meets at the Office of the Civil Service Commission, on the first Tuesday in May to interview candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, and on the second Tuesday in May to interview candidates for the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, and decides which



candidates possess suitable qualifications for admission to the competitive examinations for the Services in question. Candidates may appear before this Board at any time after they have attained the age of 19; applications to appear before the Board must reach the Civil Service Commission not later than the 1st April in the year in which an interview is desired and must be made on a prescribed form which is obtainable from the Civil Service Commission at any time. A candidate who is not recommended for acceptance by the Board of Selection may not appear before that Board for interview a second time unless he is specifically notified after his first appearance that the Board will be prepared to see him again.

*Age Limits (for the Competitive Examinations).*—For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, 22-25\* on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

For the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, 21-24\* on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

Candidates for the Consular Service must be unmarried.

*Nationality.*—Candidates must be natural-born British subjects, and born within the United Kingdom or in one of the self-governing Dominions of parents also born within those territories, except when the circumstances are such as to justify a departure from the general rule, in which case they can be allowed to compete by special permission of the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, provided they fulfil the conditions of the rule in respect of nationality prescribed for candidates for admission to His Majesty's Civil Service as a whole, viz. :—

“Every candidate for appointment to the Civil Service must be a natural-born British subject, the child of a person who is or was at the time of death a British subject; provided that exception may be made in the case of natural-born British subjects who have satisfactorily completed a period of not less than five years' service on full pay in His Majesty's Regular Forces.

Provided also that if the Civil Service Commissioners are satisfied in the case of any candidate who is a British subject but does not fulfil all the requirements of the rule as to nationality and descent, that the candidate is so closely connected by ancestry and upbringing with His Majesty's dominions that an exception may properly be made to that rule, they may accept such candidate as eligible provided that this discretion shall not be exercisable

\*A candidate who attained the lower limit of age on the governing date would be eligible, but a candidate who attained the upper limit of age on that date would be ineligible.

unless (a) the father or the paternal grandfather of the candidate was a natural-born British subject, and (b) neither the father nor the paternal grandfather had acquired any other nationality by naturalization or by any other voluntary and formal act.”

*Health and Character.*—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points.

*Scheme of Examination.*—See below.

*Application.*—Candidates approved by the Selection Board are required to make separate application for admission to a competitive examination on a prescribed form which can be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission on or after the 1st April in each year and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 8th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

#### Scheme of Examination.

(Applicable to all the Services to which these announcements refer.)

*Section A.*—These subjects are all compulsory with the following exception :—

For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Services, subject 3 is either Present Day or Elementary Economics. Subject 5 is not taken. For the Consular Services, subject 3 is either Present Day or Elementary Economics.

	Marks.		Marks.
1. Essay .. ..	100	4. Everyday Science .. ..	100
2. English .. ..	100	5. Auxiliary Language .. ..	100
3. Present Day .. ..	100	6. Viva voce .. ..	300

*Section B.*—These subjects are alternative and candidates for the various Services are allowed to take up subjects to a varying total of marks depending on the Service.

For the Home Civil Service, the Indian Civil Service or the Ceylon Civil Service, candidates take up subjects in this section to a total of 1,000 marks.

For the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, candidates take up subjects in this section to a total of 1,050 marks.

For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, candidates take up subjects in this section to a total of 1,300 marks.



	Marks.		Marks.
7. English History, Period 1 ..	200	39. Lower Physiology ..	200
8. <b>English History, Period 2</b> ..	200	40. Higher Physiology ..	200
9. <i>Either</i> European History, Period 1, <i>or</i> European History Period 2, <i>or</i> <b>European His-</b> <b>tory, Period 3</b> .. ..	200	41. Lower Zoology ..	200
10. <b>European History, Period 4</b>	200	42. Higher Zoology ..	200
11. <b>General Economics</b> ..	200	43. Engineering ..	400
12. <b>Economic History</b> ..	100	44. <b>Geography</b> ..	400
13. <b>Public Economics</b> ..	100	45. <b>General Anthropology</b> ..	100
14. <b>Political Theory</b> ..	100	46. <b>Special Anthropology, con-</b> <b>sisting of either Social</b> <b>Anthropology or Physical</b> <b>Anthropology</b> ..	100
15. <b>Political Organization</b> ..	100	47. Agriculture ..	200
16. <b>Constitutional Law</b> ..	100	48. English Literature, Period 1 ..	200
17. <b>Private Law</b> .. ..	300	49. <b>English Literature, Period</b> <b>2</b> .. ..	200
18. Roman Law .. ..	100	50. Latin Language ..	200
19. <b>International Law</b> ..	100	51. Roman Civilization ..	200
20. <b>Moral Philosophy</b> ..	100	52. Greek Language ..	200
21. <b>Metaphysics</b> ..	100	53. Greek Civilization ..	200
22. <b>Logic</b> .. ..	100	54. French Language ..	200*
23. <b>Psychology</b> .. ..	100	55. French Civilization ..	200
24. Experimental Psychology ..	100	56. German Language ..	200†
25. <b>Lower Pure Mathematics</b> ..	200	57. German Civilization ..	200
26. Higher Pure Mathematics ..	200	58. <i>Either</i> Spanish <i>or</i> Italian Language ..	200
27. Lower Applied Mathematics	200	59. <i>Either</i> Spanish <i>or</i> Italian Civilization ..	200
28. Higher Applied Mathematics	200	60. Russian Language ..	200
29. Astronomy .. ..	200	61. Russian Civilization ..	200
30. <b>Statistics</b> .. ..	100	62. Arabic Language ..	200
31. Lower Chemistry .. ..	200	63. Arabic Civilization ..	200
32. Higher Chemistry .. ..	200	64. Persian Language ..	200
33. Lower Physics .. ..	200	65. Persian Civilization ..	200
34. Higher Physics .. ..	200	66. Sanskrit Language ..	200‡
35. Lower Botany .. ..	200	67. Sanskrit Civilization ..	200‡
36. Higher Botany .. ..	200		
37. Lower Geology .. ..	200		
38. Higher Geology .. ..	200		

(The subjects printed in heavier type are covered by courses of study at the School.)

\*For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service and for the Consular Services this subject carries 250 marks, providing for a higher allowance of marks for the test in conversation.

†For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service this subject carries 250 marks, providing for a higher allowance of marks for the test in conversation.

‡These two subjects are for the Indian Civil Service and for the Ceylon Civil Service only and may not be taken by candidates for the other services.

Candidates for the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade must take up subject 54, French Language, and reach a high standard in it. They must also take either subject 11, General Economics, or subject 3, Elementary Economics, but they may not take both.

Candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service must take up subject 10, European History, Period 4, subject 54, French Language, and subject 56, German Language; they must reach a high standard in subject 54. They must also take either subject 11, General Economics, or subject 3, Elementary Economics, but they may not take both.

The auxiliary language in Section A will be tested by means of translation from the language. The following languages may be offered:—French (except in the case of candidates for the Consular Services), German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Russian, Latin, Ancient Greek.

No candidate who offers Roman or Greek Civilisation, may also offer European History, Period 1.

Only a candidate who takes two modern languages in Section B may offer Latin or Ancient Greek as an auxiliary language.

Instead of an auxiliary language, a candidate for the Indian Civil Service whose mother tongue is an Indian language or who up to the stage of University training has been educated exclusively in India, or a candidate for the Ceylon Civil Service whose mother tongue is a Ceylonese language, may offer as Subject 5 either General Anthropology or Special Anthropology.

No candidate may offer any language or General Anthropology or Special Anthropology twice in the examination.

In Subjects 50 to 67 the civilisation subject associated with a language can only be taken by candidates who offer the language itself for examination in Section B.

A candidate desiring to offer Subject 24 or any of the Subjects 31 to 43 must produce evidence satisfactory to the Commissioners of laboratory training in an institution of university rank. For Astronomy (29), Geography (44), the Physical Anthropology branch of Special Anthropology (46), and Agriculture (47), other equivalent training will be required. There will be no laboratory test as part of the examination.

From the marks assigned to candidates in each subject such deduction will be made as the Civil Service Commissioners may deem necessary in order to secure that no credit be allowed for merely superficial knowledge. Moreover, if a candidate's handwriting is not easily legible, a further deduction will, on that account, be made from the total marks otherwise accruing to him; the number of marks deducted for bad handwriting may be considerable.



## 2.—Appointments and Career Advice for Students.

THE APPOINTMENTS OFFICER  
AND  
UNIVERSITY OF LONDON COMMERCE DEGREE BUREAU AND  
APPOINTMENTS BOARD.

Students of the London School of Economics are given advice as to their careers, and assistance in finding appointments, by an Appointments Officer (Brigadier E. de L. Young), who is appointed for this purpose by the School Governors as a full-time member of the Staff. The Appointments Officer has an office in the School and will give all possible employment assistance to all students of the School, both day and evening, who are following approved courses of study for Degrees, Diplomas or Certificates, and his work will be carried on in co-operation with the University Appointments Board, particulars of which are given below.

The range of appointments dealt with is of the widest possible character, and information and assistance will be available for students desiring to enter the Government services, local administration, industry and business, social work, general administrative and secretarial work. The Appointments Officer's services will be available alike to men and women students, and he may be interviewed at his office in the School at times which may be ascertained there, but normally between 11 a.m. and 4.30 p.m. on Mondays to Fridays, and on one evening during the week.

Past and present students of the School as well as members of the Staff are invited to acquaint the Appointments Officer with particulars of any vacancies, or prospective vacancies, of which they may hear, likely to be suitable for School of Economics men and women.

The Appointments Officer's work is carried on in conjunction with the University Appointments Board at 46, Russell Square, with which he is in daily touch, and students who are eligible to register with that Board may register through him, and are recommended to do so. They will be registered in this case in both places. The names of

those who are not eligible for registration with the University Appointments Board will be registered at the School only and in their cases no fee will be charged.

Graduates and University Diploma holders in all Faculties are eligible for the University Board's assistance and students are at liberty to register in their last term before their Final Examination. The registration fee is 2/6 for six months: in addition a charge of 2/6 is made, payable in advance, for the supply of weekly bulletins issued from 46, Russell Square, with information as to current vacancies over this period. Registration is renewable at the end of six months on payment of a further 2/6. These fees may be paid through the Appointments Officer, and all students desiring the assistance of the University Appointments Board should in the first place consult him at the School.

Arrangements can be made for interview also with the Secretary of the Board, Mr. H. J. Crawford, B.A., or one of his Assistants: Mr. Laurence E. Ball, B.Sc. (Northern Polytechnic and London School of Economics), and Miss E. A. Rand, B.Sc. (University College).

Particulars of the work of the Commerce Degree Bureau, which is associated with the University Appointments Board at 46, Russell Square, will be found in a Prospectus which may be had on application to the Secretary, Mr. Crawford. The Bureau gives study assistance to candidates for the B.Com. Degree who are unable to attend the London School of Economics or any other recognised college or institution where courses for the Degree are given.

The address of the University Appointments Board and Commerce Degree Bureau is 46, Russell Square, W.C.1.; Telephone, Museum 6344.

[For appointments gained by Students of the School in 1932-33 see p. 456.]



## PART XII.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science.

1.—General.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science was founded originally by public subscription in 1896 as the "British Library of Political Science." It is maintained by the London School of Economics and Political Science and is open not only to students of the School but also to all approved readers without fee, in accordance with the rules set down below.

The Library buildings, which occupy almost the whole of the north side of the School site, consist of a number of connected reading rooms on the ground, mezzanine and first floors, with separate reading rooms for Statistics on the first floor, and Geography on the fifth floor, and with a Research Study and other reading rooms on the second floor.

The original reading room of the Library, built as part of the Passmore Edwards Hall in 1901, occupied the site of the Haldane Room on the ground floor, and until 1921 this was the only reading room for all purposes. The remaining reading rooms of the Library (including the Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace) have been built at various dates since 1921, or have been absorbed into the Library from other School purposes.

The most recent additions to the Library enclave, opened by the Rt. Hon. Lord Macmillan on 22nd June, 1933, include the incorporation into the Library of the Passmore Edwards Room (formerly the large lecture room on the ground floor of the original Passmore Edwards Hall), of the Fry Room for International Law, and of the History Room (both also originally lecture rooms); the taking over of the two large corner rooms on the fifth floor for the Geography Library and map room; and finally, the building of a new large Library Block, made possible by a generous grant from the Rockefeller Foundation. This new building contains reading rooms for Economics, Law, and Statistics, the Research Stalls, the open stacks for older textbooks, and a number of seminar and tutorial rooms.

Within the Library, the connected reading rooms, the Statistical Library, the Research Stalls, and the book stores in the basement are served by an automatic Snead Book Conveyor, which has two shafts running up through the ground, mezzanine and first floors, with book

delivery and collection stations at the Book Counter, the Law Library, the Statistical Library and the Research Stalls. The separate Research Study on the second floor is connected with the Book Counter by an electric book-lift. The entire basement of the Library is occupied by book stores, binding and cataloguing rooms, and the like.

In addition to the main Library there are seminar libraries for the various departments in the School, and a Lending Library administered by a committee of the Students' Union, in co-operation with the Librarian.

2.—Disposition of Rooms.—The entrance to the Library is situated at the north end of the main corridor on the ground floor. Immediately inside the Library entrance there is a porter's lodge for attaché cases, and beyond that the Catalogue Room, containing the author-catalogue in over 200 card-drawers, the printed subject-catalogue (and its supplement in card-drawers) and various other special catalogues, bibliographies, and works of reference. Here also is the Enquiry Desk. Opposite the Enquiry Desk is the entrance to the Passmore Edwards Room (Room A), containing the Acworth Collection on Transport and the overflow of Parliamentary Publications from the gallery of the Haldane Room (Gallery E). Through the screen at the far end of the Catalogue Room is the Book Counter (with the conveyor station for delivery and collection of books). To the left of the Book Counter vestibule is the Cobden Room (Room C), containing works on commerce, money, banking and public finance, and duplicate copies of the commoner textbooks reserved for first-year students; to the right is the Haldane Room (Room B), containing works on economic theory and applied economics, and through the Haldane Room an Open Stack room, with three tiers, containing older textbooks and earlier editions. There are three staircases to the mezzanine floor—one at the N.W. corner of the Cobden Room, one by the Book Counter, and one at the far end of the Haldane Room. The centre staircase by the side of the Book Counter brings the reader to the gallery of the Cobden Room (D), where works on Political Science, Sociology, Philosophy and Logic, and also the Hutchinson collection of works in all languages for and against and about socialism and allied questions are housed. At the far end of the gallery wing facing the staircase is the Periodical Room (P), with the Committee Room (Q) opening off it. At the head of the staircase, and approached by swing doors opening immediately on the left is the gallery of the Haldane Room (E), where the earlier Parliamentary Publications are shelved. The gallery of the Haldane Room (E) also provides access to the Research Stalls (N). Proceeding further up the same staircase to the first floor the reader comes to the conveyor station on the landing, where there are show cases of the School's publications. Here, turning to the right, is the History Room (H), or, turning to the left, the Law Room (L), which contains, in addition



to the usual law reports and textbooks, the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation. A doorway opening immediately to the right near the entrance to (L) leads to the Fry Room (I), containing the Fry Library of International Law, and from this room a doorway leads to the Research Reading Room (J), where works on Imperial Economic Relations and on Colonial Administration are shelved. The Statistics Room (S) is approached along the mezzanine corridor of the 1928 wing; the separate Research Study (M) is at the north end of the main corridor on the second floor immediately above the Fry Room; the Geography Room (G) is on the fifth floor.

3.—Catalogues.—The whole Library has been re-classified according to the scheme of the Library of Congress. The first subject-catalogue of the Library was completed in 1931, and the volumes are available for consultation in the Cobden Library and in the main reading rooms. The four volumes of the subject-catalogue include the contents of the Library up to 31st May, 1929. A continuous card catalogue of all the supplements to the subject-catalogue since that date is available for consultation in the Catalogue Room, while supplementary printed volumes will be published from time to time. The first supplement, now in the press, includes all additions up to 31st May, 1931.

4.—Use of the Library.—The author-catalogue gives both the room (by letter) in which the book is shelved, and also the Library of Congress classification. A reader should note both references. On the Enquiry Desk, on the walls of the Catalogue Room, and in various strategical positions throughout the Library are plans of the ground, mezzanine and first floors showing the position of the reading rooms and indicating to the reader the best method of reaching any particular reading room from the place where he stands as he consults the plan, whilst near the entrance to each room there is a stack plan showing the Congress classification of the books on the various stacks in that room, and how they are distributed.

If the room letter indicates one of the open shelf rooms (A, B, C, D, E, H, I, J, L, O), the reader will go direct to that room and locate the book by the stack plan. If the room letter indicates one of the separate rooms (G or S), he will go to that room, provided he has permission to read there. If the room letter is R, indicating that the book is in the reserve stacks not open to the public, the reader will ask for it at the Book Counter. He will also ask at the Book Counter for any book normally shelved on the open shelves which he cannot find in its place.

Books of any one classification are shelved alphabetically under authors' names, and thus the adoption of the Library of Congress classification not only gives the reader the particular book for which

he is looking, but also draws his attention to other books on the same subject which he will see shelved all around it.

Readers are at liberty to take the books shelved in any reading room into any of the other connected reading rooms. Library books may not be taken either from or to the separate rooms for statistics or geography with previous permission from the assistant in charge of the room and without completing and handing in a Library voucher.

Books obtained from the reserve stacks may be kept, as in the British Museum, for use on successive days.

#### RULES FOR THE LIBRARY.

1.—The Library is open without charge for the purpose of study and research to:

- (a) Students for the time being of the London School of Economics and Political Science;
- (b) Persons engaged in any branch of Public Administration in the British Empire or in any other country;
- (c) Professors and Lecturers of any recognised University;
- (d) Such other persons as may from time to time be admitted by the Director.

2.—Readers under paragraph (a) will be admitted on presentation of their School registration cards. Readers under paragraphs (b), (c) or (d) will be admitted on presentation of Library permits.

Applications for Library permits, stating the particular purposes for which they are required, should be addressed to the Director, and should be supported either by a member of the staff of the School or by two references to persons of position.

Library permits are normally valid for a period of six months from the date of issue. They are *not transferable*.

3.—Every reader on his first visit must sign his name in a book kept for that purpose, and may be required to sign on subsequent occasions. The signing of this book implies an undertaking on the part of the reader to observe all the rules of the Library (including any additional rules that may be subsequently laid down from time to time). At the time of signing the book the reader's School registration card, or his Library permit, will be endorsed by the appropriate Library official.

4.—The Reading Rooms are open normally on all working days during hours prescribed from time to time by the Director of the School. They are closed on Sundays and on certain other days as prescribed. [The hours of opening prescribed at present are from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.]



on Saturday, and from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. on other days. The days of closing prescribed at present are: Christmas Day and the two days next following, Good Friday and the four days next following, Whit-Monday, and August Bank Holiday.]

5.—Readers must not bring attaché cases, overcoats, hats, umbrellas, or other impedimenta into the Reading Rooms. All such articles can be deposited in the cloakrooms of the School; attaché cases can be left at the Library Lodge.

6.—Readers may take the books they require for purposes of study from any of the open shelves. Books shelved in any one of the connected Reading Rooms may be taken to any of the other connected Reading Rooms, but books cannot be taken from any of the connected Reading Rooms to any of the separate Reading Rooms, and vice versa, without permission and without the completion of one of the prescribed forms.

7.—Readers who have finished with books taken from the open shelves in any of the rooms should return such books without delay to the book-collecting table in the room in which they are working. Readers must not replace books on the open shelves.

8.—Books not accessible on the open shelves must be applied for on the prescribed forms. Such books must be returned to the Book Counter when done with, so that the forms may be cancelled. Readers will be held responsible for all books issued to them as long as the forms are in possession of the Library uncanceled.

9.—No book, manuscript, or other property of the Library may be taken out of the Reading Rooms by a reader for any reason whatsoever, except under the express written authority of the Director or Librarian.

Members of the School Staff, but no others, are authorised, on filling up the prescribed vouchers, to take books from the Reading Rooms to their private rooms in the School. They will be responsible for any loss of or damage to books so removed. Books so removed must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other Readers.

This authorisation does not extend to the removal of books from the School building. Members of Staff may remove books from the School building only on previous written permission of the Director or Librarian. A separate permission must be obtained for each book so removed.

10.—Research students, upon completion of the prescribed forms may keep books in their individual lockers in the Research Stalls and the Research Reading Room. They will be responsible for books so held by them, and the books must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other readers.

11.—Readers handing in vouchers are required to supply all the necessary information in the appropriate spaces on the form. The members of the Library Staff are authorised to refuse vouchers giving insufficient detail.

12.—Open ink bottles or ink wells cannot be taken into any of the Library Rooms. Fountain pens are permitted, but they can be refilled only at the Library Lodge. Readers using rare or valuable works may be required by the Librarian, at his discretion, to work with pencil.

13.—Smoking is forbidden within the Library.

14.—No reader may enter the Library basement or any other part of the Library not open to general readers without special permission from the Librarian.

15.—Readers may not interfere with the working of the Conveyor in any way. No reader, with the exception of research students working in N, may place books or vouchers in the Conveyor baskets.

16.—The tracing of maps or illustrations in books is forbidden. No book, manuscript, paper, or other property of the Library may be marked by readers. Anyone who injures the property of the Library in any way will be required to pay the cost of repairing or replacing the injured property, and may be debarred from further use of the Library.

17.—The Library is intended solely for study and research, and may not be used for any other purpose whatsoever.

18.—Silence must be preserved in the Reading Rooms.

19.—Permission to use the Library may be withdrawn by the Director from any reader for breach of the rules in force at the time, or for any other cause that may appear to the Director to be sufficient.

**The Library is open for the free use of all readers. Every reader is accordingly asked to do nothing in his own use of the Library which may render it less useful to other readers.**



## CONNECTED READING ROOMS.

## Principal contents.

- A. Passmore Edwards .... The Acworth Transport Collection ;  
Parliamentary Publications.
- B. Haldane ..... Economic Theory and Applied  
Economics.
- C. Cobden ..... Commerce, Banking, and Public  
Finance.
- D. Cobden Gallery ..... The Hutchinson Collection on Social-  
ism. Works on Political Science,  
Sociology and Philosophy.
- E. Gallery of Haldane .... Parliamentary Publications.
- H. History ..... Historical Sources and Textbooks.
- I. Fry ..... Fry Library of International Law.
- J. Research Reading Room Official Publications dealing with  
Imperial Economic Relations and  
Colonial Administration.
- L. Law ..... Law, including the Schuster Library  
of Comparative Legislation.
- N. Research Stalls ..... —
- O. Open Stacks ..... Older Textbooks and Early Editions.
- P. Periodicals ..... Periodicals (a selection of current  
numbers).

## SEPARATE READING ROOMS.

- G. Geography ..... Geographical Works.
- M. Research Study ..... —
- S. Statistics ..... Official Returns of almost all countries ;  
Statistical Works, Periodicals and  
Pamphlets.

## OTHER ROOMS.

- R. Reserve Stacks ..... —
- T. Students' Lending Library. General Textbooks.
- Z. Catalogue Room ..... Bibliography and Reference Works.

## PART XIII.—Miscellaneous.

## 1.—Associations.

## i.—THE STUDENTS' UNION.

The Students' Union was reorganised as from the beginning of the Session 1920-21, and this reorganisation was approved by the Court of Governors of the School. In addition to organising debates, meetings, and general social activities, it provides a lending library, athletic sports (on a ground of twenty acres at Malden), and a regular magazine (*The Clare Market Review*), and manages the Common Rooms placed at its disposal by the School authorities.

All regular students of the School (*i.e.*, those paying a composition fee) become automatically full members of the Union. Limited membership of the Union, or certain Union privileges, are granted to other students in proportion to the amount of School fees paid by them. The fees charged by the School include the Union subscription, and the total of these subscriptions is paid over by the School authorities to the Union.

Details as to the Union activities, as well as its full constitution, are given below.

The Officers of the Students' Union for the Union year ending November, 1933, are as follows :—

*Hon. President :*

Rt. Hon. D. LLOYD GEORGE, O.M., D.C.L., LL.D., P.C., M.P.

*Executive Officers :*

President .. .. .	MR. K. FAIRFAX.
Vice-President .. .. .	MISS M. L. HOPPE.
Senior Treasurer .. .. .	MR. J. K. HAYDOCK.
Junior Treasurer .. .. .	MR. R. M. LOEWY.
Secretaries .. .. .	{ MISS E. L. MASTERS. MR. N. M. DENNY.



*Executive Committee :*

Miss M. BARTON.	Mr. W. G. COLE.
Miss E. CAMPBELL.	Mr. W. J. DENEEN.
Miss J. LE MASURIER.	Mr. E. R. FISKE.
Miss J. KATZENELLENBOGEN.	Mr. J. R. HUNTER.
Miss E. KERR.	Mr. S. C. JAIN.
Miss B. I. PHILLIPS.	Mr. J. F. MILNE.
Miss G. SIRNIS.	Mr. R. K. RAO.

The following are the Officers of the Union Societies, Sub-Committees, etc.:-

<i>Athletic Union</i> .. ..	President : Mr. E. R. FISKE. Vice-President : Miss M. HICKLIN. Secretaries : Miss E. SKEFFINGTON- WHITE and Mr. M. TROTTER. Treasurers : Mr. W. G. WHITEHOUSE and Mr. R. F. BLOOR.
<i>Clare Market Review</i> ..	Editor : Mr. W. J. DENEEN. Business Manager : Mr. A. M. MILLER. Sub-Editor : Mr. R. J. HAMMOND.
<i>Common Rooms and Library Committee</i>	Chairman : Mr. R. J. HAMMOND. Secretary : Miss G. SIRNIS.
<i>Chess Club</i> .. ..	Secretary : Mr. R. B. THOMPSON.
<i>Constitutional Sub-Committee</i>	Chairman : THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNION. Secretary : Mr. P. H. MASSEY.
<i>Entertainments Committee</i> ..	Chairman : Mr. F. P. COLEMAN. Secretary : Miss M. HICKLIN.
<i>Finance Sub-Committee</i> ..	Chairman : THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNION. Secretary : Mr. R. M. LOEWY.
<i>Dramatic Society</i> .. ..	Chairman : Mr. W. J. DENEEN. Secretary : Miss E. L. MASTERS.
<i>Literary Society</i> .. ..	Secretary : Miss R. CREDITOR.
<i>Musical Society</i> .. ..	Secretary : Mr. O. L. WILLIAMS.
<i>Parliamentary Sub-Com- mittee</i>	Chairman : Mr. P. H. MASSEY. Secretary : Miss E. KERR.
<i>Rambling Club</i> .. ..	Secretary : Mr. A. M. MILLAR.
<i>Table Tennis Club</i> ..	Secretary : Mr. L. F. N. CLEMENTS.
<i>*Refectory Committee</i> ..	THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNION, Miss M. L. HOPPE and Mr. R. M. LOEWY.

*Appeal Panel.*

Miss BUCKMASTER.	Mr. L. F. BROWN.
Miss D. BERGSKAUG.	Mr. E. BEIN.
Miss LEIGH.	Mr. G. L. SCHWARTZ.
Miss POWELL.	Mr. JOHN SCURR.
Miss D. SMITH.	Mr. R. CATTY.

\*The members of these Committees represent the Union on a Committee appointed by the School authorities.

UNION MEMBERSHIP TICKETS.—Students will receive the appropriate ticket showing full or limited membership of the Union from the bookkeeper on payment of their fees.

Members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs and past students should apply for Union membership to the Junior Treasurer.

UNION MEETINGS.—Union meetings are held in the Hall at 8.15 p.m. on Wednesdays during the term.

All students are invited to Union meetings, and can take part in debates and discussion. *Full details are published on the Union Notice Boards.*

CLARE MARKET REVIEW.—The magazine is published once during each term.

In addition to articles of interest and reports of Union activities, Official School Notices appear in the magazine.

It can be obtained by members entitled to it on presentation of Union Membership Cards. Copies of the magazine can also be obtained on payment. Contributions on all subjects are requested, and should be placed in the C.M.R. box at the entrance to the Mixed Common Room.

UNION LIBRARY.—Library regulations can be seen in the Library. Books can be obtained on loan, by those entitled to them, on presentation of Union Membership Cards at the desk in Room 36.

ATHLETICS.—Athletics are controlled by the Athletic Union, on which are represented all Athletic Clubs and the Union Executive Committee. The Club Secretaries are :—

Association Football :	Mr. H. J. BEWG and Mr. A. GRAHAM.
Athletic :	Mr. E. D. T. VANE.
Badminton (Women) :	Miss M. GRIFFIN.
Badminton (Men) :	Mr. E. D. T. VANE.
Boat Club :	Mr. J. P. HOURSTON.
Cricket (Men) :	Mr. G. R. COLLIS and Mr. H. C. COOMBS.
Cricket (Women) :	Miss A. H. CHEVIS.
Cross Country :	Mr. G. S. BISHOP.
Fencing :	Miss H. KING.
Hockey (Men) :	Mr. W. J. WRIGHT and Mr. D. NANDA.
Hockey (Women) :	Miss O. POULTON and Miss H. SIMPSON.
Lacrosse :	To be elected.
Net Ball :	Miss M. GOODFELLOW.
Rifle :	Mr. W. E. JONES.
Rugby Football :	Mr. N. M. EKSERDJIAN and Mr. J. F. MILNE.
Sculling (Women) :	Miss M. HILL.
Swimming (Men) :	Mr. A. J. MANN.
Swimming (Women) :	Miss N. GOODMAN.
Tennis (Men) :	Mr. P. J. HUMPHREYS.
Tennis (Women) :	Miss K. HOWARD.



PLAYING FIELDS.—Twenty acres at Malden (fifteen minutes from the Southern Railway Station; frequent service from Waterloo).

AFFILIATIONS.—The Union is affiliated to the National Union of Students, and to the English Branch of the Confédération Internationale des Étudiants.

The Union is a member of the University of London Union as reconstituted on a federal basis.

#### NON-UNION SOCIETIES.

<i>Juvenile Organisation Group</i>	Secretaries: Mr. L. J. HARRISON and Miss E. D. SKEFFINGTON-WHITE.
<i>Historical Society</i> .. ..	Secretaries: Miss B. I. PHILLIPS and Mr. M. SHAPIRO.
<i>League of Nations Union</i> ..	Secretary: Miss E. SKEFFINGTON-WHITE.
<i>Cosmopolitan Club</i> .. ..	Secretary: Miss A. LION
<i>Students' Christian Union Movement</i>	Secretary: Miss E. KERR.
<i>Catholic Society</i> .. ..	Secretary: Miss M. HARRISON.
<i>Labour Party</i> .. ..	Secretaries: Mr. J. F. MILNE and Miss G. SIRNIS
<i>Liberal Party</i> .. ..	Secretary: Miss M. BARTON.
<i>Conservative Party</i> .. ..	Secretary: Mr. N. M. EKSERDJIAN
<i>India Society</i> .. ..	Secretary: Mr. R. K. RAO.

UNION HANDBOOK.—Further information about the Union, including its history and that of the School, will be found in the Union Handbook, obtainable at the Union Office.

CORRESPONDENCE.—Communications to the Union Secretaries, to the Common Rooms and Library Committee, and to the *Clare Market Review* should be placed in the respective letter-racks in the Union Office.

UNION OFFICE.—Room 407 on the fourth floor, where all enquiries should be made.

*All new Students should call at the Union Office as early as possible.*

### Constitution of the Students' Union.

#### Section I.—OBJECT.

The object of the Students' Union is the promotion of the social life of the Students, in particular:—

- (1) To provide representation through a students' representative council, and otherwise, on the occasion of negotiations with the School Authorities and on other appropriate occasions.
- (2) To provide and maintain Common Room facilities.
- (3) To arrange for the regular discussion of economic, political and other subjects.
- (4) To maintain a Union Lending Library.
- (5) To publish the *Clare Market Review*.
- (6) To provide and maintain Athletic Clubs.
- (7) To organise Athletic Sports.
- (8) To provide and maintain other Societies.
- (9) To maintain relations with student bodies.

#### Section II.—MEMBERSHIP.

The Union shall consist of an Honorary President, Honorary Vice-Presidents, Honorary Members and Members. Members may be Full, Limited, or Life Members.

- (1) THE HONORARY PRESIDENT shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. He shall hold office for one year and shall be eligible for re-election. He shall be entitled to the privileges of a Full Member.
- (2) THE HONORARY VICE-PRESIDENTS shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. They shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election. They shall be entitled to the privileges of Full Members.
- (3) THE HONORARY MEMBERS shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. They shall be Honorary Members for one year and shall be eligible for re-election. They shall be entitled to the privileges of Full Members.
- (4) FULL MEMBERS shall be those entitled to all the privileges of Section I. Such are:—
  - (a) All students of the School who have paid a full sessional or terminal composition fee.
  - (b) All students of the School who have paid individual fees amounting as follows:—
    - (i) In the case of students registering in 1927-28 or after, to not less than £17 10s. a session or £6 6s. a term.
    - (ii) In the case of students who registered prior to 1927-28, to not less than £14 14s. a session or £5 15s. 6d. a term.
  - (c) Such Limited Members under 5 (a) of this Section who have become full members by the payment of additional subscriptions according to the following schedule:—

TOTAL AMOUNT OF SCHOOL FEES.	SUBSCRIPTIONS.
SESSIONAL.	
£10 and over, but less than £17 10s. (in the case of students registering in and after 1927-28) or less than £14 14s. (in the case of students who registered prior to 1927-28).	Session, 10s.; Term, 5s.
£3 and over, but less than £10 ..	Session, 20s.; Term, 10s.
TERMINAL.	SUBSCRIPTIONS.
£4 and over, but less than £6 6s. (in the case of students registering in and after 1927-28), or less than £5 15s. 6d. (in the case of students who registered prior to 1927-28).	Term, 5s.
£1 10s. and over, but less than £4 ..	Term, 10s.

- (5) THE LIMITED MEMBERS shall be:—

- (a) Students other than those enumerated in 4 (a) and 4 (b) of this section who have paid in School fees either £3 or more per session or £1 10s. or more per term and in respect of whom a percentage of such School fees has been received as their subscription, as set out in Section VIII. (9). Such students shall be entitled to



privileges (1), (2), (3), (5) (7), and (8) of Section I. and may become entitled to privilege (4) of Section I. upon payment of a further subscription of 10s. a session or 5s. a term.

- (b) Members of the Teaching and Administrative staffs of the School who have made application for membership in writing to the Junior Treasurer and whose applications have been accompanied by the subscription for the current session (15s.) or for the current term (7s. 6d.). Such members shall be entitled to privileges (2), (3), (5), (7) and (8) of Section I. and may become entitled to privileges (4) and (6) of Section I. as required upon payment of a further subscription according to the following schedule:—

Section I. (4) .. .. .	10s. a Session or 5s. a Term.
Section I. (4) and (6) .. .. .	£1 a Session.

- (6) LIFE MEMBERS shall be entitled to the privileges of (2), (3), (4), (5), (7) and (8) of Section I., and in addition, if students of the School, to (1) of Section I. They may become entitled to privilege (6) upon payment of a further subscription of £1 a session. Any person who has been a Member of the Union for not less than three sessions may become a Life Member on payment of a single subscription of £5 5s. Application for life membership shall be made in writing to the Junior Treasurer, and shall be accompanied by the subscription for membership.
- (7) No persons other than those enumerated in this Section are entitled to any of the privileges of Section I. except by resolution of the Executive Committee, at a rate of subscription and under such conditions as may be determined by that Committee. The award of such privileges may be withdrawn by the Executive Committee at the termination of the period covered by the subscription, or before by the return of the subscription. The Executive Committee shall have power to fix a special rate of subscription for membership of any particular club of the Athletic Union.

The following persons shall, however, be granted privileges (2) and (3) of Section I.

- (a) Members of the Old Students' Association who have been members of the Union for not less than one session. Such shall also be granted privilege (4) of Section I. on payment of 10s. per session or 5s. per term.
- (b) Inter-collegiate students. Such shall also be granted privilege (4) of Section I. on payment of a subscription of 10s. per session or 5s. per term.
- (c) Students who have paid in School fees less than £3 per session or £1 10s. per term.
- (d) Members of the Railway Students' Association.

### Section III.—POWER TO LEVY.

The Executive Committee may:—

- (1) Levy and collect such fines as are provided for in Standing Orders.
- (2) Authorise the imposition and collection of such charges as may be prescribed in Standing Orders from time to time.

### Section IV.—VOTING.

- (1) All members are eligible to vote on general Union business except in the case of Executive Committee elections, when only those who were members of the Union during the term previous to that in which the election is held shall be entitled to vote.
- (2) All decisions of the Union shall be by simple majority, except in the case of elections to the Executive Committee, as provided for in Section VII. (2) (e); and except in the case of amendments to the Constitution, as provided for in Section XII.

### Section V.—MANAGEMENT BY AN EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

- (1) The affairs of the Union shall be managed by an Executive Committee (which shall act also as a students' representative council), which may delegate powers to sub-committees, such sub-committees to be governed by Standing Orders. At least one member of the Executive Committee shall be a member of each Sub-Committee. The Executive Committee shall consist of persons who are full members of the Union.
- (2) THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.
- (a) The Executive Committee, except the Senior Treasurer and Junior Treasurer, as provided for in (3) (c) of this Section, and except four Members elected, as provided for in (4) (b) of this Section, and except Co-opted Advisory Members, as provided for in (5) of this Section, shall be elected annually at the Annual Meeting.
- (b) The Executive Committee shall consist of:—
- The Executive Officers of the Union.
  - Members elected under (4) of this Section.
  - Advisory Members co-opted under (5) of this Section.
- (c) Except by express resolution of the Union, no member of the Executive Committee shall be a member of that Committee for more than four consecutive years.
- (d) The Executive Officers and at least six elected members of the Executive Committee shall be students of the School during the session in which the elections are held.
- (e) The full Executive Committee, excluding the Co-opted Advisory Members, shall contain at least six men and six women; of these at least five men and five women shall be elected under (4) (a) of this Section, and at least one man and one woman shall be elected under (4) (b) of this Section.
- (3) THE EXECUTIVE OFFICERS.
- (a) The Executive Officers shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Senior Treasurer, a Junior Treasurer, and two Secretaries (of whom one shall be a man and the other a woman), who shall be elected in the seventh week of the Michaelmas Term.
- (b) The Elected Executive Officers shall hold office until the Annual Meeting subsequent to their election. Except by express resolution of the Union, the Executive Officers who have held office for a full Union year shall not be eligible for immediate re-election or re-appointment to their respective offices.



- (c) The Senior Treasurer and the Junior Treasurer shall be appointed by the Executive Committee as soon as possible after the Annual Meeting, subject to confirmation at the next meeting of the Union.
- (d) In the temporary absence of an Executive Officer the Executive Committee may appoint a deputy to fill such temporary vacancy, but such deputy shall be an elected or appointed member of the Executive Committee.
- (e) All Officers shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.
- (4) THE ELECTED MEMBERS shall be :—
- (a) Ten elected at the Annual Meeting.
- (b) Four, who shall be Freshers, elected in the fourth week of the Lent Term following the Annual Meeting.
- (5) THE CO-OPTED ADVISORY MEMBERS.
- The Executive Committee may co-opt members for any special purpose, but such members shall not have power to vote at meetings of the Executive Committee.
- (6) CASUAL VACANCIES.
- (a) Any casual vacancy on the Executive Committee, other than that of a Co-opted Advisory Member, shall be filled within four School weeks of occurrence by election at an Ordinary Meeting of the Union.
- (b) Notice of the vacancy shall be posted at least fourteen days before the election. The names of candidates, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than seven days before the election, and shall be posted by them at least three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the election.
- (c) The procedure at the election shall be the same as that at elections at the Annual Meeting.
- (7) MEETINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.
- (a) The Executive Committee shall meet not fewer than three times in each term.
- (b) The meetings shall be summoned by the President, or in the absence of the President, by the Vice-President.
- (c) The President shall summon a meeting of the Executive Committee within seven days, on a requisition of any four elected members.
- (d) Not less than fifty per cent. of the members shall constitute a quorum at an Executive Committee meeting.
- (8) ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.
- If a member of the Executive Committee is absent from two Executive Committee meetings in any one term for reasons not approved by the Executive Committee, his seat on the Executive Committee and any office he may hold shall become vacant.

## Section VI.—SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION.

- (1) Any member of the Union may be expelled or suspended from the Union, or from any privileges of the Union, and/or from any office of or appointment in the Union, at the discretion of the Executive Committee.
- (2) Before any decision is made by the Executive Committee such member shall be invited in writing to submit to the Executive Committee a statement on his own behalf. Such statement may be submitted in writing, in person, by deputy, or by any or all of these.
- (3) Notification of the decision of the Executive Committee shall be made in writing to such member within one clear day of the decision, such decision to become operative immediately.
- (4) Such member shall have the right of appeal to an Appeal Committee, as provided for in (5) of this Section, but any appeal must be received by the Secretaries not later than three clear days after the decision of the Executive Committee. Pending the decision of the Appeal Committee, the decision of the Executive Committee shall remain operative.
- (5) The Appeal Committee shall consist of three members appointed from an Appeal Panel, as provided for in (6) of this Section. Such Appeal Committee shall be appointed by the President and the appealing member jointly, or, failing agreement, by lot. The quorum at a meeting of the Appeal Committee shall be three. The proceedings of the Appeal Committee shall be private.
- (6) An Appeal Panel of ten members shall be appointed as soon as possible after the Annual Meeting by the President and the two most recently preceding Presidents willing to act, and shall continue until a further Appeal Panel is appointed. Members of the Executive Committee shall not be members of the Appeal Panel.
- (7) The President shall notify the Director of the expulsion of any member, and of the suspension of any member for a period exceeding twenty-eight days; but such notification shall be withheld pending the result of an appeal.

## Section VII.—MEETINGS OF THE UNION.

- (1) THE MEETINGS OF THE UNION shall be :—
- An Annual Meeting.  
A Budget Meeting.  
Special Meetings.  
Ordinary Meetings.  
Parliamentary Meetings.
- 2) THE ANNUAL MEETING.
- (a) The Union Year shall be from Annual Meeting to Annual Meeting.
- (b) The Annual Meeting shall be held in the eighth week of the Michaelmas Term, and notice shall be posted fourteen days before the meeting.
- (c) The business at the meeting shall be :—
- (i.) The minutes of the last Annual Meeting.
- (ii.) The presentation of the Annual Report. The presentation of the Annual Financial Statement and of an Interim Financial Statement.



- (iii.) The election of the Executive Committee, except the Executive Officers, as provided for in Section V. (3) (a), for the next year.
  - (iv.) Other business.
  - (d) The names of candidates for the Executive Committee, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than seven days before the meeting, and the names of the candidates, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be posted by the Secretaries not less than three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the meeting.
  - (e) (i.) Elections to the Executive Committee, except as provided for in (2) (e) (iii.) of this Section, shall be by Proportional Representation, the procedure for which shall be governed by Standing Orders.
  - (ii.) Voting at elections for the Executive Committee shall be continuous from 11.30 a.m. to 1.30 p.m., and from 6.30 p.m. to 8.30 p.m.
  - (iii.) Elections to the offices of President, Vice-President and Secretaries; and in the case of casual vacancies on the Executive Committee when such vacancies at any one election do not exceed one, shall be by simple ballot in the case where there are not more than two candidates for any one such office or casual vacancy.
- When there are more than two for any one such office or casual vacancy the elections shall be by Alternative Vote, as provided for in Section VI. of Standing Orders.
- (f) Notice of motions to be brought forward by the Executive Committee shall be posted at least seven days before the meeting.
  - (g) Notice of motion to be brought forward by a member shall, together with the names of proposer and seconder, be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the meeting; and the Secretaries shall immediately on receipt, post notice of such motion together with the names of the proposer and seconder.
  - (h) No business coming under (2) (c) (iv.) of this Section shall be taken unless the provisions of 2 (f) and 2 (g) of this Section have been complied with, or with the consent of a majority of the members present.
  - (i) No contentious business shall be taken at the Annual Meeting unless sixty members are present.

## (3) BUDGET MEETING.

- (a) Budget Meeting shall be held in the third week of the Michaelmas Term and notice shall be posted fourteen days before the meeting.
- (b) The business at the meeting shall be :—
  - (i.) The presentation of the Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure for the current financial year.
  - (ii.) Other business.

- (c) The meeting shall have the right to accept or reject such Budget, but in the case of acceptance shall only have the right to recommend amendments in regard to details of the Budget. The Executive Committee shall consider any such recommendations and shall give notice of its decisions as soon as possible to a meeting of the Union. In the event of rejection of the Budget, Budget Meeting shall stand adjourned until a Budget is adopted.
  - (d) The procedure with regard to the business at the meeting shall be the same as 2 (f), 2 (g), 2 (h) and 2 (i) of this section.
- (4) SPECIAL MEETINGS.
- (a) The Executive Committee may direct the holding of a Special Meeting for any definite purpose.
  - (b) Any thirty members of the Union may require the Secretaries to summon a Special Meeting for any definite purpose. Notice in writing, stating the business to be brought forward, shall be given to the Secretaries, who shall summon the meeting within twenty-eight days of receipt of such notice.
  - (c) At least fourteen days' notice of the meeting, and of the purpose for which it is to be held, shall be posted by the Secretaries.
  - (d) No business shall be transacted at a Special Meeting unless at least sixty members are present.
- (5) ORDINARY MEETINGS.
- (a) Ordinary meetings shall be arranged by the Executive Committee.
  - (b) Notice of the meetings in each term shall be posted at the beginning of the term.
  - (c) Separate notice of each meeting shall be posted not less than six days before the meeting.
  - (d) The business at the meeting shall be :—
    - (i.) PRIVATE BUSINESS.
      - (1) Minutes of the last Ordinary Meeting or of any intervening meetings other than the Annual Meeting; but this shall not include Parliamentary business.
      - (2) Questions arising out of the Minutes.
      - (3) Questions to the Executive Officers with regard to the conduct of the affairs of the Union.
      - (4) Business motions.
    - (ii.) PUBLIC BUSINESS.
  - (e) Except as provided in (f) below, a Business Motion other than a Business Motion of the Executive Committee shall not be brought forward or discussed unless at least ten days' notice of such motion has been received in writing by the Secretaries. The Secretaries shall post notice of such motion at least six days before the meeting at which the motion is to be discussed.
  - (f) Any member may demand urgency for a motion, in which case a vote on the question of urgency shall be taken without discussion. If urgency be granted, the motion may be brought forward.



- (g) The President may, at his discretion, adjourn the discussion of Private Business at any time after fifteen minutes from the beginning of the meeting until the conclusion of Public Business, but in that case Public Business shall stand adjourned not later than 10.15 p.m., and no opposed Private Business shall be taken after 10.30 p.m.
- (h) A member may introduce not more than two visitors at any Ordinary or Parliamentary Meeting. Visitors may speak on Public Business only and may not vote.
- (i) The Honorary President's address shall be given at an Ordinary Meeting, but no Private Business shall be taken at that meeting.

(6) PARLIAMENTARY MEETINGS.

- (a) Parliamentary Meetings shall be arranged by the Parliamentary Committee.
- (b) The procedure at Parliamentary Meetings shall be the same as at Ordinary Meetings, as provided for in (5) of this Section, Parliamentary Business being considered the Public Business of the Meeting.
- (c) Parliamentary Business shall be governed by Standing Orders.

Section VIII.—FINANCE.

- (1) The Financial Year of the Union shall end on the last day of the Summer Vacation.
- (2) The Senior Treasurer shall have power to operate on the Bank Account of the Union, subject to the limitations of (3) and (4) of this Section.
- (3) All Cheques shall be signed by the Senior Treasurer, and by the President, or failing him the Vice-President.
- (4) Any monies unspent at the end of a financial year shall be credited to a fund which may be devoted to expenditure of a non-recurring character. Such expenditure shall be recommended by the Executive Committee and passed by the Union.
- (5) No payment shall be made from the funds of the Union except under (4) above, unless a specific resolution of the Executive Committee has been passed authorising it, except
- (a) Payment from Petty Cash Accounts authorised by the Executive Committee.
- (b) Payments from funds voted by the Executive Committee for actual disbursement by a sub-committee, for purposes specified by the Executive Committee.
- (6) Persons authorised by the Executive Committee to make Petty Cash payments shall keep Petty Cash Accounts, which shall be submitted by them to each meeting of the committee or sub-committee to which such accounts belong. If in order, such accounts shall be signed by the Chairman of the Committee or sub-committee. No single payment from a Petty Cash Account shall exceed £1.

- (7) All money received by persons authorised by the Executive Committee to receive money on behalf of the Union, other than funds granted to them by the Executive Committee, shall be handed over to the Senior Treasurer within three clear days of receipt, unless express permission to retain such monies for a longer period has been granted by the Executive Committee.
- (8) (a) Two Auditors shall be appointed, one by the Executive Committee, and the other by the School Authorities, but each party shall be only responsible for payments to its own auditor.
- (b) The Auditors shall not be members of any committee or sub-committee of the Union.
- (c) The Auditors shall once a term audit the General Accounts of the Union, and also the accounts of all sub-committees, and shall certify the balance on each account.
- (d) All Auditors' Reports shall be submitted both to the Executive Committee and to the School Authorities.
- (9) The Income of the Union from the School shall be computed on the following basis :—
- (a) The percentage to be paid by the School to the Students' Union shall be  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. on the fees received or deemed to be received after exclusion of intercollegiate fees, railway contributions and payments by occasional students not qualified to be full or limited members of the Students' Union as defined under Sections II. (4) and II. (5) hereof. Such percentage shall be allocated as to  $4\frac{3}{4}$  per cent. to the Board of Managers and as to  $2\frac{3}{4}$  per cent. for Students' Union purposes as defined under Section I. hereof.
- (b) In addition the School shall pay to the Students' Union the sum of 1s. 6d. per session for each person granted privileges under Section II. (7) (b), (c) and (d).
- (c) Additional grants made by the School from time to time for specific purposes.

Section IX.—TRUSTEE.

The London School of Economics and Political Science (Incorporated) shall be the TRUSTEE of the Students' Union.

Section X.—ATHLETICS.

- (1) (a) THE ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES OF THE UNION shall be controlled and administered by the Athletic Union, who shall have power to deal with all matters relating to athletics, excepting
- (i.) The leasing and/or purchase and/or disposal of freehold or leasehold property.
- (ii.) The incurring of liability in respect of capital expenditure, excepting such expenditure as is met out of the revenue of the current year.
- (iii.) The disposal of capital assets, excepting such as are met out of the revenue of any single year.



(iv.) The suspension or expulsion of members of the A.U.

In such excepted matters the A.U. shall from time to time forward to the Union Executive Committee such recommendations as the A.U. may deem appropriate; and no decisions on these matters shall be taken by the Union Executive Committee without previously consulting the A.U.

- (b) Property and/or capital assets, as provided for in (1) (a) (i.) and (1) (a) (ii.) of this Section, shall be held where necessary by the Union Trustees, but shall be administered by the A.U. in the interests of Union Athletics, subject to such conditions as the Union Executive Committee may from time to time determine.
- (c) Charges for depreciation of capital assets and other charges against revenue in respect of capital assets or loans undertaken for athletics, shall be agreed by the Finance Sub-Committee of the Union Executive Committee in consultation with the A.U.

(2) MEMBERSHIP OF A.U.

Union members entitled to the objects of Section I (6) shall become members of the A.U. on registration with the A.U. for any Club of the A.U.

(3) VOTING POWERS IN THE A.U.

All members of the A.U. are eligible to vote on general A.U. business, except in the case of A.U. Executive Committee Elections, when only those who were members of the A.U. during the term previous to that in which the election is held shall be entitled to vote.

(4) MEETINGS OF THE A.U.

The meetings of the A.U. shall be

- An Annual Meeting.
- A Business Meeting.
- Special Meetings.

(5) FINANCE OF THE A.U.

- (a) The Financial Year of the A.U. shall be the same as that of the Students' Union.
- (b) The Treasurer of the A.U. shall have power to operate on the bank account of the A.U., subject to the limitations of (5) (c) and (5) (d) of this Section.
- (c) All cheques shall be signed by the Treasurer of the A.U. and by the President of the A.U., or failing him, the Vice-President of the A.U.
- (d) No payment shall be made from the Funds of the A.U. unless a specific resolution of the A.U. Executive Committee has been passed authorising it, except
- (i.) Payment from Petty Cash Accounts authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee.
- (ii.) Payments from funds voted by the A.U. Executive Committee for actual disbursement by a Club, for purposes specified by the A.U. Executive Committee.

- (e) Persons authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee to incur petty Cash expenditure on behalf of Clubs shall keep Petty Cash Accounts, which shall be submitted by them to each Club committee meeting to which such account belongs. If in order, such accounts shall be signed by the Chairman of the Club committee, and forwarded to the A.U. Executive Committee for approval. No single payment from a Petty Cash Account shall exceed £1.
- (f) All money received by persons authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee to receive money on behalf of the A.U. other than funds granted to them by the A.U. Executive Committee, shall be handed over to the Treasurer of the A.U. within three clear days of receipt, unless express permission to retain such money for a longer period has been granted by the A.U. Executive Committee.

(6) RELATIONS BETWEEN UNION EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND A.U.

- (a) The A.U. shall have its own Bank Account.
- (b) The Minutes and Accounts of the A.U. shall be open for inspection by the Union Executive Committee.
- (c) Subscriptions for the objects of Section I. (6), as provided for in Section II, shall be paid into the Accounts of the Union.
- (d) The final decision as between the Union Executive Committee and the A.U. in the allotment of Union income in the Budget or in supplementary Budgets of the A.U., shall be with the Union Executive Committee, subject to the following procedure:—
- (i.) The Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive Committee and the A.U. shall in joint meeting agree upon the Budget of the A.U. for the year. Both Finance Sub-Committees shall have an equal number of members.
- (ii.) Such Budget shall normally be a general Budget, but it shall show the division of the money as between Clubs.
- (iii.) Such Budget shall be submitted to the Union Executive and to the A.U. Executive Committees for approval. Failing approval by the Union Executive Committee and/or the A.U. Executive Committee, the Budget shall be referred back to the joint meeting of the Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive and the A.U. Executive Committees.
- (iv.) If, after the Budget has been confirmed by the Union, any Club is dissatisfied with the A.U. expenditure of the money budgeted to such Club, it may appeal to the joint meeting of the Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive and the A.U. Executive Committees.
- (v.) Supplementary Budgets shall be subject to the same procedure as the Budget.
- (e) The accounts of the A.U. shall be audited as provided for in Section VIII. (8).
- (f) The Annual Reports and Financial Statements of the A.U. shall be included in the corresponding Union Reports and Financial Statements.

(7) A.U. STANDING ORDERS.

Further organisation of the A.U. shall be as provided for in Standing Orders.



**Section XI.—DEFINITIONS.**

- (1) " Posted " shall mean posted on the Union notice-board at the School.
- (2) (a) " Days " shall be days within the School term, and shall include Saturday, and Sunday, and holidays within the term, except where otherwise stated.  
(b) " Clear days " shall be reckoned as periods of twenty-four hours.
- (3) " Fresher " shall mean a member of the Union who in no previous session has been a member.

**Section XII.—ALTERATIONS IN CONSTITUTION AND STANDING ORDERS.**

- (1) No alteration shall be made in this Constitution except at the Annual Meeting, or at a Special Meeting, and with the consent of two-thirds of those voting at such meetings.
- (2) Standing Orders may be altered at the discretion of the Executive Committee, but such alteration shall be subject to confirmation at the next meeting of the Union.

**Section XIII.—STANDING ORDERS.**

Any Standing Order, or part thereof, in conflict with the Constitution shall be null and void.

**ii.—LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS GUILD OF GRADUATES**

*Affiliated to the XXth Century Society of London Graduates.*

The XXth Century Society of London Graduates was formed early in 1924 with the primary object of encouraging younger Graduates to take an active interest in the government of the University and to take an effective part in the business of Convocation and in the election of the Convocation representatives on the Senate of the University. Other declared aims of the Society are to maintain contact with the University of London Union Society and the Collegiate Unions and to assist in welding the *esprit de corps* of the individual Colleges, Schools and Institutions, into a common University spirit, and in particular to increase the influence of the University as a factor in the public life of London and of the Empire.

As a result of this movement a School Guild of Graduates was formed in April 1924, and affiliated to the XXth Century Society.

Membership of the Guild is open to all graduates of the University of London who have been regular students of the School for not less than one Session, and to past or present members of the regular teaching or administrative staff of the School who are members of Convocation.

Associate membership is open to members of the Professorial Council, regular members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs of the School who are graduates of other Universities, and to graduates of the University of London who are, or have been, students of the School.

The subscription is 3s. 6d. per annum, and includes membership of the XXth Century Society. The annual subscription for associate members of the Guild is 1s. Applications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, Guild of Graduates, London School of Economics.



## iii.—OLD STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

## OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR 1932-33.

<i>Chairman</i> .. .. .	.. .. .	Mr. L. FARRER BROWN.
<i>Representative of the Old Students' Association on the Court of Governors</i> .. .. .	.. .. .	Mr. E. T. RHYMER.
<i>Honorary Secretary</i> .. .. .	.. .. .	Mrs. A. W. PINNICK.
<i>Honorary Treasurer</i> .. .. .	.. .. .	Mr. B. MAGEE.

Membership of the Old Students' Association is open to all past students of the School who have been full members of the Students' Union for at least one session. In addition, present students in their second and subsequent years may join as student members for the purpose of participating in the social activities of the Association.

Social events, including a series of "Economic Tramps," are arranged for each term, and throughout the year visits to places of general interest, such as large industrial concerns or public works, are organised. Members are given the privilege of using the School buildings, including Common Rooms, Library and (except at lunch time) the Refectory, and of attending the Students' Union meetings. At present the *Clare Market Review* is sent to Country and Overseas members free of charge, and Town members can receive it at a preferential rate.

The Annual Subscription is five shillings (for student members two shillings), and the Life Subscription is 2½ guineas. It may be noted that these subscriptions cover all privileges which may arise from membership of a Sub-Group. Subscriptions should be sent, whether from members of the Association or from members of a Sub-Group, direct to the Honorary Treasurer, addressed to the School.

All enquiries should be addressed to the Honorary Secretary at the School; and application forms can be obtained from the Secretaries or from Lodge II.

## SOCIAL SCIENCE GROUP.

<i>President</i> .. .. .	.. .. .	Mr. C. M. LLOYD.
<i>Chairman</i> .. .. .	.. .. .	Miss E. V. ECKHARD.
<i>Vice-Chairman</i> .. .. .	.. .. .	Miss M. HASKINS.
<i>Hon. Secretary</i> .. .. .	.. .. .	Miss E. A. CHURCH.
<i>Hon. Treasurer</i> .. .. .	.. .. .	Miss E. L. YOUNGHUSBAND.

The Social Science Group is affiliated to the Old Students' Association and its members enjoy Old Students' Association privileges. The Group holds Social Gatherings and Lectures on Social problems, and endeavours to promote mutual assistance in their work among members. Full particulars can be obtained from the Honorary Secretary and Treasurer.

## THE COMMERCE SOCIETY.

*Hon. Secretary* .. .. . S. H. NEWSON, Esq.

The chief object of the Commerce Society is to provide a forum for the discussion of matters of current interest in the business world. In the pursuit of this object the Society organises meetings, averaging three a term, which are addressed by eminent men engaged in commerce and industry.

Membership of the Society is composed of

- (1) Commerce Graduates who constitute the Commerce Group of the Old Students' Association.
- (2) Undergraduates in their second or subsequent years who are Student members of the O.S.A.
- (3) Undergraduates in their first year who are interested in commerce and industry.

Members of classes (1) and (2) are not now required to pay any separate subscription to the Commerce Society. Their subscription to the O.S.A. covers all privileges which may be granted to them by the Society. First year undergraduates who are members of class (3) pay a subscription of 1/- per session direct to the Secretary of the Society.

An annual re-union dinner is held in March of each year, and in conjunction with the O.S.A. other social functions are arranged from time to time. The Society maintains a Commerce Graduate Register which is issued periodically, in association with the Roll of Membership issued by the Old Students' Association.



## iv.—RESEARCH STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

<i>President</i>	.. .. .	MR. E. G. BIAGGINI
<i>Vice-President</i>	.. .. .	MR. G. C. BILLING
<i>Secretary</i>	.. .. .	MISS VERA C. SMITH
<i>Treasurer</i>	.. .. .	MR. A. B. HANDLER

Membership of the Research Students' Association is open to all students undertaking post-graduate work at the School, either for higher degrees or otherwise.

It is often difficult for the research student to participate in the life of the School as freely as he would desire. His undergraduate days have usually been spent elsewhere, while the nature of his work and the scattered materials of his study often render regular attendance at the School impossible. The object of the Association is to overcome these difficulties, and to enable research students to take advantage of the many social and intellectual facilities offered by the School. A committee is responsible for a Common Room (on the fourth floor of the main building), which is always open, and in which tea is served every Thursday. Meetings, to which outside speakers are invited, are held from time to time, and "week-ends" and walks arranged. In the past the need has long been felt for a recognised place in which research students could meet, and where experiences could be compared and common problems discussed.

The Association is always glad to welcome graduates from other Universities who are temporarily resident in London.

On the first two Thursdays in the Michaelmas term the Secretary and members of the Committee will be present at tea for the purpose of meeting new members and introducing them to other students. Further information can be obtained by letter addressed to the Secretary, at the School.

## v.—THE ECONOMIC CLUB.

The Economic Club, founded in 1890, now meets at the School for reading and discussion of papers on the second Tuesday in each month at 8 p.m. The meeting is usually preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7.30 p.m. The President of the Club is Professor L. Robbins. The Honorary Secretaries are Mrs. J. St. H. Lander, 14, Harley Gardens, The Boltons, S.W.10, and J. R. Hicks, Esq., London School of Economics. The Club is managed by a Committee which is empowered to elect members, such members being persons who "can furnish satisfactory evidence of economic training."

## vi.—SOCIOLOGY CLUB.

The Sociology Club was founded in 1923. It meets at the School for the discussion of papers twice each term, usually on a Wednesday at 8.15 p.m. The meetings are preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7 p.m. The President of the Club is Professor Morris Ginsberg and the Hon. Secretary, Dr. Vera Anstey. Membership is at present limited to forty-five members resident in the London Metropolitan District, and twenty non-resident. New members are elected by the Club on the nomination of the Executive by a majority vote.



## 2.—Officers' Training Corps.

The School has a separate Company—"B" Company—in the University of London Officers' Training Corps, a social organisation which unites the whole University.

MEMBERSHIP.—Admission is open to students who are British subjects of pure European descent and are either matriculated members of the University of London, or non-matriculated students pursuing a regular course in the School. The following may be mentioned as amongst the benefits which follow admission :—

- (a) A Summer Camp, usually on the South Coast.
- (b) A Whitsun Camp at Princes Risborough for the purpose of rifle shooting on the ranges.
- (c) An active Rifle Club which trains those who are interested in shooting and encourages them to enter for inter-collegiate and inter-varsity competitions.
- (d) Membership involves no financial outlay whatsoever. The cost of uniform and equipment and the expenses of Camps and Field Days are not borne by the members.
- (e) Membership involves no military obligations of any kind.
- (f) Members are encouraged to enter for the examinations for Certificates "A" and "B," the possession of which qualifies them for many vocations which would otherwise be closed to them. These Certificates are usually secured without difficulty by those who attend the weekly parades and the annual camps.

ENROLMENT.—For further particulars and for enrolment enquire at the Orderly Room.

## 3.—Publications.

### i.—"ECONOMICA."

The London School of Economics and Political Science publishes quarterly a Journal devoted to research in economics and economic history and statistics.

"Economica" is intended primarily to afford a means to the public of becoming acquainted with the results of investigations or other work both by the staff and students (past and present) of the School and by contributors in Great Britain and other countries. A large section is devoted to reviews of current literature in the social sciences. An annual feature is the publication, in the August number, of a list of theses in economics and allied subjects, in preparation in the Universities of Great Britain and the British Commonwealth of Nations. The need for some co-ordination in this matter had long been apparent, in order to prevent overlapping and to assist students in similar fields to know one another.

The Journal is under the supervision of an editorial board consisting of Sir William Beveridge, Professor Lionel Robbins and Professor H. J. Laski, with the Assistant Editor, Mr. S. H. Bailey.

The price of "Economica" is subject to revision, but at present costs 3s. 6d. per number or 12s. 6d. per annum post free. A specially reduced annual rate of 8s. is offered to registered students of the London School of Economics, and of 10s. to members of the Old Students' Association.

Subscriptions and editorial communications should be addressed to the Assistant Editor, "Economica," London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2.



## ii.—“POLITICA.”

It is intended to publish in February, 1934, and thereafter, a half-yearly Journal devoted to those branches of the Social Sciences not covered by “Economica,” and including Political Science, Sociology and Anthropology, International Relations, Law in its bearing on these studies, and allied subjects.

As in “Economica,” a large section of the Journal will be devoted to reviews of current literature in these sciences.

It is expected that the price of “Politica” will be 4s. 6d. per number or 7s. 6d. per annum post free, but these prices are subject to revision.

An Editorial Board will later be constituted. Preliminary enquiries and editorial communications should be addressed to the Assistant Editor, “Politica,” London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2.

## iii.—THE LONDON AND CAMBRIDGE ECONOMIC SERVICE.

*Issued in co-operation with the Harvard Economic Society.*

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Sir W. H. BEVERIDGE .. .. .	<i>London School of Economics.</i>
Professor A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A.	<i>London School of Economics.</i>
Mr. J. M. KEYNES, C.B. .. .. .	<i>Economics Department of University of Cambridge.</i>
Mr. D. H. ROBERTSON .. .. .	<i>Economics Department of University of Cambridge.</i>
Mr. G. L. SCHWARTZ .. .. .	<i>London School of Economics.</i>

Sir CHARLES ADDIS, K.C.M.G. (*Hon. Treasurer*).

F. W. PAISH, B.A. (*Secretary*).

The London and Cambridge Economic Service was established in the autumn of 1922 by co-operation between the School, the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.). The Service is similar to that established in 1919 by the Harvard Committee on Economic Research and consists of:—

- 1.—A monthly Bulletin containing charts, tables and comments dealing with the trade position in the United Kingdom and in the U.S.A. (by cable from the Harvard Economic Society), with special analyses relating to matters of current interest. A summary of the general position is given, together with a forecast of the probable movement in the immediate future.

The Quarterly Special Numbers issued in January, April, July and October, give complete series of the index numbers for post-war years, viz.: security prices, banking statistics, wholesale and retail prices, wages, imports, exports, production, transport and employment.

- 2.—A Monthly Supplement, containing charts, tables and comments dealing with France, Germany and Italy, communicated by correspondents in those countries. A quarterly report is given for the Netherlands, Belgium and Canada.



3.—Memoranda dealing with special topics of economic importance are issued from time to time. Recent Special Memoranda are as follows:—

- No. 28. A New Index-Number of Wages .. By A. L. BOWLEY.
- No. 29. Stocks of Staple Commodities, 1929 By J. M. KEYNES and J. W. F. ROWE.
- No. 30. U. K. Timber Trade Statistics .. By E. C. RHODES.
- No. 31. Studies in the Artificial Control of Raw Material Supplies: No. 1. Sugar, Sept., 1930 .. By J. W. F. ROWE.
- No. 32. Stocks of Staple Commodities, 1930 .. .. . By J. M. KEYNES, J. W. F. ROWE and G. L. SCHWARTZ.
- No. 33. A New Index of Prices and Securities .. .. . By A. L. BOWLEY, G. L. SCHWARTZ and K. C. SMITH.
- No. 34. Studies in the Artificial Control of Raw Material Supplies: No. 2. Rubber, March, 1931 .. By J. W. F. ROWE.
- No. 35. Studies in the Artificial Control of Raw Material Supplies: No. 3. Brazilian Coffee, January, 1932 By J. W. F. ROWE.
- No. 36. Post-war Seasonal Variations, December, 1932 .. .. . By K. C. SMITH and G. F. HORNE.

The publications of the Service are copyright and are issued to subscribers only. The subscription is £6 a year. British subscribers to the London and Cambridge Service can obtain the Harvard Service at a reduced fee.

Subject to certain conditions, Universities and kindred institutions can obtain both Services at particularly favourable rates.

The Service also supplies statistics on special subjects and undertakes research problems. No charge is made to subscribers unless considerable work is involved.

All communications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, London and Cambridge Economic Service, The London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2.

#### iv.—ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW.

The *Survey of English Law* is an annual bulletin giving an account of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature. It is intended for the use of English and foreign law teachers and students and also for legal practitioners.

The Survey is divided into the following parts: (1) Jurisprudence; (2) Legal History; (3) Constitutional Law; (4) Local Government and Administrative Law; (5) Family Law and the Law of Persons; (6) Property and Conveyancing; (7) Contract; (8) The Law of Torts; (9) Mercantile Law; (10) Industrial Law; (11) Criminal Law; (12) Evidence and Procedure; (13) Conflict of Laws; (14) Public International Law; (15) International Conventions and Documents.

Each part (except (1), (2), and (15)) is sub-divided into three sections (a) Legislation; (b) Case Law; (c) Bibliography.

The Survey is the collective work of the teachers of Law at the School.

#### v.—ANNUAL DIGEST OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW CASES.

The object of the *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases* is to place before the practitioner and the student of International Law detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of Public International Law in the course of each year. The first volume covering the years 1925 and 1926 was published in July, 1929, by Messrs. Longmans, Green & Co. The volume covering the years 1927 and 1928 was published in October, 1931,\* and that covering 1919 to 1922 in November, 1932. Two volumes covering the years 1923-1924 and 1929-1930 are now in preparation.

The Digest is edited by Sir John Fischer Williams, K.C. and Dr. H. Lauterpacht, assisted by an Advisory Committee composed of Lord Atkin, Lord Tomlin, Mr. W. E. Beckett, Professor J. L. Brierly, Dr. H. C. Gutteridge, K.C., Mr. Ake Hammarskjöld, Sir Cecil Hurst, K.C., Dr. A. D. McNair, Professor A. Pearce-Higgins, K.C., Mr. F. P. M. Schiller, K.C., and Mr. R. Vaughan Williams, K.C.

The digests of the decisions of international tribunals are prepared by the editors themselves, and the digests of national decisions by contributors connected with the various countries.

\* These two volumes were edited by Dr. A. D. McNair and Dr. H. Lauterpacht.



## vi.—PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS BY MEMBERS OF THE STAFF

The following books and articles, among others, have been issued independently by members of the staff since June, 1932 :—

## MR. R. G. D. ALLEN :—

"Decreasing Costs : A Mathematical Note" (*Economic Journal*, June, 1932).  
"On the Marginal Utility of Money and its Applications" (*Economica*, May, 1933).

## MR. S. H. BAILEY :—

The Framework of International Society (Longmans).  
International Studies in Great Britain (Oxford University Press).  
"Note on the International Convention for Limiting the Manufacture and Regulating the Distribution of Narcotic Drugs, July, 1931" (in the *British Yearbook of International Law*, 1933).

## MR. S. H. BEAVER :—

The Americas (Collins).

## DR. F. C. C. BENHAM :—

British Monetary Policy.  
Das Englischer Währungs-Experiment (translation).  
Tillbaka till guldet (translation).

## DR. SHEILA BEVINGTON :—

Occupational Misfits : a comparative study of North London boys employed and unemployed (Allen & Unwin).

## PROFESSOR J. COATMAN :—

Years of Destiny : India, 1926-32 (Cape).  
The Indian Riddle (Cayme Press).  
"The Growth of Parliamentary Institutions in India" (in *Political India*, Oxford University Press).  
"Die Britische Reichswirtschaftskonferenz von Ottawa" (*Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv*, January, 1933).

## PROFESSOR R. S. T. CHORLEY :—

Leading Cases on Mercantile Law (in collaboration) (Thornton Butterworth).

## MR. D. J. LLEWELYN DAVIES :—

"The English New Procedure" (*Yale Law Journal*, 1932).

## MR. D. SEABORNE DAVIES :—

"Further Light on the Case of Monopolies" (*Law Quarterly Review*, July, 1932).

## Principal Publications by Members of the Staff 439

## MR. E. F. M. DURBIN :—

Purchasing Power and Trade Depression : a critique of under-consumption theory (Cape).

## MR. W. G. EAST :—

"The Danube Route-Way in History" (*Economica*, August, 1932).  
"The Historical Geography of the Town, Port, and Roads of Whitby" (*Geographical Journal*, December, 1932).

## DR. H. FINER :—

English Local Government (Methuen).  
"Training for Public Administration" (*Public Management*, Chicago, January, 1933).  
"The Depression and English Municipalities" (*City Manager Year Book*, 1933).

## DR. R. W. FIRTH :—

"Anthropology in Australia, 1926-32 and after" (*Oceania*, September, 1932).

## PROFESSOR MORRIS GINSBERG :—

Studies in Sociology (Methuen).  
"History and Sociology" (*Philosophy*, October, 1932).  
"Stammmer" (in *Modern Theories of Law*, Oxford University Press, 1933).  
"Introduction to Sociology" (in *The New Learning*, Ivor Nicholson & Watson).  
"Mechanism and Vitalism" (*Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*).  
"Recent Tendencies in Sociology" (*Economica*, February, 1933).  
"La philosophie du droit de Rudolf Stammmer" (*Archives de Philosophie du droit et de Sociologie juridique*, 1932).  
"Aspects of Moral Development" (in *Rationalist Annual*, 1933).

## MR. J. L. GRAY :—

"Karl Marx and Social Philosophy" (in *Social and Political Thinkers of the Victorian Age*, ed. Professor Hearnshaw) (Harrap).  
"Studies in Genetic Psychology—I. Correlations for Collateral Relatives with respect to Intelligence" (in collaboration, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*).

## MR. H. R. G. GREAVES :—

"Politics in the Spanish Republic" (*Political Quarterly*, October, 1932).  
The Spanish Constitution (Hogarth Press, 1933).

## PROFESSOR T. E. GREGORY :—

The Gold Standard and its Future, 2nd edn. with a new introduction (Methuen).  
Introduction to Finance (Gollancz).  
"Money" (*Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*).  
"Great Britain and the Gold Standard" (*Foreign Affairs*, January, 1933).  
"The American Banking Situation" (*Journal of the Royal Institute of International Affairs*).  
"The Structure of British Credit" (*Review of the Banca Commerciale*, 1933).  
"An Economist looks at Planning" (*Manchester School*, 1933).

## MR. D. W. HARDING :—

"Rhythmisation and Speed of Work" (*British Journal of Psychology*, January, 1933).



## PROFESSOR F. A. VON HAYEK :—

- Monetary Theory and the Trade Cycle (Cape, 1932).  
 "A Note on the Development of the Doctrine of Forced Saving" (*Quarterly Journal of Economics*, November, 1932).  
 "H. H. Gossen", "H. D. Macleod", "W. G. Norman" (in the *Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*).  
 "The Trend of Economic Thinking" (*Economica*, May, 1933).  
 "Stand und Zukunftsaufgaben der Konjunkturforschung" (in *Festschrift für Arthur Spiethoff*, 1933).  
 Beiträge zur Geldtheorie (editor) (Springer, Vienna, 1933).  
 "Ricardo Contillon" (*Riforma Sociale*, July, 1932).

## DR. J. R. HICKS :—

- The Theory of Wages (Macmillan & Co.).  
 "Gleichgewicht und Konjunktur" (*Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie*, June, 1933).  
 "Marginal Productivity and the Lausanne School—a rejoinder" (*Economica*, August, 1932).

## DR. W. C. R. HICKS :—

- The School in English and German Fiction (Socino Press, 1933).  
 "The English Universities and the Training of Teachers" (*Internationale Zeitschrift für Erziehungswissenschaft*, June, 1933).

## MR. W. I. JENNINGS :—

- The Law relating to Town and Country Planning (Knight & Co., Ltd., 1932).  
 The Cost of Unemployment (National Association of Local Government Officers, 1933).  
 "The Report on Ministers' Powers" (*Public Administration*, 1932).  
 "Le Traité anglo-irlandais de 1921 et son interprétation" (*Revue de Droit international et de Législation comparée*, 1932).  
 "The Institutional Theory" (*Modern Theories of Law*, Oxford University Press, 1933).

## MR. N. KALDOR :—

- "A Case against Technical Progress" (*Economica*, May, 1932).  
 "The Economic Situation of Austria" (*Harvard Business Review*, October, 1932).

## PROFESSOR H. J. LASKI :—

- Democracy in Crisis (Allen & Unwin, 1933).  
 "La Théorie de l'État de M. Duguit" (*Archives de la Philosophie du Droit*, September, 1932).  
 "The Theory of an International Community" (in *Problems of Peace*, Allen & Unwin).  
 "Duguit" (in *Modern Theories of Law*, Oxford University Press).  
 "The Present Position of Representative Democracy" (*American Political Science Review*, vol. XXVI).  
 "Two Great Teachers (Graham Wallas and Lowes Dickinson)" (*Political Quarterly*, October, 1932).

## DR. H. LAUTERPACHT :—

- The Functions of Law in the International Community (Clarendon Press).  
 Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases, vol. 1919-22 (Joint Editor) (Longmans, 1932).  
 "Kelsen" (in *Modern Theories of Law*, Oxford Press, 1933).  
 "The Nature of International Law and General Jurisprudence" (*Economica*, 1932).

## THE RT. HON. H. B. LEES-SMITH :—

- The Indian Round Table Conference (in *Problems of Peace*, Allen & Unwin).  
 "British Labour Legislation" (*Current History*, April, 1933).

## MISS LUCY MAIR :—

- "Baganda Land-Tenure" (*Africa*, April, 1933).

## PROFESSOR C. A. W. MANNING :—

- "Austin To-day; 'The Province of Jurisprudence' Re-examined" (in *Modern Theories of Law*, Oxford Press, 1933).

## DR. A. MEYENDORFF :—

- "Social Cost of the War to Russia" (in *Economic and Social History of the World War (Russian Series)*, Yale University Press, 1932).  
 "Leo Petrazycki" (in *Modern Theories of Law*, Oxford University Press, 1933).

## DR. C. S. MYERS :—

- Ten Years of Industrial Psychology (in collaboration) (Pitman, 1932).  
 Business Rationalisation (Pitman, 1932).  
 A Psychologist's Point of View (Heinemann, 1933).  
 "The Absurdity of any Mind-Body Relation," being the Second Hobhouse Lecture (Oxford University Press, 1932).

## PROFESSOR D. HUGHES PARRY :—

- Wolstenholme and Cherry's Conveyancing Statutes (12th ed.) (in collaboration).

## PROFESSOR ARNOLD PLANT :—

- "The Analysis of the Costs of Retail Distribution" (*Review of International Co-operation*, February, 1933).  
 "The Maintenance of Re-Sale Prices by Manufactures" (*Review of International Co-operation*, March, 1933).

## PROFESSOR T. F. T. PLUCKNETT :—

- "The Place of the Legal Profession in the History of English Law" (*Law Quarterly Review*, Vol. XLVIII).  
 "Sir Matthew Hale," "Libel and Slander" (in *Encyclopædia of Social Sciences*, Vols. VII and IX).

## MR. M. POSTAN :—

- "Political and Economic Relations of England and the Hanse" (*Studies in English Trade in the Fifteenth Century*, Routledge).  
 "Studies in Bibliography: Medieval Capitalism" (*Economic History Review*, 1933).

## PROFESSOR EILEEN POWER :—

- "Peasant Life and Rural Conditions (c. 1100 to c. 1500)" (*Cambridge Mediæval History*, Vol. VII, Chap. XXIV, 1932).  
 "The Wool Trade in the Fifteenth Century" (in *Studies in English Trade in the Fifteenth Century*, Routledge).

## PROFESSOR L. ROBBINS :—

- "Consumption and the Trade Cycle" (*Economica*, November, 1932).



DR. W. A. ROBSON :—

"Local Government" (in *Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*)."The Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers" (*Political Quarterly*, 1932)."The Central Domination of Local Government" (*Political Quarterly*, January, 1933)."The Progress of Socialisation in England" (*Foreign Affairs (U.S.A.)*, April, 1933)."Sir Henry Maine To-day" (in *Modern Theories of Law*, Oxford University Press).

Three statements on Municipal Finance, prepared for and published by the National Association of Local Government Officers.

English section of the International Survey of Legal Decisions in Labour Law (International Labour Office, Geneva).

DR. H. V. ROUTH :—

Chaps. X, XI, XII (The Nineteenth Century) of *The Year's Work in English*.

MR. S. W. ROWLAND :—

Depreciations Reconsidered (Gee, 1933).

MR. A. L. ROWSE :—

"Industry in the Transition to Socialism" (in *Fabian Lectures*, Rich & Cowan, 1933)."Karl Marx" (in *Makers of the Modern Spirit*, Methuen, 1933).

MR. R. S. SAYERS :—

"The Question of the Standard in the Eighteen-Fifties" (*Economic History*, January, 1933).

PROFESSOR C. G. SELIGMAN :—

The Pagan Tribes of the Nilotic Sudan (in collaboration with Mrs. Seligman) (Routledge, 1932).

"Anthropological Perspective and Psychological Theory," being the Huxley Memorial Lecture (published in *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, Vol. LXII, 1932).

DR. E. W. SHANAHAN :—

A Modern World Geography (Methuen, 1933).

PROFESSOR H. A. SMITH :—

"Great Britain and the Law of Nations," Vol. I, States (being Vol. I of the School Series of Legal Studies, 1932).

"Diplomatic Relations with the Holy See, 1815-1930" (*Law Quarterly Review*, Vol. XLVIII, July, 1932).

DR. L. D. STAMP :—

An Intermediate Geography (Longmans, 1932).

Slovene Studies (editor) (Le Play Society, 1933).

"L'industrie britannique de la canne à sucre" (*Bulletin de la Société belge d'études et d'expansion*, 1932)."Ceylan" (*Enciclopedia Italiana*, 1932)."Petroleum in the Indian Empire" (*Annual volume of the American Institute of Mining Engineers*, 1932)."La importancia de Manchuria para los intereses economicos de China y Japon" (*Libertad*, Madrid).

PROFESSOR R. H. TAWNEY :—

Land and Labour in China (Allen &amp; Unwin).

"The Study of Economic History" (*Economica*, February, 1933).

PROFESSOR ARNOLD TOYNBEE :—

A Survey of International Affairs for 1931 (Oxford University Press, 1933).

MR. S. P. TURIN :—

"The Second Five-Year Plan" (*Slavonic and East European Review*, Vol. XI, July, 1932)."A. A. Manuilov" (*Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*).

PROFESSOR C. K. WEBSTER :—

The League of Nations in Theory and Practice (in collaboration) (Allen &amp; Unwin).

MR. P. B. WHALE :—

International Trade (Home University Library).

PROFESSOR A. WOLF :—

"Spinoza's Synoptic Vision" (*Philosophy*, Vol. VIII).

MR. B. A. WORTLEY :—

"François Geny" (in *Modern Theories of Law*, Oxford University Press, 1933)."The Dissolution of Foreign Corporations in Private International Law in the Light of the Russian Bank Cases" (*British Year Book of International Law*, 1932).

## RESEARCH PUBLICATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL BIOLOGY :—

- (i) Lancelot Hogben. Filial and Fraternal Correlations in Sex linked Inheritance (*Proc. Roy. Soc. Edin.*, Vol. LII).
- (ii) " " " A Matrix Notation for Mendelian Populations (*Proc. Roy. Soc. Edin.*, Vol. LIII).
- (iii) " " " The Correlation of Relatives on the Supposition of Sex linked Inheritance (*Journal of Genetics*, Vol. XXVI).
- (iv) " " " The Factorial Analysis of Small Families with Parents of Undetermined Geno-type (*Journal of Genetics*, Vol. XXVI).
- (v) " " " The Medical Application of Genetic Principles (*Medical Forum*, March, 1933).
- (vi) Louis Herrman and Lancelot Hogben. The Intellectual Resemblance of Twins (*Proc. Roy. Soc. Edin.*, Vol. LIII).
- (vii) H. Zwarenstein and H. A. Shapiro. Metabolic Changes associated with Endocrine Activity and the Reproductive Cycle, I (*Journ. Exper. Biol.*, Vol. X).
- (viii) Enid Charles. Collateral and Ancestral Correlations for Sex linked Transmission irrespective of Sex (*Journal of Genetics*, Vol. XXVII).
- (ix) " " " The Practice of Birth Control (Williams & Norgate)



The following books in the various Series of the School's Studies in Economics and Political Science have been published since June, 1932 :—

## LEGAL STUDIES.

Edited by D. Hughes Parry and T. F. T. Plucknett.

1. Great Britain and the Law of Nations, Vol. I—States. By H. A. SMITH. 1932. 416 pp., Demy 8vo., cloth, 16s. net. P. S. King.

## STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE.

Edited by A. Plant, L. Robbins, and A. J. Sargent.

1. Unemployment in Germany since the War. By K. I. WIGGS. 1933. 216 pp., Demy 8vo., cloth, 10s. 6d. net. P. S. King.

## STUDIES IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY.

Edited by R. H. Tawney and Eileen Power.

5. English Trade in the Fifteenth Century. Edited by EILEEN POWER and M. POSTAN. 1933. 435 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth, 21s. net. Routledge.
6. The Rise of the British Coal Industry. By J. V. NEF. 1932. 2 vols. Royal 8vo, cloth, 42s. net. Routledge.

## THE NEW SURVEY OF LONDON LIFE AND LABOUR.

Volume III.—“Survey of Social Conditions: (1) Eastern Area (Text),” xvi, 475 pp. November, 1932. 17s. 6d. net. P. S. King.

Volume IV.—“Social Survey: (1) Eastern Area (Maps).” November, 1932. 17s. 6d. net. P. S. King.

## ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW.

The 1932 volume of the Annual Survey, which is the joint work of the members of staff of the Departments of Law and of International Studies at the School, contains the following sections prepared by the members of the staff whose names are attached :—*Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law and Administrative Law* (Mr. W. I. Jennings); *Legal History* (Professor T. F. T. Plucknett); *Family Law and Law of Persons, Company Law, Evidence and Procedure, Conflict of Laws* (Mr. B. A. Wortley); *Property and Conveyancing* (Professor D. Hughes Parry); *The Law of Torts and Criminal Law* (Mr. D. Seaborne Davies); *Law of Contract* (Mr. D. J. Llewelyn Davies); *Mercantile Law* (Professor R. S. T. Chorley); *Industrial Law* (Dr. W. A. Robson); *International Law (Case Law)* (Professor H. A. Smith); *International Law (Literature)* (Dr. H. Lauterpacht); *International Documents and Conventions* (Mr. S. H. Bailey).

## ANNUAL DIGEST OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW CASES.

The object of the *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases* is to place before the practitioner and the student of International Law detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of Public International Law in the course of each year. The volume covering the years 1919-22 was published in November, 1932. Two volumes covering the years 1923-24 and 1929-30 are now in preparation.

The Digest is edited by Sir J. F. Williams, K.C., and Dr. H. Lauterpacht, assisted by an Advisory Committee composed of Lord Atkin, Lord Tomlin, Mr. W. E. Beckett, Professor J. L. Brierly, Dr. H. C. Gutteridge, K.C., Mr. Åke Hammarskjöld, Sir Cecil Hurst, K.C., Professor A. Pearce-Higgins, K.C., Dr. A. D. McNair, Mr. F. P. M. Schiller, K.C., and Mr. R. Vaughan Williams, K.C.

## SERIES OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES.

8. A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences, Vol. 4 (Author Index, tables, etc.). Compiled under the direction of B. M. Headicar, Librarian, and C. Fuller, B.A., Assistant Librarian, of the British Library of Political and Economic Science.

## SERIES OF REPRINTS OF SCARCE TRACTS IN ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

12. Co-ordination of the Laws of Distribution. By PHILIP H. WICKSTEED (1894). 1932; 60 pp. 5s.
13. Wages and Capital. By F. W. TAUSSIG (1896). 1932; 352 pp. 7s. 6d.
14. Tours in England and Wales. By ARTHUR YOUNG (1784-1798). 1932; 336 pp. 7s. 6d.



#### 4.—Successes and Statistics of the School.

##### i.—Academic Successes, 1932-33

##### SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDENTSHIPS AND PRIZES.

##### Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries.

(Awarded on the results of the Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination.)

##### LEVERHULME SCHOLARSHIPS.

- 1933—MARGARET BRADFORD [Abbeydale Girls' Secondary School, Sheffield].  
 REGINALD FLASHTIG [Raine's Foundation School].  
 ROGER FRAMPTON [Taunton's School, Southampton].  
 ALAN HEPBURN SMITH [Portsmouth Grammar School].

##### SCHOLARSHIPS IN ECONOMICS.

- 1933—RONALD HEATHER [Wandsworth School].  
 DAFYDD GWYN MORGAN [St. Olave's Grammar School].  
 DOROTHY RUTH SHANAHAN [South Hampstead High School].

##### BURSARIES.

- 1933—RONALD AUGUSTUS ARTHUR ASKEW [Leyton County High School].  
 FRANK EMANUEL BRANDENBURGER [University College School] (Honorary Award).  
 RONALD JAMES CHURCH [Westminster City School].  
 DOUGLAS ROBERT JAMES [County School for Boys, Beckenham and Penge].

##### WHITTUCK SCHOLARSHIP IN LAWS.

- 1933—ADRIAN MORGAN KELLY [St. Ignatius' College].

##### School of Economics Scholarship in Laws.

(Awarded by the School on the results of the Intermediate LL.B. Examination.)

- 1931—Not awarded.  
 1932—CECIL ERNEST FREEMAN GOUGH.

##### School of Economics Scholarship in International Law.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Academy of International Law at The Hague.)

- 1932—AGNES BICKERTON BICKERTON.  
 1933—JAMES CAMILLE HALES.

##### School of Economics Scholarship in International Studies.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Geneva School of International Studies.)

- 1932—EDGAR OTTO GOTHSCH.  
 1933—RICHARD COX.

##### Martin White Scholarship in Sociology.

(Open to Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics or Arts and are proceeding to an Honours Degree in Sociology.)

- 1931—Divided between HENRY WILLIAM DURANT.  
 ROSAMOND MAUDE TWEEDY.  
 1932—ALBERT HAROLD WAKEFIELD.

##### Rosebery Scholarship.

(Open to Students of the School who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics or Commerce. Awarded biennially.)

- 1931—JOHN ANDREW McIVER.  
 1933—Not yet awarded.

##### Knowles Scholarship.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Economics, in memory of Professor Lilian Knowles.)

- 1931—SIDNEY ERNEST WALDRON.  
 1932—Divided between PETER WILFRED KINGSFORD.  
 JOHN NICOLSON WALES.

##### Acworth Scholarship.

(Awarded biennially on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Economics and Commerce, in memory of Sir William Acworth.)

- 1930—HENRY APPEL.  
 1932—Not awarded.

##### Allyn Young Scholarship.

(Founded by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall in memory of the late Professor Allyn A. Young, and awarded biennially on results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics.)

- 1931—MARGARET CONSTANCE MARY JOHNS.  
 1933—Not yet awarded.

##### Tooke Scholarship in Economics and Statistics.

(Awarded biennially on results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics.)

- 1930—ABRAHAM LERNER.  
 1932—JOHN WILLIAM GENTLE.

##### Christie Exhibition.

(Founded in memory of Miss Mary Christie. Open to students of Sociology or Social Science.)

- 1932—MARGERY EDITH MORTON.  
 1933—JOAN OZANNE LE MASURIER.



## Commonwealth Fund Scholarships in Mental Health.

- 1932—ANNA BROWN.  
MARGARET B. HALLOWES.  
WINIFRED LOUISE MUNRO.  
BRIDGET SPEDDING.  
NORA TOMBS.  
EDITH F. TURNER.  
ELEANOR TYSON.  
ELIZABETH ERNESTINE IRVINE (Bursary).  
CATHERINE MCROSTIE (Bursary).
- 1933—MARGARET ETHEL CULLEN.  
MABEL KATHLEEN FINLOW.  
ELIZABETH MARY HARRIS.  
HILDA ELIZABETH HOWARTH.  
KATHLEEN MARY LEWIS.  
CICELY ALICIA WINIFRED MCCALL.  
JEAN FORSYTH MURRAY MACKAY.  
WILLIAM BERNARD MALONE.  
MADELINE SUSAN STAINFORTH.  
GERTRUDE ANNA WATKINS.

## Bursaries in Department of Business Administration.

- 1931—JOHN LLYWELYN LEWIS.  
FRANK EDWIN GARTHWAITE OWEN.  
FREDERICK CHARLES RICHARDSON.
- 1932—ROBERT ERNEST HARRISON.

## Sir Ernest Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

[ (a) Awarded to candidates who have passed Part I. of the Final Examination in Commerce.]

- 1931—SYDNEY GEORGE SMITH.  
1932—LESLIE JAMES HAINES DARK.

[ (b) Awarded to candidates who have passed Part II. of the Final Examination in Commerce.]

- 1931—RONALD HARRY COASE.  
ELSIE BEATRICE WALL.  
GWYLMOR PRYSE WILLIAMS.
- 1932—CHARLES ERIC JAMES DE LEEUW.

## Sir Edward Stern Scholarship in Commerce.

(Awarded to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Commerce.)

- 1931—FRANK ERNEST GROOM.  
1932—CHARLES ERNEST HANCOCK.

## Metcalf Scholarship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe and open to women students preparing for the B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree. Awarded biennially.)

- 1930—MIRIAM POSNER.  
1932—MABEL ROSE GOUGH.

## Loch Exhibitions.

(To assist students in the Department of Social Science and Administration.)

- 1932—AGNES ANNE LE MESURIER.  
IVY E. ISHERWOOD (renewal).
- 1933—KATHARINE ESPERO BOORMAN.  
HELEN FIELDING DAVIS.

## School of Economics Research Studentship.

(Awarded for two years for postgraduate research.)

- 1931—RICHARD JAMES HAMMOND.  
1932—ABRAHAM LERNER.

## Ratan Tata Foundation Research Studentship.

(Awarded for one or two years for research.)

- 1931—VICTOR GREGORY EDELBERG.

NOTE.—No further awards of this Studentship will be made.

## Leverhulme Research Scholarship:

(Special awards for postgraduate research for one year.)

- 1932—RALPH ARAKIE.  
SAMUEL GOLDMAN.  
URSULA KATHLEEN WEBB.

## Women's Studentship.

(Awarded triennially for two years for research in Economic History or a branch of Social Science.)

- 1929—MONICA GLORY PAGE.  
1932—IDA CECIL GREAVES.

## Metcalf Studentship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, for Research into some Social, Economic, or Industrial Problem, open to women graduates of any University in the United Kingdom.)

- 1931—Divided between MARY ALMA SWALLOW.  
SYLVIA LETTICE THRUPP.
- 1932—Divided between MADELINE MARION ROOFF.  
SYLVIA LETTICE THRUPP.

## Noel Buxton Trustees Studentship.

(Awarded for two years for postgraduate research.)

- 1931—FRANK EDMUND RICHMOND.

## Eastman Fellowship for Research in the Social Sciences.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Brookings Institute, Washington.)

- 1932—MARK ALEXANDER ABRAMS.

## Drapers' Company Scholarship in the Social Sciences.

- 1931—MICHAEL ISRAEL MICHAELS.

## Anglo-German Academic Board Scholarship.

(Tenable for one year for postgraduate study at the University of Frankfurt.)

- 1932—RICHARD JOHN BAKER.

## Travelling Scholarship awarded by Acland Trustees.

- 1932—BRINLEY THOMAS.



**Hutchinson Silver Medal.**

(Awarded annually to a student of the School for excellence of work done in research.)

1931—BRINLEY THOMAS.  
1932—SOLOMON ADLER.

**Gladstone Memorial Prize.**

[ (a) Awarded on the results of the Intermediate B.Sc.(Econ.) Examination.]

1931—KATHLEEN LILY NASH.  
1932—SIDNEY THOMAS OFFEN.

[ (b) Awarded on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.]

1931—SAMUEL GOLDMAN  
1932—ABRAHAM LERNER.

**Rosebery Prize.**

(Awarded for the best monograph embodying original research presented in the Department of Railway Transport.)

1931—*Second Prize* : CECIL GREENWOOD (L.N.E.Ry.)  
1932—*Second Prize* : ARTHUR HARLOW MATSON.

**Hugh Lewis Prize.**

(Awarded annually by Mr. Hugh Lewis for the best essay on a selected subject.)

1932—Divided between ABRAHAM LERNER.  
ANTHONY LANCELOT DIAS.  
*Honourable Mention* : JOHN OWEN HUNT.  
1933—DOROTHY MAUD PICKLES.

**Farr Medal and Prize.**

(Awarded annually on the results of the Final B.Sc.(Econ.) Examination for proficiency in Statistics by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall, in memory of Dr. William Farr.)

1931—BEDFORD GATER WALLACE ATTWOOD.  
JOHN ARNOLD REECE.  
1932—PATRICK KEVIN O'BRIEN.  
ALBERT ZUGHAFT.

**Director's Essay Prizes.**

(Two prizes awarded for the best essays written by first-year degree students.)

1931-32—*First Prize* : HARRIS BENJAMIN.  
*Second Prize* : ASSEN GEORGE CHRISTOPHOFF.  
*Honourable Mention* :  
THOMAS HENRY BURDETT.  
SIDNEY THOMAS OFFEN.  
BARBARA ISABEL PHILLIPS.  
1932-33—*First Prize* : HUGH BROCKWILL RIPMAN.  
*Second Prize* : JOAN CLAPCOTT.  
*Honourable Mention* : WALTER DAWSON ANDERSON.  
DONALD POINTON.

**Brunel Silver Medal.**

(Awarded to students in the Railway Department who in not more than four years have been placed in the First Class in the Examination Lists in different subjects.)

1931—JOHN MAX LEIGHTON-BAILEY.  
AUBREY WILLIAM DAVIS.  
ALAN GUTHRIE FITZGERALD.  
SUSOBHANKUMAR GUHA.  
ROBERT AUSTIN MATTINGLEY.  
LAURENCE ERIC SEWELL.

**Brunel Silver Medal—continued.**

1932—HERBERT CHRISTOPHER COSSINS.  
WALTER JAMES GARROD.  
WILLIAM JOHN MOORE.  
ALFRED JOSEPH WHEELER.  
JOHN ALUN WILLIAMS.

**George Unwin Memorial Prize.**

(Founded in memory of Professor George Unwin, open to students taking Economic History as their Special Subject for the B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree.)

1932—ELIZABETH ARCHER.  
*Proxime accessit* : JUDITH VIVIEN CORCORAN.  
1933—Divided between OWEN HENRY PARSONS.  
WILLIAM LOUIS TJADEN.

**Graham Wallas Prize.**

(Awarded in memory of Professor Graham Wallas's work at the School to the best student in the subject of Political Science.)

1931—ANNA JANE DAVIS (*née* Blanco White).  
1932—MIRIAM POSNER.

**Gonner Prize.**

Awarded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner for conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc.(Econ.) Examination.)

1931—JOHN KERR MURRAY.  
1932—ABRAHAM LERNER.

**Hobhouse Memorial Prize.**

1931—Not awarded.  
1932—Divided between GLADYS IRENE KENNAN PETTER.  
DORA JEAN WELLS (*née* Ward).

**CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATION SUCCESSES.**

(Open Competitive Examination for appointments in the Indian Civil Service.)

1932—DATTATRAYA SHRIDHAR JOSHI.  
RASHID AHMED MUHAMMADI.  
KOMARALINGAM RADHAKRISHNAN.

(Open Competitive Examination for appointments as Assistant Inspectors of Taxes.)

1932—MARGARET DRAPER DUNSTONE.  
MIRIAM POSNER.  
CEDRIC ARTHUR WINTERTON.

**DIPLOMAS.****Academic Diploma in Geography.**

1932—MARGERY JESSIE DALE.  
SOPHIA RAMSAY DUNCAN.  
STELLA MCINTYRE.  
HELEN T. SCUDDER.  
1933—RONA PERMAIN KARSTEN.  
MARY KENWORTHY.



## Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

- 1932—DOROTHY OSBORNE FALCONER THOMSON.  
 1933—NANCIE MARGARET HALL.  
 ELISABETH HARVEY ROWNTREE.  
 MARJORIE EVELYN SWINSTEAD-SMITH.

## Academic Diploma in Psychology.

- 1932—PATRICK SLATER.  
 1933—GERTRUDE VERA GAETJENS.

## Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

- 1933—MARGARET MACKESON GREEN.  
 CLARA MARGERY LAWRENCE.

## Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

- 1932—DIMITRE STEPHANOFF GANEFF.  
 LEONARD JOSEPH HURST.  
 1933—ALFRED WALTER PURVIS.  
 GEORGE WILLIAM RUMFORD.

## DEGREES.

## B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination.

## FIRST CLASS.

- 1932—RALPH ARAKIE.  
 ROWLAND ERNEST BIRD.  
 MARY STEWART DOUGLAS.  
 \**Aaron Emanuel.*  
 ABRAHAM LERNER.  
 PATRICK KEVIN O'BRIEN.  
 GLADYS IRENE KENNAN PETTER.  
 CHARLES HENRY WALKER.  
 DORA JEAN WARD.  
 URSULA KATHLEEN WEBB.  
 ALBERT ZUGHAFT.

## SECOND CLASS.

- ELIZABETH ARCHER.  
 SHAMSHER BAHADUR.  
 RICHARD JOHN BAKER.  
 LAVY BAKSTANSKY.  
 EDITH MARY BATTEN.  
 BERTIE BRADLEY.  
 EDWARD FRANZ LEOPOLD BRECH.  
 WILLIAM BULLOCK.  
 ERNEST HENRY CADY.  
 EUGENIE BONNETTE CAMP.  
 NORAH MARGARET COOKE.

\* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination—*continued.*

- JUDITH VIVIEN CORCORAN.  
 GERALD SOWERBY DE JONGE.  
 MARGARET DRAPER DUNSTONE.  
 MEHMET HALDOUN EFFENDIOGLOU.  
 FRANK EVANS.  
 KENNETH FAIRFAX.  
 FELIX FAIRMANER.  
 HELEN MARY GENTRY.  
 EDGAR OTTO GOHSCH.  
 FRANK HENRY WINN GREEN.  
 JOHN ESMOND HAWKINS.  
 NORMAN KERSHAW HILL.  
 REGINALD DUDLEY ALFRED HODSON.  
 WILLIAM IVOR JUDKINS.  
 CHARLES LOUIS LAWTON.  
 JAMES LIDBETTER.  
 GEORGE WELDON MERSEREAU.  
 WILLIAM ARTHUR MUNFORD.  
 BRAJ KUMAR NEHRU.  
 GERTRUDE MAUD OSTLER.  
 HUGH EDMUND PACEY.  
 ARTHUR CHARLES PIERSON.  
 MIRIAM POSNER.  
 HABIBUR RAHMAN.  
 BERTRAND STANLEY ROBERSON.  
 BHAIRAVA NATH ROHATGI.  
 JOHN WHARTON RUDDOCK.  
 IRENE SCOULOUDI.  
 \**Vera Constance Smith.*  
 HAROLD ERNEST TAYLOR.  
 MAUNG MYAT TUN.  
 MARY GERTRUDE TURNER.  
 WINIFRED RUTH VANDY.  
 SIDNEY ERNEST WALDRON.  
 ARTHUR GORDON WALLIS.  
 MARGARET SCOTT WATSON.  
 ALICE WILLIAMS.

## PASS.

- BEATRIX DORA ALEXANDER.  
 PERCY CORIO ARNOLD.  
 MIRIAM BILLIG.  
 HAROLD ARTHUR BOYER.  
 ALAN DAVID CARNEGIE.  
 EDULJI ARDESHIR CONTRACTOR.  
 AINSLIE CHARLES DARBY.  
 TANTERIGE CORNELIUS DHARMARATNE.  
 BARBARA MARY ELCOME.  
 ERNEST LEWIS-FANING.  
 WILLIAM SAMUEL MASON.  
 ELSIE MORLEY MEAD.  
 THEODORE CECIL NAG.  
 \**Maurice Pearlman.*  
 MARJORIE PLANT.  
 NINA POSTNIKOVA.

\* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.



B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination—*continued.*

SULUR LAKSHIMINARASUNHAIYER RAMA RAO.  
 ARTHUR HUGH RATCLIFFE.  
 GUNREDDI SOMI REDDI.  
 ERNEST STANLEY RODGERS.  
 GERAID LEONARD LYLE ROWE.  
 GUY LESLIE IVAN TARRANT.  
 JOHN LEWIS THOMAS.  
 JOHN PHILIP TOURLE.  
 ERNEST FRANK TURRILL.  
 STANLEY FREDERICK WIGGINS.  
 FRANCES BETTY WINDEATT.

## FIRST CLASS.

1933—CYRIL LOUTEN CLARKE.  
 WILLIAM MANNING DACEY.  
 THOMAS JAMES IDRIS EDWARDS.  
 JOHN OWEN HUNT.  
 AUBREY JONES (Gladstone Memorial Prize).  
 LEO THOMAS FRANK LITTLE.  
 ALBERT CHARLES SEWTER.  
 ALBERT HAROLD WAKEFIELD.  
 ALAN FRANK WELLS.

## SECOND CLASS.

FREDA BETTY ADAMS.  
 LIONEL WILLIAM ALDOUS.  
 RUTH BATHURST ARNOLD.  
 ALAN GEORGE BAKER.  
 NANILAL BARUA.  
 JACK MAURICE BENCE.  
 GEORGIANA BROOKE BIRD.  
 RICHARD ARTHUR BLAKE.  
 THOMAS CHARLES GODWIN BOWDEN.  
 FREDERIC GEORGE BROOK.  
 GEOFFREY STAFFORD BROWNE.  
 MARGARET RUTH BURNFORD.  
 RUTH MURIEL FERRIS COATES.  
 FREDERICK PHILIP COLEMAN.  
 RICHARD COX.  
 MARJORIE HELEN DENBY.  
 ALEC WALTER DEXTER.  
 ANTHONY LANCELOT DIAS.  
 VICTOR GEOFFREY EDEN.  
 STEPHEN IAN FAIRBAIRN.  
 RICHARD SIDNEY RICHMOND FITTER.  
 CARLO FODRIO.  
 JOAN GARLAND.  
 CHARLES GEORGE GILMORE.  
 STANLEY GUSTAVE LE CARPENTIER GRACE.  
 GORDON LEWIS GREGORY.  
 MORTIMER GROSSMAN.  
 LUCY JOAN GROUT.  
 NADINE HAMBOURG.  
 REGINALD HUGH CHARLES HAMMOND.  
 LESLIE JOHN HARRISON.  
 JACK HAYDOCK.  
 DOUGLAS EDWIN HONER.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination—*continued.*

RICHARD SELLIER JEFFERIES.  
 MARGARET CONSTANCE MARY JOHNS.  
 BERNARD JOY.  
 GEORGE VYSE KEELING.  
 EDWARD STUART KIRBY.  
 JAMES STEWART KNIGHT.  
 YEDIDIAH LEVENE.  
 ROBERT MCCORMICK.  
 FRANK GREGORY MALCOLM.  
 PHILIP SOTERIOS MESSINESI.  
 LEONARD WILLIAM FRANCIS MILLIS.  
 HAROLD MILSON.  
 MARY ELLEN MORTIMER.  
 KATHLEEN LILY NASH.  
 WILLIAM PASHLEY.  
 \*John Bonham Pigg.  
 TUMKUR NARASIMHIAH RAMASWAMY.  
 ALLAN WYNDHAM RATHER.  
 LYDIA SACHS.  
 HAZELL SAWYER.  
 LILY IVY SMITH.  
 DENIS JOHN STILWELL.  
 RICHARD TERRELL.  
 \*Maurice Bernard Thresher.  
 BRIAN VERNON.  
 ANNIE WEINBAUM.  
 JOAN CONSTANCE WILLIS.

## PASS.

WILLIAM FRANK ADAM.  
 ALI MOHAMED ALI.  
 CHARLES HERBERT BROWN.  
 NESTA ELISABETH CAMPBELL.  
 DORIS MABEL CARDEW.  
 PHILIP CHARLES SIDNEY COZENS.  
 BARBARA FLORENCE DAVIES.  
 YILMA DERESSA.  
 PHILIP GEORGE ANTHONY DIACK.  
 GEORGE ARTHUR HEWSON.  
 WINIFRED HELEN LOUISA HIDE.  
 HERBERT JACKSON.  
 ABDUL WAHED KHAN.  
 CECILY VIVIAN MARLOW.  
 WILLIAM STEVENSON PHILIP.  
 JOHN RHYS RICHARDSON.  
 GEORGE AUGUST FREDERICK ROTHEY.  
 ANTHONY EDWARD SMITH.  
 MINA SPROULE.  
 MORRIS STRIKER.  
 LEONARD GEORGE WALKER.  
 GLADYS ELIZABETH WANT.  
 HOWARD ERIC YOUNG.

\* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study



## B.Com. Final Examination, Part II.

## HONOURS.

1932—\**Henry Appel.*  
AMAR NATH MAINI.

## PASS.

IMRE MIKLOS ANGYALFI.  
ALFRED JOHN BARSHAM.  
DENNIS JULIUS BIEBERSTEIN-KRASICKI.  
ALBERT EDWARD OWEN CHURCHES.  
\**Cyril Louten Clarke.*  
KENNETH ALFRED RUSSELL CLARKE.  
\**Charles Eric James De Leeuw.*  
\**Alec Walter Dexter.*  
PERCY WILLIAM FREEMAN.  
STANLEY GRAHAM.  
SAUNDERS HARRIS.  
ROBERT ERNEST HARRISON.  
KATHLEEN FRANCES HARVEY.  
\**Mary Hill.*  
GWENDOLINE CLARA JOHN.  
CHARLES NORMAN KNIGHT.  
REGINALD ERNEST KNIGHT.  
ANNIE KRANTZ.  
FREDERICK WILLIAM LUCAS.  
WILLIAM JOHN LUXTON.  
ROYSTON EVERARD MOODY.  
STEPHEN GEORGE MURDOCH MUTCH.  
MAGANBHAI GORDHANDAS PARIKH.  
ERNEST THOMAS PARSONS.  
GEORGE ROBERT PEEL.  
CONSTANTINE POTECHIN.  
LEONARD VIVIAN PRICE.  
MARGARET SHELLY RIX.  
ROBERT STANLEY ROBSON.  
ROBERT DAVID VALPO ROBERTS.  
GEORGE AUGUSTE FREDERICK ROTHEY.  
RONALD CLIFFORD SAMS.  
FREDERICK LESLIE SARGEANT.  
FREDERICK THOMAS AUGUSTUS SMITH.  
GEORGE ALBERT SMITH.  
DAVID SOLOMONS.  
DIGBY LLOYD STEPHENS.  
\**Mary Kathleen Sylvester.*  
WILLIAM DAVID THOMAS.  
JOHN WALSH.  
WILLIAM FRANCIS WHELAN.  
LESLIE GEORGE WILMOT.  
JOSEPH BERNARD YOUNG.

## HONOURS.

1933—LESLIE GEORGE COTTRELL.  
JOHN EDWARD WALL.

## PASS.

\**Israel Alman.*  
PRAKASH NATH BHANDARI.  
EDULJI ARDESHIR CONTRACTOR.

\* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

B.Com. Final Examination, Part II.—*continued.*

RONALD CLIFFORD STUART DAY.  
CYRIL FRANCIS FOSTER.  
ALFRED FREDERICK WILLIAM GODBEE.  
\**Henry Alfred William Halls.*  
NANCY HELLON.  
RICHARD LEWIS ANTHONY HOLMES.  
EDWARD JOHN HOPKINS.  
GEORGE KÖRNER.  
FREDERICK CHARLES LACE.  
FREDERICK JAMES LANHAM.  
ELIZABETH NOEL LEAKE.  
JOHN GORDON CRAIG MILLIGAN.  
NAVAL RUSTAMJI MODY.  
WILLIAM ERNEST ROBINSON.  
\**Daniel Rubinstein.*  
SYDNEY GEORGE SMITH.  
WILLIAM HENRY TREGASKES.  
\**Reginald Artis Vernon.*  
\**Edward Alfred Wymer.*

## LL.B. Final Examination.

## SECOND CLASS.

1932—EDWARD HAROLD BAKER.  
WILLIAM EWART BRADLEY.

## PASS.

MARGARET VIOLET COLES.  
BARBARA RUTH HEWENS.  
FREDERICK WALTER STRIKE.  
MELISSA SILLENCE WHITLEY.

## FIRST CLASS.

1933—STANLEY GEORGE MCKAY.  
RICHARD LANCELOT ROBINSON.

## SECOND CLASS.

JAMES CAMILLE HALES.  
MARGARET MARY JONES.  
EPHRAIM SALANT.

## PASS.

JOHN DONALD ARMOUR.  
WILLIAM ERIC DALLAS.  
ABDUL ALI DEHKAN.  
EMMANUEL MATALON.  
PHILIP GEORGE MEREDITH.  
RONALD JOSEPH PEARSON.  
ELLYAHU SHERESHEVSKY.  
MURIEL WILSON.

## B.A. (Honours in Geography).

## FIRST CLASS.

1933—DAISY GERTRUDE BLOOM.

## SECOND CLASS.

1933—ARTHUR FRANK EDWARD COTTON.

## THIRD CLASS.

1933—FREDERICK PAUL HOPKINS.

\* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.



## Academic Successes

## B.A. (Honours in Sociology).

SECOND CLASS.  
(Lower Division.)

- 1932—RAVISHANKER SANTOSHRAM BHATT.  
EDITH RAMSAY.  
ROSAMOND MAUDE TWEEDY.  
1933—KATHLEEN IVY DARBY.

## B.A. (Honours in History).

FIRST CLASS.

- 1932—RICHARD BLEADEN BRADFORD.

SECOND CLASS.  
(Upper Division.)

- 1933—\*Pinkus Elman.  
ROGER PUGH.

SECOND CLASS.  
(Lower Division.)

- 1933—\*Marcus Freedman.

## LL.M.

- 1932—GEORGE GRANVILLE SLACK.

## M.Sc. (Economics).

- 1932—SOLOMON ADLER.  
ARUNKUMAR SEN.  
NORAH ELIZABETH SKRIMSHIRE.  
FREDERIC WILFRED TAYLOR.  
1933—ELBERT LEWIS BEERS CURTIS.  
ALEXANDER FELIX DAWN.  
WILLIAM JOHN DENEEN.  
TEH FEN FAN.  
SAMUEL GOLDMAN.  
BELLIKOTH RAGHUNATH SHENOY.  
JOHN WHITTER.

## M.Sc.

- 1933—ANDREW CHARLES O'DELL.

## Ph.D.

- 1932—SARDAR MOHAMMAD AKHTAR.  
ROBERT OGILVIE BUCHANAN.  
CHARLES WILLIAM BUCKBY.  
PRAKASH CHANDRA.  
TIT CRISTUREANU.  
PANAITE RADU GHEORGHIU.  
DAVID MARTIN GOODFELLOW.

\* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

## Academic Successes

## Ph.D.—continued.

- WILLIAM OTTO HENDERSON.  
JOHANNES EDWIF HOLMSTROM.  
JAGAN NATH KHOSLA.  
PATRICK MICHAEL McNAMARA.  
PHYLLIS AMY MANNING.  
LAKSHMI NARAYAN MISRA.  
NANAYAKKARAPATHIRAGE MARTIN PERERA.  
ERIC EVERARD RICH.  
SASADHAR SINHA.  
WILLIAM MILLAR SMITH.  
MARY ALMA SWALLOW.  
FRANCIS ALBERT VALI.  
GYAN CHAND VARMA.  
VASILE GHEORGHE VASILIU.  
KENNETH INGRAM WIGGS.  
THOMAS JAMES ALFRED YATES.  
1933—BUDH SEN AGARWALA.  
HAROLD HARPER AYSCOUGH.  
NOAH ISAACOVITCH BAROU.  
SARAH COMMON.  
BIDHUBHUSHAN GHOSH.  
BERTHA HALL.  
ANTHONY EDWARD CHRISTIAN HARE  
LOUIS HERRMAN.  
ARTHUR STURGIS HARDY HILL.  
LUCY PHILIP MAIR.  
ANDRZEJ MARCIN NEUMAN.  
JUDAH RUMNEY.

## D.Sc. (Economics).

- 1932—JOHN RICHARD HICKS.  
1933—HIRENDRA LAL DEY.  
HANS RAJ SONI.

## LL.D.

- 1933—WILLIAM IVOR JENNINGS.  
GEOFFREY MAY.



## ii.—STUDENTS' APPOINTMENTS

The following appointments have been obtained by students of the School during the session 1932-33. (In a few cases, the appointments were made prior to this session, but notification of them has only recently been received.)

ABRAMS, M.A. .. ..	Lecturer in Economics, Upper Hornsey Road Evening Institute.
ADAMS, LENA B. .. ..	Assistant Almoner, St. Thomas's Hospital.
ADARKAR, B. P. .. ..	Professor of Economics, Benares Hindu University.
ADLER, S. .. ..	Part-time Research Assistant to Mr. Whale.
APPEL, H. .. ..	Statistician to Messrs. E. W. Rudd, Haulage Contractors.
ARCHER, J. L. .. ..	Assistant Master, Eastcote Lane Junior Boys' School, Harrow.
BAGNALL F. C. .. ..	Post with Imperial Chemical Industries.
BALL, E. H. .. ..	Clerical Appointment in Bank of England.
BILBROUGH, W. E. .. ..	Salesman, The St. Martin Preserving Company.
BOSTOCK, HELEN .. ..	Form Mistress, Gravesend Education Committee.
BOSTOCK, OLIVE B. .. ..	(1) Employment Manager, Ever-Ready Battery Co., Ltd., Walthamstow; (2) Assistant Organiser, Children's Care Work, L.C.C.
BOWTELL, OLIVE K. .. ..	Visitor of Mental Defectives, Supervision Dept., Mental Hospitals, L.C.C.
BRIANT, BEATRIX B. .. ..	Secretary, Committee for Welfare of Unemployed Girls, British Guiana.

BROOKE, MILDRED G. .. ..	Assistant Almoner, Royal Northern Hospital, London.
BROWN, HELENA .. ..	Secretary, University Settlement, Bristol.
BUCHANAN, KATHARINE .. ..	Assistant Almoner, St. Thomas's Hospital.
CHARLES, A. G. .. ..	Statistician, British Metal Corporation.
CHING, JOAN M. C. .. ..	Statistical post, J. Walter Thompson & Co.
CHURCH, EDITH A. .. ..	Secretary, Tuberculosis After-Care Committee, L.C.C.
CLOGG, J. A. E. .. ..	Assistant Sales Manager, Turner Bros. Asbestos Co., Ltd.
COLLIER, ELSIE F. .. ..	Temporary Research Secretary, Save the Children Fund.
COOKE, NORAH M. .. ..	Secretary to Manager, Education Department, Columbia Graphophone Co.
CORP, E. A. .. ..	Secretary, Sun Engraving Co., Ltd., Strand, w.c.
CROUCH, R. .. ..	Temporary Master, Hastings Grammar School.
D'MELLO, F. M. .. ..	Assistant Editor, "Times of India."
DUNSTONE, MARGARET D. .. ..	Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
DRUIFF, P. D. J. .. ..	Research Assistant, International History of Prices.
ELCOME, BARBARA M. .. ..	Geography Specialist, Eastbourne High School.
ELLIOTT, JEAN .. ..	Assistant Almoner, Royal Free Hospital, w.c.2.
FAIRFAX, K. .. ..	Appointment with Odham's Press.
FERARD, MARGARET L. .. ..	Social Worker, Liverpool Child Guidance Clinic.
FORGE, CATHERINE (MRS.) .. ..	Teacher of Economics, St. Helen's School, Northwood. Instructor, L.C.C. Institutes.
GAHAGAN, MONICA .. ..	Geography specialist, W. Hartlepool Convent School.
GALLOWAY, JANET D. .. ..	Research Assistant, Maudsley Hospital.



GARDNER, KATE M.	..	..	Assistant Almoner, Melbourne Hospital, Australia.
GENTRY, HELEN M.	..	..	Appointment with Mental After-Care Association, Westminster.
GILLETT, MIRIAM M. A.	..	..	Responsible Mistress, Infants' Dept., St. Paul's School, Bournemouth.
GIPSON, NORA M.	..	..	Secretarial post with Messrs. G. S. Royds, Ltd.
GOLLOP, L. J.	..	..	Economist to the Building Industries' National Council.
GOODFELLOW, D. M.	..	..	Tutor, Davies's.
GOODRICH, CHRISTABEL M.	..	..	Sickness Visitor, National Amalgamated Approved Society.
GRANT, N. W.	..	..	Rescue or Enquiry Officer, Children's Aid Society.
GREEN, F. H. W.	..	..	(1) Temporary Assistant Lecturer in Geography, University College, Southampton; (2) Temporary part-time Demonstrator in Geography, L.S.E.
GRIGORI, C.	..	..	Appointment in London and Eastern Trades Bank, Ltd.
HANCOCK, G. J.	..	..	Director and Secretary, Asphalte Mineowners and Manufacturers Council.
HATFIELD, VIOLET	..	..	Almoner, West Herts Hospital, Hemel Hempstead.
HAWKINS, J. F.	..	..	Appointment with Messrs. Power-Samas, Ltd.
HERRMAN, L.	..	..	Head of a Cape Town School.
HILL, MARY	..	..	Secretarial Assistant, International Price History.
HOLSTROM, J. E.	..	..	Appointment in Irish Civil Service.
HUTTON, D. G.	..	..	Managing Editor of the "Economist."
HYSLOP, JOCELYN S.	..	..	Appointment on staff of Avery Hill Training College.
JACKSON, ZINE E. M.	..	..	Social Service Staff, Messrs. Rowntree, Yorks.
JACOBSON, JANIE A.	..	..	Assistant in Intelligence Department, Messrs. Guinness, Mahon.
JOSHI, D. S.	..	..	Appointment in I.C.S.

KERRY, MARJORIE A.	..	..	Supervision Officer, L.C.C. Mental Hospitals Department.
KING, IRENE	..	..	Secretarial post with Messrs. Baillière, Tindall & Cox (Publishers).
KING, NORA E.	..	..	Assistant Organiser, Children's Care Work, L.C.C.
KIRBY, E. S.	..	..	Foreign Correspondent, Messrs. Thos. Cook & Sons, Ltd.
KRAUS, J. B.	..	..	Professor of Economics, Sophia University, Tokyo.
LEWIS, J. L.	..	..	Appointment in Statistical Department, Mond Nickel Co., Ltd.
LEWIS, LILIAN E.	..	..	Almoner, Royal Bucks Hospital, Aylesbury.
LINEHAM, HERSEY	..	..	Lecturer in Business Economics and Book-keeping, L.C.C. Institutes.
LITTLE, MARGARET S.	..	..	Assistant Employment Manager, Messrs. Formans, Ltd., Nottingham.
MARPLES, MARY E.	..	..	Assistant Almoner, Sheffield Royal Hospital.
MASANI, M. (MRS.) (née Atkinson, Phyllis M.)	..	..	Officer in charge, League of Nations Union Liaison Bureau for India.
MCANALLY, A. P.	..	..	Assistant Managing Director, The Brooklands Knitting Industry, Ltd.
MCMILLAN, JEANIE R.	..	..	Employment Manager, Messrs. Pilkington, Ltd., St. Helen's, Lancs.
MERTTENS, JANIE T. M.	..	..	Assistant Superintendent, St. Leonards Nursery School, Foundling Site.
MICHAELS, M. I.	..	..	Assistant Secretary, Survey of London Life and Labour.
MOORE, MARGARET F.	..	..	Temporary post, St. Katherine's School, Heatherton Park.
MORFEY, PHYLLIS	..	..	Almoner, East Dorset Hospital, Poole.
MUHAMMADI, R. A.	..	..	Appointment in I.C.S.
MUTCH, S. G. M.	..	..	Trainee, Union Cold Storage Co., Ltd.
MYER, DOROTHY	..	..	Almoner, Manchester Northern Hospital for Women and Children.



NETTLETON, MARGARET	..	Welfare Supervisor, Messrs. Harvey Nicholls, Knightsbridge, s.w.1.
O'BRIEN, P. K.	..	Temporary Assistant in Statistics Dept., L.S.E.
OWEN, F. E. G.	..	Assistant, Messrs. Harris Lebus.
PEPPER, K. B...	..	Appointment in Executive Class of Civil Service.
PINNICK, A. W.	..	Lecturer in Economics, L.C.C. Evening Institute.
POSNER, MIRIAM	..	Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
POTTER, JOAN A.	..	Juvenile Probation Officer, Woolwich.
PRICE, L. V.	..	Statistical post with the Challen Piano Co.
PRIESTMAN, MARGERY A.	..	Trainee, Messrs. Lyons.
PULLING, NORAH T.	..	Assistant Almoner, Leeds General Infirmary.
RADHAKRISHNAN, K.	..	Appointment in I.C.S.
RAMAGE, J.	..	Secretary, Industrial Co-Partnership Association.
READ, AGNES B.	..	Assistant Almoner, South London Hospital for Women, Clapham Common.
RÉCACHEFF, ASSIA	..	Clerical post with Abbey Road Building Society.
REES, HELEN E.	..	Almoner, Melbourne Hospital, Australia.
RICHARDSON, F. C.	..	Short Service Commission, R.A.F.
RIFAAT, M. A.	..	Appointment in National Bank of Egypt (London agency).
RIX, MARGARET S.	..	Appointment in British Xylonite Co.
ROBINSON, HILDA B. H.	..	Assistant Almoner, Croydon General Hospital.
ROHATGI, B. N.	..	Lecturer in Economics, Ravenshaw College, Patna University.
ROWE, G. L. L.	..	Secretary to the General Manager, North Middlesex Gas Co.
ROYLANCE, P. C.	..	Tutor, British Institute of Engineering Technology.
RUBINSTEIN, D.	..	Junior Clerk, Messrs. Gow & Parsons, Stockbrokers.

RUBINSTEIN, I.	..	Tutor, Metropolitan College.
SAMWAYS, JOAN M.	..	Assistant Mistress, Southend Technical and Commercial School.
SEAVER, ELSIE L.	..	Almoner, Royal East Sussex Hospital, Hastings.
SELWYN, J. B.	..	Statistician, Bank of England.
SHARPE, ANNIE M.	..	Welfare Supervisor, Messrs. Peek Frean, Ltd.
SMITH, G.	..	Examiner in Fire Insurance for London Chamber of Commerce.
SMITH, S. G.	..	Assistant Sales Manager, Walker Crosweiler & Co.
STEPHENS, MARJORIE	..	Temporary Officer, L.C.C. After-Care Committee.
VAUGHAN SMITH, CLARE (MRS.)	..	Social worker, St. John's Hospital, Wandsworth.
SPARKS, ELIZABETH V.	..	Assistant Secretary, Skilled Employment Association, Lambeth.
STRIKE, F. W.	..	Administrative Assistant, Kent County Council.
STRONG, D. K.	..	Teacher of History at Pomfret School, Conn., U.S.A.
SYLVESTER, MARY K.	..	Assistant, London and Cambridge Economic Service.
TAYLOR, FLORENCE A.	..	Officer, L.C.C. Vocational Guidance Committee, Mental Hospitals Department.
TERRY, L. A.	..	Principal, Hammersmith Commercial Institute.
TETLEY, ETHEL N.	..	Social Worker, Manchester Child Guidance Clinic.
TUTEUR, NANETTE	..	Assistant Secretary, Clinic of the Institute of Medical Psychology.
WALKER, C. H.	..	Research Assistant, International History of Prices.
WANKLYN, EDITH J.	..	Almoner, Staffordshire General Hospital.
WATSON, K. A.	..	Appointment in Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation.
WIGGS, K. I.	..	Appointment with the Engineering and Allied Employers National Federation.



WILLIAMS, ALICE	..	..	Trainee, Messrs. Selfridge's.
WILLIAMS, G. P.	..	..	Appointment with Messrs. J. Walker Thompson & Co.
WINDER, G. B.	..	..	Tutor, Danish Merchant School.
WINTERTON, C. A.	..	..	Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
WITHERS, F. N.	..	..	Assistant to Town Clerk of Norwich.
WOLFF, F. GÉVAY	..	..	Appointment in Ministry of Com- merce, Budapest.
YOUNG, AGNES M.	..	..	Temporary post, S.P.G. High School.
ZUGHAFI, A.	..	..	Statistician to the Union Corporation, Ltd.

### iii.—ANALYSIS OF STUDENTS AND THEIR NUMBERS

In my report for the session 1931-32, a slight and not unexpected decline in the numbers of students was noted, a decline which we regarded mainly as a reflection of the widespread economic depression. This decline has not continued and the numbers of students for the session 1932-33 have, in fact, established a new record for enrolments. The total number of regular students registered at the School for degrees, diplomas, certificates, or for general courses extending over not less than one complete session, is 1,340, as compared with 1,226 last session, and 1,233 in 1930-31. (It should be noted that the figures for both the preceding sessions included 16 members of the Army Class which has been discontinued for the present.) Candidates for the degree of B.Sc.(Econ.) number 501 as against 469 last session; candidates for the B.Com. 269 as against 265. There has been a slight decrease in the numbers of candidates registered for the degree of LL.B.—63 as compared with 71 last year. Candidates for higher degrees show a substantial increase in numbers—from 191 to 231. Students reading for diplomas of the University and students registered as associate students of the University and reading for School of Economics certificates show an increase (of 23) chiefly in the numbers in the Social Science Department. There has been a drop of 8 in the number of students registered in the Department of Business Administration, and a large increase, mainly of overseas students, from 24 to 68, in the numbers of students following a general course of study throughout the session.

The number of intercollegiate students registered at other Colleges of the University and coming to the School for part of their course last year reached the record figure of 501. This year it has dropped to 481, a decline of 20 on last year's figure and an increase of 10 on the figure for 1930-31.

Among occasional students, the numbers in the Railway Department show a steady decline (484 in 1930-31, 456 in 1931-32, 375 in 1932-33). This decline is chiefly due to prevailing conditions in the railway companies. Students paying terminal composition fees for general courses have increased in number from 74 to 99, but slightly fewer students enrolled for the special series of Studies of Contemporary Britain given in the Summer Term. The total number of occasional students paying their own fees, including research students not registered for higher degrees, is 612 compared with 616 last session.



The total number of occasional students of all categories is 1,118 as compared with 1,208 last session, illustrating the tendency we have noted in past sessions for the regular body of students taking full courses of study to increase and the numbers of occasional students, whose connection with the School is slighter, to decrease.

Probably as a result of the more favourable rates of exchange, the numbers of overseas students, which showed a decline for 1930-31 and 1931-32, have increased for 1932-33 from 582 in 1931 and 546 in 1932 to 652. Of these, 296 are regular students and 356 are occasional students; 313 are graduates of other Universities. Of the regular students, 138 are from the constituent countries of the British Empire, and 158 are from foreign countries. As compared with last year, the most important changes in the figures for overseas students are increases in the numbers from Canada (16 to 35), Germany (56 to 82), China (46 to 62), Italy (11 to 16), Japan (12 to 22), U.S.A. (55 to 76), and decreases in those from the Balkan States (22 to 12).

The grand total of students of all categories is 2,939. Figures showing the enrolment of students are given in the following pages.

GENERAL CLASSIFIED LIST OF STUDENTS

I. REGULAR STUDENTS. †	SESSION 1931-32.						SESSION 1932-33.							
	DAY.			EVENING.			Grand Total.	DAY.			EVENING.			Grand Total.
	Men	Women	Total.	Men	Women	Total.		Men	Women	Total.	Men	Women	Total.	
B.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	51	23	74	35	11	46	120	57	28	85	47	9	56	141
.. 2nd year	50	29	79	42	11	53	132	62	22	84	35	9	44	128
.. 3rd and subsequent years	70	30	100	93	24	117	217	79	36	115	90	27	117	232
B.Com. .. 1st year	40	6	46	26	-	26	72	33	3	36	26	-	26	62
.. 2nd year	25	5	30	41	5	46	76	40	6	46	39	1	40	86
.. 3rd and subsequent years	36	4	40	74	3	77	117	33	2	35	82	4	86	121
LL.B. .. 1st year	11	1	12	14	1	15	27	12	-	12	8	2	10	22
.. 2nd and subsequent years	18	-	18	18	8	26	44	15	1	16	21	4	25	41
B.A. .. 1st year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	2
.. 2nd and subsequent years	7	5	12	-	1	1	13	8	5	13	-	-	-	13
B.Sc. .. .. .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
D.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
.. 2nd and subsequent years	1	-	1	-	1	1	2	2	-	2	-	-	-	2
M.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	15	2	17	17	1	18	35	25	5	30	14	3	17	47
.. 2nd and subsequent years	12	3	15	13	3	16	31	16	2	18	21	3	23	41
Ph.D. .. 1st year	14	3	17	9	-	9	26	19	10	29	6	3	9	38
.. 2nd and subsequent years	32	4	36	30	4	34	70	25	5	30	29	7	36	66
LL.D. .. .. .	1	-	1	3	-	3	1	1	-	1	3	-	3	1
LL.M. .. .. .	3	-	3	3	1	4	3	6	1	7	4	-	4	7
M.Sc. .. .. .	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	4	-	4	1
M.A. .. .. .	2	2	4	4	2	6	4	5	2	7	4	2	6	7
D.Lit. .. .. .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
M.Com. .. .. .	-	-	-	3	-	3	3	-	-	-	3	-	3	3
Certificate in International Studies ..	3	3	6	-	-	-	6	3	5	8	-	-	-	8
Army Class .. .. .	16	-	16	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Anthropology Diploma .. .. .	1	1	2	-	-	-	2	1	3	4	-	-	-	4
Geography Diploma .. .. .	-	6	6	-	-	-	6	-	2	2	-	-	-	2
Academic Diploma in Psychology ..	-	1	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	1
Academic Diploma in Public Administration .. .. .	6	-	6	8	1	9	6	7	2	9	10	3	13	9
Social Science Department: 1st year	1	68	69	-	-	-	112	4	76	80	-	-	-	122
Sociology Diploma and 2nd year	-	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	39	39	-	-	-	-
Social Science Certificate 3rd year	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
Mental Health Certificate .. .. .	1	10	11	-	-	-	11	-	18	18	-	-	-	18
Business Administration 1st year	3	-	3	7	1	8	15	1	-	1	6	1	7	8
Course 2nd year	12	-	12	-	-	-	8	7	-	7	-	-	-	7
Other Regular Students .. .. .	12	1	13	7	4	11	13	41	12	53	15	-	15	53
TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS ..	445	250	695	449	82	531	1,226	507	289	796	467	77	544	1,340

† Regular students are students registered at the School for degrees, diplomas or certificates, or for other full courses extending over the whole session.



GENERAL CLASSIFIED LIST OF STUDENTS

2. INTERCOLLEGIATE STUDENTS	SESSION 1931-32.						SESSION 1932-33.							
	DAY.			EVENING.			Grand Total.	DAY.			EVENING.			Grand Total.
	Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.		Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.	
Arts .. .. .	75	55	130	5	2	7	137	78	56	134	4	4	8	142
Economics .. .. .	30	11	41	—	—	—	41	29	6	35	—	—	—	35
General .. .. .	27	6	33	2	—	2	35	25	5	30	3	1	4	34
Higher Degree .. .. .	20	4	24	6	1	7	31	11	4	15	6	1	7	22
Journalism .. .. .	19	20	39	—	—	—	39	7	17	24	—	—	—	24
Law .. .. .	88	14	102	60	9	69	171	104	12	116	51	2	53	169
Science .. .. .	27	17	44	1	1	2	46	23	24	47	—	1	1	48
Social Science .. .. .	—	1	1	—	—	—	1	—	7	7	—	—	—	7
Total of Intercollegiate Students	286	128	414	74	13	87	501	277	131	408	64	9	73	481
3. OCCASIONAL STUDENTS														
Railway .. .. .	—	—	—	454	2	456	456	—	—	—	356	1	357	357
Students sent by the Exchequer and Audit Department ..	—	—	—	15	4	19	19	—	—	—	12	1	13	13
Studies of Contemporary Britain Course .. .. .	27	6	—	—	—	—	43	26	10	36	—	—	—	36
Terminal Composition Students	53	14	67	7	—	7	74	63	26	89	8	2	10	99
Research Students .. .. .	14	8	22	1	3	4	26	25	7	32	3	1	4	36
Other Occasional Students ..	138	104	242	277	71	348	590	154	80	234	267	76	343	577
Total of Occasional Students	232	126	358	770	80	850	1,208	268	123	391	646	81	727	1,118
Total of Intercollegiate Students	286	128	414	74	13	87	501	277	131	408	64	9	73	481
Total of Regular Students ..	445	250	695	449	82	531	1,226	507	289	796	467	77	544	1,340
GRAND TOTAL .. .. .	963	504	1,467	1,293	175	1,468	2,935	1,052	543	1,595	1,177	167	1,344	2,939

ANALYSIS OF REGULAR, INTER-COLLEGIATE, AND OCCASIONAL STUDENTS, 1927-33.

	Session 1927/28.	Session 1928/29.	Session 1929/30.	Session 1930/31.	Session 1931/32.	Session 1932/33.
REGULAR STUDENTS:						
First Degree Students .. .. .	675	663	721	803	818	849
Higher " " .. .. .	159	152	185	190	191	231
Other Regular " " .. .. .	180	170	210	240	217	260
TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS .. .. .	1014	985	1116	1233	1226	1340
INTER-COLLEGIATE STUDENTS .. .. .	431	408	483	471	501	481
OCCASIONAL STUDENTS:						
Terminal Composition Students .. .. .	133	114	92	83	117	135
Railway " " .. .. .	574	512	496	484	456	357
Other Occasional " " .. .. .	651	789	735	666	635	626
TOTAL OF OCCASIONAL STUDENTS .. .. .	1358	1415	1323	1233	1208	1118
GRAND TOTAL .. .. .	2803	2808	2922	2937	2935	2939

ANALYSIS OF OVERSEAS STUDENTS, 1927-33.

	Session 1927/28.	Session 1928/29.	Session 1929/30.	Session 1930/31.	Session 1931/32.	Session 1932/33.
REGULAR .. .. .	226	221	242	250	218	296
OCCASIONAL .. .. .	381	432	403	332	328	356
TOTAL .. .. .	607	653	645	582	546	652



## INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE
Academic Successes (1932-33) ..	446	Commerce :	
Acworth Scholarship ..	378	Lists of Courses ..	96
Administration, Public, Courses on ..	195	Scholarships ..	375, 381
Administrative Staff ..	32	<i>See also under</i> Transport.	
Admission of Students ..	33	Commerce Degree Bureau ..	402
Advisory Committee of Governors		Commerce Society ..	429
on Railway Subjects ..	20	Commercial Law, <i>see under</i> Law.	
After-careers ..	392	Common Rooms. <i>Refer to</i>	
Allyn Young Scholarship ..	380	Students' Union.	
Almanack, 1933-34 ..	49	Commonwealth Fund Scholar-	385
Anglo-German Academic Board		ships ..	
Scholarships ..	376	Constitutional Law, English, <i>see</i>	
Annual Digest of Public Inter-		<i>under</i> Law.	
national Law Cases ..	437	Contemporary Britain, Studies in ..	247
Annual Survey of English Law ..	437	Court of Governors ..	17
Anthropology, B.A. Final Honours		Currency, <i>see</i> Banking.	
in ..	331	Dates for Admission of Students ..	37
Anthropology, Diploma in ..	364	Dates of Terms ..	45
Anthropology, List of Courses on ..	88	Degrees: Information and Pro-	
Anthropology, Medal in ..	391	cedure ..	267
Appointments Board ..	402	Degrees, First ..	271
Appointments Officer ..	402	Degrees, Higher ..	333
Appointments, Students' ..	456	Demonstrators ..	30
Arts Scholarship ..	383	Derby Studentship ..	381
Assistant Lecturers and Assistants ..	30	Digest of Public International	
		Law Cases, Annual ..	437
B.A. Degree ..	321	Diplomas, University ..	359
B.Com. Degree ..	287	Director's Prizes ..	390
B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree ..	271	Director's Report ..	10
B.Sc. Degree ..	332	D.Lit. ..	349
Banking and Currency, List of		D.Sc. (Econ.) ..	348
Courses on ..	126	Eastern Cadetships ..	392
British Library of Political and		Economic Club ..	431
Economic Science ..	493	Economic History, List of	
Brunel Silver Medal ..	388	Courses on ..	146
Bursaries ..	384	Economic History Studentship ..	373
Business Administration, Depart-		Economic Service, London and	
ment of ..	252	Cambridge ..	435
Cambridge Economic Service,		<i>Economica</i> ..	433
London and ..	435	Economics :	
Cassel Travelling Scholarships ..	375	List of Courses on ..	96
Certificates, International Studies		Scholarships ..	377
Mental Health, Social Science ..	368	England, Political and Constitu-	
Christie Exhibition ..	379	tional History, <i>see under</i> His-	
City of London College Day		tory.	
School Exhibition ..	386	English Courses, List of ..	136
Civil Service Appointments and		English Law, <i>see under</i> Law.	
Examinations ..	392	Entrance Scholarships ..	382
<i>Clare Market Review</i> ..	413	Ethnology, <i>see</i> Anthropology.	
Classes, List of ..	85	Examinations, Information rela-	
Colonial Administration, Courses		ting to ..	46
in ..	206		

## Index

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Exhibitions ..	379	International Relations, List of	
External Students ..	269	Courses on ..	161
Farr Medal ..	388	International Studies, Scholar-	374
Fees, Table of ..	37	ship in ..	
Fees.— <i>Separate Fees are indi-</i>		International Studies, Certificate ..	370
<i>cated throughout under each</i>		Italian, Classes in ..	244
<i>course.</i>		Languages, Modern, for Degrees ..	244
Final Examination for B.A. ..	321	Law :	
Final Examination for B.Com. ..	287	List of Courses on ..	170
Final Examination for B.Sc.		Scholarships ..	377
(Econ.) ..	271	LL.B. Degree ..	314
Final Examination for LL.B. ..	314	LL.D. ..	350
Foreign Students ..	34	LL.M. ..	346
Frances Wood Memorial Prize ..	391	Lecturers at the School ..	23
Free Places ..	386	Lectures, etc., arranged for the	
French, classes in ..	244	Session, 1933-34 ..	85
Fry Library ..	410	Lent Term, 1934, Time Table ..	69
General Composition Fees ..	43	Leverhulme Scholarships ..	382
General Information Relating to		Leverhulme Studentship ..	372
the School ..	5	Lewis Prize ..	389
Geography :		Library ..	403
Final Honours in ..	322	Lilian Knowles Scholarship ..	379
Diploma ..	361	Local Government Officers, Associ-	
List of Courses on ..	139	ation of, Scholarships ..	379
Scholarship in ..	381	Loch Exhibitions ..	384
German, Classes in ..	244	Logic and Scientific Method, List	
Gerstenberg Scholarship ..	381	of Courses on ..	193
Gilchrist Studentship ..	375	London and Cambridge Economic	
Gladstone Memorial Prizes ..	388	Service ..	435
Gonner Prize ..	389	London County Council, Free	
Governors of the School ..	17	Places ..	387
Graduates, Guild of ..	427	London University :	
Graduates, Procedure for Intend-		<i>Refer to</i> University.	
ing ..	267	Martin White Scholarship ..	379
Graham Wallas Prize ..	390	M.A. ..	341
Graham Wallas Room ..	9	M.Com. ..	338
Guild of Graduates ..	427	M.Sc. (Econ.) ..	333
Haldane Room ..	9	Mathematics, <i>see</i> Statistics and	
Higher Degrees ..	333	Mathematics.	
Historical Research, Institute of ..	250	Matriculation ..	267
History, B.A. Final Honours in ..	327	Medals and Prizes ..	388
History, List of Courses on ..	146	Mental Health, Certificate in ..	369
History, Scholarships in ..	381	Metcalfe Studentship and Scholar-	
Hobhouse Memorial Prize ..	390	ship ..	373, 377
Hugh Lewis Prize ..	389	Michaelmas Term, 1933, Time	
Hutchinson Silver Medal ..	388	Table ..	61
Indian Civil Service ..	392	Modern Languages for Degrees ..	244
Industrial Psychology ..	212	National Association of Local	
Information relating to the School ..	5	Government Officers, Scholar-	
Institute of Historical Research ..	250	ships ..	379
Intermediate Examination B.A. ..	321	Occasional Lecturers ..	28
Intermediate Examination B.Com. ..	288	Occasional Students ..	36
Intermediate Examination B.Sc.		Officers of the School ..	17
(Econ.) ..	273	Officers' Training Corps ..	432
Intermediate Examination LL.B. ..	314	Old Students' Association ..	428
Internal Students ..	269		
International Law, Academy of,			
Scholarship to ..	373		



	PAGE.		PAGE.
Passmore Edwards Room ..	404	Sociology Club .. ..	431
Ph.D. .. ..	352	Sociology, Diploma .. ..	359
Physiology, Industrial Psycho- logy and .. ..	212	Sociology, List of Courses on ..	223
<i>Politica</i> .. ..	434	Sociology Scholarships .. ..	379
Politics and Public Administra- tion, List of Courses on ..	195	Statistics and Mathematics, List of Courses on .. ..	231
Postgraduate Studentships, etc.	372	Stern Scholarship .. ..	381
Postgraduate Work .. ..	249	Students, Admission of .. ..	33
Prizes .. ..	388	Students, 1927-33, Analysis of ..	463
Procedure for Intending Graduates	267	Students' Appointments .. ..	456
Professors, Readers, etc. ..	23	Students, Classified List of ..	463
Psychology, Diploma .. ..	362	Students, Registration of ..	269
Psychology, List of Courses on ..	210	Students' Union .. ..	411
Psychology (Industrial) .. ..	212	Studentships .. ..	372
Public Administration Diploma ..	366	Studies of Contemporary Britain	247
Public Administration, Politics and, List of Courses on ..	195	Summer Term, 1934, Time Table	78
Public Administration, Scholar- ships in .. ..	376	Survey of English Law .. ..	437
Public Lectures .. ..	86		
Publications of the School ..	433	Terms, Dates of .. ..	45
Publications of Staff .. ..	438	Teachers, Awards to .. ..	387
		Time Tables :	
Qualifying Examination for		Lent Term, 1934 .. ..	69
Foreign Students .. ..	34	Michaelmas Term, 1933 .. ..	61
		Summer Term, 1934 .. ..	78
Railway Advisory Committee ..	20	Time Tables for B.A. .. ..	323, 327
Railways, <i>see</i> Transport.		Time Tables for	
Readers .. ..	23	B.Com. .. ..	298 <i>et seq.</i>
Registration of Students .. ..	269	Time Tables for	
Regular Students .. ..	34	B.Sc.Econ. .. ..	274 <i>et seq.</i>
Regular Students, Re-registration of .. ..	35	Time Tables for LL.B. .. ..	315 <i>et seq.</i>
Research Fee .. ..	44	Tooke Scholarship .. ..	380
Research Students .. ..	36	Trade, <i>see</i> Commerce.	
Research Students' Association ..	430	Transport and Shipping :	
Research Studentships .. ..	372	Composition Fee for Trans- port .. ..	44
Rosebery Prizes .. ..	388	List of Courses on .. ..	236
Rosebery Scholarship .. ..	377	<i>See also</i> Commerce <i>and</i> Geography.	
		Travelling Scholarships .. ..	375
St. Dunstan's Exhibitions .. ..	387	Travelling Studentships .. ..	374
Scholarships .. ..	372		
School Journals .. ..	433	Undergraduate Scholarships ..	377
Schuster Library .. ..	410	University Diplomas .. ..	359
Scientific Method .. ..	193	University Extension Exhibitions	386
Seminars, List of .. ..	85	University of London, Admission to .. ..	267
Shipping, <i>see</i> Transport.		University Studentships .. ..	374
Social Administration, <i>see</i> Social Science.		University Terms .. ..	45
Social Biology .. ..	215	Unwin Memorial Prize .. ..	389
Social Biology, Research Publica- tions of the Department of ..	443		
Social Science, Certificate .. ..	368	Wallas Prize .. ..	390
Social Science, Degree .. ..	332	Wallas Room .. ..	9
Social Science, List of Courses on	216	Welfare Work .. ..	217
Society of Arts Exhibition .. ..	386	Wellcome Medal .. ..	391
Sociology, B.A. Final Honours in	330	Whittuck Scholarship .. ..	382
		William Farr Medal .. ..	388
		Women's Studentship .. ..	373

## LIST OF STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE



**Studies in Economics and Political Science (Old Series)**

*A Series of Monographs by Lecturers and Students connected with the London School of Economics and Political Science and edited by the Director of the School.*

*(Volumes marked \* are out of print.)*

\*1. **The History of Local Rates in England.** The substance of five lectures given at the School in November and December, 1895. By EDWIN CANNAN, M.A., LL.D. 1896; second, enlarged edition, 1912; xv. and 215 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

2. **Select Documents Illustrating the History of Trade Unionism. I.—THE TAILORING TRADE.** By F. W. GALTON. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1896; Re-issue 1923; 242 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*3. **German Social Democracy.** Six lectures delivered at the School in February and March, 1896. By the HON. BERTRAND RUSSELL, B.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. With an Appendix on Social Democracy and the Woman Question in Germany. By ALYS RUSSELL, B.A. 1896; 204 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

4. **The Referendum in Switzerland.** By M. SIMON DEPLOIGE, University of Louvain. With a Letter on the Referendum in Belgium by M. J. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Professor of International Law in the University of Louvain. Translated by C. P. TREVELYAN, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, and edited with Notes, Introduction, Bibliography, and Appendices, by LILIAN TOMN (Mrs. Knowles), of Girton College, Cambridge, Research Student at the School. 1898. x. and 334 pp., Cr. 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

5. **The Economic Policy of Colbert.** By A. J. SARGENT, M.A. Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brasenose College, Oxford; and Whately Prizeman, 1897, Trinity College, Dublin. 1899; viii. and 138 pp. Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*6. **Local Variations in Wages.** (The Adam Smith Prize, Cambridge University, 1898.) By F. W. LAWRENCE, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1899; viii. and 90 pp., with Index and 18 Maps and Diagrams. Quarto, 11 in. by 8½ in., cloth. 8s. 6d. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

\*7. **The Receipt Roll of the Exchequer for Michaelmas Term of the Thirty-first Year of Henry II. (1185).** A unique fragment transcribed and edited by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic, under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Cambridge; F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With thirty-one Facsimile Plates in Collotype and Parallel readings from the contemporary Pipe Roll. 1899; vii. and 37 pp., Folio, 15½ in. by 11½ in., in green cloth.

8. **Elements of Statistics.** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.S.S., Cobden and Adam Smith Prizeman, Cambridge; Guy Silver Medallist of the Royal Statistical Society; Newmarch Lecturer, 1897-98; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. Fifth edn., 1926; xi., 463 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 24s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*9. **The Place of Compensation in Temperance Reform.** By C. P. SANGER, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law. 1901; viii. and 136 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

10. **A History of Factory Legislation.** By B. L. HUTCHINS and A. HARRISON (Mrs. Spencer), B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1903; Third edition, 1926; xvi. and 298 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 9s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*11. **The Pipe Roll of the Exchequer of the See of Winchester for the Fourth Year of the Episcopate of Peter des Roches (1207).** Transcribed and edited from the original Roll in the possession of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic, under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Cambridge; F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With a Frontispiece giving a Facsimile of the Roll. 1903; xlvi. and 100 pp., Folio, 13½ in. by 8½ in., green cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*12. **Self-Government in Canada and how it was achieved: the Story of Lord Durham's Report.** By F. BRADSHAW, B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brasenose College, Oxford. 1903; 414 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*



\*13. *History of the Commercial and Financial Relations between England and Ireland from the Period of the Restoration.* By ALICE EFFIE MURRAY (Mrs. Radice), D.Sc. (Econ.), London, former Student at Girton College, Cambridge; Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1903; 486 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*

\*14. *The English Peasantry and the Enclosure of Common Fields.* By GILBERT SLATER, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1907; 337 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*Constable & Co.*

15. *A History of the English Agricultural Labourer.* By Dr. W. HASBACH, Professor of Economics in the University of Kiel. Translated from the Second Edition (1908), by RUTH KENYON. Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1908: 2nd impression, 1920; xvi. and 465 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*

16. *A Colonial Autocracy: New South Wales under Governor Macquarie, 1810-1821.* By MARION PHILLIPS, B.A., Melbourne; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1909; xxiii. and 336 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*

\*17. *India and the Tariff Problem.* By H. B. LEES SMITH, M.A. Queen's College, Oxford, M.P. 1909; 120 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net.  
*Constable & Co.*

\*18. *Practical Notes on the Management of Elections.* Three Lectures delivered at the School in November, 1909, by ELLIS T. POWELL, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, Fellow of the Royal Historical and Royal Economic Societies, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1909; 52 pp., 8vo, paper. 1s. 6d. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*

\*19. *The Political Development of Japan.* By G. E. UYEHARA, B.A., Washington, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. xxiv. and 296 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1910. 8s. 6d. net.  
*Constable & Co.*

20. *National and Local Finance.* By J. WATSON GRICE, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1910; 428 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*

\*21. *An Example of Communal Currency.* Facts about the Guernsey Market-house. By J. THEODORE HARRIS, B.A., with an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1911; xiv. and 62 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net; paper, 1s. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*

22. *Municipal Origins. History of Private Bill Legislation.* By F. H. SPENCER, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a Preface by Sir EDWARD CLARKE, K.C. 1911; xi. and 333 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*Constable & Co.*

23. *Seasonal Trades.* By VARIOUS AUTHORS. With an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB. Edited by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., and ARNOLD FREEMAN, M.A. 1912; xi. and 410 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.  
*Constable & Co.*

24. *Grants in Aid: a criticism and a proposal.* By SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. New (2nd) edn., 1920; viii. and 145 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.  
*Longmans, Green & Co.*

25. *The Panama Canal: A Study in International Law.* By H. ARIAS, B.A., LL.D. 1911; xiv. and 188 pp., 2 maps, bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*

26. *Combination among Railway Companies.* By W. A. ROBERTSON, B.A. 1912; 105 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net; paper 1s. net.  
*Constable & Co.*

27. *War and the Private Citizen.* Studies in International Law. By A. PEARCE HIGGINS, M.A., LL.D.; with Introductory Note by the Rt. Hon. Arthur Cohen, K.C. 1912; xvi. and 200 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*

\*28. *Life in an English Village.* An Economic and Historical Survey of the Parish of Corsley, in Wiltshire. By M. F. DAVIES. 1909; xiii. and 319 pp., illustrations, bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*T. Fisher Unwin.*

\*29. *English Apprenticeship and Child Labour.* A History. By O. JOCELYN DUNLOP, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a Supplementary Section on the Modern Problem of Juvenile Labour, by the Author and R. D. Denman, M.P. 1912; 390 pp., bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*T. Fisher Unwin.*

\*30. *Origin of Property and the Formation of the Village Community.* By J. ST. LEWIŃSKI, D.Ec.Sc., Brussels. 1913; xi. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net.  
*Constable & Co.*

\*31. *The Tendency towards Industrial Combination (in some Spheres of British Industry).* By G. R. CARTER, M.A. 1913; xxiii. and 391 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.  
*Constable & Co.*



\*32. **Tariffs at Work.** An Outline of Practical Tariff Administration. By JOHN HEDLEY HIGGINSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Mitchell Student of the University of London; Cobden Prizeman and Silver Medallist. 1913; 150 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 3s. net.

*P. S. King & Son.*

\*33. **English Taxation, 1640-1799.** An Essay on Policy and Opinion. By WILLIAM KENNEDY, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1913; 200 pp., Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Bell & Sons.*

34. **Emigration from the United Kingdom to North America, 1763-1912.** By STANLEY C. JOHNSON, M.A., Cambridge, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1913; xvi. and 387 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.

*G. Routledge & Sons.*

35. **The Financing of the Hundred Years' War, 1337-1360.** By SCHUYLER B. TERRY. 1913; xvi. and 199 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.

*Constable & Co.*

36. **Kinship and Social Organisation.** By W. H. R. RIVERS, M.D., F.R.S., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1914; 96 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net.

*Constable & Co.*

37. **The Nature and First Principle of Taxation.** By ROBERT JONES, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1914; xvii. and 299 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.

*P. S. King & Son.*

\*38. **The Export of Capital.** By C. K. HOBSON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1914; xxv. and 264 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.

*Constable & Co.*

39. **Industrial Training.** By NORMAN BURRELL DEARLE, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1914; 610 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

*P. S. King & Son.*

\*40. **Theory of Rates and Fares.** From the French of Charles Colson's "Transports et Tarifs" (3rd edn., 1907), by L. R. CHRISTIE, G. LEEDHAM, and C. TRAVIS. Edited and arranged by CHARLES TRAVIS, with an introduction by W. M. ACWORTH, M.A. 1914; viii. and 195 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net.

*G. Bell & Sons.*

41. **Advertising: a Study of a Modern Business Power.** By G. W. GOODALL, B.Sc. (Econ.), London; with an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1914; xviii. and 91 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net; paper, 1s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

42. **English Railways: their Development and their Relation to the State.** By EDWARD CARNEGIE CLEVELAND-STEVENS, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1915; xvi. and 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.

*G. Routledge & Sons.*

43. **The Lands of the Scottish Kings in England.** By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A.; with an Introduction by P. HUME BROWN, M.A., LL.D., D.D., Professor of Ancient Scottish History and Palæography, University of Edinburgh. 1915; xii. and 141 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.

*George Allen & Unwin.*

44. **The Colonisation of Australia, 1829-1842: the Wakefield Experiment in Empire Building.** By RICHARD C. MILLS, LL.M., Melbourne; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with an introduction by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915; xx., 363 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

*Sidgwick & Jackson.*

45. **The Philosophy of Nietzsche.** By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London; Reader in Logic and Ethics in the University of London. 1915; 114 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.

*Constable & Co.*

46. **English Public Health Administration.** By B. G. BANNINGTON; with a preface by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915; 2nd edn., 1929; xvi., 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.

*P. S. King & Son.*

47. **British Incomes and Property: the Application of Official Statistics to Economic Problems.** By Sir J. C. STAMP, K.B.E., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1916; 2nd edn., with supplementary tables. 1921; xvi., 538 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

\*48. **Village Government in British India.** By JOHN MATTHAI, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. 1915; xix., 211 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 4s. 6d. net.

*T. Fisher Unwin.*



49. **Welfare Work: Employers' Experiments for Improving Working Conditions in Factories.** By E. D. PROUD (Mrs. GORDON PAVY), B.A., Adelaide; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. D. LLOYD GEORGE, M.P., Prime Minister. 1916; 3rd edn., 1918; xx., 368 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.  
*George Bell & Sons.*
50. **The Development of Rates of Postage.** By A. D. SMITH, D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., of the Secretary's Office, General Post Office; with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, Postmaster-General, 1910-1914 and 1915-16. 1917; xii., 431 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.  
*George Allen & Unwin.*
51. **Metaphysical Theory of the State.** By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. 1918; 156 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.  
*George Allen & Unwin.*
52. **Outlines of Social Philosophy.** By J. S. MACKENZIE, M.A., Professor of Logic and Philosophy in the University College of South Wales. 1918; 280 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*George Allen & Unwin.*
53. **Economic Phenomena before and after War.** By SLAVKO ŠECEROV, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S. 1919; viii., 226 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*
54. **Gold, Prices, and the Witwatersrand.** By R. A. LEHFELDT, D.Sc., Professor of Economics at the South African School of Mines and Technology, Johannesburg (University of South Africa); Correspondent for South Africa of the Royal Economic Society. 1919; 130 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*
55. **Exercises in Logic.** By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London. 1919; 78 pp., Foolscap 8vo, limp cloth. 3s. net.  
*George Allen & Unwin.*
56. **The Working Life of Women in the 17th Century.** By ALICE CLARK, Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1919; (vii), 335 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*
57. **Animal Foodstuffs: with special reference to the British Empire and the Food Supply of the United Kingdom.** By E. W. SHANAHAN, M.A., New Zealand; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1920; viii., 331 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*

58. **Commercial Advertising.** A course of lectures given at the School. By THOMAS RUSSELL, President of the Incorporated Society of Advertisement Consultants; sometime Advertisement Manager of *The Times*. 1919 (reprinted 1920); x., 306 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*G. P. Putnam's Sons.*
59. **The Inequality of Incomes in Modern Communities.** By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; M.P.; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1920; 3rd edition, 1929; 390 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*
60. **History of Social Development.** From the German of F. Müller-Lyer's *Phasen der Kultur*, 1908, by E. C. LAKE and H. A. LAKE, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.R.A.I. With an introduction by Professors L. T. HOBHOUSE and E. J. URWICK. 1920; 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 18s. net.  
*George Allen & Unwin.*
61. **The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century.** By LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, Litt.D., Dublin; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. Second edn., revised, 1922; xii., 412 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*
62. **Tariffs: a Study in Method.** By T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce in the University of London. 1921; xv., 518 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 25s. net.  
*Charles Griffin & Co.*
63. **The Theory of Marginal Value.** Nine lectures delivered at the School in Michaelmas term, 1920. By L. V. BIRCK, Dr. Pol. Sc., Professor of Economics in the University of Copenhagen. 1922; viii., 351 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*
64. **The Principle of Official Independence.** By ROBERT MCGREGOR DAWSON, D.Sc. (Econ.), London; M.A., Dalhousie; A.M., Harvard. 1922; xv., 268 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*
65. **Argonauts of the Western Pacific.** An account of native enterprise and adventure in the archipelagoes of Melanesian New Guinea. By BRONISLAW MALINOWSKI, D.Sc., London; Ph.D., Cracow; with a preface by Sir JAMES GEORGE FRAZER, F.B.A., F.R.S. 1922; xxxii., 527 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 21s. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*



66. **Principles of Public Finance.** By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; M.P.; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1923; 5th edn., 1929; xv., 297 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

67. **Commercial Relations between England and India (1601 to 1757).** By BAL KRISHNA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London; M.A.; Fellow of the Royal Economic and Statistical Societies, London; Principal, and Professor of Economics, Rajaram College, Kolhapur, Bombay. 1924; xxii., 370 pp., map, Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

68. **Wages in the Coal Industry.** By J. W. F. ROWE, B.A., Cambridge. 1923; (viii.) 174 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

69. **The Co-operative Movement in Japan.** By KIYOSHI OGATA, B.Com., Tokyo. Preface by Professor SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1923; xv., 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

70. **The British Trade Boards System.** By DOROTHY SELLS, M.A., Ph.D. 1923; vii., 293 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

71. **Second Chambers in Theory and Practice.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; M.P.; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1923; 256 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

72. **Chinese Coolie Emigration to Countries within the British Empire.** By PERSIA CRAWFORD CAMPBELL, M.A. (Sydney); M.Sc. (Econ.), London; British Fellow of Bryn Mawr College, U.S.A., 1922-23. Preface by Hon. W. PEMBER REEVES, Ph.D. 1923; xxiii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

73. **The Rôle of the State in the Provision of Railways.** By H. M. JAGTIANI, M.Sc. (Econ.), London, Barrister-at-Law; B.A., LL.B., Bombay. Introduction by Sir WILLIAM ACWORTH, K.C.S.I. 1924; xi., 146 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

74. **Dock Labour and Decasualisation.** By E. C. P. LASCELLES and S. S. BULLOCK, *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1924; xi., 201 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

75. **Labour and Housing in Bombay.** By A. R. BURNETT-HURST, M.Sc. (Econ.), London; Professor, and Dean of the Faculties, of Commerce and Economics, University of Allahabad. With a foreword by SIR STANLEY REED, K.B.E., LL.D., 1925; xiv., 152 pp. Map and Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

76. **The Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire (1763-1914).** By LILIAN KNOWLES, Litt. D., Trinity College Dublin; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. 1924; xv., 555 pp., maps, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

77. **Unemployment Relief in Great Britain: a Study in State Socialism.** By FELIX MORLEY, B.A., Oxford, and Haverford; Fellow of the Royal Economic Society, London. 1924; xviii., 203 pp., Large Crown 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

78. **Economic Conditions in Modern India.** By P. PADMANABHA PILLAI, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1925; xxviii., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

79. **The Law relating to Public Service Undertakings (excluding transport).** By FRANK NOEL KEEN, LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. 1925; xii., 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

80. **Social Aspects of the Business Cycle.** By DOROTHY SWAINE THOMAS, A.B. (Columbia); Ph.D. (Econ.), London; Hutchinson Research Medallist of the London School of Economics. 1925; xvi., 217 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

81. **Capitalist Enterprise and Social Progress.** By MAURICE HERBERT DOBB, M.A. (Cambridge); Research Student of the London School of Economics. 1925; x., 409 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

82. **Has Poverty Diminished?** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Professor of Statistics in the University of London, and MARGARET H. HOGG, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge, formerly Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1925; viii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

83. **Some Problems of Wages and their Regulation.** By ALLAN G. B. FISHER, B.A. Melbourne; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xviii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*



84. *Factory Legislation and its Administration.* By HENRY A. MESS, B.A., *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1926; xii., 228 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*

85. *Economic Development of Russia.* By MARGARET S. MILLER, M.A., B.Com., Edinburgh; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

86. *Wages and the State: a comparative study of the problems of state wage regulation.* By (Mrs.) EVELINE M. BURNS, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Assistant in the Department of Economics, London School of Economics. 1926; ix., 443 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*

87. *The Origin and Early History of Insurance including the Contract of Bottomry.* By C. F. TRENERRY, B.A., D.Sc., A.I.A. 1926. xiv., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

88. *Social Progress and Educational Waste.* By KENNETH LINDSAY, B.A. (Hist.) Oxon. 1926; viii., 215 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*

89. *Economic Revolution in British West Africa.* By ALLAN MCPHEE, M.A., B.Com. Edinburgh, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 322 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

90. *Indian Railways: Rates and Regulations.* By N. B. MEHTA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1927; xi., 11-188 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*

91. *Income Tax in Great Britain and the U.S.A.* By HARRISON B. SPAULDING, B.A. (Toronto). 1927; 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*

92. *London Essays in Economics.* Edited by T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), and HUGH DALTON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.). 1927; 376 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*

93. *Foreign Diplomacy in China.* By PHILIP JOSEPH, LL.B. (McGill), Ph.D. (London). 1928; 458 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.  
*Allen & Unwin.*

94. *Wages in Theory and Practice.* By J. W. F. ROWE, M.A., M.Sc. 1928; x., 277 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*

95. *History of French Colonial Policy, 1870-1925.* By STEPHEN H. ROBERTS, M.A. 1929; 2 vols., xvi., 700 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 42s. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*

96. *Clothing Workers of Great Britain.* By S. P. DOBBS, B.A. 1928; xiv., 216 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*

97. *Allegiance in Church and State: the problem of the Non-Jurors in the English revolution.* By L. M. HAWKINS. 1928; viii., 200 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*

98. *Economics of Inheritance.* By JOSIAH WEDGWOOD. 1929; xviii., 276 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*

99. *Economic Control, with Special Reference to Australia.* By N. SKENE SMITH, B.Com. (London). 1929; 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*

100. *The Chronicle of Melrose.* A complete facsimile edition, in full-size collotype plates, of the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited with an index and an introduction by W. C. DICKINSON, M.A., D.Lit., and A. O. ANDERSON, M.A. (In the press.)  
*Lund Humphries & Co.*

101. *Nationality: its Nature and Problems.* By BERNARD JOSEPH, B.A., B.C.L. (McGill), Ph.D. (London). 1929; xii., 380 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*Allen & Unwin.*

102. *The Evolution of the Indian Income Tax.* By J. P. NIYOGI, M.A., B.L. (Cal.). 1929; viii., 326 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*

103. *Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire.* Vol. II. By the late LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M. (Cantab.), Litt.D., and C. M. KNOWLES, LL.B. 1930; pp. xxiv, 616, Demy 8vo, cloth, 12s. 6d. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*

104. *Gabriel Bonnot de Mably.* By E. WHITFIELD. 1930; xiii, 311 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*

105. *History of the Financial Administration of Ireland to 1817.* By T. J. KIERNAN, M.A., Ph.D. 1930; xi, 372 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 15s. net.  
*P. S. King & Son.*



106. **History of the Law of Distress for Rent and Damage Feasant.** By F. A. ENEVER, M.A., LL.D. 1931; pp. xxxi, 325, Demy 8vo, cloth, 15s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

107. **Prices and Production.** By Dr. FRIEDRICH A. HAYEK. 1931; pp. xv, 112, Demy 8vo, 6s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

108. **Economic Uses of International Rivers.** By H. A. SMITH, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of International Law in the University of London. 1931; ix, 224 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 10s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

109. **Economic Development in the Nineteenth Century.** By the late LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M., Litt.D. 1932; pp. viii, 368, Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

## STUDIES IN COMMERCE.

1. **The True Basis of Efficiency.** By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A.; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London. 1922; xi., 90 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Gee & Co.*

2. **The Ship and Her Work.** By Sir WESTCOTT STILE ABELL, K.B.E., M.Eng., M.I.N.A., M.I.C.E., Chief Ship Surveyor, Lloyd's Register of Shipping. 1923; ii., 114 pp., iii. diags., etc., 4 tabs. Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Gee & Co.*

3. **Selections of French Handwriting.** By E. L. LITTON. 1929; 43 pp. Demy 8vo, paper. 2s. net. *Gee & Co.*

4. **Selections of German Handwriting.** By W. ROSE, M.A., Ph.D. 1929; 74 pp., 4to, paper. 3s. 6d. net. *Gee & Co.*

5. **Refrigeration as applied to the Transportation and Storage of Food Products.** By E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.). (London). 1929; x., 96 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Gee & Co.*

---

**A Tabular Guide to the Foreign Trade Statistics of Twenty-one Principal Countries.** By FREDERICK BROWN, B.Sc. (Econ.) London; Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1926; 125, 33 pp., 4to, paper. 7s. 6d. net. *Students' Bookshops Ltd.*



**STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE.**

Edited by A. PLANT, L. ROBBINS and A. J. SARGENT.

- i. **Unemployment in Germany since the War.** By K. I. WIGGS. 1933; 216 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

**STUDIES IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY.**

Edited by R. H. TAWNEY and EILEEN POWER.

1. **Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution, 1750-1850.** By IVY PINCHBECK, M.A. 1930; x, 342 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*
2. **A History of the English Corn Laws from 1660-1846.** By DONALD GROVE BARNES, Professor of History in the University of Oregon. 1930; xv, 336 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*
3. **Anglo-Irish Trade in the Sixteenth Century.** By KATHLEEN LONGFIELD, LL.B., M.A. 1930; viii, 241 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*
4. **Social Problems and Policy during the Puritan Revolution, 1640-1660.** By M. JAMES. 1930; viii, 430 pp. Royal 8vo, cloth. 21s. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*
5. **English Trade in the Fifteenth Century.** Ed. by EILEEN POWER and M. POSTAN. 1933; 435 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 21s. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*
6. **The Rise of the British Coal Industry.** By J. V. NEF. 1932; 2 vols., Royal 8vo, cloth. 42s. net.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*



**LEGAL STUDIES.**

Edited by D. HUGHES PARRY and T. F. T. PLUCKNETT.

1. *Great Britain and the Law of Nations : Vol. 1—States.* By H. A. SMITH. 1932; 416 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.  
*P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

**STUDIES IN POLITICAL SCIENCE AND SOCIOLOGY.**

Edited by M. GINSBERG and H. J. LASKI.

1. *Property: A Study in Social Psychology.* By ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE. 1931; 327 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.  
*Allen & Unwin.*

**STUDIES IN STATISTICS AND SCIENTIFIC METHOD.**

Edited by A. L. BOWLEY and A. WOLF.

1. *Elementary Statistical Methods.* By E. C. RHODES.  
*G. Routledge & Sons.*

**SERIES OF GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES.**

1. *The Reigate Sheet of the One-inch Ordnance Survey. A Study in the Geography of the Surrey Hills.* By ELLEN SMITH. Introduction by H. J. MACKINDER, M.A., M.P. 1910; xix. and 110 pp., 6 maps, 23 illustrations, Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *A. & C. Black.*
- \*2. *The Highlands of South-West Surrey. A Geographical Study in Sand and Clay.* By E. C. MATTHEWS. 1911; viii. and 124 pp., 7 maps, 8 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.  
*A. & C. Black.*
3. *London on the Thames : a Geographical Study.* By (Mrs.) HILDA ORMSBY, B.Sc. (Econ.) London. 1924; xiv., 190 pp., maps, ills., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *Sifton, Praed & Co.*



## SERIES OF CONTOUR MAPS OF CRITICAL AREAS.

1. The Hudson-Mohawk Gap. Prepared by the Diagram Company from a map by B. B. Dickinson. 1913; 1 sheet 18" x 22½". Scale 20 miles to 1 inch. 6d. net; post free, folded 7d., rolled 9d.  
*Sifton, Praed & Co.*

## THE NEW SURVEY OF LONDON LIFE AND LABOUR.

1. Volume I. Forty Years of Change. xv, 438 pp. November, 1930. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*
2. Volume II. London Industries. I. xv, 492 pp. November, 1931. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*
3. Volume III. Survey of Social Conditions. I. Eastern Area (Text). xvi, 475 pp. November, 1932. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*
4. Volume IV. Social Survey. I. Eastern Area (Maps). November, 1932. 17s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*



**LAND UTILISATION SURVEY OF GREAT BRITAIN.**

Series of One-inch Land Utilisation Maps.

Prepared by the Land Utilisation Survey, under the directorship of Dr. L. Dudley Stamp, London School of Economics. Printed in colours by the Ordnance Survey on the One-inch Ordnance maps. Price per sheet: flat paper, 4s.; mounted on linen and folded in covers, 5s.

1. **Windsor.** (No. 114, English Series), covering the area to the South-west of London.
2. **Isle of Wight.** (No. 142, English Series), covering the Isle of Wight, Portsmouth, and the south of the New Forest.
3. **Cromer.** (No. 58, English Series), covering the North-east part of Norfolk.  
*In the Press.*
4. **Liverpool and Birkenhead.** (No. 35, English Series), covering South-west Lancashire.
5. **Ipswich.** (No. 87, English Series), covering South-east Suffolk.
6. **South Mainland, Shetland Isles.** (No. 4, Scottish Series).
7. **Firth of Forth.** (No. 68, Scottish Series), covering Edinburgh, the coast of the Lothians, and Fifeshire.
8. **Durham and Sunderland.** (No. 11, English Series), covering part of the Pennines and the Durham coalfield.

NOTE.—These maps are obtainable from the office of the Survey at the London School of Economics.

**ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW.**

The 1932 volume of the Annual Survey, which is the joint work of the members of staff of the Departments of Law and of International Studies at the School, contains the following sections prepared by the members of staff whose names are attached:—*Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law and Administrative Law* (Mr. W. I. Jennings); *Legal History* (Professor T. F. T. Plucknett); *Family Law and Law of Persons, Company Law, Evidence and Procedure, Conflict of Laws* (Mr. B. A. Wortley); *Property and Conveyancing* (Professor D. Hughes Parry); *The Law of Torts and Criminal Law* (Mr. D. Seaborne Davies); *Law of Contract* (Mr. D. J. Llewelyn Davies); *Mercantile Law* (Professor R. S. T. Chorley); *Industrial Law* (Dr. W. A. Robson); *International Law (Case Law)* (Professor H. A. Smith); *International Law (Literature)* (Dr. H. Lauterpacht); *International Documents and Conventions* (Mr. S. H. Bailey).



## MONOGRAPHS ON SOCIOLOGY.

3. *The Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples.* By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London, G. C. WHEELER, B.A., and M. GINSBERG, B.A. 1915. Reprint 1930; 300 pp., Demy 8vo, paper. 10s. 6d. net. *Chapman & Hall.*

4. *Village and Town Life in China.* By TAO LI KUNG, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, and LEONG YEW KOH, LL.B., B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Edited by L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A. 1915; 2nd impression, 1924, 153 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

## SERIES OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES.

1. *A Bibliography of Unemployment and the Unemployed.* By F. ISABEL TAYLOR, B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1909; xix. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 2s. net; paper, 1s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

2. *Two Select Bibliographies of Mediæval Historical Study.* By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A.; with Preface and Appendix by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1912; 185 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Constable & Co.*

3. *Bibliography of Roadmaking and Roads in the United Kingdom.* By DOROTHY BALEN, B.Sc. (Econ.), London: an enlarged and revised edition of a similar work compiled by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb in 1906. 1914; xviii. and 281 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

4. *A Select Bibliography for the Study, Sources, and Literature of English Mediæval Economic History.* Edited by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1914; xiii. and 350 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

5. *A Guide to Parliamentary and Official Papers.* By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; M.P.; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1924; 23 pp., 4to, paper wrapper. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

6. *A Select Bibliography of Economic Theory, 1870-1928.* Compiled by HAROLD E. BATSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), Lond., with an Introduction by DR. HUGH DALTON. 1930; pp. xii, 224, Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

7. *A Select Bibliography of the Monroe Doctrine 1919-1929.* Compiled by PHILLIPS BRADLEY. 1929; 39 pp. 2s. net. *London School of Economics.*

8. *A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences.* Being the Subject Catalogue of the British Library of Political and Economic Science at the School of Economics, the Goldsmiths' Library of



Economic Literature at the University of London, the Libraries of the Royal Statistical Society, of the Royal Anthropological Institute, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, of the Institute of Industrial Psychology, the Edward Fry Library of International Law, and the collection of pamphlets at the Reform Club, together with certain special collections at University College, London, and elsewhere. Compiled under the direction of B. M. Headicar, Librarian, and C. Fuller, B.A., Assistant Librarian, of the British Library of Political and Economic Science; with an Introduction by the Rt. Hon. Lord Passfield. 4 vols. Paper covers, £6 6s.; buckram, £7 7s.; morocco, £8 8s. Vol. 1 (A-F), Vol. 2 (G-O), Vol. 3 (P-Z), Vol. 4 (Author, index, tables, etc.).

*London School of Economics.*

SERIES OF REPRINTS OF SCARCE TRACTS IN ECONOMIC  
AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

1. Pure Theory of Foreign Trade and Pure Theory of Domestic Values. By ALFRED MARSHALL. 1930; 28, 37 pp. 5s.  
*London School of Economics.*
2. A Lecture on Human Happiness. By JOHN GRAY. (1825.) 1931; 72, 16 pp. 5s.  
*London School of Economics.*
3. Three Lectures on the Transmission of the Precious Metals from country to country and the Mercantile Theory of Wealth. By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1828.) 1931; 96 pp. 5s.  
*London School of Economics.*
4. Three Lectures on the Value of Money. By NASSAU W. SENIOR. 1931; 84 pp. 5s.  
*London School of Economics.*
5. Three Lectures on the Cost of Obtaining Money and on Some Effects of Private and Government Paper Money. By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1830.) 1931; 103 pp. 5s.  
*London School of Economics.*
6. Labour's Wrongs and Labour's Remedy; or, The Age of Might and the Age of Right. By J. F. BRAY. (1839.) 1931; 218 pp. 7s. 6d.  
*London School of Economics.*
7. A Critical Dissertation on the Nature, Measures, and Causes of Value. By SAMUEL BAILEY. (1825.) 1931. xxviii, 258 pp. 7s. 6d.  
*London School of Economics.*
8. Lectures on Political Economy. By MOUNTIFORT LONGFIELD. (1834.) 1931; 12, 268 pp. 7s. 6d. *London School of Economics.*
9. The Graphic Representation of the Laws of Supply and Demand and other Essays on Political Economy. By FLEEMING JENKIN. (1887.) 1931; 6, 154 pp. 6s. *London School of Economics.*
10. Mathematical Psychics. By F. Y. EDGEWORTH, M.A. (1881.) 1932; 150 pp. 5s. *London School of Economics.*
11. Grundzüge einer Theorie des wirtschaftlichen Güterwertes. By E. v. BOHM-BAWERK (1886.) 1932; pp. 150, 5s.  
*London School of Economics.*







## Butterworths' Legal Text-books

### Ashburner's Principles of Equity

2nd Edition, 1933, by DENIS BROWNE, B.A., Barrister-at-Law.  
A classic work revised and brought up to date in all respects.

Price 32s. 6d. Postage 9d.

### Sutton and Shannon on Contracts

Being the 4th Edition, 1933 of Pease & Latter's Contracts. By  
R. SUTTON, M.A., and N. P. SHANNON, Barristers-at-Law.  
Invaluable to all legal students.

Price 12s. 6d. Postage 6d.

### Chorley and Tucker's Leading Cases on Mercantile Law

The Companion work to STEVENS' MERCANTILE LAW. By  
R. S. T. CHORLEY, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, and H. A. TUCKER,  
LL.B., Barrister-at-Law.

Price 9s. Postage 6d.

### Potter's Law of Bankruptcy

By H. POTTER, T. ADAMS, Barrister-at-Law, and A. W. DICKSON,  
Solicitor. A new work giving in clear and simple language all that  
the student requires to know.

Price 12s. 6d. Postage 6d.

### Topham's New Law of Property

4th Edition, 1932. Has been specially revised and brought up to  
date by the Author.

Price 15s. Postage 9d.

### Underhill's Law of Torts

12th Edition, 1932. This up-to-date Edition is practically indispens-  
able to students.

Price 12s. 6d. Postage 9d.

### Wolstenholme's Landlord and Tenant

2nd Edition, 1932. A very easily assimilated outline of the whole  
subject.

Price 5s. Postage 6d.

### Topham's Company Law

8th Edition, 1931. The most famous of all Students' text books.

Price 7s. 6d. Postage 6d.

### Cheshire's Modern Law of Real Property

3rd Edition, 1933, by the Author, G. C. CHESHIRE, D.C.L., M.A.,  
Barrister-at-Law. A classic work with a great reputation.

Price 30s. Postage 9d.

### Mozley and Whiteley's Law Dictionary

5th Edition, 1930. Invaluable for Students.

Price 12s. 6d. Postage 6d.

STUDENTS' CATALOGUE GRATIS ON APPLICATION.

## BUTTERWORTH & CO.

(PUBLISHERS) LTD.

Bell Yard, Temple Bar, LONDON, W.C.2

*George Allen & Unwin Ltd.*

## THE UNITED STATES OF EUROPE

By SIR ARTHUR SALTER

7s. 6d.

"These pages illustrate what a man of high intellect and  
supreme devotion can learn to realise when he serves an institution  
which drives him to think in terms of world need."—H. K. LASKI  
(*Manchester Guardian*).

## THE CHALLENGE OF EUROPE

By SHERWOOD EDDY

10s. 6d.

Analyses current world problems and figures with acumen and  
force. Leaves the reader informed and stimulated.

## YOUTH IN SOVIET RUSSIA

By KLAUS MEHNERT

7s. 6d.

"Introduces us to a world which never swims into the ken of  
the 'Intourist' traveller, but which is clearly one of the creative  
forces in Soviet life."—*Spectator*.

## THIS RUSSIAN BUSINESS

By E. T. BROWN

10s.

"The most interesting, the most fair-minded, and incidentally  
the most entertaining book on present-day Russia that I have as  
yet read."—*New Age*.

*Museum Street, W.C.1*



# RICHARD JASCHKE

52 HIGH STREET                      NEW OXFORD STREET  
LONDON, W.C.2

Telephone : Temple Bar 1140

## BOOKSELLER

TO MANY UNIVERSITIES :: LEARNED SOCIETIES :: PUBLIC AND  
PRIVATE LIBRARIES :: INSTITUTES :: IN GREAT BRITAIN AND ABROAD

English and Foreign works on Economics; also Literary,  
Linguistic, Scientific and Technical Subjects, obtained  
to order at moderate prices and without undue delay.

Secondhand and rare books searched for and reported  
free of charge.

Librarians and private individuals are invited to forward  
their desiderata or other requirements, and secure the  
accurate and intelligent attention which our service  
guarantees.

# Come to FOYLES FOR BOOKS !

We have over two million volumes in stock,  
including almost all the best new and second-  
hand books on every subject. Our catalogues  
are free on mentioning your interests, and our  
generous instalment terms are available for the  
purchase of any book.

119-125 Charing Cross Rd., London, W.C.2

Telephone : GERrard 5660 (Seven lines).

## ECONOMIC SCARES

By EDWIN CANNAN, Emeritus Professor of Political Economy in  
the University of London

4s. 6d.

CONTENTS : "An Adverse Balance of Trade"—"Not enough Work for All"—  
"Too Little Saving"—"Over-population." Appendices : I, A Forecast of Population  
made in 1895—II, A Forecast of Natality made in 1902.

## SERVITUDES OF INTERNATIONAL LAW

By F. A. VÁLI, Dr. Jur. (Budapest), Ph.D. (London)

12s. 6d.

This book offers an analysis of the history, nature and aim of the much discussed  
legal concept : servitudes of international law. Inquiry is made into the question whether  
these legal relations possess the character which would justify, both scientifically and  
practically, their separation from other juridical relations and their independence in  
the study of international law. The practice of States is examined from this point of view,  
and much of the material is here made available for the first time.

## GOLD RESERVES AND THE MONETARY STANDARD : With Special Reference to the Position of the Bank of England and an Outline of a Proposed Monetary System for the British Commonwealth of Nations

By D. S. EDWARDS, B.Com., late Sir Ernest Cassel Travelling  
Scholar of London University.

5s.

## THE ECONOMIC TENDENCIES OF TO-DAY

By STEPHAN VILJOEN, Ph.D., of the University of Pretoria

10s. 6d.

CONTENTS : The Nineteenth Century : Population—Enterprise—Transport,  
Power and the Location of Industries—Organization : (I) Rationalization, (II) Con-  
centration, (III) The Causes and Effects of Concentration, (IV) Marketing—Policy : (I) Social  
Policy, (II) Industrial Policy.

## THE ITALIAN CORPORATIVE STATE

By DR. FAUSTO PITIGLIANI

15s.

This book describes the economic organisation of the Fascist Corporative State and  
emphasises the real achievements of the System, mainly in the field of industrial relations.  
The growing influence of a spirit of syndical cohesion among employers and workers, as  
participants in national production, is shown in the development of the occupational  
associations and in the constitution of the organs responsible for the Italian economic  
movement.

**P. S. KING & SON, LTD.**  
14 Great Smith Street, Westminster



# BOWES & BOWES

*English and Foreign Booksellers*

We hold a very large stock of  
**SECONDHAND BOOKS**  
with classified departments for each subject

We have special facilities for finding  
**OUT-OF-PRINT and RARE WORKS**

Please let us know your wants

*Catalogues and Lists issued frequently and sent gratis on request*

**WE PURCHASE LIBRARIES & SMALLER  
COLLECTIONS OF STANDARD WORKS**

**I & 2 Trinity Street, CAMBRIDGE**

Telegrams & Cables: "Bowes, Cambridge." Tel. 408

## ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP - ONE GUINEA  
LIFE MEMBERSHIP - - TEN GUINEAS

The Membership Subscription covers the receipt of the following—

- THE ECONOMIC JOURNAL—Quarterly.
- ECONOMIC HISTORY (A Supplement to the Economic Journal)—  
Annual.
- SPECIAL MEMORANDA—One or Two Annually.
- STATISTICAL BULLETIN ON ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN  
GREAT BRITAIN—Quarterly.
- REPORT AND STATISTICAL BULLETIN ON CURRENT  
ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN EUROPE—Annual.

The published price of the above is in the aggregate about 45/-. By joining the Society, all these varied publications, enabling the reader to keep abreast with the developments of economic science and economic facts in all parts of the world, can be obtained for one guinea a year.

The Bulletins and special memoranda are prepared by the London and Cambridge Economic Service with the assistance of regular correspondents in the chief European countries. The Quarterly Bulletin includes extracts from the reports of the Harvard Economic Service on conditions in the United States.

*Applications for Membership should be addressed to—*

**THE SECRETARY, ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY, 9 ADELPHI TERRACE, LONDON, W.C.2**

## From Messrs. METHUEN'S LIST

- AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF EUROPE, 1760—1930. By A. Birnie, M.A. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.
- A SYNOPSIS OF ECONOMICS. By Gertrude Williams, B.A., Lecturer in Economics, Bedford College, London. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d. net.
- THE RISE OF MODERN INDUSTRY. By J. L. and B. Hammond. 10s. 6d. net.
- A SHORT HISTORY OF MERCANTILISM. By J. W. Horrocks, M.A., D.Litt. 7s. 6d. net.
- THE GOLD STANDARD AND ITS FUTURE. By T. E. Gregory. 3s. 6d. net.
- THE COMMERCE OF NATIONS. By C. F. Bastable, M.A., LL.D. Eighth Edition. Revised by T. E. Gregory, D.Sc. 6s. net.
- ENGLISH POLITICAL THEORY. By Ivor J. C. Brown, B.A. 5s. 6d. net.
- THE ENGLISH CAPITAL MARKET. By F. Lavington, M.A. 15s. net.
- AN INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE. By E. F. Bowman, M.A. 6s.
- HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY. By J. W. Allen, late Professor of History at Bedford College, London. Demy 8vo. 21s. net.
- MODERN FOREIGN EXCHANGE. By H. C. Walter. Second Edition. 5s. net.
- THE STOCK EXCHANGE. By C. Duguid. Fifth Edition, completely revised by E. D. Kissan. 3s. 6d. net.
- THE INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By H. de B. Gibbins, M.A. Thoroughly revised and enlarged by J. F. Rees, M.A. Twenty-eighth Edition. 5s.
- A SOCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1815-1918. By J. F. Rees, M.A. Third Edition. 5s. net.
- A SHORT FISCAL AND FINANCIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1815-1918. By J. F. Rees, M.A. 6s. net.
- NATIONAL CHARACTER AND THE FACTORS IN ITS FORMATION. By Ernest Barker, King's College, London. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.
- STUDIES IN SOCIOLOGY. By M. Ginsberg, M.A., D.Lit. 6s. net.
- SOCIAL THEORY. By G. D. H. Cole, M.A. Third Edition. 6s. net.
- THE HISTORY OF GOVERNMENT. By Sir Charles Petrie. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.
- THE BRITISH EMPIRE SINCE 1783. By Prof. A. P. Newton and Prof. J. Ewing. With 11 Illustrations and 4 Maps. 5s.
- AN OUTLINE OF ENGLISH LOCAL GOVERNMENT. By E. Jenks, M.A., D.C.L. Sixth Edition. 5s. net.
- A HISTORY OF ENGLISH LAW. By W. S. Holdsworth, K.C., D.C.L. In Nine Volumes. Demy 8vo. Each 25s. net.
- NORTH AMERICA: An Historical, Economic and Regional Geography. By LI. Rodwell Jones, B.Sc., and P. W. Bryan, Ph.D. With 104 Maps. 21s. net.
- SOUTH AMERICA: An Economic and Regional Geography. With an Historical Chapter. With numerous Maps and Diagrams. By E. W. Shanahan, M.A., D.Sc.Econ. Demy 8vo. 14s. net.
- ASIA: A Regional and Economic Geography. By L. Dudley Stamp, D.Sc. Demy 8vo. 27s. 6d. net.
- THE POLAR REGIONS. By R. N. Rudmose Brown, D.Sc., University of Sheffield. With 2 coloured and 21 other Maps. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.
- SOUTH WALES: A Physical and Economic Geography. By S. W. Rider and A. E. Trueman, D.Sc. With 34 Maps. Crown 8vo. 4s.
- CLIMATOLOGY. By A. A. Miller, M.Sc., Lecturer in Geography in the University of Reading. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.
- THE GEOGRAPHY OF LONDON RIVER. By LI. Rodwell Jones. 21s. net.
- FRANCE: A Physical and Economic Geography. By H. Ormsby, B.Sc. 21s. net.
- A HISTORY OF EUROPE (1815-1923). By Sir J. A. R. Marriott, M.A. 16s. net.
- THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MODERN GOVERNMENTS. By H. Finer, D.Sc. 42s. net.
- ENGLISH LOCAL GOVERNMENT. By H. Finer, D.Sc. *In the Press*

**Methuen & Co. Ltd., 36 Essex St., London, W.C.2**



# THE **PEPUS** BOOK *Stationery*

Contains over **100** specimens of Notepapers  
relief stamped in colours

**ASK YOUR STATIONER  
TO SHOW YOU THIS BOOK**

*Every paper is BRITISH THROUGHOUT*

CASTELL BROTHERS LTD., 184 STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2

## BOOKS FROM HEFFER'S

*New*  
**Secondhand**  
*English Foreign*

Efficient departments for the supply of New Books  
and Periodicals. Large numbers of Secondhand  
Books of all kinds constantly kept in stock.

Special department for finding difficult,  
rare and out-of-print Books and  
Journals. Catalogues of New  
and Secondhand Books on all  
subjects frequently issued  
and sent post free  
to any address

*Are you on our Mailing List for Catalogues?*

**W. HEFFER AND SONS LIMITED**  
Booksellers CAMBRIDGE, ENGLAND

*The Most Important and Most Comprehensive  
Work yet issued on Commerce*

### COMMERCE:

#### Its Theory and Practice

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com. (Lond.)  
Nearly 900 large Demy 8vo. pages. Price 10/6 net. Post free 11/3

A work that should be added to the personal library of every  
Economist and every Teacher and Student of Economics.  
(The "Commerce" Syllabuses of ALL the Intermediate and Final  
examinations of professional bodies are completely covered by  
the book—and only by this book).

*Write for Prospectus.*

#### BANKING AND EXCHANGE

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com. (Lond.)

Specially prepared to assist those who, though neither bankers  
nor exchange dealers, would find a general knowledge of the  
principles of Banking and Foreign Exchange invaluable.

Clearly and simply written by a triple prizeman of the Institute  
of Bankers and author of books widely recommended by examin-  
ing bodies. Covers Syllabuses of the I.C.A., C.I.S., I.S.A., C.A.A.,  
R.S.A. and Lond. Chamber of Comm. Price 11/6 net.

#### BANKER AND CUSTOMER

By S. E. THOMAS, B.Com.

An up-to-date and comprehensive exposition of the principles  
and practice of banking. Indispensable to the practicable bank-  
man and to the student preparing for examinations of Institute  
of Bankers, etc. 733 + xvi pp., bound in cloth. Price 12/6 net.

#### ELEMENTS OF ECONOMICS

By S. E. THOMAS, B.Com.

Deals comprehensively, and in a clear and interesting manner,  
with the whole field of economic theory. Covers examinations  
of the C.I.S., Bankers' Inst., C.A., etc. 683 + viii pp., bound in  
cloth. Price 10/6 net.

*Obtainable from all Booksellers and*

**THE GREGG PUBLISHING CO., LTD.,**  
GREGG HOUSE, 51 RUSSELL SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1



## THE ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW, 1932

**T**HE ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW is a critical account of English legislation, case law, and legal literature during the year under review. It is intended for the use of law teachers and students and also of legal practitioners.

The SURVEY is divided into the following fourteen Parts:—

- (1) Jurisprudence; (2) Legal History; (3) Constitutional Law; (4) Administrative Law; (5) Family Law and the Law of Persons; (6) Property and Conveyancing; (7) Contract; (8) The Law of Torts; (9) Mercantile Law; (10) Industrial Law; (11) Criminal Law; (12) Evidence and Procedure; (13) Conflict of Laws; (14) Public International Law.

Each Part is sub-divided into three Sections:

- (a) Legislation; (b) Case Law; (c) Bibliography.

The SURVEY, which is the collective work of the teachers of Law at the London School of Economics and Political Science (University of London), can be obtained upon application to Messrs. Sweet and Maxwell or any Law bookseller.

Bound in Cloth. With Tables of Cases, Statutes and Books and Index.

Royal 8vo., about 300 pp. PRICE 10s. 6d. POST FREE.

Back numbers are obtainable at the same price.

PUBLISHED BY  
THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE,  
HOUGHTON STREET, ALDWYCH, LONDON, W.C.2

## THE ANNUAL DIGEST OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW CASES

**T**HE ANNUAL DIGEST OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW CASES aims at placing before the practitioner and the student of International Law detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of Public International Law in the course of each year. The first volume covering the years 1925-26 was published in 1929. The volume covering the years 1927-28 appeared in 1931: that for the years 1919-1922 in 1932: that for 1923-1924 in August, 1933.

The DIGEST is edited by Dr. A. D. McNair, of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, and Dr. H. Lauterpacht, of the London School of Economics, assisted by an Advisory Committee composed of Lord Tomlin, Lord Atkin, Mr. W. E. Beckett, Professor J. L. Brierly, Professor Edwin D. Dickinson, Dr. H. C. Gutteridge, K.C., Mr. Åke Hammarskjöld (Registrar of the Permanent Court of International Justice), Sir Cecil Hurst, Professor A. Pearce Higgins, K.C., Mr. F. P. M. Schiller, K.C., Mr. R. Vaughan Williams, K.C., and Sir John Fischer Williams, K.C. The volumes covering the years 1919-1924 appeared under the editorship of Sir John Fischer Williams and Dr. H. Lauterpacht.

The Digests of the decisions of international tribunals are prepared by the Editors themselves, and the digests of national decisions by contributors connected with the various countries.

Bound in Cloth. With Tables of Cases and Index.

Royal 8vo., about 600 pp.

Prices vary between 35/- and 45/- per vol.

PUBLISHED BY  
MESSRS. LONGMANS, GREEN & CO.,  
39 PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.4



# ECONOMICA

A JOURNAL OF ECONOMICS.

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE publishes quarterly a journal devoted to research in Economics, including Economic history and statistics, and allied subjects.

A large section is devoted to reviews of current literature in these sciences.

Each summer number of "Economica" contains a list of theses in the Social Sciences in progress at universities in the British Commonwealth of Nations, the purpose of which is to prevent duplication in research work and to enable those studying allied topics to get into communication with one another.

The price of "Economica" is at present 3s. 6d. per number, or 12s. 6d. per annum, post free, but is subject to revision.

The joint editors are Sir William Beveridge, Professor Lionel Robbins and Professor H. J. Laski.

Subscriptions and editorial communications should be addressed to the Assistant Editor, at the London School of Economics, Houghton Street, London, W.C.2.

# POLITICA

A JOURNAL OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES.

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE intends to publish in February, 1934 and thereafter half-yearly a journal devoted to research work in branches of the Social Sciences not covered by "Economica," and consisting of Political Science, Sociology and Anthropology, International Relations, Law in its bearing on these studies, and allied subjects.

As in "Economica," a large section of the journal will be devoted to reviews of current literature in these sciences.

It is intended that the price of "Politica" shall be 4s. 6d. per number, or 7s. 6d. per annum post free, but these prices are subject to revision.

The Journal will be under the control of an Editorial Board, similar to that of "Economica." Subscriptions and editorial communications should be addressed to the Assistant Editor of "Politica," at the School.



Bulletin of the British Library of Political and  
Economic Science (the Library of the London  
School of Economics).

EACH issue of the "Bulletin" contains an annotated list of volumes recently added to the Library, with occasional articles on additions of special interest; particulars of duplicates available for exchange; notes as to donors and donations; titles of newly added periodical publications; information and statistics relating to the Library; a bibliography of material in the Library on a topic of current interest; announcements of works appearing in the School's series of publications.

The Annual Subscription is 2s. post free.

*Copies are obtainable from the Librarian, London School of  
Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.*

THE  
**STUDENTS' BOOKSHOP**

(Room 4—in the School)

can satisfy YOU in every respect  
as they have already satisfied  
- thousands of other students -







